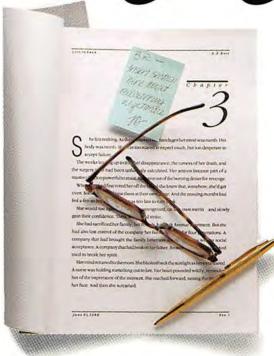
# For heavy users of the English language.



Anyone can create side-by-side paragraphs without having to worry about tabs. And you'll always find the right word—the thesaurus boasts 220,000 of them.



Documents 10,000 pages and longer won't intimidate Word. And Word Count gives authors an exact count of characters, words, lines and paragraphs.

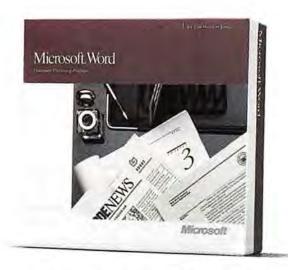


Our formula typesetting feature can handle symbols and notations so you technical writers won't have to rely on a typesetter.



Absolute positioning of graphics and text is the absolute best if you're involved with page layout. The text wraps around any object as you type.

# Anew Word.



The expression that you can't please all of the people all of the time just got redefined.

In developing Microsoft\* Word version 4.0, we took input from the over 400,000 Word users who made Word the best-selling Macintosh\* product in history. Added startling, cutting-edge technology. And the result is a gracious, easy-to-use word processing program with features as dynamic and diverse as its users.

Unleash those features, and you push the envelope of word processing. You can set up tables automatically, without worrying about tabs. Reformat an entire document with one command. And choose from four editing views—including one that shows you exactly what your document looks like, so you can organize and revise your documents without any guesswork.

What's more, Word is completely custom-

izable—any command can be placed on any menu or assigned any keyboard command. And, software fans, the best-selling word processing program for the Macintosh now comes with the best-selling paint and draw program for the Macintosh—SuperPaint by Silicon Beach Software.

And keep in mind Microsoft Word is part of an entire line of Microsoft products that work seamlessly together, so you can do more with your Macintosh.

Microsoft Word 4.0 can emphasize, articulate, clarify and organize your words. In fact, practically the only thing it can't do is think for you. Yet.

**Microsoft** \* Making it all make sense:

# MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

May 1989

# MACVORUS SERVICE SOURCE SOURCE

With this issue, Macworld takes the plunge into desktop publishing (p. 19). (Illustration by Ron Chan.)

# **DEPARTMENTS**

Commentary/Jerry Borrell19
Brave New Macworld: Our magazine goes DTP.
Letters
David Bunnell
Taking a second look at HyperCard.
Art Beat
By Ann Garrison/How our cover was created.
The konoclast
program will change mathematics.
Conspicuous Consumer
By Deborah Branscum / There are no shortcuts to
finding a good dealer.
State of the Mac
you see is rarely what you get.

New Products
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, soft-
ware, and accessories.
HOWTO/QuickTips
By Lon Poole / MacCalc table lookups, using the
Mac abroad, making a monitor support arm, and
more.
HOW TO/Getting Started with HyperCard
By Jim Heid/Learn how to exploit HyperCard's
versatility.
Updates
The latest software upgrade news.
Where to Buy
Contact information for products in this issue.
Best-Sellers 304



# NEWS

Mac Bulletin	13
Late-breaking news.	

Macworld News......95

■ Tough Mac Works Fast GreenSpring ruggedizes the Mac II for industry. ■ ColorSpaceFX Supports Video Mass Microsystems' board captures live video in real time. ■ DTP in China Chinese students learn desk-

top publishing. 

Better Connections for Less Dayna Communications offers a less expensive network. 

MS-DOS Rapport A Kennect device lets you read DOS from your floppy drive. 

Hypermedia Duck Mystery An interactive educational experiment. 

VideoMaker Film professor creates a video-editing control program. 

New Color Boards from RosterOps 24- and 32-bit boards bring better color to the II. 

MacMusicFest 2.0 Musicians confer about the Mac.



# FEATURES

Shopping for Scanners......124

By Steve Roth/Choosing the right scanner depends on your needs and your budget. Here's how to find the black-and-white scanner that's right for you.

Enhancing PostScript Fonts......134

By Erfert Fenton/You don't have to be a graphic designer to jazz up your type. Font-editing programs let you add your own distinctive touch to PostScript fonts.

Getting Down to Black & White......142

By Bruce F. Webster/Color may look flashier, but black-and-white and gray-scale have their advantages. Here are the best noncolor monitors for the SE and the Mac II.

Brushes with Color......151

By Erfert Fenton/Overwhelmed by the dizzying array of color paint programs? Find out which one you should buy.

By David Pogue/In the market for a hard disk? Think big—with a high-capacity drive, you'll get more for your buck.

Picking the Best Presenter......166

By Phillip Robinson/Which presentation package should you use? Here's how the top five contenders measure up.

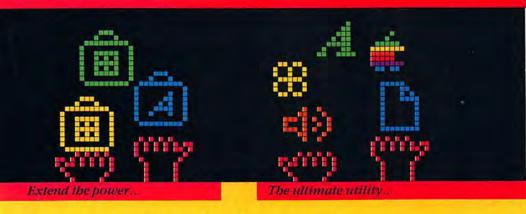


Color-separate and manipulate scanned images (p. 176).

# REVIEWS

PhotoMac 1.0	.176
Color correction/separation program.	
Photon Paint 1.1	.178
Color paint program with special effects.	
WriteNow 2.0	.180
A fast and efficient WP bargain.	
Panorama 1.0	.182
Flat-file database.	
Exstatix 1.0.1	.189
Statistical software package.	
WORM Drive with Software	.191
APL-800WD, WriteImage, Optical Disk	
Interface Software.	
Copy II Mac 7.2	.195
Disk copy and utility program.	

The state of the s
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money 2.0196
Personal financial planning.
NuPaint 1.0
Bitmapped monochrome paint program.
Focal Point II 1.0
Time-and-project manager.
Shufflepuck Cafe 1.0
Fast-paced action game.
Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive for Macintosh 207
80MB cartridge tape backup with EZTape.
The Hobbit Trilogy
Text adventure games with graphics.
Window Shopping21
Stacks, Joker Poker, and ConvertUnits.



# How To Break The Font, DA, F-Key And Sound Barriers With Your Mac

f you're a power user, there are a couple of indispensible utilities designed to quicken your pulse and take you further and faster than ever before. Both are from ALSoft, the leader in resource optimization software design.

The first utility of its kind was Font/DA Juggler Plus. With it, you'll gain unlimited access to all your resources. Way beyond the ordinary

Font/DA
Juggler™ Plus
RESOURCE OPTIMIZER
\$59.95

font, desk accessory (DA), FKey and sound barriers of your Mac.

It's 100% Multifinder compatible, too. Plus, these resources don't need to be physically installed in your System File. What's more, with Juggler Plus, all your downloadable PostScript™ font, screen font, DA, FKey and sound files can now be accessed and shared by every member of your network. Just the resources you need are now available at the click of your mouse. To save an average of 40% of your disk space, you can even compress memory intensive sounds and fonts. When you call for them, Juggler Plus will automatically decompress them on the fly. Resource Resolver is another powerful feature which will effectively resolve both sound and font ID numbering conflicts, eliminating any potential confusion. But that's just for starters.

# MASTERJUGGLER DOES EVEN MORE.

MasterJuggler is the new generation, supercharged sports model of resource optimization utilities. With all the powerful features of Juggler Plus and many more, enabling you to do much more, too. Like opening multiple applications or

documents from within any ap-

MasterJuggler™ RESOURCE OPTIMIZER \$89.95

plication. Switching between open applications from a convenient pop-up menu. Or hiding the current application's windows before selecting another application. MasterJuggler gives you unprecedented power and flexibility. Now you can instantly see or print any name or number conflicts among the resources you are using. Plus, you can assign an interesting variety of sounds to 7 different Mac operations or you can build your own sound library by converting digitized sound files into Macintosh and HyperCard sound resources.

Whether you're in a large network or you're one person with a Mac and a mouse, Font/DA Juggler Plus and MasterJuggler will make a big difference. All for a very small price. Call now for orders or the Bonsu dealer nearest you, 713/353-4090.

8904



ALSoft, Inc. ▲ P.O. Box 927 ▼ Spring, Texas 77383-0927 ▼ 713/353-4090

ALSoft, Master Juggler and Font/DA Juggler are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. - All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1989 ADS & PR Corporation, all rights reserved.

Circle 202 on reader service card

# **MACWORLD**

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

### EDITORIAL

Executive Editor David Ushijima **Managing Editor Charles Barrett** Senior Editor/Features Adrian Mello Editorial Manager Jone Logos Associate Editor/Departments Deborah Branscum Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni Associate Editor/News Tom Moran Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Associate Editor/Features Cheryl Spencer Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac East Coast Editor/Features Brita Mena Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich Assistant Editors Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis, Liza Weiman **Production Editor Annie Jenkel** Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, William Freais, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich Assistant Production Editor Barbara Tannenbaum Editorial Assistant Pamela T. Creighton Editorial Administrative Assistants Joyce C. Ripp, Lyn Taylor Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Lisa Barshay Editorial Intern Wendy Monroe Contributing Editors Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Danny Goodman, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Lon Poole, Charles Seiter, Franklin Tessler, Bruce F. Webster Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

## ARTANDDESIGN

Designer Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director Joanne Hoffman
Assistant Art Director Noncy Paynter
Senior Design Associates Leslie Barton,
Andrew Faulkner, Arne Hurty
Design Associates Martha Katt, Hae Yuon Kim

# PRODUCTION

Senior Production Manager Anne Foley Assistant Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip

President and Publisher

Macworld Communications James E. Martin

Assistant to the President Susan Miller

Publisher's statement can be found on page 8.



# The \$19.32 Modem.

Now everyone on even the biggest Macintosh network can have the power of modem communication for less per Mac than the cost of a box of floppy disks. Because the Hayes®-compatible NetModem™ V2400 can be shared, just like you share a LaserWriter.® So there's no need for the cost or complexity of multiple modems and phone lines. The NetModem V2400 is easy to set up − just plug it in and turn it on. And it's easy to use. You can hear the progress of your call, no matter where in your office the NetModem is, because it feeds familiar modem sounds back to your own Mac's

speaker. It also displays a modem front-panel icon, with 'LED' status lights, in your Mac's menu bar.

If you're away from the office, you can call in through any ordinary modem and the NetModem V2400 connects you to the office network. You can access files, use TOPS,® AppleShare,® electronic mail, printers or any other network resource, just as if you were sitting in front of your office Mac. Find out how the NetModem V2400 can make your Macintosh network more productive. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

# Net Modem by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work™

OK, we admit you care buy a NetModern for \$19.52. But if you divide the NetModern's \$599 list price by \$1 Macs on an AppleTalk network—the nominal limit—the cost per Mac is \$19.32. Still the best deal around.

Trademarks: NetModern—Shiva Corporation, Registered Trademarks: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; Laser@ritec.AppleShare—Apple Computer, Inc.; Tops—Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 421 on reader service card

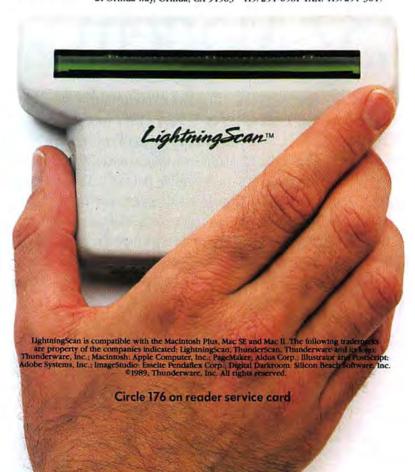
# WE PUT PERSONAL SCANNING WITHIN YOUR REACH.

Announcing LightningScan, the new hand-held scanner for Macintosh. From Thunderware.

Now one quick pass is all you need to scan any image up to four inches wide. With resolution settings up to 400 dots per inch, LightningScan™ makes almost any scanning job easier to handle. And because LightningScan is controlled by the software that helped make ThunderScan® famous, you have the powerful tools you need to enhance and edit your images. As for graphics compatibility, you name it: from PageMaker® and Illustrator™ to ImageStudio™ and Digital Darkroom.™

At its suggested retail price of \$549, LightningScan makes the benefits of personal scanning very easy to grasp.





# **MACWORLD**

Associate Publisher Steven J. Rosenfield

Assistant to the Associate Publisher Cynthia J. Meade

## MARKETINGANDADVERTISING

Director of Advertising Sales Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505) No. California (San Jose) Cherie La France [415/243-0505]

Northwest Regina T. Salaices (415/243-0505)
Midwest Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)
Southeast Kothy Issocs (404/394-0758)
New England Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson
(201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
So. California, Southwest, Texas Paul Dudas,
Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)
Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Niki Stranz
Director of Marketing Services Sandi Vargas

# CIRCULATION

Circulation Director Daniel Orum
Circulation Manager Lindsay Davidson
Fulfillment Coordinator Evelyn Adenau
Promotion Coordinator Lori Hitchcock
Circulation Assistant Catherine Huchting
Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark
Single-Copy Sales Rep Mortin Garchar

### RESEARCH

Director Cheryl Woodard
Manager Ralph Ames
Market Analyst Dusty Roody Pedersen
Research Assistants John Najarian, Bill Segovia,
Scott Shores

### ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Manager Christino W. Spence
Accounting Manager Pot Murphy
Administrative Services Manager Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Manager Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Services Manager Wolly Clegg



# SYMANTEC UTILITIES PROTECTS SMART PEOPLE AGAINST HARD DISK CRASHES THE SAME WAY AIR BAGS PROTECT DUMMIES.

"SUM, or to be more precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly."

Steven Bobker, Chief Scientist, MacUser Magazine, 9/88, 5 Mice, Highest Possible Rating

Strong language. But well founded. Because in addition to six other indispensable utilities, SUM features Guardian, the ultimate software for protecting your

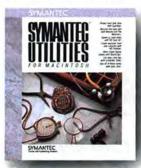
## SEVEN INDISPENSABLE HARD DISK UTILITIES:

Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clinic™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protection—protects systems against "viruses." HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. Symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Mac's hard disk *before* a crash. Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it and recover it. In minutes.

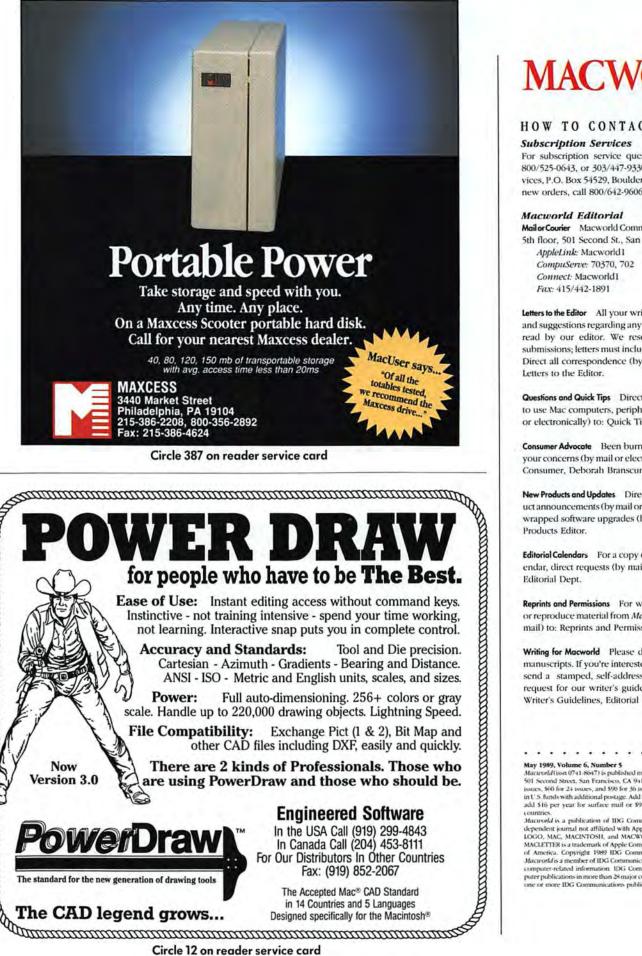
Smart Mac users who want complete, yet effortless protection for their hard disk data should follow Steven Bobker's advice and "Get SUM." Today.

See your dealer or order today: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 675G



SYMANTEC. Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MacZap owners call 408/446-9994 for a low cost upgrade. HD TuneUp, QuickCops, and Disk Clinic are all trudemarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. 1988 Symantec Corporation.



The standard for the new generation of drawing tools

The CAD legend grows...

The Accepted Mac® CAD on in 14 Countries and 5 Languages
Designed specifically for the Macintosh®

Circle 12 on reader service card

MACWORLD • MAY 1989

# **MACWORLD**

### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/642-9606.

### Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to:

Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrinkwrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New

Editorial Colendors For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information,

Reprints and Permissions For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macrovild (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by IDG Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for \$6 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$16 per year for surface mail or \$95 per year for airmail from all other

Macrorld is a publication of IDG Communications, Inc. Macrorld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1989 IDG Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macrovidis a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

"Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how Publish! magazine characterized our Business LaserPrinter

# THE FUTUR **POSTSCRI**

(BLP), a Postscript® printer for Macintoshes," IBM's and IBM clones. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called Postscript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in business.

Better because the BLP lets. you—oranyone else on your Apple-Talk® network—produce superior text with the aid of 39 fonts (four more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (two megabytes expandable to four), which lets you increase print speed. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

Finally, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP and a dedicated hard disk for less than the price of a LaserWriter® II NT alone.

Someday, if *Publish!* magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, just visit your authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a BLP demonstration. For more information, or the name of a dealer near you, phone (617)890-0880.\*

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies, Companies, are trademarks of their respective companies.





# Flat-Out





If your monitor isn't sharp, even the best ideas look fuzzy.

That's why you need to look into ColorMax and SilverView for your Mac II and PageView for your Mac SE. The new line of monitors from Sigma Designs.

Designed for engineering workstations, our 19" ColorMax delivers 16.8 million colors with knife-edge definition. Which means your blueprints will now be a lot more than just blue.

For art directors and designers, the 21" flat-screen SilverView extends your range with an exact scale two-page spread. And your palette with the entire gray scale's 256 different shades. So you'll never have to leave anything to the imagination again.

Priced less than \$1000, our PageView 15" flat-screen monitor is clearly one of the most remarkable bargains in this industry. Ideal for desktop publishing and text

handling it comes with something ingenious called Multimode. Enabling you to work in actual size or the full 8.5" x11" page. A feature you won't find on monitors costing twice as much.

Whether you work with words, pictures, or words and pictures, find out how much more expressive you can be with the right screen. Call us at (415) 770-0100.

We're the difference between an idea that looks dull. And one that's brilliant.

Sigma Designs, Inc. 46501 Landing Parkway

Circle 117 on reader service card



# No other hard drive stacks up to Jasmine.

Year after year, Jasmine has set the standards by which other hard disk drives are compared.

Now, in 1989, we've raised those standards. With a new series of DirectDrives™ that are more reliable, affordable, and technologically advanced than ever.

DirectDrive 20.						\$549
DirectDrive 40.						\$699
DirectDrive 80.						\$999
DirectDrive 100						\$1199
DirectDrive 140						\$1499
DirectDrive 300						\$2795

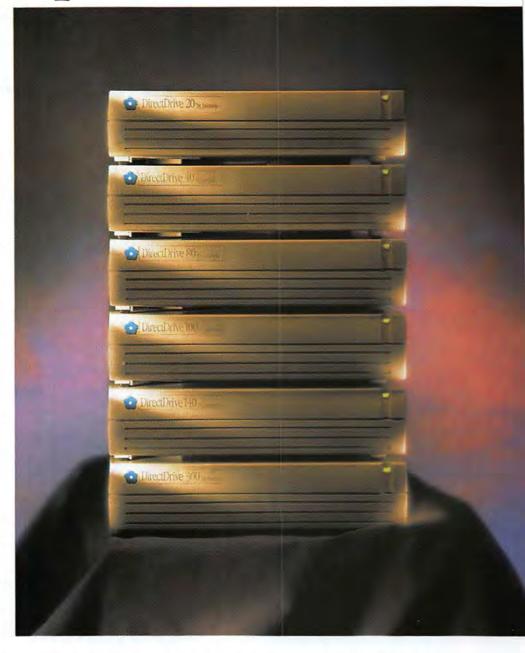
Of course, while continually pushing the boundaries of technology, we've never forgotten that there are some things technology alone can't provide. Like the joy of spending not a penny more than necessary to acquire the very best. Or the satisfaction of owning a hard-working, reliable piece of hardware. Or the feeling of confidence that comes from dealing with a company dedicated to customer service.

So it's only to be expected that this new series of external hard disk drives gives you more than more megabytes for your money. With each 1989 DirectDrive you also receive our exclusive, 30-day money-backguarantee and no-nonsense, two-year warranty.

But that's not all. Jasmine DirectDrives come bundled with over \$500 worth of the most advanced utility software avail-

able—absolutely free. Including Symantec™ Utilities for Macintosh, which lets you recover data from a mistakenly-initialized hard disk. Redux™ from Microseeds, perhaps the easiest, most powerful way to back up your data. DriveWare™ and DEScryptor,™ our comprehensive operating and proprietary encryption tools. Plus DemoWare™ and over 5MB of Public Domain and Shareware software.

To order a new DirectDrive call 1-800-347-3228 in the U.S. or 1-415-282-1111 worldwide. Our knowledgeable staff is ready to answer your questions Monday through Friday from 8 am to 6 pm (Pacific Standard Time). MasterCard, Visa, or American Express cheerfully accepted.



**Jasmine** 

1-800-347-3228



# MAC BULLETIN

# **INDUSTRY NOTES**

# **Powder Blue Ships Mac Clones**

Powder Blue Computers says it is shipping Mac clones with legal Mac ROM BIOSes. The company is acquiring the 128K ROM from several sources, mostly surplus resellers. The list price of the BlueMaq line ranges from \$4395 for a 68000 machine with 1MB of RAM, a floppy drive, and a 65MB hard disk, to \$7499 for an 030 system with 4MB of RAM, a floppy drive, an 85MB hard disk, and a 14-inch monitor. The Mac II and Mac IIx—compatible systems do not support color displays. For further information, call Powder Blue Computers at 801/273-3993.

# **Berger Leaves for Sun**

Chuck Berger, vice president of Apple's systems integration unit, has left to take on the job of vice president of product marketing for Sun Microsystems' entry systems group. Berger's departure is the latest of several by high-level Apple executives since last summer, and it's all the more important because of his destination. Sun is expected soon to introduce a low-end computer that will compete head-on with the Macintosh.

# **And Boesenberg Resigns**

Turmoil in Apple's marketing division led to the resignation of Charles Boesenberg, Apple USA's senior vice president of sales. Boesenberg took a senior position with MIPS Computer Systems, maker of RISC microprocessors. David Hancock, Apple's senior vice president of marketing, then reorganized the division into six separate units. William Coldrick, former vice president of northwestern operations, took Boesenberg's former seat.

# **Rodime Drops Prices**

Rodime cut prices on hard disks to match or beat Apple's lower prices. External 20MB and 45MB hard disks and the Rodime RX line of internal hard disks for the Mac SE, SE/30, II, and IIx, were all included in the cuts.

# Color Extension to PageMaker

Aldus Corporation has announced an extension to PageMaker 3.0 for those who desire color capability for the page-layout program. Called **PageMaker Color Extension**, it will be available in the second quarter of 1989. PageMaker Color Extension supports the display of encapsulated PostScript (EPS), text, and TIFF files. It will run with 32-bit QuickDraw to produce 24-bit color.

The new extension also incorporates the Pantone Matching System, so you can run it on a black-and-white system, choose colors from the Pantone palette, and produce color-matched color output. With monochrome laser printers, the extension supports gray-scale output of color TIFF and EPS files. It also lets you produce color hard copy on color PostScript printers. PageMaker Color Extension also can work with PostScript-compatible imagesetters such as the Linotronic.

Aldus also introduced Alpine, a proposed standard interface for prepress systems. For registered Mac PageMaker users the extension costs \$150; suggested list price is \$200. For more information, call Aldus at 206/622-5500.

# Color for the 512KE and Up

Aura Systems has developed a peripheral device for adding color to a Mac Plus, an SE, or a Mac 512KE with a SCSI upgrade. Scuzzygraph is a peripheral device that sits under the Mac and plugs into the SCSI port. All Scuzzygraph models provide 16 colors and full QuickDraw compatibility. The lowest-cost model is compatible with color monitors with up to 720-by-512-pixel resolution; higher-cost models work with both digital and analog monitors with up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. Any QuickDraw-compatible software will work with Scuzzygraph, and anything the screen shows in color can also be printed in color. For further information, contact Aura Systems at 619/438-7730.

## Motorola's 68040 to Break the Million-Transistor Barrier

Motorola recently revealed early details of the 68040 microprocessor, which will incorporate 1.2 million transistors. The chip will incorporate the complete 030 instruction set and will be 100-percent compatible with software for the entire 68000 family, Motorola said. The chip adds a higher-speed integer unit, a floating-point math unit, and improved instruction and data caching. The 040 will include a new hardware mechanism for multiprocessing support. Motorola will formally unveil the 040 during the third quarter.

# Apple Sets Mac IIcx Prices

At the introduction of the Mac Ilcx in March, Apple announced system-unit prices that range from \$4669 with 1MB of RAM to \$7552 with 4MB, an 80MB hard disk, and A/UX installed. A \$5369 configuration includes 1MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk, while a system unit with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard disk retails for \$7069. All the configurations include a mouse and one SuperDrive, but keyboards, display boards, and monitors are extra. The Ilcx costs about \$300 more than an equivalent SE/30 and about \$800 less than an equivalent Mac II.

# MacProject II 2.0 Bows

Claris has begun shipping a new version of MacProject II that adds features including automatic and interactive resource leveling. MacProject II 2.0 can also analyze resources allocated to multiple projects, calculate using actual or projected data, access multiple charts, and create an unlimited number of custom calendars.

The suggested retail price of MacProject II 2.0 is \$499. An upgrade from MacProject II 1.0 is free if the program was purchased after February 1; otherwise it's \$65. Upgrading from MacProject will cost \$199. For more information, call Claris at 415/960-1500.

(continues)

# **INDUSTRY NOTES**

# Macworld Expo Asia

The first Macworld Expo in Asia will be held at the Raffles City Convention Center in Singapore from June 29, 1989, to July 2, 1989. For further information, contact Macworld Expo Asia '89 at 415/341-2227.

# **New Apple HQ**

Apple announced the opening of its new Atlanta operations headquarters, the fifth such unit in the country. The southern operations group, covering six regional sales groups in 11 states, began full operation in January. The group also includes major corporate headquarters in Charlotte, North Carolina, as well as Tampa, Miami, New Orleans, Dallas, Houston, and Tulsa.

# HyperEngine Help

Seven developers are introducing products using HyperEngine, a stack-access technology that provides online help and reference. The seven are Claris Corporation of Mountain View, California; Layered, of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Onset Computer Corporation of North Falmouth, Massachusetts; Neuronics, of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Channelmark Corporation of San Mateo, California; Telerobotics of Knoxville, Tennessee; and PictorGraphics, of Richardson, Texas. HyperEngine is based on Symmetry's HyperDA software.

# 3Com Makes the Mac Connection

3Com Corporation of Santa Clara, California, has announced an agreement with Pacer Software of La Jolla, California, to codevelop software allowing Macs to use file and print services on a 3Com 3+Open LAN Manager network. Another 3Com partnership, this one with France's Telesystemes Reseaux, is developing an X.400 gateway and X.25-based router for worldwide exchange of electronic mail among 3Com networks.

# Claris Cuts Support

Claris Corporation announced that only Claris customers are now eligible for the company's Customer Relations and Technical Support services, including telephone hotline support, and notification of product upgrades. Previously, Claris had supported users with Apple-labeled versions of its products.

# 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Peripheral Land (PLI) has developed a 1.44MB high-density floppy drive that reads and writes to 720K or 1.44MB disks made by both Apple and IBM. Called TurboFloppy, it works with the Mac Plus and up, without upgrades or extra controllers.

MS-DOS files appear in conventional Macintosh windows and can be opened with compatible applications or converted to other formats with Apple File Exchange utilities.

TurboFloppy connects to the Mac via the SCSI bus. The drive can also be daisy-chained with other peripherals. For further information, contact Peripheral Land at 415/657-2211.

# Apple's 160MB Hard Disk

Apple has added a 160MB internal hard disk to its list of peripheral products for the Mac II or IIx. The hard disk has 327,780 disk blocks of 512K each. Average seek time is 18 milliseconds, and start-up time is 20 seconds. The unit connects directly to the Mac II or Mac IIx via the SCSI connector. For further information, contact Apple Computer at 408/996-1010.

# Plasma Touch Screen

NexSys has developed a plasma display screen, the TarMac, that responds to the touch of a finger or a pointing device, just as a graphics tablet would. TarMac gives you more control by sensing how hard you press. For example, you could select a shape by touching the screen and then fill it in by pressing harder. You can place TarMac on a work table or in a frame, or use the unit just like any monitor, and the standard Mac monitor remains active.

Tar/Mac's screen can be as large as 1728 by 1280 pixels (24 by 17.8 inches). That's **two tabloid pages side by side** at a full 72 dots per inch, which should make the screen useful for publishing, among other applications. For further information, contact NexSys at 212/995-2224.

# MSI's TableTools Brings Table Creation to the Mac

TableTools, from Mansfield Systems (MSI), gives Macintosh users a wide variety of tools and options for building WYSIWYG tables. Instead of having to handle the various components of **complex financial or scientific tables** in separate applications—tabular material in a spreadsheet, graphics in a paint or draw program, and so on—you do it all in one environment and place the completed table directly into a desktop publishing program. TableTools's unique From Within Shuttle transfers data quickly between applications from within TableTools. You can edit data or create graphics and charts inside cells using other applications; TableTools also creates tables from Excel files and includes a complete word processor. Suggested retail price is \$395; for more information, call MSI at 800/872-3332.

# AppleFax Is Back, and Hopefully Better

Apple is staging a comeback for its much-beleaguered AppleFax Modem, which the company pulled off the market in October. Version 1.2 software, available free from Apple, fixes incompatibilities with some Group 3 facsimile devices and addresses a character-collision tendency in the AppleFax. For more information, call Apple Computer at 408/996-1010.

# Spam, Spam, and Spam

SPAM (Speed-up for Apple Mathematics), a new product from Bravo Technologies, is an INIT/CDEV combo that doubles the speed of math (floating-point) operations on the Mac. SPAM is especially good for improving the speed of math, statistics, database, CAD, and graphics programs on a Mac Plus or SE without an accelerator board or floating-point chip, but it will increase computation speed on any Mac. SPAM costs \$79; for more information, contact Bravo Technologies at 415/841-8552.

# **High-Capacity Storage and Backup**

New on the market from MicroNet Technology is the Micro/Max series of SCSI hard disks for the Mac Plus, SE, or II: the SBX-159im (150MB), the SBX-300im (300MB), and the SBX-620im (600MB). Hard disks in the Micro/Max series come with a universal power supply for use anywhere in the world, and boast a 16.5ms access time. An optional tape-backup system with a capacity of 60MB, 150MB, or 300MB can be included with the Micro/Max or can be added later with a tape kit from MicroNet. For information, call MicroNet Technology at 714/837-6033.

# PROME NS ECONDS



(Easily Create this Overhead, in Seconds.)

Clean, professional-looking overheads give your ideas impact, and promote you in the process. With MORE II you get both. In seconds.

That's because MORE II does the sizing, centering and spacing for you. Just click

the mouse on your text, print the overhead, and go.

And if you have more time, get creative with color, graphics, the works. You'll arrive totally prepared for your next meeting. With instant overheads, handsome handouts, even full color slides.

All easily created from the same MORE II outline.

MORE II is the fastest, easiest way to go from idea to presentation. So get MORE II and promote yourself. In seconds.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER, (800) 228-4122 Ext. 748G



SYMANTEC THE Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation





# FOUR CLEAR YOU SHOULD BUYYOU W you can buy your Sh II with a powerful tool A RADII S AI ITE

Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your productivity with every use.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD.

The Radius Full Page Display™ shows you an entire 8½"x 11" paper-like page. With a refresh rate of 69 Hz, it is virtually flicker-free.

Our display is perfectly suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display™is clearly the choice for you.

You have the same flicker-free resolution of the FPD with a full two-page horizontal layout. Ideal for viewing a magazine spread. Essential for creating architectural plans.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display lets you create and manipulate life-like images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Image Studio or Digital Darkroom.

When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startlingly beautiful and gratifying results.





# EASONS WHY JRACINTOSH II AT DRIZED DE A I ER Out Full Page and Two

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display offers you the latest in digital design, Radius innovation and Trinitron color technology.

You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from the Macintosh palette of 16.7 million hues.

Create dazzling layouts with color photos. Draw dynamic 3D color illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or, simplify a complicated catalogue. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work instantly in gray scale. With sharp, crystal clear resolution.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get the classic Radius firmware.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus which can be positioned anywhere on the screen. And built-in screen savers, control panel access, as well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page
Displays allow you to create bitmap screen dumps. And our Gray
Scale and Color Displays let you save
any part of your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.



Circle 46 on reader service card

# Compare and see how easy choosing a hard drive can be.

"Superlative performance with exceptional utility software."

David Pogue, MacWorld writer

With so many hard drives available today, selecting the best one could be difficult. Luckily, Cirrus Drives from LaCie offer such an outstanding combination of speed, reliability and software power that your choice is quite simple.

But don't take our word for it — compare for yourself.

# Compare the Value

CAPACITY	SPEED	PRICE
30mb	40ms	\$599 \$549
42mb	25ms	\$699 \$649
70mb	25ms	\$899 \$799
80mb	12ms	\$1049 \$999
100mb	25ms	\$1149 \$999
140mb	15ms	\$1499 \$1299
45R Removable Disk Drive	25ms	\$1199

# **Compare the Specs**

We use superior 3-1/2" SCSI drive technology with access times as low as 12ms. Drives include 2 SCSI ports, easy SCSI address selection, terminators and quiet, efficient half-speed fan. Drives measure just about  $3\times6\times9$  and weigh in at 4-1/2 lbs. Drives are available in our award winning external case shown here or in easily installed internal models for Mac SE and II.



# **CIRRUS DRIVES: Compare the Features**

Complete the "other" column to see if any other drive measures up.	CIRRUS OTHER
Drives require no initialization to start-up.	
Hardware and software auto-park feature.	
Software maps out bad sectors on hard disk.	
■ Share volumes over LocalTalk or modem.	
Software supports hard and soft volumes.	
■ Share most serial devices over LocalTalk.	
Change volume size without reinitializing.	
Create file volumes on a fragmented disk.	
Software compacts & defragmentizes files.	
Software includes read, write & seek tests.	
Software selection of the interleave factor.	
Password protect and write-lock volumes.	
Link up to 7 drives into one large volume.	
■ Volumes support UNIX and other systems.	
■ Drive compatible with accelerated systems.	
■ 6 SCSI driver choices for best performance.	
Auto testing to determine best SCSI driver.	
■ Drive won Industrial Design Review award.	
■ 800 phone number for technical support.	
Includes a 30 day money back guarantee.	
Plus 31 other features! Call us for a full list.	

Removable Cartridge Drive Available Now!

"Of all the totables tested, we recommend... La Cie's Cirrus Drive.

MacUser, March 1989

**Compare the Extras** 

We include a rugged Cordura<sup>™</sup> carrying case, our Silverlining high performance hard disk utilities and Silverserver software for local and remote hard disk sharing.



We'll also throw in Silverplatter so you can share most serial devices on your LocalTalk network. In all a \$185 value — free.

So compare. You'll find there's really no comparison at all — just lots of great reasons to order your Cirrus drive today.

If you're still undecided, we'll even give you a 30 day money back guarantee so you can test drive a Cirrus for yourself.

Now what have you got to lose? Phone us today. Even the call is free:

1-800-999-0143

LaCie, Ltd. • 16285 SW 85th • No. 306 Tigard, OR 97224 • (503) 684-0143



Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 7% for rush handling. Cirrus, LaCie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of LaCie Ltd. Macintosh and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice.

nce in a great while magazines undergo a redesign, one of the most uncertain times in the life of a publication. And these days, magazines are thinking about how to make the shift to electronic or desktop publishing, another great uncertainty. For reasons too convoluted to explore here, we decided that *Macworld* would do both at once. And we succeeded. The issue in your hands incorporates both a new design (including new departments of the magazine) and the use of desktop publishing tools to produce all of the editorial portions of the magazine except four-color

photographs.

In the late summer of 1988 we began planning. The design

group began working on a redesign. I began holding staff meetings to consider our path toward DTP. As time passed, it became clear that we would gain the greatest efficiency by implementing both at the same time. Note that I do not say we chose the easiest path.

The design of *Macworld* had been sagging under the weight of our growth since the last changes I directed, in the fall of 1986. Even then it was clear that the

weights of type and different type sizes. Our design specifications, although tuned in 1986, had been with us since the magazine was founded in 1984,



when *Macworld* was much smaller. In those days it wasn't as necessary to cram information into a given amount of space, and there was less need to provide readers with relief from the dense technical content of our articles. Many elements of our design cried out for attention—the table format, the sidebar format, the use of a single typeface.

Designer Dennis McLeod led the group that completed the design you now see. The main changes: addition of a sans serif face (Futura), more flexible design specifications for our features and reviews, changes to the layout of departments (needed to make them stand out more from advertising in the back and front of the magazine), and additional elements (for example, several levels of subheads) throughout to make articles more readable despite the complexity of the material.

Another goal that I set some while ago was the improvement of informational graphics for our articles. To this end Dennis hired Arne Hurty, winner of Aldus Corporation's FreeHand illustration contest for 1988. We knew we needed someone with a strong conceptual illustration background and a command of computer graphics tools for the Mac if we were to make a difference.

At the same time we wanted to change the editorial focus somewhat in departments, to support changing aspects of the Mac market. We kept our How To's, which support novice users, in the back of the magazine: Getting Started, Insights, and Quick Tips. We retained our editorial well for features, and in the front we added State of the Mac, Conspicuous Consumer, and Art Beat. State of the Mac's origin is found in the shift of 25-plus percent of our readership to the Mac II. Thom Hogan, a respected writer and a (continues)

# Brave magazine) and the ing tools to productions of the maga. New Macworld

How Macworld came to be desktop published

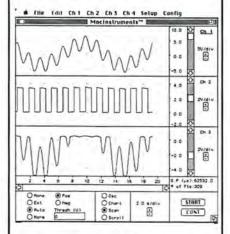
by Jerry Borrell



The design team of Dennis McLeod (rear), Leslie Barton, and Andrew Faulkner created Macworld's new look.

magazine needed more work, and as our average issue approached 300 pages the problems grew more noticeable. The typography was the basis of many problems—our Garamond face was overused and underpowered. We needed different

# Teach Your Macintosh to Strip!



# Turn your Macintosh into a

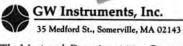
Scrolling strip chart recorder Oscilloscope Scan line recorder

Called "Instrumentation for the 90s", MacInstruments™ software brings high-performance 1 to 4 channel emulation of laboratory instruments to the Macintosh Plus, SE and II. Zoom, scroll or pan through a digitized waveform; send it to another program for analysis; easily obtain accurate sample statistics; then print out the results in word-processed reports.

You'll save money and work faster and smarter, with MacInstruments in your laboratory.

Demonstration disk and manual available for \$15.





The Macintosh Data Acquisition Company



Arne Hurty specializes in informational graphics, which he often creates in Aldus FreeHand.

coeditor of the Macintosh II Report newsletter, keeps our readers abreast of what's happening with Apple's open-architecture machines. Deborah Branscum, formerly of Macintosh Today, InfoWorld, and Mother Jones, has taken on the task of becoming our reader ombudsman with the Conspicuous Consumer column. In addition, Deb seeks to shed light on major issues of concern to Mac owners. Art Beat is our chance to tell readers, over 60 percent of whom use computer graphics programs, how we produce the art for our magazine. Art Beat will vary between a detailed description of one major project and overviews of how several pieces were rendered for an issue.

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

From the moment we began thinking about the redesign, it was clear that we would have problems with desktop publishing. One overarching goal for the redesign was to provide greater design flexibility, allowing us to provide readers with more variation in our layout. Few of the designers believed that desktop publishing tools were up to the task.

So we began by evaluating desktop publishing packages. The initial group for evaluation included Interleaf, Aldus Page-Maker, ReadySetGo, and QuarkXpress. Interleaf was soon eliminated because it is more suitable for long documents with strict formatting and without intensive use of graphics. ReadySetGo was eliminated next, because the designers weren't entirely comfortable with its procedure for laying out pages and because it lacked the ability to handle four-color specifications.

Then we looked at QuarkXpress, which offered many features not found in Page-Maker-color output, greater leading control, better table layout.

Still, PageMaker was an emotional favorite with many of the designers. They were familiar with PageMaker's "pasteboard" environment. They preferred its cut and paste features. We also recognized that Aldus was an older, larger company, and since we know all too well the vicissitudes of the software publishing industry, there was a feeling that part of our decision should be based upon the stability of the software company. Not that Quark is unsound. In 1988 it was the fastest-growing company in Mac DTP, but its revenues are dwarfed by Aldus's.



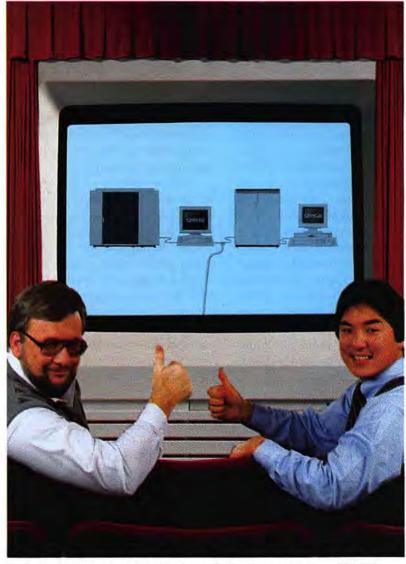
After the copy editors have completed a manuscript, the art department creates a layout. Here Hae Yuon Kim sizes color transparencies while designing the New Products section using PageMaker.

For a while, evaluation stalled. It was during this period that the reality of what we hoped to accomplish hit home. Moving a magazine of our size-a circulation of 325,000 and a print run of over 400,000to desktop publishing had not been done elsewhere in the world.

The anomaly of Macworld is that we produce a monthly magazine twice the size of Esquire, or half again as big as many issues of Smithsonian and Travel & Leisure. Our circulation is much smaller, but the magazine itself is larger. One reason: there is more Mac advertising (at a lower cost per page than in the publications mentioned above). We use as much four-color photography and illustration as many of the larger publications. We like to think that our demands for quality are as high as these publications.

Not only must we produce a well-(continues)

# "Two thumbs up!" ORACLE for Macintosh. For only \$199 until May 31.



"I like the seamless way ORACLE gives HyperCard full-power database and networking capabilities. Teaming the total flexibility of HyperCard with the strength of SQL is a masterstroke!"

> Dan Shafer, Author of Hypertalk Programming

"I like the seamless way ORACLE opens up minis and mainframes to 4th DIMENSION. Teaming the total flexibility and strength of 4th DIMENSION with SQL is a masterstroke, indeed."

Guy Kawasaki, President of ACIUS, developers of 4th DIMENSION

"Price becomes \$299 after May 31, 1989. Stand-alone version licensed for developers only. Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2M8 of RAM, 5M8 hard disk space, floopy disk drive, and HyperCard 17.2 includes 30-day installation support, ORACLE database. Hyper-SQL (HyperCard Interted.) SQL-Plus, OQI and Pro-C (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop required for programming usage). System Stacks and Example Stacks. "Pfall metworking version is 5999 and includes SQL-Vet (for database communications). Async. DECNet, TCPIIP support, Alisa System's TSSnet DECnet protocol and drivers and Kinetic's TCPior TCPIIP protocol and driver. Accessing database software on other machines requires a separate protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. Call for additional information. Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle. The other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

Finally, there's one thing these two guys can agree on: ORACLE® for Macintosh. That's because ORACLE for Macintosh now turns both HyperCard and 4th DIMENSION into full-function SQL databases. It also gives them transparent connectivity to over 80 different systems, including PCs, DEC VAXs and IBM mainframes—even IBM DB2 and SQL/DS databases.

# No-Risk 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Whatever application you're currently using— HyperCard or 4th DIMENSION—ORACLE for Macintosh gives you industry-standard SQL. \$199\* delivers the first and only SQL database available for the Mac. An additional \$199 lets you access ORACLE from 4th DIMENSION. Or for a limited time, \$999\*\* delivers all this, plus transparent access to remote ORACLE and IBM databases on your host systems. So call today. Our 30-day money-back guarantee is your assurance we'll deliver a four-star performance.



Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7835 today.

Dear Oracle Macintos 20 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 9400		E1, ext. 783
I have (cbeck one) ☐ HyperCard 1.2 ☐ Enclosed is my ☐ check, or ☐ VISA authorization for:	4th DIMENSION Vers  ☐ MasterCard ☐ Ar	sion 1.0.6. nEx credit card
× \$199 ORACLE for Macintosh De- (Includes HyperCard Interface, \$.		5
× \$199 ORACLE for 4th DIMENSIC Available June 1989. (Requires Of and 4th DIMENSION.)	ON	\$
× \$999 ORACLE for Macintosh Net (Includes an unrestricted license of SQL*Net Networking Software an and, for a limited time, ORACLE	of ORACLE for Macinto d protocols for Macint	
Please add appropriate sales tax		5
Shipping and handling		\$ 15
Total (Offer valid only in USA)		\$
NAME T	TITLE	
COMPANY		
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please)		
CITY	STATE ZIP	
TELEPHONE		
CREDIT CARD NO	CA	RD EXPIRATION DAT
SIGNATURE	TODAYSDATE	MAC WORL



# 68030 for the Mac II

# Step a Generation Ahead

Powerful new Macintosh™ software needs a new generation of hardware. Advanced graphics and engineering software now has the potential to make your Mac II or Mac IIx perform better than high-end workstation costing \$25,000 or more. But software alone won't get you the workstation you need — the DayStar™ 33/030 Accelerator II™ will upgrade your Mac II/IIx hardware into a powerhouse workstation, and at a fraction of the cost.

# Take Your Mac II Past Its Limits

Complex illustrating, drawing and CAD layout is no longer a drag, click and wait. The DayStar 33/030 Accelerator II can increase your Mac II/IIx speed from 16 MHz to a blazing fast 33 MHz.

A state-of-the-art 33 MHz 68030 processor and high speed data cache adds the power that lets you fly — everything runs at well over twice the speed, and up to four times faster than your standard Mac II/IIx. Kick in the afterburner with the optional

use your existing 68881.

The Accelerator II is fully compatible with

33 MHz 68882 math coprocessor, or

standard Mac II/IIx software, including A/UX™

Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.

1-800-962-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. © 1988 DayStar Digital, Inc.



5556 Atlanta Highway • Flowery Branch, Georgia 30542 (404) 967-2077 • FAX (404) 967-3018

Circle 477 on reader service card



Senior features editor Adrian Mello confers with a writer. Assigning editors format edited manuscripts using a Microsoft Word style sheet before passing them on to the copy editors.

written and well-designed publication, we must also have an intimate knowledge of the products and technologies that we write about. And we must produce articles in as timely a fashion as possible—the computer industry moves too fast to write an article on last year's disk drives. Stories on Nepalese honey gatherers are less sensitive to time issues. Technology and business writing are more immediate than fiction and most life-style coverage.

In short, who were we to think that we could shift a magazine this size to desktop publishing methods while maintaining our level of quality? We had a saving grace in that over the past several years we have written and worked extensively with developers of desktop publishing tools. Our artists and designers have used the Mac for several years. And fortunately we were able to hire Luis Camus, former assistant managing editor of *Macintosh Today*, who was vital to the desktop publishing effort there. Luis had scars of experience but the energy to push our work forward.

So as redesign plans moved forward, desktop planning progressed anew, and eventually questions about the redesign began to be directed toward desktop publishing tools. Could we get half-point sizes in type? What about the typefaces that we wanted? How good was the registration of film output from Linotronic imagesetters? Would the loss of resolution (1250-dpi type output versus our previous 2400) make the magazine less readable? Could we really specify CMYK colors from Mac programs? Could we afford the loss of color density when using Linotronic

film? Many of these issues were raised in evaluating the DTP packages.

While I was dreaming of working in glorious four-color, the designers were telling me there was simply no way to do it. And the reality of that hit home all too soon. The film quality of Linotronic output varied depending upon how the film developer was running at any given time. The registration samples we produced were acceptable for type, but not good enough for color. Some publications, to be sure, are printing color output using Linotronic separations, but ours are typically pulled from Crosfield laser film plotters-with several times the quality of Lino output-before being stripped into fully composed pages. Finally the art director pointed out that our printing processes needed a silver-based film to ensure higher-quality print plate production for the printing process.

Even mechanical or spot-color issues are worrisome. The four-color schemes implemented in Mac software do not precisely correlate to the Pantone colors used by the lithographers and printers (no matter what developers say). There is no way for designers to specify four colors (CMYK) from a program and know with certainty what will come out. In the end, Luis was forced to produce a book of color swatches that show our designers what a given CMYK mixture will produce (see *State of the Mac* for more on color issues).

We began asking developers for patches to their software. We needed to know when additional features would be available. We had to commission the design of typefaces that were not available from Adobe or Linotype. Luis began running film tests with several local suppliers to find out what the quality, turnaround time, and working relationship was likely to be. In the end we chose Krishna Copy Center, the local mecca for desktop publishing, and Design & Type, a Bay Area typesetter, to supply us with film and fully composed pages on resincoated paper (what we call repro). Acquiring a Linotronic was never an attractive alternative for us-maintenance, changing technology, and our level of use (continues)



# How to give Ethernet a run for the money.

Some people may think the way to rev up a LocalTalk network is to rip the whole thing out, lay some heavy cable, and send your computers out for an Ethernet implant. Spending big

Time to complete the Infonetics Standard bucks in the process.

Time to complete the Infonetics Standard OfficeTest suite on a 6-node network.

AppleTalk 257 Sec.

FlashTalk 205 Sec.

EtherTalk 172 Sec.

TOPS suggests a less traumatic alternative: FlashBox, the fast and easy LocalTalk *upgrade*.

For just \$189 per node, FlashBox delivers fully 80% of Ethernet performance for just 20% of the cost. How? By turning your LocalTalk network into a high-speed freeway moving data at FlashTalk rates of 770 Kbps.

Installation won't slow you down either. FlashBox plugs right into the back of your Mac and runs over your existing twisted-pair wire. It's 100% compatible with your current applications. It communicates at FlashTalk rates with PCs using TOPS FlashCard. And, unlike Ethernet, it lets you continue printing to your LaserWriter\* without buying a costly gateway.

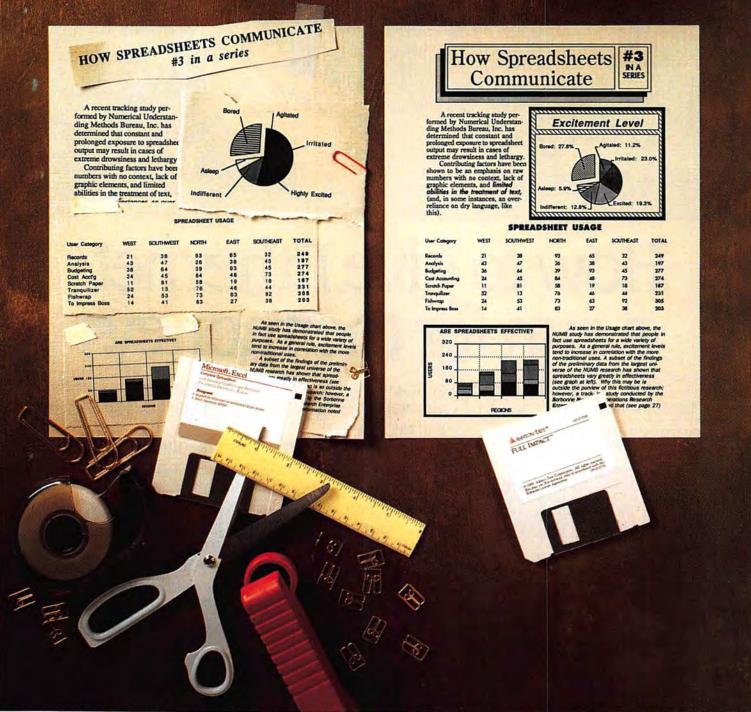
Best of all, FlashBox is available now. So stop by your nearest TOPS dealer and find out how to rev up your network without overhauling your budget. Or call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, extension 107 (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-769-8700, ext. 107).

Actual performance of your network may vary depending on the quality and length of network cable, network size and configuration. To achieve best performance, you should connect a FlashBox to each Macintosh. Using FlashBox with bridges, gateways, or other AppleTalk-only devices may require network reconfiguration or the addition of repeating devices. Copyright ©1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.





# TRY FULL IMPACT AND SEE WHY EXCEL DOESN'T.



It's the difference between merely analyzing something, and actually seeing what it means.

Introducing Full Impact, from Ashton-Tate.

Full Impact is a spreadsheet program designed expressly for the Macintosh that goes beyond the basic number-crunching capabilities of Microsoft Excel: it gives you the ability to easily turn your work into clean, crisp—and understandable—documents.

How? By letting you take full advantage of the way you're already used to working on the Macintosh.

Start by simply entering your data.
Then, select all or part of it, and instantly create a chart using those values—simply by clicking on the appropriate chart icon from the icon bar.

Need to write some text explaining your analysis? And highlight certain passages? Full Impact's text editor gives you plenty of fonts, sizes, and styles to choose from.

What if that block of text would look better somewhere else? Fine. Just click on it, and drag it there. You can even bring in art from other programs, then merge it with your text and data, all on the same page.

But lest you get the impression that Full Impact is merely a presentation program disguised as a spreadsheet, consider this: with over half a million usable cells (far more than any other

Macintosh spreadsheet), Full Impact



How Spreadsheets of Communicate of C

gives you more than enough room to handle even the largest projects. And more than enough speed to recalculate them quickly.

You can work with as many as eight spreadsheets simultaneously. And then link them all together. Or create powerful, time-saving macros, and even customizable icons to tie them to.

# FULL IMPACT vs. EXCEL.

Full Impact 1.0 Excel 1.5

	un impact the	TOTAL TITLE
Power		
Usable cells with		
1 Mb RAM	512,000	50,000
Linked spreadsheets	Yes	Yes
"C"-like macro language	Yes	No
Customizable icon bars	Yes	No
Presentational Capabilit	ies	
Print charts and spread-		
sheets on one page	Yes	No
Mix fonts, sizes, styles		
cell by cell	Yes	No
Drawing tools	Yes	No
Easy-to-move,		
formattable text bloc	ks Yes	No

You can also exchange files with many other popular programs, including Excel and Microsoft Works, Lotus 12-3, all of Ashton-Tate's dBASE\* products, and much more. So you won't lose your investment in your current data.

# SAMPLE FULL IMPACT FOR FREE.

We'd like to make it easy for you to get the full impact of Full Impact. Just call 800 437-4329, ext. 3501, and we'll send you a full-capability product sampler.

What could be more impactful?

# ASHTON·TATE°



# **Prevent Macintosh Theft!**



# MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique Mac-Kablit system incudes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique Mac-Kablit system utilizes exist-

ing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, screws.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.)

permit only your key to release Mac-

Kablit. When ordering multiple units,

specify locks to be keyed differently

**EXCLUSIVE!** 

or alike.

or Mac II.

# \$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping/handling

Ouantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.



Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

# Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 800-451-7592 413-525-7039 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 29 on reader service card

do not merit the cost.

Not surprisingly, Dennis decided to use PageMaker for the redesign. Aldus was selected because of its product, the company's willingness to work with us, planned additions to the software, and geography (it's easier to fly to Seattle from San Francisco than to cities where the other companies are based—important in solving those all-too-frequent problems).

## CONSERVATIVE APPROACH

Another fortunate confluence of events was the breakup of our parent company, PCW Communications (a subsidiary of IDG), into independent business units. Formerly we shared centralized typesetting with *PC World* magazine. As the business units sought autonomy, it was a propitious time to seek alternatives for producing the magazine. Editorial production shifted to the editorial department under managing editor Charlie Barrett.

We took a conservative approach to implementing the changes in editorial production. At present we continue to copyedit on paper, although that may change as our production experience matures. This decision avoided near-term issues of whether copy editors had to edit on screen and of changing the day-to-day work of a talented group of professionals.

The changes among the editors have been evolutionary as well. Now editors supply the production group (via the copy editors) with documents formatted in Microsoft Word style sheets. After an initial copyedit, the editorial production staff pours news, reviews, and departments documents into single-column PageMaker templates for proofing galleys. Departments, the most strictly formatted section of the magazine, are poured by the editorial production group into final galleys. News, features, and reviews go to artists and designers who design and pour these sections.

### THE IMPLEMENTATION

We began slowly. Long hours were spent designing charts of how the processes would work. New staff had to be hired and trained for the edit production group. Extensive PageMaker training was the *(continues)* 



# Make Your Mark, Together

# Introducing MarkUp, Workgroup Editing & Review Software

It's ironic that documents created with hi-tech efficiency revert to archaic methods for review: lots of paper, red pencils, scribbles, mail delays and wasted time. Now there's real improvement for group editing, review and approval — MarkUp.

Here's how it works: print an image of a Macintosh document to disk from any application with MarkUp Document Creator. Publish it electronically to a workgroup for review

Group members don't even need the creating application, just MarkUp. Reviewers work simultaneously — on

a network or by transferring files making comments on transparent overlays of the MarkUp document.

MarkUp provides tools to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike out, correct manage and approve documents of all types. It even keeps a journal and status of editing activity.

When review is completed, use MarkUp's powerful merge feature to combine a group's comments and print the annotated document as a basis to rework the original. Better yet, open the original document next to the MarkUp document with Multi-Finder and copy changes directly.

Real productivity improvement means working better — together! Whether your group numbers two or twenty-two, you'll produce higher quality documents in much less time. Reduce paper traffic, meetings and travel. Use MarkUp for reports, drawings, letters, spreadsheets and proposals.

Inquire about MarkUp today. Take a step toward making your mark, together.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call:

# **Mainstay**

5311-B Derry Avenue Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 71 rue des Atrebates B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91

# Grappler Spooler

Simply stated, a "spooler" allows you to simultaneously use your Mac while your printer is printing. No more waiting. You get more done, faster! Whether you have an ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, or you're using any dot matrix printer

with the Grappler C/Mac/GS, the new Grappler Spooler lets your Mac do two jobs at once.

Control Panel e Yes ○ No © On O Off Spool To KAPL'S 2014 System Folder 8 ●\_000●Markets ●\_001●Apple People Gracoler® S Nove To Top | Defer | Restore Reytoard Grappler Spooler &

The Grappler Spooler loads into your Mac's control panel for easy access. You can queue up to as many print files as your disk will hold, and manage that queue with commands like Move To Top, Defer, Delete, Cancel and more. The Grappler

Spooler even works in MultiFinder.

Suggested Retail: \$79



Requires Mac Plus, SE, II or IIx with minimum 1MB of 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (800) 223-8029 (714) 779-2772

RAM. A hard disk is recommended. System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 or later is required.

### Circle 265 on reader service card

We all know backups are necessary. Without them, you're pretty much hoping that your hard disk will never, ever crash.

But let's face it. Backups are not exactly fun.

It's probably your 145th favorite chore. somewhere between regrouting the tile and dropping a bowling ball on your foot.

Which explains why our Redux™ backup program has becomes opopular these days. It's easy-to-use, flexible, and fast.

Whereas most backup programs give you two options (one file or the whole thing), Redux lets you specify exactly which

> You can then automate the entire process. And that saves time.

files you want. And when.

As a matter of fact, MacWorld called Redux almost fun backups." (Sep88)

Lots of time.

Fair enough.

Redux by Dave Winzler



For a free "I hate backing up." button, send us a self-addressed stamped envelope. Quantities are limited. Redux is a trademark of Microseeds Publishing, Inc. 4702 N. Hesperides St., Tampa, FL 33614 (813) 882-8635



Senior copy editor Ruth Henrich and copy editor Emily Bower proof Linotronic repro that has been pasted up on boards. Macworld uses boards for much of its production because the traditional approach gives designers more leeway in making color decisions.

order of the day. Luis and Andrew Faulkner, one of the designers on the redesign team, created the templates for news, reviews, and departments. The schedule of copyediting for each stage of the process had to be worked out, with time for production staff to input copy editors' changes.

We've left plenty of room for improvement. Part of the plan is to introduce the technology in a nonthreatening manner that allows all of us to learn how the tools work. We have lots of problems to solve, but eventually we will tackle issues such as timeliness of production, four-color page manipulation, and more. For now, we have plenty to do.

## **EQUIPMENT**

True, we had many Macintoshes in the art department already and lots of in-house expertise to rely upon. This is probably the foundation of our bravado in this effort, but DTP brought changes almost immediately. Another fortuitous benefit of Macworld's becoming independent was the unification of our art, editorial, and editorial production departments on a single floor. Networking was less onerous, but two AppleShare zones had to be established to avoid bogging down the network. There has been a degradation of performance for the 40 of us on the network, but it's minimal.

Equipment demands went up quickly. The designers needed Mac IIs to work on large PageMaker files with any facility. So did the editorial production staff. Five megabytes of memory was required for (continues)

Pop Quiz. Stop. This is a test. For the next 60 seconds, we will be conducting a quiz about Macintosh®II Videographics. Do not turn the page until you have looked at the visual clue and answered all the questions.

Which Macintosh II graphics card offers the widest range of capture and display resolutions—NTSC, PAL, Apple® Monitor, hi-res, interlaced, non-interlaced and other modes?

a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Name the only videographics card which provides true-color, real-time capture and broadcast-quality display while occupying only a single slot in a Macintosh II.

a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Which videographics card offers full QuickDraw™ compatibility at 1,2,4,8,16 or 32-bits per pixel?

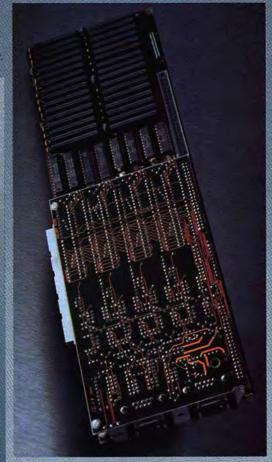
a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Visual clue for Videographics test.

If you chose (c) on all three questions, congratulations! You know that the NuVista series from Truevision is the answer to all your advanced videographics needs. The NuVista is available with either 2Megabytes or 4Megabytes of video memory, and creates professional video effects and computer graphics using any QuickDraw compatible software, now and in the future. No patches, no gimmicks, no hassles.

So whether your application is video production, digital prepress, presentation graphics or 3D renderings, you'll find the NuVista will pass your test with flying colors. Oh, and if you answered (a) or (b) to any question above, give yourself half credit. Then obtain even more NuVista information by requesting a copy of our educational brochure <a href="True color?">True answers</a>. or visiting your local Authorized Truevision Reseller. Either way, you can find all the answers with a NuVista. Call us at 800-858-TRUE.

You may now return to your regular reading.





735) Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, in 40256
INTERNATIONAL, Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-1-991-0121



# The Number

Whether you want your output on plain paper or photo-media, Varityper is the #1 Choice for PostScript Imagesetters.

### BROADEST CHOICE

Varityper is the only supplier to offer a choice of four high resolution, PostScript imagesetters. From 600 dpi plain paper output to 2400 dpi photo-media output, Varityper has the choices for your precise needs.

### BEST TECHNOLOGY

All Varityper's PostScript imagesetters employ laser diode technology with full page buffering to give you the highest quality, fastest and most precise imagesetters... at prices up to 1/3 less than other equipment.

## MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

No matter what your needs... whether it's plain paper or photo-media, for forms, brochures, newspapers, ads, proposals, newsletters, books or reports... Varityper has a PostScript imagesetter to help you create more effective communications. With Varityper, you're governed by the job and never by the limitations of your equipment.

For more information about any of Varityper's full line of imagesetters using the PostScript page description language from Adobe Systems, Inc., call today

# 1-800-631-8134

(In New Jersey 201/887-8000 x-999)

# VT600W

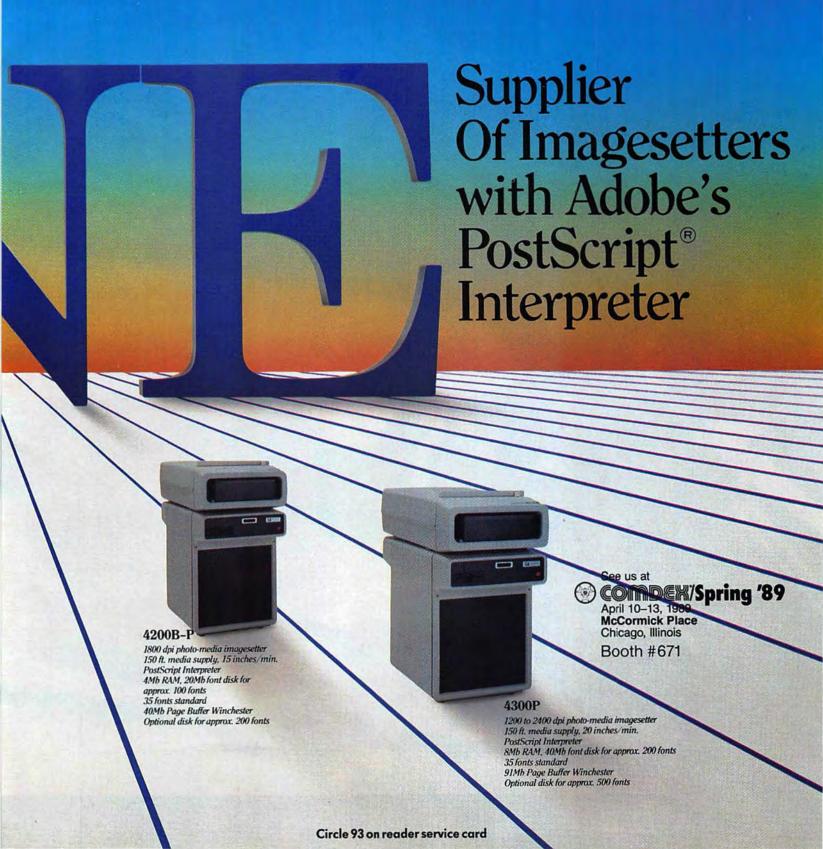
600 dpi plain paper imagesetter Up to 11" × 17" format, 7 pages/min. PostScript Interpreter 12Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts 35 fonts standard

# VT600P

600 dpi plain paper imagesetter 8½" × 11" format, 10 pages/min. PostScript Interpreter 6Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts 35 fonts standard

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, inc

# yper





# Inspiration. Monthly. Now just \$24 a year.

Macworld gives you the know-how to try new applications. The courage to take on power upgrades. The insight to make informed buying decisions. Macworld gives you more, so you can get more from your Macintosh.

News

Reviews

Previews

How-tos

Applications

Support

Short-cuts

Guidance

Create your own Masterpiece.

Enter Macworld's Macintosh Masters art contest.



Our first grand-prize winner,
April Grieman, took home a Macintosh II
donated by Apple Computer, Inc.
(see reverse for contest details)

All for only \$24 a year. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price!

# 3 ways to subscribe!

- Mail in the postage-paid card today.
- Telephone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589
- or Dial in: 1-800-950-9753
  Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail.
  At the login, prompt code: 4519
  Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8-N1

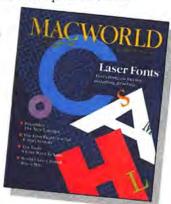
This ad was created on a Macintosh using Adobe Illustrator, Aldus Pagemaker, Microsoft Word.

# Be a Mac master.

YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40

YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for \$37.90

12 issues for \$47.40 how only \$24.00



Basic subscription rate for Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

# **MACWORLD**

# Be a Mac master.

YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40

YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for \$37.90

12 issues for \$47.40 how only \$2400



Name		
Company		
Address		
City State Zip		
	. Bill me later.	

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



OSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 3oulder, CO 80321-1666

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

# Subscription Department 3oulder, CO 80321-1666 P.O. Box 51666

OSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# **MACWORLD**

# The Premiere Macintosh Magazine. 12 issues for just \$24.

Plug into the Mac's power:

Push further.

Halle Hand Hand Shadland Halle Handlade Hand

- Aspire higher.
- Get what you want.
- Learn what you need.
- Master your Mac.
- Macworld, every issue, every month.

# **Macintosh Masters Art Contest**

In 1988 Macworld launched the first-ever Macintosh Masters art contest. The response was enthusiastic-we received hundreds of creative submissions from Mac artists around the world. So we decided to hold the competition annually. This year's winners will be featured in the August 1989 issue of Macworld.

# Enter your Masterpiece.

You have until March, 1990 to create your own Mac Masterpiece. The winners will choose from a top-notch assortment of hardware and software donated by contest sponsors. For more information on the Macintosh Masters Contest,

write to:

Macintosh Masters

MACWORLD

501 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107

# Be a Mac master.























Senior production editor Luis Camus and production editor Annie Jenkel inspect Linotronic film for an illustration. About 40 percent of the magazine bypasses the board stage and goes directly to film.

each of these machines. And printers! Pulling page and illustration proofs has two LaserWriter NTX printers going fulltime. Don't forget the 9600-baud modem to transmit files to Krishna. And a third AppleShare file server for editorial production (art and editorial already had servers) brings total server storage to 600MB of centralized hard disk storage. A OMS ColorScript printer is an aid to color illustration and design.

#### **EXPENSE**

So, are we saving any money? To be honest, the impetus for this effort is rooted in the need to make a magazine our size more timely, not to save money. We can shift printing dates at our large printer in the Midwest only so much if we are to reach subscribers throughout the country by the beginning of the preceding month every four weeks (that is, January issues hit the newsstand the first week of December). Whereas we hope to cut two to three weeks from our production cycle with DTP.

A secondary goal is the recognition that we need to use Macintosh software if we are to write about it competently. Finally, we must be able to hold costs level with older production methods, at least through the introductory period. Then we'll work on cutting costs, and I believe that we will be able to do this.

#### SO WHAT DO YOU THINK?

As the adage goes, watch what we do, not what we say (or something like that). I did not want to write this column until we had put our desktop publishing plan into action. Having done that, let me tell you that we're just beginning. Keep reading.

## REAC FA "Unusual Typefaces... Interesting, Distinctive, and Inexpensive. John Dvorak



#### Fluent Laser Fonts™

\$89.95 ea. PostScript \*+ Macintosh \* or IBM \* PC

- 1 Bodoni
- 2 Sans Serif
- 3 RITZ & RICHT BANK
- 4 MONTEREY

- 5 Regency Script & Calligraphy
  6 Prelude Script
  7 Coventry Script & Zephyr
  8 Gregarian & Dorovar
  19 Jott Casual

- 10 Bodoni Ultra
- III Sans Serif Bold

- M Sans Serif Extra Bold
- 13 Gatsby
- 14 Micro
- 15 Micro Extended

- 9 Кириллица (Cyrillic) 20 Gazelle. Kells, & CDeach
  - 2 Paladin & ABILENE
  - 2 COLLEGIATIE

#### Save with Fluent Laser Fonts™ Collections

**Ouill Pack:** \$160 6 typefaces includes vol. 8, 20 Headlines: \$225 12 typefaces includes vol. 10, 11, 12 Classic: \$300 18 typefaces includes vol. 3, 4, 5, 6, 13 Distinctive: \$300 17 typefaces includes vol. 8, 19, 20, 21, 22 Modern: \$300 21 typefaces includes vol. 7, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18



#### Fluent Fonts 2.0

"...the most useful and beautiful typefaces we've seen."-Macintosh Bible



66 typefaces & borders for the ImageWriter.

Only \$49.95

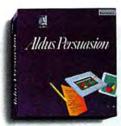
Casady & Greene Inc.

Info: (408) 624-8716 Orders: (800) 331-4321

In CA: (800) 851-1986 P. O. Box 223779, Carmel CA 93922, FAX (408) 624-7865

Distributors: Bonsu, Ingram, Kenfil, Micro D, PC Micro Dealers, Softsel

For Fluent Laser Fonts (postscript) circle 137 on reader service card. For Fluent Fonts circle 16 on reader service card.



If you make presentations, you're no stranger to pressing deadlines.
Or last-minute

changes. If only there were a quick, easy way to create powerful presentation visuals.

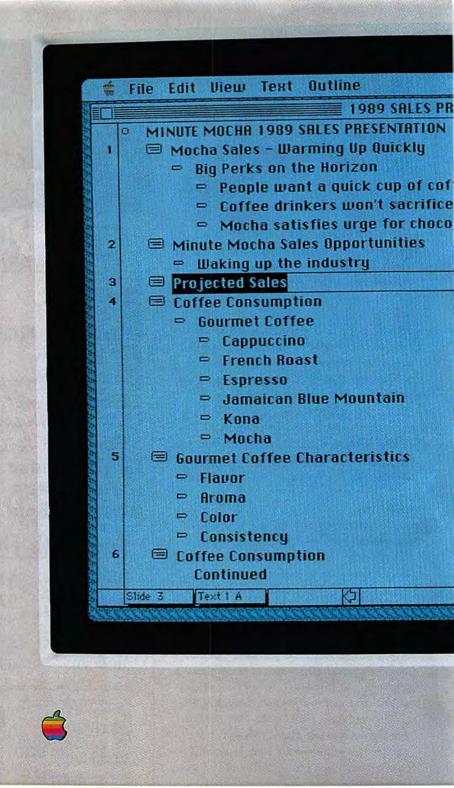
There is.

With Aldus\* Persuasion, you simply select a design, type your ideas into the text outliner, and you're done. As fast as you can outline your thoughts, Persuasion's AutoTemplate\* technology converts them into a professional-quality presentation. Persuasion handles the design, so you're free to concentrate on the content.

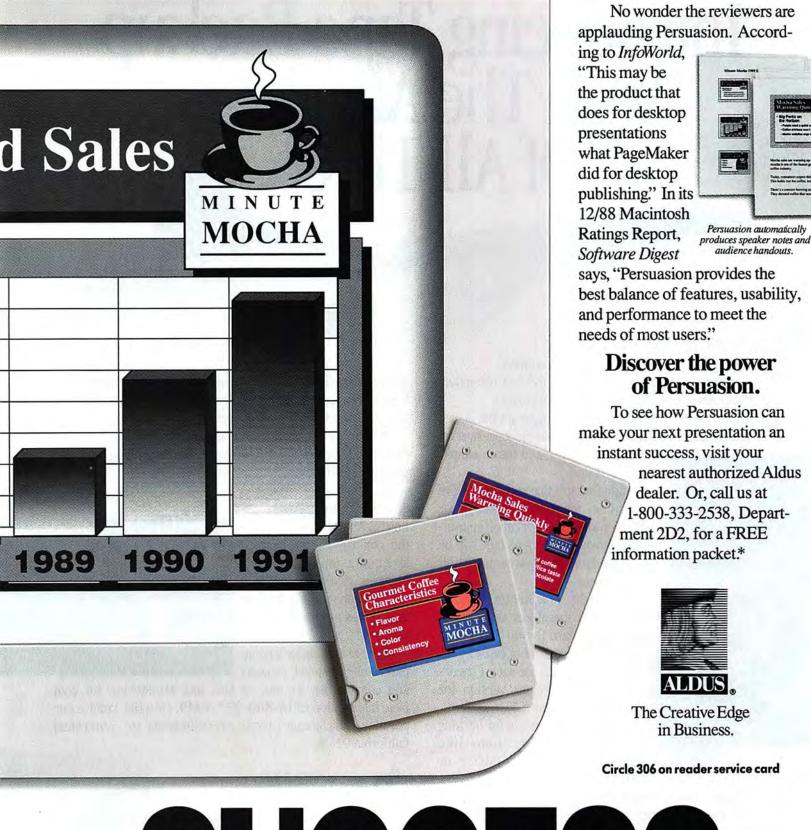
Use the power of Persuasion to produce crisp black-and-white or color overhead transparencies. Generate 35mm slides with a desktop film recorder. Or send your file to Autographix, a nation-wide network of slide bureaus, for overnight service.

Use the on-screen slide show to review your presentation, or to actually present your work.

Persuasion is today's only full-featured desktop presentations package for the Macintosh. And it's a snap to use, with automatic organizational charts, outlining, word-processing, drawing, and charting tools.



# INSTANT.



# SUCCESS.

# Introducing Tape Backup With The Attributes Of All Three.

MaxStream<sup>\*</sup>

What does the Max-Stream™ have in common

with the Concorde, a supertanker and the Golden Gate Bridge? Plenty, when you're talking about performance.

With speeds up to 6.75 megabytes per minute, it's the fastest tape backup available. It quickly reduces even the longest, most

mundane backup chore into a simple, effortless task.

But don't think that means you give up accuracy for speed. Built-in error correction and data verification guarantee that the data you put on tape will be exactly the same when you restore it—all 150 megabytes.

That's right. MaxStream packs a whopping 150 megabytes on a single industry-standard DC600™ 1/4" cartridge. With that kind of capacity, it's like a supertanker for data. (There's also a 60 megabytes version for smaller applications.)

Either one is perfect for backing up high-end applications like graphics, imaging, database or CAD programs.

And of course, MaxStream works with every popular network. It's the one drive you can trust for backing up all the valuable data on a server.

LAN administrators will also appreciate MaxStream's software. It lets you back up an entire network at pre-programmed times, instead of having to rely on users to back up their data individually.

Even if you're not on a network you'll like our full array of backup and restore features as well as scripting, which allows for automatic, unattended backups. You can run an entire backup at night, or while you're at lunch.

MaxStream also bridges the gap between Macs and IBM PCs® by letting you use the same

DC600 cartridge with both systems. With Archive's Universal Tape Format,™ a tape from one of Archive's tape subsystems can be read and used by the other and vice versa.

MaxStream works with the Mac Plus, SE, II and IIx<sup>®</sup>. It plugs into the standard SCSI port, and comes with everything you need – cables, software, DC600 cartridge and manual.

Just as important, when you go with MaxStream, you're getting backup and support from the company that pioneered streaming tape technology back in 1980. Today, there are over one-million Archive tape drives in use throughout the world.

If you're looking for backup that combines speed, capacity

and connectivity, it's time to look into MaxStream. For complete information call **1-800-237-4929**. Or write Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, California 92626.



ARCHIVE

Why trust your data to anyone else?™



Circle 3 on reader service card



# LETTERS

A Forum for Macworld Readers

Long Live the Revolution

W hile recently scanning the Macintosh press, I noticed several articles lamenting the lack of any new, revolutionary technology from Apple. I urge these authors, and any users who share this same "technology fixation," to focus instead on the revolutionary uses of the Mac. Speech recognition for the Macintosh is now well into development by Apple as well as by third-party vendors. Apparently, Apple is also experimenting with handwriting recognition and other advances in input technology, all helping to make the Mac the information appliance Steve Jobs envisioned it to be. The Macintosh is providing a platform for new advances in man-computer communications and uses, which I believe-along with the Mac IIx and the 030 SEto be quite revolutionary in their own right. Now if there could only be a revolution in price . . .

Mark Boudreau Greenfield Park, Quebec, Canada

#### A Mac in DOS Clothing

hat equipment do I need to run IBM PC software on my Mac SE? I also need a wide-carriage Mac-compatible printer.

Blaine Voss Newark, Ohio



In our September 1988 Reviews, we covered two products that allow you to run DOS files on an SE: Mac+PC SE ("A Window on DOS") and SaftPC ("Teaching a New Dog Old Tricks"). See May 1988 Reviews ("Apple's Junior Business Printer") for information on the ImageWriter LQ, a wide-carriage printer.—Ed.

#### An Unworkable Works

publish two newsletters using Microsoft Works and PageMaker and have been using Works 1.0 and 1.1 since I first obtained my Mac. Then I updated to 2.0 for the columns capability and the spelling checker. That was a big mistake.

In attempting to place word processing files from Works 2.0 into PageMaker 3.01, I got no font transfer

and my 24-point headlines were either missing or chopped to the point of uselessness.

A Microsoft representative told me that PageMaker does not accept RTF format for font and file integrity. She also said that if I transferred my Works file into Word, I could then transport it into PageMaker. I do not have Word, and if I did I would not be using Works for the newsletters. The PageMaker manual says one can import Works documents by direct placing. Not so now! Nowhere have I read a warning that Works 2.0 won't export to PageMaker. For my purposes, Microsoft Works 2.0

#### Corrections

Steven Levy's April Iconoclast column was an April Fool's joke. Our apologies to readers who did not get the gag; any future satires will be clearly labeled as such.

The address for STF Technologies, maker of FAXstf (Where to Buy, March 1989), is 1817 Main St., P.O. Box 247, Higginsville, MO 64037, 816/584-7727 or 800/ 426-1679.

Accountant, Inc. Professional (New Products, February 1989) is a professional accounting package by Softsync, 212/685-2080.

The phone number for Spectrum HoloByte, maker of Tetris for the Mac II (New Products, March 1989), is 415/522-3584.

has fallen far short of utility. Earl M. Robertson Rochester, New York

Because PageMaker 3.0 and later versions support neither the Works 2.0 file format nor the RTF export format, the only way to import Works 2.0 files is in text-only format, eliminating all formatting and graphics. At this time, neither Microsoft nor Aldus is planning to correct the problem. For further information on Works 2.0, see Reviews, April 1989.—Ed.

#### Deft Left Out

e were disappointed that our product, Deft, was not mentioned in your listing of CASE tools for the Macintosh ("CASE Tools for the Mac," Letters, January 1989). (continues)

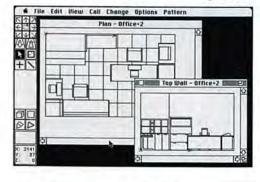


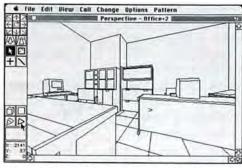


#### 3D Interior Design and Space Planning for the rest of us.

Now for the price of a typical 2D package, you can get your hands on one of the hottest 3D design and layout programs for the Macintosh. Work in several different views. See your design in perspective and birdseye, then print it out on your laser printer, or use MacPlot to run it out to a plotter. With MacInteriors special object library it's a snap to design a room, a house, an office or even the newest addition to the Acme Widget factory.

Use multiple views to plan your design and then see your creation in full 3D perspective from any angle and height you choose.





MacInteriors is a trademark and MacPlot is a registered trademark of Microspot Ltd. Macintosh is a trademarkof Apple computer.

MICROSPOT 21060 Homestead Rd, Cupertino, CA 95014 1 800 272 5533 USA 1 408 739 0326 OVERSEAS

Circle 374 on reader service card

Deft is a well-established product that covers analysis, design, coding, and documentation—the areas the letter writer was interested in.

Andres Model
Deft Inc.

Rexdale, Ontario, Canada

We regret the unintentional omission.—Ed.

#### Pros and Cons of SuperStacks

As a part-time HyperCard hacker, I very much enjoyed your SuperStacks contest (November 1988). But I made two disappointing discoveries.

First, you had no category for stacks designed to make financial calculations for business or personal use. For many such computations, HyperCard provides a much better development and user environment than, say, Excel or database applications. I hope you'll consider this as a category for future Super-Stacks contests.

Second, Developer Stack did not win its category. I have been using Developer Stack since I began using HyperCard. While it may not be for the true novice, it can be used by anyone developing stacks, even those for personal use. It allows beginners to benefit from the power offered by external commands without the struggle of learning Pascal or C. As such, it is perhaps the most valuable resource tool for someone getting started with scripting. Tommy Bargeron Tifton, Georgia

#### Getting Past First Base

owned a 128K, then upgraded to a 512K with a HyperDrive, and recently purchased a Mac Plus. That's

when my troubles began. None of my 1stBase files were legible, and although I talked to several Apple dealers, none were able to help me. Finally, I determined that I needed a new database, but they were all complicated and didn't really serve my needs. Imagine my delight when, while browsing through Letters in the September 1988 issue of Macworld, I discovered that 1stBase was now 1stFile. I called 1stDesk Systems, got the update, and retrieved all my lost files dating back to 1984. Best of all, I can now create new files. Just one line in your Updates column would have saved me a lot of time and worry. Mary Lou McClammy Baker, Oregon

We reviewed 1stFile in our January 1988 issue and covered it again in a June 1988 feature, "Data Basics."—Ed.

#### Aches and Strains

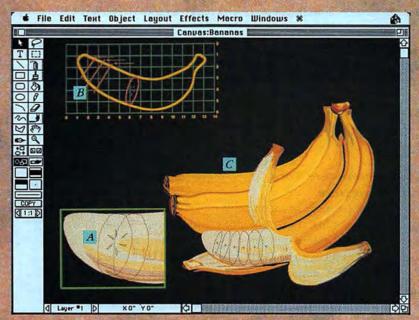
'm in the process of moving from a Mac Plus to a Mac II and a large screen, and I need help in selecting the appropriate furniture, screen-suspension hardware, and so forth. I'd love to read an article on selecting computer furniture to minimize headache, backache, neck ache, eye strain, and other maladies related to computer usage. I'm sure such an article would gain a large readership. How about doing one? Stanley Froud New York, New York

We do seem to be getting more letters on ergonomics lately (see "Desktop Ergonomics," Letters, November 1988, and "Who Keeps the Books?," Letters, March 1989). As a result, we are planning to cover this issue sometime in the future.—Ed. (Continues) A To an architect, fine hairlines like ours are pure poetry.

B Auto-tracing built this banana from a scanned-in produce ad. In split seconds.

C Multi-point bezier curves make drawing a bunch easier. Colors are added in layers.

D Auto-resizing helped this V.P. of Sales display the fruits of his labor, graphically.



E Smooth continuous color blending inspired this art director to new heights.

> F What are mere words compared to WYSIWYG text with special effects?

G After he slipped away, we added rich Postscript® gray scales to the gorilla's leftovers.







## FOUR INDIVIDUALS WERE GIVEN AN HOUR WITH THE NEW CANVAS 2.0."

THREE WENT BANANAS.
ONE ATE THEM.

ow an architect, an MBA, and an art director developed instant talent in precision drawing. And a gorilla developed mild indigestion.

Meet Canvas 2.0. The new top banana. Able to help even ordinary people draw extraordinary things.

Easy enough for almost any primate to master.

Use our Bezier curves and smooth polygons to build any shape. Add or delete control points and join, split, open or close them at will.

Use Auto-Tracing to save countless hours by converting existing bit-mapped images – pictures like clip art or scanned graphics – into easily manipulated Canvas 2.0 objects.

Work across unlimited layers. View, print or save them in any combination. Draw in millions of colors, or with Postscript\* gray scales and patterns.

Experience heart-stopping accuracy (64,000 DPI) and fineness of line (1/1000"). Zoom around from 3% to 3200% of original size. Draw continuously up to 9 feet square. Import and export freely, using PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint or MacDraw formats. Output to any Mac compatible printer,

typesetter, or film printer you want.

Like we said: go bananas.

But do it soon. While we're still throwing in Canvas 2.0 DA for free. It's a special desk accessory version that puts some 80% of these features right under your Apple menu.

And if all this hasn't convinced you that Canvas 2.0 is the drawing program you've been waiting for, send us \$9.95 to receive a fully featured Demo Copy. With which you can finish convincing yourself.

After all, power like this can be very apeeling.

Canvas 2.0 (including Canvas 2.0 DA)
Site licenses available

\$299.95

Canvas 2.0 Demo Disk

\$9.95

For more information or a demonstration of this or any of Deneba's other products, see your local dealer or call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida, call (305) 594-6965.

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122

\*Read only.

© 1988 Deneba Systems, Inc.

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 217 on reader service card



#### Instant Imaging

R on Risley's article on color print color printers ("Printing a Rainbow," January 1989) was interesting, but some of his statements regarding color film recorders sound questionable. He calls Polaroid instant slide film "a hassle to work with" because you must expose an entire roll, then process and mount the slides for viewing. I'm not aware of any slide film that doesn't require this sequence of steps. The Polaroid Instant Slide System allows you to process and mount the film in about five minutes compared to the normal two and a half hours or more it takes for a lab to process conventional E-6 film. There will always be a premium for the speed and convenience of instant imaging, but the advantages far outweigh the slight cost increase, and it surely beats paying at least \$13 per slide from a service bureau.

Mark Cross Northfield, Minnesota

#### Powerhouse Word Processors

n example of incomplete, if not inaccurate, information can be found in Jim Heid's article, "The Great Write-Off," in the November 1988 issue of Macworld. In comparing Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and FullWrite Professional, he says that "since Word treats any line ending with a hard carriage return as a paragraph, I had to remember to select all the lines in a table before adjusting tabs."

Although that's technically correct (Word does store for-

matting information with each hard return), he failed to mention that Word provides a new-line feature (Shift-Return) that creates a new line but not a new format. This feature makes it easy to create, and even easier to modify, tables, address blocks, and multiple lines of text with identical formatting. Simply move the I-beam pointer to the left margin, and when it changes to a right pointing arrow, double-click, and the paragraph is selected. Quark-Xpress also uses this feature.

I was initially frustrated that Word did not use embedded rulers to indicate a format change. But after becoming familiar with Word's approach of placing formatting information with each paragraph, I came to appreciate this newer concept that eliminates superfluous rulers dividing text. Joseph T. Broghamer Munich, West Germany

Since the new line feature applies the same tab formats to every line in the table, it's fine for simple tables whose formats are the same in every line. However, for tables that require different formatting in different lines—such as headings centered over decimal-tab columns. with leader dots in some lines but not in others —it has limited value.—Ed. 🖾

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to Compu-Serve (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

# Picture Permanent.



Color Output That Sizzles From Your Apple® Macintosh™ II.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full Apple Macintosh II compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the Apple Macintosh II, IBM® PC/XT/AT and compatibles, or IBM PS/2.™ The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including Mac II, CGA, EGA and VGA.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of \$5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½ " x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds. See our new product demonstrations at Comdex, Booth #3643



1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. tsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo, opie is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. M is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Images printed with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): SuperMac Software (PixelPaint); Access Technology, Inc. (Trapeze); Computer Friends, Inc. (Modern Artist).

THE LATES IN THE LAND THE LAND TO SERVER THE THE LAND TO SERVER THE LAND THE

# Team up your Macs and PCs for LAN-based 3270 access.

The Netway® 1000/PC. It's a vision that's become reality. The first SNA gateway offering total access to the 3270 world for every workstation in your corporate workgroup.

The best of both worlds. Bring together the sophistication and flexibility of the LocalTalk™ LAN with the power of an IBM® host. With the Netway 1000/PC, every IBM PC (or compatible), along with all the Macintoshes in your LocalTalk workgroup, can

Multisession capability.

The Netway 1000/PC is the only SNA gateway that permits users to be logged on to as many as six host sessions on the PC and up to eight host sessions on the Macintosh. On the PC you can toggle in and out of sessions via a hot-key sequence. With MultiFinder™ on the Macintosh, you can window host sessions and Macintosh applications concurrently.

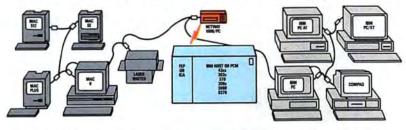
And because it functions as a 3274 gateway, the Netway

prised. For a workgroup of 16 Macs and PCs, the Netway 1000/PC costs less than \$250 per active 3270 workstation session.

## From the leader in micro-to-mainframe communications.

The Netway 1000/PC is the latest in the Netway 1000 family of products, which have been serving business and government connectivity needs for more than two years.

Contact us about our demo program and connect your Macintoshes and PCs to your IBM host today.



get full 3270 workstation emulation with a wide range of features such as color and API support. All this in a multivendor LAN environment. And Netway's industry-standard file-transfer support means your Macs, PCs and mainframe can exchange text, Mac or IBM PC application files with ease.

1000/PC can easily handle 16 host sessions from different workstations in the LocalTalk workgroup.

#### High end solutions, low end costs.

With all its high end features, you'd expect the Netway 1000/PC to carry a price tag to match. But you'll be pleasantly sur-

#### TRI-DATA Systems, Inc.

Tri-Data Systems, Inc. 1450 Kifer Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306 Telex: 172282 AppleLink: DO120 Fax: (408) 746-2074 Tel: (408) 746-2900

C1988 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Netway is a registered trademark of Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MultiFinder and LocalTulk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



# The essential Macintosh word processor.



Like its phenomenally successful predecessor, MacWrite\* II is uncomplicated, graphic and easy to understand.

# Now has all the essentials.



MacWrite II turns your writing into publishing, With up to ten columns, adjustable line spacing and the ability to crop and scale graphics.

MacWrite II gives you font control you must see to believe (2 to 500 points). Plus footnotes that number themselves.

Mail merge makes it simple to send one personal letter to a million close friends. And create custom stationery templates to use over and over.



The only thing more impressive than our new HyperCard-style Claris Help feature is how seldom you'll need to use it.



Keep more than one document open. Edit and preview your pages before you print them. And import color graphics.



Add frequently used styles to your menus and turn them on and off with keyboard commands.



An amazingly fast 100,000-word dictionary checks and corrects your spelling in a flash. MacWrite II includes a desk-accessory thesaurus, too.



A good leader must be a good communicator So MacWrite II reads and writes directly to all these word processing formats.

### Introducing MacWrite II.



#### Fast Statistics.

#### Because you don't have time to waste.

You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data.

You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys. The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

Now you can do it.

The company that brought professionals 
"the best statistics package on the Macintosh"\* 
introduces the easiest: FASTAT.

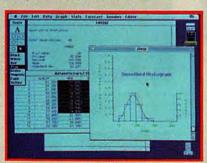
Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes 
high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you've never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.

Some of the graphs are only a click away.

Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.



Need to customize a graph?
With FASTAT's MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

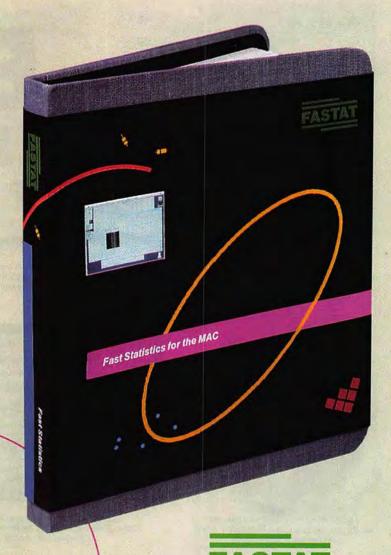
Need help understanding a statistic? FASTAT's "pop-up tutor" tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports?

FASTAT's built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive. Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

Dealers circle 492 on reader service card End users circle 491 on reader service card





For \$195,\*\* you can stop wasting time.

#### Systat. Intelligent software.

Call or write for further information: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201 312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

\*MacWeek September 13, 1988
\*\*Suggested Retail Price

# Whither folde documents time Hyper Hyper Card?

It's about time we did a reality check on HyperCard aybe you attended or read about one of the announcements at a Macworld Expo in which Apple has presented amazing Hyper-Card tricks—video, animation, sound. So you bought a copy, or got one with a new Mac, and tried it out. It was really neat, but it was missing something. Color? Resizable windows? Stackware?

As with other new Mac toys, after a little while you dragged it into an obscure folder on your desktop and stored the documentation on a remote shelf. From time to time you may have played with HyperCard again, especially when innovative new stacks emerged. There have been a handful of these, along with some commercial products like

Business Class and Focal Point from Mediagenics, DTP Advisor from Brøderbund, and Sound Recorder from Farallon. Some have sold well, but apparently Hyper-Card's initial magical appeal has not extended to selling programs. The most popular related products have been books on how to use HyperCard and developer tools that make programming HyperTalk easier.

HyperTalk has come to replace BASIC as a language for many would-be programmers. HyperCard has been a boon to third-party developers looking for ways to

produce interactive demos or training disks for their products. It has been used to produce some indispensable personal applications. The energy and enthusiasm of a new community of Macintosh developers and users has been directed at HyperCard.

However, in the two years since it was

announced with great fanfare, HyperCard hasn't changed the world—not even the Mac world. Perhaps HyperCard's least visible but most important attribute is that it has set the stage for further software developments.

For example, Silicon Beach has Super-Card, and Format has Plus. We are seeing multiple, resizable windows in color, improvements in graphics, and a multitude of new features. Hyper-product finally has become mega-product. Applications are blending, and user interface and application distinctions are lessening.

When Bill Appleton wrote Symmetry's Hyper DA, there were furrowed brows and much talk of intellectual property theft from Apple's HyperCard group. Why the worry? Hyper DA allows us to look at stacks without owning HyperCard. After some discussion back and forth, Symmetry was given dispensation from Apple to publish its product without litigation. And as the second wave of HyperCard products comes along, there is hardly a whisper from Apple. Products that open stacks, use HyperTalk, read XCMDs, and expand upon the concepts proposed in HyperCard are flourishing.

The objections Apple has raised about Symmetry and other programs borrowing HyperCard's look and feel do have some merit. Thorny issues abound. Can HyperTalk, the programming language, be patented? Can algorithms within HyperCard, such as those used to search databases, be copyrighted? What about the ability to patent HyperCard's encoding and decoding techniques for reading bitmaps? At present, Apple doesn't appear to be preparing for combat with either Silicon Beach or Format.

In fact, the company seems to have developed an enlightened approach to new products that will compete directly with HyperCard, and may also be putting more into HyperCard's future development. It is clear that Apple wants to provide users and developers with tools for working in multimedia environments. I also expect we'll see benchmark demonstrations (à la MacPaint) that will show us how and for what additional purposes HyperCard technology can be used.

Some ideas are made manifest through sheer effort, like developing the original Macintosh. Other ideas come about as a result of some character flying a kite in a storm. One of these days we'll realize that HyperCard developer Bill Atkinson was a kite-flyer. The next step is to find an Edison to formalize his scheme and turn it into a salable product.



## Programs Plus

#### Quicken by Intuit

Quicken is the fast and easy way to cut personal and business paperwork. Quicken is flexible; it lets you enter an unlimited number of transactions, expense and income categories, and checking accounts. Quicken lets you write checks, make and track budgets, manage cash flow and even reconcile unbalanced accounts. Quicken is ideal for people who need to manage any sum of money. \$33.



#### DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4th Dimension	399.	FoxBase+ Multi-User	319.
Activision		FoxBase+ Runtime	158.
Reports for Hypercard	75.	Microsoft Microsoft File 2.0	129.
Focal Point & Business Class Bundle	65.	Odesta Double Helix II	339.
Apple Computer		DataDesk Professional	Special 289.
HyperCard	42.	GeoQuery	199.
Ashlon Tate		Preferred Publishers DAtabase	75.
dBASE Mac 1.0	295.	ProVue	
Borland Reflex Plus	189.	Panorama	Special 209.
Claris		Software Discoveries	
FileMaker II	237	RecordHolderPlus	45.
Fox Software FoxBase+	208.	TENpointO FocalPoint II	119.



#### Deluxe Macplus-XKB Case by Targus

Transport your Mac in style with the **Deluxe Macplus-XKB**. The **Deluxe Macplus-XKB** is made for your Macintosh/Plus/SE and extended keyboard. Rugged outer nylon shell and 1-inch foam padding protect your valuable computer equipment. \$69.

#### **NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE**

CE Software		Shiva NetModem V2400	479.
Quick Mail	159.	SuperMac Software	
Farrallon		Acknowledge	329.
PhoneNET AppleTalk	9.	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199.
PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9	35.	TOPS	
Timbuktu	65.	Tops 2.0 Mac, , Tops Dos	
TrafficWatch	145.	or Net Print	119.
LaCie		Tops FlashBox	125.
Silverserver	89.	Tops Repeater	129.
Microsoft	15.47	Tops FlashCard	169.
Microsoft Mail 1-4 users	195.	InBox-MacConnection	45.
Olduvai Software Clip Share	109.	InBox-Starter Kit	149.
Font Sharer	149.	Tops Teleconnector Din8 or DB9	39.



#### A+ Mouse, A+ Mouse ADB by Mouse Systems

The **A+ Mouse** is the most reliable mouse available for your Macintosh. It has a Mean Time Between Failure rating in excess of 30 years, and is the only mouse with a lifetime warranty. The **A+ Mouse** uses beams of light reflected off a mirror like pad to provide the most accurate and sensitive pointing device now available. The **A+ Mouse** is available in either the normal **(\$65)** or ADB **(\$85)** interface.

#### **PRINTERS & DIGITIZERS**

Digital Vision		Seikosha	Corne Villa
Computer Eyes-Mac	209.	SP1000 (Imagewriter Comp.)	Special 235.
Koala Technologies Corp.	75.190	Summagraphics	V-65105 100
MacVision 2.0 (Digitizer)	219.	Bit Pad Plus	325.
Mac Director	115.	ThunderWare ThunderScan	189.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet	255.	LightningScan	Special 409.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	65.	Mac II Power Accessory	42.

#### EndNote 1.1 by Niles & Associates

Stop typing bibliographies! *Endnote 1.1* will do it for you. Stores up to 32,000 references. Adds bibliographies to documents created in Microsoft Word, MacWrite, WriteNow and WordPerfect. \$82.



#### **EDUCATIONAL/CREATIVE SOFTWARE**

Ars Nova Practica Musica	75.	Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	35.
Barron's Barron's SAT	35.	Venture's Business Simulator	47.
Bible Research The Word (KJV or NIV)	165.	Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5	84.
Bogas Productions Studio Session	49.	First Byte Dinosaur Discovery Kit	
String Quartet, Country or Heavy Metal	15.	or Puzzle Storybook	27.
Super Studio Session	75.	Great Wave Software KidsTime	26.
Bright Star Technology Alphabet Blocks	32.	Number Maze	27.
Talking Tiles	69.	Crystal Paint	27.
Broderbund		Individual Typing Instructor Encore	26.
Jam Session or Black & White Movies	30.	Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33.
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics	59.	Mindscape Perfect Score SAT	
Type!	20.	w/The Perfect College	46.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	27.	Niles & Associates End Note Speci	
Coda Mac Drums	32.	Nordic	-,
Perceive	52.	MacKids Educational Prog. (ea)	28.
Davidson & Associates	-	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV	35.
Speed Reader II	39.	Springboard Top Honors	59.
Math Blaster or Word Atlack!	27.	Family Matters or Atlas Explorer	28.



#### GOfer by Microlytics, Inc.

GOfer is the ultimate desk accessory for finding hidden facts. Give GOfer a phrase, fact or date and send him looking through floppies, hard disks, ram disks and most networks. Search for up to eight items simultaneously. GOfer allows you to view, cut and paste. Multifinder and Hypercard compatible plus AND, OR, NOT and Nearby search criteria. GOfer a real find. \$44.

#### **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

Abacus Concepts StatView II (Mac+,		Microsoft Microsoft Works 2.0	189
SE, II w/68020 & 68881)	349.	Microsoft Excel 1.5	255
StatView SE+ Graphics	229.	Nolo Press WillMaker 3.0	34
Access Technology Trapeze 2.1	155.	For the Record	29
Ashton Tate Full Impact	249.	Paracomp Milo	159
BrainPower ArchiText	182.	Pro Plus WallStreet Investor V3.0	469
StatView 512 Plus	175.	Satori Software Bulk Mailer 3.2	79
Math View Professional	144.	Bulk Mailer Plus	195
DataScan	118.	Components GL	389
Bravo Technologies MacCalc	77.	Select Micro Systems, Inc. Exstatix	219
Chang Laboratories C.A.T.	229.	MapMaker	215
Claris MacProject II	395.	Shana Corporation Fast Forms	89
Smartform Designer	319.	SoftView MacInUse	42
Individual 101 Macros For Excel	37.	Form Set Business Forms	55.
Mainstay Capture	42.	Synex Mac Envelope 4.0	55
Mac Flow 2.0 or Mac Schedule	115.	Mac Invoice	29
Meta Software MetaDesign	199.	Systat Systat 3.2	20.
Micro Planning Software		(Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II)	459
Micro Planner 6.0	325.	Fastat	165

# Overnight \$3

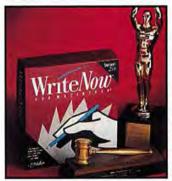


#### DataDesk Professional by Odesta

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. ... \$289.

#### **SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS**

Aegis Development		Lundeen & Associates		
Doug Clapp's Word Tools 2nd Edition	42.	WorksPlus Spell 1.1		46.
A.L.P. Systems		Microlytics, Inc.		
MacProof 3.0	115.	Word Finder (Synonym Finder)	Special	33.
Deneba Software		Electronic Word Finder	12.	79.
Big Thesaurus	54.	Sensible Software		
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional	105.	Sensible Grammar or BookEnds		54.
Electronic Arts Thunder! II	49.	Working Software Spellswell 2.0		45.



#### WriteNow 2.0 by T/Maker

WriteNow 2.0 is the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to WriteNow 2.0 include a 100,000 word dictionary and spelling checker, WYSIWYG multiple columns, and graphic support, an unlimited number of open documents, and count for characters, words and paragraphs, and mail merge. ... \$109.

#### **DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS**

Affinity Microsystems		Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus	31.
Tempo II Spec	ial 89.	Mainstay	
Affinifile Spec	ial 46.	Think'n Time	61.
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2	29.	Solutions, International	
Borland SideKick V2.0	68.	Super Glue	52.
Bright Star Technology		SmartScrap & The Clipper V2.0	46.
Hyper Animator	79.	Symmetry	
Casady & Greene, Inc QuickDex 1.4A	32.	HyperDA (Reg. 512K)	35.
CE Software DiskTop 3.0	27.	TENpointO	
Deneba Software Comment 2.0	54.	OpenIt!	54.



#### SHOWCASE F/X by Aegis

Aegis' **SHOWCASE F/X** is the feature packed special effects and animation system for fonts and graphics. Enhance your graphic images with powerful, unique headlines by applying styles to any Macintosh font. Distort, rotate and rescale graphic images and fonts. Create animated text, and play it back at 60 frames per second! For high impact presentations and desktop video, you can't beat Aegis' SHOWCASE F/X. \$199.

#### **UTILITY SOFTWARE**

ALSoft Disk Express	49.	Redux	59.
ont/DA Juggler Plus	42.	ScreenGems	47.
Master Juggler S	pecial 64.	Olduvai Software Icon-It!	45.
Berkeley System Design		MultiClip	59.
Stepping Out II	52.	Read-It! O.C.R. Personal	109.
Central Point Software	-	Read-It! O.C.R. 2.0	245.
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools)	20.	PCPC HFS Back-Up 3.0	54.
C Tools Deluxe Mac	45.	Softworks Stack Cleaner	29.
CE Software		HyperTools 1 or 2	59.
QuicKeys (Macro Program)	53.	SuperMac Software	
MockPackage Plus Utilities	27.	SuperSpool 5.0	54.
Farallon Computing Screen Recor		SuperLaserSpool 2.0	82.
Fifth Generation Systems Suitcase		Diskfit 1.4	54.
astBack	54.	Sentinel 2.0	155.
Power Station	32.	Symantec MacSQZ!	59.
vro!	15.	Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.)	69.
	pecial 69.	Williams & Macias	
com Simulations On Cue	36.	myDiskLabeler w/Color	31.
TMON	95.	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option	34.
	pecial 44.	Working Software	
Microseeds INITPicker	31.	Findswell 2.0 (Document Finder)	36.



#### MacMoney 3.0 by Survivor Software

MacMoney is the user-friendly money management program for the Mac at home or in business. MacMoney features easy point and click transaction entry. Let MacMoney help you solve your cash management problems today. \$62.

#### MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 12/48	329.	Practical Modem 2400SA	181.
Anchor Automation		MacCommpack (2400SA	
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable	179.	w/Microphone & Cable)	Special 229.
Best Data Products SmartOne		Prometheus	
2400/1200 w/software & cable	169.	Promodem 2400M Ext.	
Epic Epic 2400 Int. SE	315.	(Software & Cable)	199.
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II	315.	Supra Corporation	
layes Microcomputing		Supra Modern 2400	149.
Smartmodem 1200	299.	U.S. Robotics	
Smartmodem 2400	449.	Courier 1200 (Hayes Compatible	
Practical Peripherals		Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible	349.
Practical Modern Mini 1200SA	79.	Contract Con	



#### MAC-101 Keyboard by DataDesk

Replace your Mac's keyboard with the *MAC-101* by DataDesk. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Includes 101-Keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility that allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys in almost any Mac application. Available in ADB and non-ADB versions. \$145.



75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

FAX 203/381-9043 Customer Service 203/378-3662

800/832-3201

# Programs Plus



#### DeskPaint 2.0 & ZBasic 5.0 by ZEDCOR, Inc.

DeskPaint 2.0 is a powerful desk accessory that creates, loads, edits and saves bitmap graphics including TIFF, MacPaint and PICT formats. DeskPaint 2.0's features include: Auto Trace, Air Brush, Distortion, perspective control and more (\$69). ZBasic 5.0 is an interactive basic compiler with all the tools needed to help serious Mac programmers create applications. ZBasic 5.0 includes color and full toolbox support, an MSBASIC conversion utility and more (\$99).

#### **ACCOUNTING PACKAGES**

Aatrix Software		Lavered	
Aatrix TimeMinder	109.	Insight One Write	185.
Aatrix Payroll Plus	159.	Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP	455
Bedford Software		MECA	
Simply Accounting	219.	Managing Your Money	127.
Chang Labs		Monogram	
Rags to Riches Gen. 3-Pak 3.1		Business Sense	279
(GL/AR/AP)	289.	Dollars & Sense 4.0	81.
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	119.	Peachtree	
Dac Software		Back To Basics Professional	
Dac-Easy Light	44.	(GL/AR/AP/INV)	159
Intuit		Survivor Software	
Quicken	Special 33.	MacMoney 3.0 (En. Ver.)	Special 62

#### MacGolf Classic by Practical Computer Applications, Inc.

MacGolf Classic puts you into a full perspective 3-D simulation of the most vivid, stimulating golf action on any computer. With beautiful 16 color graphics on the Macintosh II. \$54.



#### COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Compuserve		Insigna SoftPC	409.
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	Software Ventures	
Compuserve Navigator	45.	Microphone II (Includes Glue)	225.
DataViz		Solutions, International	777
MacLink Plus with Cable	145.	BackFax	129.
Freesoft		Synergy Software VersaTerm	65
Red Ryder V10.3	54.	VersaTerm-Pro	195.
Hayes		Traveling Software	
Smartcom II 3.0	88.	LAP-LINK	84.



#### System Saver SE, System Saver Mac by Kensington

The System Saver SE (\$55), and the System Saver Mac (\$64) are the perfect power control accessories for the Mac SE and the Macintosh. Kensington System Savers provide outlets for two peripherals and replaces your Mac's power cord. Surge suppression and noise filtering protect your Mac from any disturbances on the power line. The System Saver Mac also includes a cooling fan, and is available in beige or platinum.

#### **GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**

G Graphics		Innovative Data Design	
mages w/Impact Graphics & Symbols	59.	Dreams	279
mages w/Impact Business 1	69.	MacDraft 1.2B	149
ABA Software		Laserware Laserpaint Color II	359
Draw It Again Sam 2.0	79.	Letraset	
Graphist Paint II	289.	ImageStudio 1.5	275
dobe Systems		Micro Illusions	
Adobe Illustrator 88	309.	Photon Paint	179
Adobe Fonts (Various volumes)	Call	Micro CAD/CAM MGMStation	685
Aldus Freehand	349.	Micro: Maps	-
Altsys Corp. Fontographer 2.2	239.	MacAtlas Paint 2.0 (MacPaint Format)	45
ONTastic Plus 2.0 or KeyMaster	54.	MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	64
Ashton Tate Full Paint	69.	MacAtlas Professional	
Broderbund	-	(PICT/MacDraw Version)	129
Print Shop or Clip Charts	36.	Microsoft	
Drawing Tables	78.	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.1	255
E Software Calendar Maker 3.1	27.	Miles Computing	223
Claris MacPaint II	102.	Mac the Ripper or Orchestra of Fonts	32
MacDraw II	309.	People, Places-Things or Taking	7.7
Claris Cad	639.	Care of Business	32

#### Panorama by ProVUE Development

**Panorama** combines the speed and simplicity of a spread sheet with powerful forms capabilities. Panorama's spread sheet structure is spectacularly fast and is easy to understand, and use. Panorama sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates and charts faster than the blink of an eye. Panorama is the database that thinks its a spread sheet! \$209.



Cricket Software Cricket Draw 169. Cricket Paint 99.	NuE
Pictograph 89.	Art
Cricket Graph 119.	Par
Cricket Presents 289.	Silic
Deneba Software Canvas 2.0	Sup
(Includes Desk Accessory) Special 159.	Digi
Dream Maker	Sup
MacGallery (Hypercard or Paint) 28.	Sol
Cliptures 95.	The
Dubl-Click Software	Spr
World Class Fonts: Various Vol. 1-6 (ea) 45.	Cer
WetPaint: Various Vol. 1-16 (ea) 45.	Spri
Electronic Arts Studio 8 (MacII) 319.	Sup
Enabling Technology	Pixe
Clip 3D (ea) Special 69.	Syn
Foundation Publishing	Pict
Comic People 25.	Syn
Comic Strip Factory 44.	T/N
Generic Software	P
Generic CADD Special 85.	В
Graphsoft Mini Cad 4.0 375.	Chr
Mini Cad + 520.	Clic
Informix Wingz 275.	Zed

NuEquation Nu Paint	99.
Olduvai Software	
Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3	59.
Paracomp Swivel 3D	249.
Silicon Beach Software	
SuperPaint 2.0	129.
Digital Darkroom	169.
Super 3D	179.
Solutions International	
The Curator (Catalog Your Art)	79.
Springboard	
Certificate Maker	24.
Springboard Publisher	109.
SuperMac Software	
Pixel Paint 2.0 Speci	al 199.
Symmetry	
Picture Base & Wet Paint Bundle	95.
Synergy KaleidaGraph	120.
T/Maker Click Art Letters I, Letters II, Personal Graphics, Effects,	
Business Image, or Holidays (each)	28.
Christian Images	35.
Click Art EPS Illustrations	75.
Zedcor DeskPaint 2.0 Spec	cial 69.

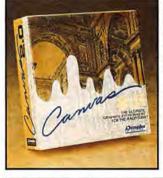


#### Grappler LS by Orange Micro

With **Grappler LS**, you can connect your Mac to HP compatible laser and Deskjet printers, and emulate the Apple ImageWriter LQ. To eliminate waiting time, a powerful spooler is provided with the **Grappler LS** ...... \$92.

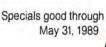
Visit Us In The Electronic Mall" On Compuserve - GO PP

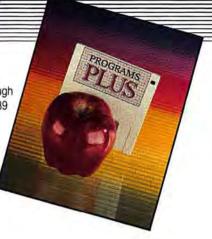
# Overwight \$3



#### Canvas 2.0 by Deneba Software

Canvas 2.0, one of the top graphics programs, includes many new features: unlimited layers, positioning to 1/64,000 inch, Bezier curves and polygons, and 16.7 million colors on the Mac II. Converts but mapped images into objects. Canvas 2.0 rivals CAD programs. For business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, engineering or architecture, Canvas 2.0 helps you create. ... \$159.





#### LANGUAGES

Borland		Smethers & Barnes	
Turbo Pascal	68.	Prototyper	72
Consulair		Symantec Lightspeed C	135
Mac 68000 Dev. System	59.	Lightspeed Pascal	95
Manx	233	Just Enough Pascal	55
Aztec C	65.	T.M.L.	
Aztec C + SDB	99.	TML Pascal II V3.0	115
Axtec C + MPW	99.	TML Source Code Library II	42
Microsoft		Zedcore	
Quick Basic	69.	ZBasic 5.0	Special 99



#### MasterJuggler by Alsoft

MasterJuggler by Alsoft is the utility with the expertise to provide comprehensive management of fonts, DA's, FKeys, sounds, applications, windows, and sound play. MasterJuggler lets you open applications and documents without returning to the finder, open multiple applications and files with a single command, switch between open applications via a pop-up menu under Multifinder, and much, much more. \$64.

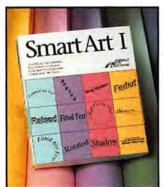
#### Mac Commpack 2400 by Practical Peripherals

#### **WORD PROCESSORS & DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Access Technology		Letra Studio	289
Mind Write 2.0	95.	LetraFonts (Various Vol. 1-45 ea.	65
Mind Write Express	145.	Microsoft	
Aegis Showcase F/X	Special 199.	Microsoft Word 4.0	255
Allan Bonadio Associates		Preferred Publishers	
Expressionist 2.0	79.	Vantage	59
Aldus Corporation		Quark, Inc.	
Aldus Persuasion	389.	QuarkXPress V2.0	499
PageMaker 3.0	399.	QuarkStyle	199
Ashton Tate		Symantec More II	225
FullWrite Professional	269.	Symmetry	
Broderbund		Acta Advantage	65
DTP Advisor	47.	T/Maker Company	
Caere Omnipage	565.		Special 109
Claris MacWrite 5.0	102.	Word Perfect Corporation	10.00
Emerald City Smart Art	Special 95.	Word Perfect	185
Letraset	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Working Software	
Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	275.	QuickLetter	75

#### **BLANK MEDIA**

	Centech 31/2" DS/DD Color Disks (10)
14.	Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)
16.	Fuji 31/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)
	Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)
17.	Verbatim 31/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)
17.	3M 31/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)
	16.



#### Smart Art by Emerald City Software

19.

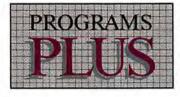
19.

Smart Art from Emerald City Software brings custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program. With Smart Art you simply select one of the pre-programmed effects, customize it with the powerful, but simple controls, and place it in your document. Smart Art comes with the fifteen most wanted text effects for a word processor, desktop publishing and graphics design. \$95.

#### AffiniFile & Tempo II by Affinity

AffiniFile helps you keep notes, store graphics, and find information quickly, starting with an automatic index! This powerful desk accessory files your notes and graphics by topic or subtopic (\$46). Tempo II automates your Macintosh to save you time and effort. Tempo II can record a series of keystrokes and/or mouse clicks, and turn them into a single key code, ready for instant use (\$89).





75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497 FAX 203/381-9043

Customer Service 203/378-3662 800/832-3201

# ositivel



#### PixelPaint 2.0 by SUPERMAC Technology

PixelPaint, the first and best selling color paint program for Macintosh color systems has now been enhanced. PixelPaint 2.0 is equipped with a new set of powerful features for graphic design, illustration, desktop publishing and color pre-press work. With PixelPaint's intuitive, transparent user interface, sophisticated color images can be created by professional or beginning artists. ... \$199.



#### **Virex by HJC Software**

Virex solves the threat of Macintosh computer viruses. Virex detects and repairs infected programs and files. Virex will safely eradicate an existing virus or protect against infection. Easy to use, Virex will be updated to combat new viruses. ..... \$69.

#### Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP

Abaton ProPoint (ADB Mouse	737	Printer Muffler Stand (80 & 132)	24
for Mac SE & Mac II)	89.	Printer Muffler 80	43
CH Products Mirage: Quad or ADB		System Saver Mac	
(Turns Joystick Into Mouse)	39.	(Beige or Platinum)	Special 64
Mach IV Plus: Quad or ADB	65.	Super Base	34
Cutting Edge		System Saver SE	Special 55
Cutting Edge MCK-105QK		Masterpiece Mac II	105
Keyboard w/Quickeys	149.	New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	119
DataDesk		Universal Copy Stand	22
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige		Universal Printer Stand	15
(128k/512k & MacPlus) Specia	1145.	Lynx Computer	
AAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum		Turbo Trackball (Mac & Mac+ or	
(Mac SE & Mac II) Specia	1145.	Mac SE & Mac II)	69
Ergotron		Mobius	
Mousecleaner 360°	15.	Fanny Mac QT (Beige or Platinum	n) 60
MacTilt (Mac, SE or II)	68.	Mouse Systems	
arallon	291	A+ Mouse (MacPlus)	Special 65
MacRecorder Sound System		A+ ADB Mouse	
(Mac SE or Mac II)	139.	(Mac SE/Mac II)	Special 85
Goldstein & Blair	,	Moustrak	
Macintosh Bible 2nd ed.	20.	MousePad 7" x 9" Size	8
mpulse		MousePad 9" x 11" Size	Š
audio Digitizer w/soundware	139.	Orange Micro	
/O Design	100.	Grappler Spooler	39
Mac Luggage in Navy or Plat.		Grappler C/Mac/GS or Alphabits	
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.	Grappler L/Q or Grappler L/S	
Macinware SE Carrying Case	75.	Ribbons	opecial 38
mageware II Carrying Case	49.	Available in Black, Blue, Brown, C	Green
Dware (Hard Disk Case)	49.	Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silve	
Kalmar Designs	40.	ImageWriter Ribbon	4
Feakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		ImageWriter Black 6-pack	20
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks)	14.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Co	
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks)	21.	ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon	
friple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks)	31.	ImageWriter LQ Black	17
Censington	31.	ImageWriter LQ Four Color	20
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	Seikosha Ribbon Black	-
mageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover	9.	Silicon Comforts	
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover	9.	MacChimney (Very Effective	
Filt/Swivel	22.		20
Apple Security Kit	34.	Cardboard Laminate Convection	16
Antiglare Polarizing Filter	33.	Cooling Device)	10
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	65.	Targus	40
	65.	Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk.	49
Power Tree Surge Suppressors	Call	Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.	59
(10, 20, or 50)	Call	Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk.	Special 69

## by Thunderware

LightningScan

LightningScan is a hand-held, high resolution image scanner for the Macintosh. Its design allows fast scanning of photographs, images from books and magazines, drawings, and logos. Its speed and flexibility make it an ideal tool for all Macintosh graphic applications including desktop publishing and design. After use, the scanning unit is easily stored in any desk drawer. ..... \$409.



#### **OUR POLICY**

- ★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- ★ Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- ★ If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- ★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- ★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- ★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 7.5% tax.
- ★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- ★ Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203)375-3560.
- ★ Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203) 378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.

#### SHIPPING

- ★ Continental U.S.; Add \$3.00 per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- ★ All (instock items) ordered by 5:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening. Barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO; call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- ★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



#### **Cutting Edge 800K Drive** by Cutting Edge

The Cutting Edge 800K floppy disk drive takes advantage of the newest technology to offer high speed, low noise, high reliability in a compact, stylish case. The Cutting Edge 800K floppy drive is compatible with all new ROM Macs including the Mac SE and Mac II. The Cutting Edge 800K would make an attractive addition to many Macs. ..... \$175.

# Overwigh



#### Clip 3D Art Library & Clip **Program by Enabling Tech**

Clip 3D Art Libraries allow you to add exciting, full color, 3-D clip art to your desktop publishing, presentation, painting and drawing programs. Available library volumes include: Fonts, Massages, People, Lifestyle, Business, Recreation, Geography and Accents. A FREE Clip 3D program is included with each library, and allows you to rotate art, vary perspective, change size and proportions, and adjust lighting. ..... \$69.

#### DICK DDIAEC/RADD DICKC/IIDCDADEC

1 Meg SIMMS	Call	MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to	
AST Research Mac 86 Co-Process	sor 419.	2MB Non Expandable)	439
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)	1069.	MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option	
CMS		(1MB or MacII Memory Exp.	439
SD Ser. MacStack SD20 (Mac+/SE	/11) 569.	SCSI Interface/Port	109
SD Ser. MacStack SD30 (Mac+/SE	/II) 615.	MacSnap Toolkit (torx driver,	
SD Ser. MacStack SD43 (Mac+/SE	/II) 789.	opener & grounding set)	15
Cutting Edge		Personal Computer Periphera	ils
Cutting Edge 800k Drive Sp Cutting Edge Wedge XL 30	ecial 175.	Platinum Color, Optional Built-I MacBottom HD-21	n Modems.
Plus SCSI Hard Drive	539.	(20+MB SCSI Hard Disk)	Special 659
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 45	-	MacBottom HD-32	
Plus SCSI Hard Drive	669.	(32MB SCSI Hard Disk)	Special 699
Cutting Edge XL 30 Internal Hard D		MacBottom HD-45	
Cutting Edge XL 45 Internal Hard D		(45MB SCSI Hard Disk)	Special 859



#### Word Finder by Microlytics, Inc.

With Word Finder, you can put a 220,000 word thesaurus inside your Macintosh. Word Finder is a desk accessory that is compatible with most Mac software, including Hypercard and Multifinder, and allows you to call up synonyms in seconds. ..... \$33.

Dove Computer FastNet Networking	Call	MacBottom HD-70	
Marathon 030 Accelerator	999.	(70MB SCSI Hard Disk) Speci	ial 999.
Marathon 020 Accelerator		MacBottom HD 84	
MSE 1 (16 Mhz)	585.	(84 MB SCSI Hard Disk) Special	11249.
MSE 2 (16 Mhz w/1MB)	979.	Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext.	615.
MSE 3 (16 Mhz w/Math Co-processor)	779.	Rodime 45 Plus (Ext. 45MB SCSI)	909
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/1MB & Math Chip)	1159.	Rodime 450RX (Int. 45MB Mac SE/II)	829
MacSnap 524E (512E to 1MB)	289.	Rodime 100 Plus (Ext. 100MB SCSI)	1079.
MacSnap 524S (512E to 1MB w/SCSI)	379.	Rodime 140 Plus (Ext. 140MB SCSI)	1325.
MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB)	459.	Rodime 1000 RX (Int. 100MB MacII)	1045.
MacSnap 548E (512E to 2MB)	549.	Video Technology	
MacSnap 548S (512E to 2MB w/SCSI)	589.	Laser 800k External Drive	185.



#### MacBottom Hard Disk **Drives by PCPC**

The award winning MacBottom Hard Disk Drives are the perfect compliment for your hard working Macintosh. MacBottom drives are available in 21 (\$659), 32 (\$699), 45 (\$859), 70 (\$999) and 84 (\$1249) megabyte models, platinum color, and offer fast average seek times, and high data transfer rates (up to 1500 kilobytes/ second) in a low profile case. An optional internal Hayes compatible modem is also available.

#### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Access		MicroPro Pirates	32.
Norld Class Leader Board Golf	30.	Microsoft	
Accolade		Flight Simulator 1.02	32.
Hard Ball or Mean 18	23.	Micro Sports MSFL Pro Draft	26.
Ith & Inches	24.	MSFL Pro League Football	
Activision		or 500 Great Teams	32.
Jniversal Military Simulator or Manhole	30.	Miles Computing Inc.	
Might and Magic	36.	Harrier Strike Mission II or	
Artworx		The Fool's Errand	32.
Bridge 5.0	22.	Mindscape	
Broderbund		Balance of Power 1990 or	
Ancient Art of War or At Sea	27.	Crossword Magic	30.
ShufflePuck Cafe	24.	Deja Vu or Deja Vu II	30.
Poster Maker Plus	36.	King Of Chicago, Shadowgate or	
Bullseye Software		Joker Poker	30.
251 Mustang or Ferrari Grand Prix	32.	Defender of the Crown, Colony	
Casady & Greene, Inc.	17.5	or The Uninvited	30.
Crystal Quest	26.	<b>Practical Computer Applications</b>	
Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor	42.	MacGolf or Lunar Rescue	35
Centron Crapsmaster,	-	MacCourses	29
Roulettemaster or BlackJack Ace	27.	Road Racer	41
Pokemaster or Baccaratmaster	27.	Mac Golf Classics	Special 54



Discovery Software Arkanoid

#### **CADD Level 1 by Generic**

CADD Level 1 for the Macintosh is a full featured 2-dimentional design and drafting package for entry level CADD users. CADD Level 1 is fast, powerful, and easy to learn. Plus CADD Level 1's file format allows users to move up to other, more powerful, Generic CADD Level's in the future. ..... \$85.

Smash Hit Racquetball II

01 11 0100		At A 11	
ChessMaster 2100 or		Sierra On-Line	
Hunt for Red October	32.	Leisure Suit Larry	23
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator		Space Quest or Space Quest II	29
or Life & Death	32.	Police Quest	29
Starfleet I	37.	Silicon Beach Software	
Scrabble	26.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike	32
One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set.		Beyond Dark Castle	32
Seven Cities of Gold, SkyFox, or		Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	35
Patton vs Rommel	15.	SoftStream, Inc.	
EPYX		Colour Billiards	35
Sub Battle Simulator (Mac or MacII)	29.	Mac Man or Solitaire DA	24
Hayden Software		Sphere, Inc. Tetris	20
Sargon IV	29.	GATO, Orbiter or Pt-109	26
Infinity Software, LTD.	20.	Solitaire Royale (Mac or MacII)	20
Go or GrandSlam Tennis	27.	Falcon 2.0	32
Infocom	~	Studio Zero Orbital Mech	29
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	15.	SubLogic Jet	32
Beyond Zork or HitchHiker's Guide	15.	XOR Software	0.
Zork Trilogy or QuaterStaff	30.	NFL Challenge	59
	36.	Pro Challenge	29
Zork Zero	ab.	Pro Challenge	- 23

Primera

#### SP1000 Printer by Seikosha

The Seikosha SP1000 printer is an Image-Writer I compatible dot matrix printer, and is compatible with all Mac's as well as Apple Ile and Apple IIGs computers. Different print options can be selected by using its front panel control buttons. ..... \$235.



19



75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

FAX 203/381-9043 Customer Service 203/378-3662

800/832-3201



From the company with a famous name...

### EMAChail Gorbachev

Mikhail Gorbachev. Now there's a guy with a lot of responsibility on his shoulders. One mistake and he could find himself right up to his glasnost in trouble.

EMAC has a pretty good understanding of Gorbachev's situation. You see we're both world leaders concerned about security. But at EMAC, it's the security of your data. From 60 up to 155 megabytes of your data. That's why we build great tape back-up products

Circle 110 on reader service card

for the Macintosh.® They're more effective at bringing back dissident data than the KGB, and a heck of a lot more user friendly.

EMAC tape systems for the Macintosh. Taking the initiative for a more secure world.

EMAC – a full line of products and support from the company with an historical imperative.

Stand alone and in combination with hard drive, 60MB.
Impact tape, 155MB. Includes EMAC Tape Manager software

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 For information call 800/821-0806 ext. 2222 (in CA 800/821-0807 ext. 2222)





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

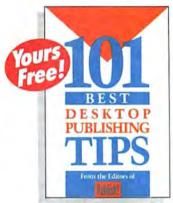
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Subscription Department P.O. Box 55415 Boulder, Colorado 80321-5415



# 12 ISSUES FOR \$23.95! YES! Please send my FREE copy of



101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to Publish! at the low introductory rate of just \$23.95 (that's 40% off the regular subscription rate).

Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

#### FREE BOOK

- How to set text diagonally
- Making the most of your font choices
- Secrets of special typographical effects
- Time-saving tricks for using clip-art
- Tips on retrieving lost images

And over 95 other valuable tips from the best desktop publishers in the business!

## Publish! Publish! Publish!

SCPW9

	0/	
- 1	/0	
State	Zip	
	State	State Zip

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. By regular subscription, Publish! is \$39.90 for 12 issues.

## ART BEAT

#### by Ann Garrison

In this column we take a peek at the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and discuss the techniques that make them possible.

Artist: Illustrator Ron Chan spends several days a week in a huge, hectic newsroom at the San Francisco Chronicle. City desk reporters tap away at their keyboards, and other illustrators and designers labor over drawing tables and computers while Chan sits at a Mac II working on

the cover for the paper's weekly TV supplement. When he is not at the *Chronicle*, Chan does illustrations for advertising agencies, design firms, and maga-

zines, including Macworld.

Concept: Our editor-in-chief,
Jerry Borrell, asked Chan to
design this month's cover,
which is especially appropriate for our baptism into desktop publishing. Chan's bold
graphics draw heavily on the
style and imagery of WPA
artists. Though bits and bytes,
rather than nuts and bolts, are
at the heart of the technology
we cover, our editor wanted
an image that harked back to
the WPA's celebration of the

powerful union of men and machinery in factories. Most of us now wear suits, work in cerebral, postindustrial settings, and build up our muscles on Nautilus machines instead of assembly lines, but we still find productive power through union with our machines.

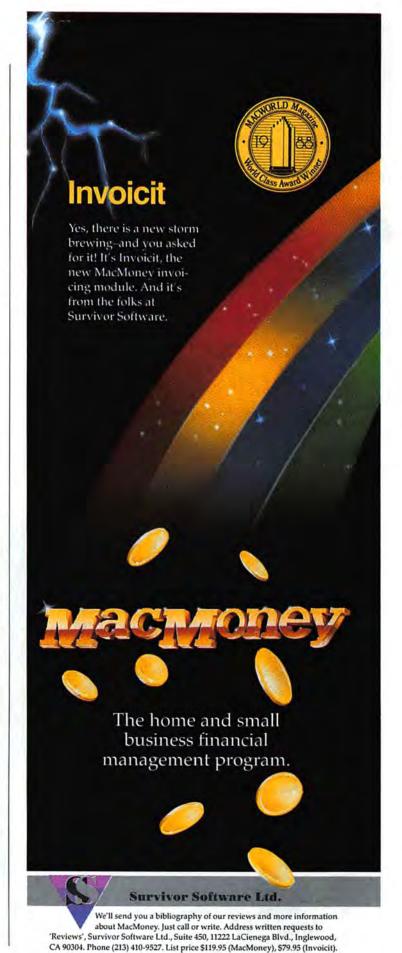
Tools: Macintosh II, Datacopy Model 830 scanner, MacDraw II, and Adobe Illustrator 88. How It Was Done: Chan spent approximately ten hours at his drawing table creating a black-and-white pencil sketch

and coloring it in. The sketch included all the lines and colors in the final cover image. He then scanned a copy of the sketch into a Mac II with a Datacopy 830 scanner. He saved the 71/8-inch-by-57/8-inch sketch

on his hard disk as a TIFF file, which he opened in MacDraw II and proportionally scaled to 9 inches by 10 <sup>7</sup>/s inches, the size of a *Macworld* cover. Scanning and resizing took only ten minutes altogether.

Once the sketch had been resized, Chan saved it again as a PICT file and reopened it in Adobe Illustrator 88. When reopened in Illustrator, the sketch appeared as a background template over which (continues)





Circle 112 on reader service card

Hardware: Macintosh 512KE, XL, Plus, SE & II.

#### THERE'S NO COMPARISON



**JetLink** EXPRESS TM

The ultimate Apple® Macintosh® printer driver for the HP DeskJet TM, HP LaserJet™, and HP compatible laser printers.

JetLink Express employs the same leading-edge outline font technology used by PostScript® laser printers. This allows you to generate outline fonts at any point size from 3 to 127. This flexibility enables you to have font sizes and styles that suit your document, not a document that suits your font sizes and styles.

The JetLink Express offers you four different graphic print resolutions up to 300 dots per inch (dpi). The driver's draft mode allows you to use the printer's internal fonts and font cartridges.

So if you're looking for a printer driver with all the right features, we've got your number. Now all you have to do is dial ours.



P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281 Suite 188-4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6B7 For inquiries: (604) 291-9121 For orders: 1-800-663-6222

JetLink Express and the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 439 on reader service card

he retraced the original lines.

Chan spent approximately 20 hours tracing and coloring the image in Illustrator. He alternately traced, colored, and added color gradations, working first on the human figure, then on the machinery, and then on the background. He mixed four-color-process colors as he went along, writing down the percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black in each color he used. By reentering the percentages in Illustrator's paint menu, he could reproduce the colors he'd already mixed when he wanted to use them again.

Chan frequently used Illustrator's hiding and locking tools; he would hide a form from view to work on the area surrounding it, and lock a form to avoid grabbing or coloring it. With the masking tool, he was able to lay gradated color, which can only be created in rectangular forms, onto nonrectangular forms.

Chan says that he sees the computer as more of an art tool than an art medium. Because he thinks more like a designer than a painter, he wants to have his entire image planned before moving to the computer. Chan says he likes the creative control of pencil on paper and would not want to draw his original sketch on screen. He wishes that Illustrator 88 had features for more spontaneous, painterly effects, such as the look of a dry wash or the edge of a brush stroke. With more painterly tools, he might have stippled the smoke clouds or created a few rougher edges on the font factory on our cover.

#### METRO IMAGEBASE ELECTRONIC ART.

Professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art".
- One large image per file for easy manipulation.
- 100 usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back.

100 images per package



Works with: PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

File Format: All Macintosh and MS-DOS PageMaker disks use .TIF, Ventura Publisher disks use .PCX and WordPerfect 5.0 disks use .IMG.

#### System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.

Storage: A hard-drive is strongly

Laser Printer Printer:

For information call: 1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4557 (Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997). Metro ImageBase, Inc., 18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356



#### NewsletterMaker Pictures that really make

headlines. Seasonal, edu-cational, holiday and sports. Images to illustrate almost any occasion.



#### Computers & Technology Images of people comput-ing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts, research

laboratories and more. Borders & Boxes Decorative sign



#### ReportMaker

Political, social, indus-trial, agricultural and financial symbols. Images to give your reports more impact.

Business Graphics Serious and not so serious

images to work with. Offices and office equip.,

managers and meetings and financial symbols.



symbols, corners, bursts, borders and more. For framing any document.



A generous serving of images. From soup to nuts, waiters and chefs, banquets and barbecues, borders and more

#### Other available packages:

The Four Seasons Art Deco

People Team Sports Weekend Sports Nine to Five

Exercise & Fitness

#### Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order call toll-free: 1-800-525



Federal Express® overnight delivery (available on request)

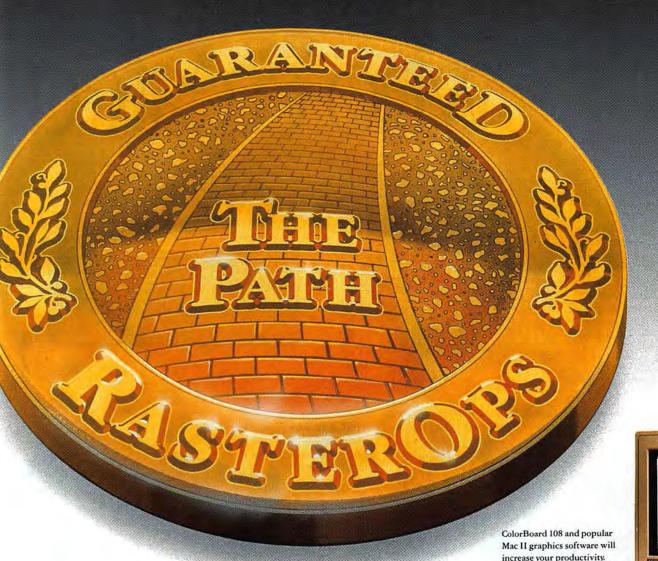




Metro ImageBase, Inc.

18623 Ventura Blvd. Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356 1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4557

# Only RasterOps...



#### Gives You 8-Bit Color That Extends Possibilities...

Unlock the presentation graphics power of Aldus Persuasion, PowerPoint 2.0, Cricket Presents and Ready-Set-Show! Draw, paint and desktop publish with Illustrator 88, Swivel 3D, Studio 8, PageMaker 3.0 and more. Process images with LaserPaint Color II. Increase your productivity dramatically!

Our best-selling RasterOps 8-bit color display system adjusts to monitors from 13" up to 19," with resolutions ranging from  $640 \times 480$  to  $1024 \times 768$ . Capture color images with popular scanners. Output to color printers, popular film recorders like Montage FR1 and Mirus, or your local service bureau.

#### And Eliminates Risk: The Path

. Should you need 24-bit power in the future for pre-press, CAD/CAM or desktop video, you can trade up to our best-selling 24-bit color display system. Only RasterOps offers you this clear no-risk path to Mac II color.

All registered and unregistered trademarks above are the sole property of their respective companies. Raytraced molecular image courtesy of Ray Tracing Corporation

Call For The Name Of Your Authorized Local RasterOps Dealer Today: (408) 446-4090

You get variable resolution for any project, 16.7 million

colors —and unlimited possibilities.

Raster Ops"

10161 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 Fax (408) 446-4168

We're changing the way people look at computers™

# From PCPC, those who created

PCPC II™
8-bit Color
Graphic System
High-resolution,
flicker-free color
monitor and video
card, bundled with
cable, tilt/swivel base,
and Stepping Out™ II
virtual screen software.



JETSTREAM<sup>™</sup> Tape Backup
Archive 2.2 gigabytes of data at a blazing 14.4 Mb/minute.
Comes with HFS Backup 3.0, SCSI cable, 2.2-gigabyte tape.



PCPC Optical Erasable Removable Drive (OER600) NEW! 600 Mbytes of storage on an optical, erasable, removable disk. Over 1,000,000 rewrites! Comes with

MacBottom Utilities and a 600-Mbyte cartridge.



PCPC 24-bit Color Graphic Card (CGC/2/24)
Create dazzling graphics with 16.7 million colors!

Fully compatible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw.

SHADOWGRAPH™
Gray Scale & Monochrome Systems
Crisp, clear,
flicker-free 2-page
monitors with video card,
cable, tilt/swivel base, and
Stepping Out™ II virtual
screen software.

2110



PCPC IHD Series
Internal Drives for Mac II
MacBottom quality in an
internal hard disk drive, 84
or 158 Mbytes, with mounting
hardware and MacBottom Utilities.

# wonderful folks









PCPC II/24<sup>™</sup>
Color Graphic System
Professional 24-bit color system,
with high-resolution, flicker-free
color monitor, tilt/swivel base, and
CGC/2/24 video card. Fully
compatible with Apple 32-bit
Color OuickDraw.



Over four years ago, we created the best hard disk drive for Macintosh: The MacBottom.™ The one about which reviewers say, "its exceptional performance and reliability make it more than worth the price."

We didn't stop there. We followed MacBottom with more products, each designed to meet professional needs — all of them built to last and last.

Now PCPC offers an entire family of Macintosh<sup>™</sup> peripherals for desktop publishing, CAD/CAE, video production, and more. Including our video cards leading from 1-bit monochrome directly to 32-bit Color QuickDraw.<sup>™</sup> And a trendsetting 600-Mbyte optical, erasable and removable disk drive.

Every PCPC product provides:

- 100% Apple compatibility
- · State-of-the-art engineering
- Industry-leading warranties

So before you buy anything less, ask your dealer about PCPC products. Or, call us for the dealer nearest you.

800-622-2888 • 813-884-3092 • FAX 813-886-0520



From the wonderful folks who bring you MacBottom.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A4 • Tampa, Florida 33634

# Our new Mac II modem has great inner strength.

From the moment you slip Ven-Tel's new Mac2400E™ internal modem into your Mac® II, you'll see that it's quite a bright performer.

Using MNP™Level 5 data compression to send and receive at a sharp 4800 bps, the Mac2400E greatly reduces telephone time. Which, of course, nicely reduces telephone bills.

Plus, the Mac2400E supports both X.PC and MNP Level 5 error correction protocols. So you can rest assured that the integrity of your data won't be dimmed.

In the unlikely event the Mac2400E doesn't perform, it's covered by our free, five-year warranty. However, before it comes to that, just call our 800 Help Line. Ven-Tel's technical staff can probably shine a little light on the problem and get you going again quickly.

So don't just put any modem in your Mac II. Go with the one that outshines all the rest.

Modems
YOUR FUTURE IS ON THE LINE

## Of Math and Men

Stephen Wolfram's amazing program will change mathematics

by Steven Levy



Stephen Wolfram, scientist and software developer

tephen Wolfram is a genius who does not know his place. Scientific geniuses are supposed to sit humbly by while college presidents and foundation directors sing their praises: they are then expected to wobble uncomfortably to the podium and accept whatever is given them. They are not supposed to go to war with the institutions that employ them. While they are assumed to be the masters of the domain inside their heads, no one wishes them to display a similar acuity in more secular matters, such as commerce or management. And certainly no one wants to hear these cardcarrying geniuses bad-mouth those who came before them. We want wizardry from our geniuses, not egotism. And definitely not frankness.

Stephen Wolfram, who at age 28 has already accomplished a lifetime of good scientific works, has pondered what the world wants from its geniuses and has found it a standard not worth aspiring to. Frankly, he thinks the whole genius bit is rubbish. He would be just as happy if the term did not exist. His ultimate comment on the conundrum came after he was named one of the first winners of the MacArthur Prize Fellowship, a no-strings-attached stipend better known as "the genius award." At 21, Wolfram was the

youngest recipient, and therefore the focus of considerable media attention. He takes pride that during his interview on national television, he stared down the camera, unabashedly picking his nose.

But do not think him an idiot savant. Wolfram has the tools for society's approval, but a disinclination to play the games necessary to

win it. And why should he? "Every institution I've ever been associated with has tried to screw me," he once told me, though that was several years ago and cannot necessarily be applied to his current affiliation, the Center for Complex Systems Research at the University of Illinois. But more recently, Wolfram has been building an institution of his own: a software com-



pany. In keeping with its founder, Wolfram Research is radically different from its peers in the program trade: it does not rely on venture capital, it ships software on schedule, and most remarkably of all, its output is genuinely significant. Like Kirk Gibson in last year's World Series, it has been to bat but once, with the best possible results. Mathematica is not merely a product but a revolution.

#### GROWING UP ABSURD

Stephen Wolfram could have made good use of Mathematica-which is the ultimate number processor, and more-when he was a boy. At that time, growing up in England as a determined (if somewhat bratty) prodigy, Wolfram was discovering his powerful gifts for scientific pursuits. Without much encouragement from his elders, the boy studied particle physics, eventually completing a paper that was respectable enough for a professional physicist but remarkable for a 15-year-old amateur. He entered Oxford at 16, but was quickly disappointed with the course work. On his first day, he went to the first-year lectures and found them boring. The next day, he attended second-year lectures, also boring. A round of the third-year lectures proved equally unchallenging, so he eschewed classes altogether and worked on his own. His sole concession to Oxford's demands came at the end of his first year, when he took the required tests. He finished at the top of his class.

He eventually got his doctorate in America, at Cal Tech, only a few weeks after his 20th birthday. It was there that Wolfram's institutional problems really got serious. Wolfram became increasingly interested in the ability of computers to plow through a lot of the drudge work of science. He recognized that a truly interactive system for processing high-level (continues)

calculations could be a boon to people like himself. So instead of hacking a private set of algorithms for his own work, he decided to attempt an ambitious program, a computer language for calculations, called SMP, which worked on VAXes.

This kind of work, though, was outside the domain of a well-behaved theoretical physicist. Surprisingly, many scientists—at least at the heady levels Wolfram had attained—saw computers as a lowly field. The spectacle of a real scientist choosing to write a huge computer program was unseemly—almost as if Bertrand Russell had announced he was devoting some months to auto repair. Yet that was not nearly as troublesome as the consequences that arose when Wolfram completed the project. A bitter feud erupted over who really owned the pro-

gram. As a result, Wolfram left Cal Tech in a public huff. Though he eventually established an ownership share of the program, he never had full control of its execution and marketing.

Wolfram's next stop was the Institute of Advanced Study at Princeton, Albert Einstein's former stomping grounds. Once more, he refused to behave like a good little genius. Again, his crime involved computation. Instead of continued good works in quantum field theory and cosmology, Wolfram became interested in a field of logic called cellular automata, which previously had been regarded as a relatively frivolous curiosity. Wolfram's work soon thrust cellular automata into the center of the burgeoning field of complex systems; his efforts were triumphantly justified. Still, some at the hoary institute believed that since Wolfram's cellular automation depended largely on computer simulation, it somehow was less worthy than "real" physics. Since Wolfram, who has seldom been accused of excessive humility, saw no need to bend over backward to accommodate his critics, the situation became uncomfortable, and soon he was out.

At his new home at the University of Illinois, Wolfram became interested once more in creating a computer system for high-level mathematics, a superversion of what he had tried to do with SMP. He realized that this time it could be done with microcomputers, so he organized a team to help him produce the product, started a company, and within two years developed a product that eventually was named Mathematica.

#### PROBLEM SOLVER

It is ironic: Wolfram gets flak from the scientific community for leaving theoretical studies behind to work on a computer program—yet Mathematica might be the accomplishment that brings him fame (and, perhaps not incidentally, fortune). It is a sumo wrestler of a program, demanding at least two megabytes of Macintosh memory to run minimally, and requiring at least a 68020 and 4MB to putter along at an acceptable rate. Even at \$495 to \$795, it is well worth the money to anyone who (continues)



# How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin®do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is. So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands. No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape\* software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want. It doesn't matter whether

Mac or a PC

you're backing up a Mac or a PC.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 80 megabytes of reliable storage.

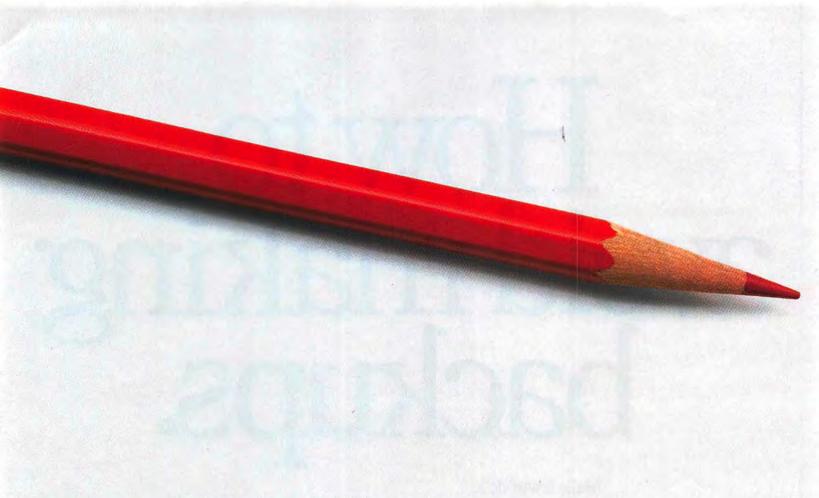
In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PS/2 to a PC and back again. Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others

combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you. Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

G 1989 Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd. Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin and Ea Tape are registered trademarks and
Accultak is a trademark of Irwin Magnetic Systems. Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



# Novell presents a net even the pickiest

Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

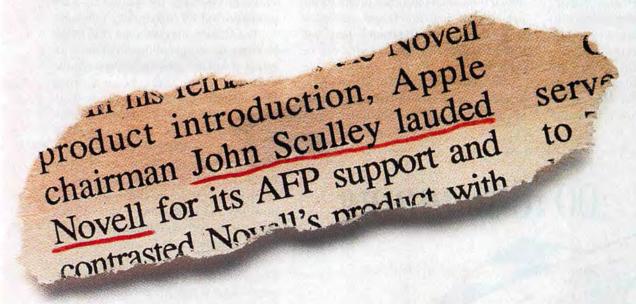
So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). It's

an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

**Freedom to choose.** NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a



InfoWorld, June 20, 1988

# work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the

network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC17.



For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

needs to do calculations in algebra, calculus, or any number of complicated mathematical functions. Its speed is breathtaking: it spits back complicated answers to intricate problems, sometimes almost as quickly as the Enter key is pressed.

The implications of this power are enormous. Just as spreadsheets have infused financial modeling with the power of interactivity, Mathematica will liberate scientists from the ball-and-chain limitations that come from having to figure out difficult equations in order to get to the next step of their proofs and theoretical conjurations. The quantitative gains will lead to a qualitative leap in what can be achieved.

The power of Mathematica extends to graphics, too. Users can ask the program to plot the points of complicated equa-

tions, and actually see what the equations look like. The display is in color and is stored in PostScript for transfer to other programs and for high-quality printing.

But Mathematica does not stop there. Wolfram has designed the program as an actual computer language. On a simple level the user can define his or her own mathematical functions. Ultimately there is almost no limit to the program's flexibility. Wolfram's hope is that eventually people will use Mathematica as their first computer language. Much in the way BASIC was standard issue when microcomputers were young and relatively low powered, the mighty and mature micros of the 1990s will be programmed in Mathematica. Recursives? Polynomials? Figuring out numbers to the thousandth digit? These will be a piece of cake for the young minds who will learn computing in the world of Mathematica.

#### MATHEMATICA AND THE MAC

Only the Mac edition of Mathematica offers a user-friendly front end to the computational kernel standard to all versions. Only the Macintosh version allows users to create "notebooks" that blend text, graphics, and computations in freeform, to let imagination race as quickly as the calculations Mathematica produces.

Yet Apple seems to have lost the initiative on this program. Despite the fact that it is already a strong Macintosh seller and has garnered a cult of devotees, Mathematica is destined to be identified strongly not with the Mac but with the Next computer. Early on, Steve Jobs divined the importance of this program, made a connection with Wolfram, and even gave the program its name. When Mathematica was introduced, Jobs was on the podium at the press conference, getting the lion's share of attention. And when the Next machine was unveiled, Jobs confirmed that a copy of Mathematica would come bundled with each computer. And Jobs got the glory, despite the fact that the Mac version of Mathematica was already shipping-but with only tepid support from Apple.

"Apple is quite a complacent place," Wolfram notes. "I told them that Mathe-(continues)





500 Sheppard Avenue East, Suite 309 Willowdale, Ontario, M2N 6H7 418/226-4434 FAX 416/225-8127

Marketing of the TEXNAI TX-200 in North America is a joint venture between FOREFRONT GRAPHICS CORP. and COMPUTER GRAPHIC SYSTEMS, a division of Loomis & Toles Co. Ltd.

MAC II, AMIGA, TARGA, VISION and #9 display modes with more to come.

All product copyrights and trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 19 on reader service card

# The *Ultimate* Macintosh Learning Experience: MacAcademy \*\*MacAcademy\*\*

#### BY RANDALL D. SMITH

ORLANDO, Fla. - NASA is flying again and many of the flickering screens in the background are Macs! And, just like everyone else, NASA needed valuable, quality, and affordable training on their Macs. On November 30th, NASA sent 58 of their top employees to MacAcademy in Orlando.

In October, Motorola sent 38 employees to MacAcademy in Austin. GTE sent their employees to MacAcademy in Boston. Jet Propulsion Labs, GE, and the University of California attended in Los Angeles. The FBI, the University of Texas, Federal Express, CitiCorp, Polaroid, MIT, the State of California, Mobil Oil, and over 1,000 other companies choose locations throughout the U.S. to send their employees to MacAcademy.

Over 12,000 people, individuals and corporate employees, have attended MacAcademy in the past 14 months!

Why is MacAcademy so popular? The simple answer is that it provides what most Mac owners have been looking for since the day they first used their computer. MacAcademy bridges the learning gap that can't be filled by the magazines, trade shows, Apple dealers, user groups, and audio training pro-

grams. It not only provides what the graduates call the *Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience*, but it accomplishes this task for an unbelievably low price.

MacAcademy is a two-day workshop taught by many of the nation's leading Mac experts. Each instructor is a top business executive who uses the Mac in everyday business operations. Each instructor draws on actual hands-on experience when teaching the operation of the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, Page-Maker, HyperCard, and Works.

MacAcademy offers a smorgasbord of workshops allowing each participant the luxury of choosing their own individual class schedule.

Graduates who have attended MacAcademy have given the learning experience an overall rating of 4.5 on a scale of 1 to 5. The entire two days is only \$249 which includes the workshops, class materials, and even lunch.

MacAcademy is designed for Mac owners who are facing the Mac training void and want to slash the learning curve.

To register for MacAcademy or for more information, call 904-677-1918 or write to: MacAcademy 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32074.

Schedule of	Upcoming
MacAcademy	Workshops
Detroit	Apr. 6, 7
St. Louis	Apr. 10, 11
Minneapolis	Apr. 13, 14
Chicago	Apr. 17, 18
Milwaukee	Apr. 24, 25
San Diego	May 8, 9
Anaheim	May 11, 12
Los Angeles	May 15, 16
San Jose	May 18, 19
San Francisco	
Sacramento	June 1, 2
Denver	June 5, 6
Spokane	June 8, 9
Las Vegas	June 12, 13
Phoenix	June 19, 20
Salt Lake City	*******************************
Austin	July 11, 12
Dallas	July 13,14
Atlanta	
Raleigh	July 24, 25
New Orleans	
On-Site Corpo	
Also Av	anable

#### 2 Full Days

9 Mac Business Experts 14 Hrs. Of Instruction Workshop, Computer Discs, Workbook, & Lunch

> Only \$249

©1989 Florida Marketing International, Inc.

matica could establish a new category of computing for them-open up a substantial market, like desktop publishing." Mathematica is not simply an application, according to Wolfram, but a reason to buy a computer. He says that the returns from early warranty cards bear out this claim: between 5 and 10 percent of his users bought Mathematica along with new Macs. If Apple had worked to establish an identity as the machine to run Mathematica, as was done with PageMaker, then potential Mathematica users would make a no-brainer decision to get a Mac. "But while some people at Apple understood our product, others didn't," says Wolfram. "I got fed up trying to explain it to them." The problem was aggravated, he adds playfully, because "half the people I dealt with wound up on sabbatical."

So instead of being identified with the Macintosh, this groundbreaking new program will be seen as a generic product. Especially since Wolfram has been working on an OS/2 version that seems to deliver surprising power—mainly because it makes use of virtual memory, a feature that current Macintoshes lack.

#### SAINT STEPHEN

And what is next for Wolfram? Another break from the expected. Instead of collecting his winnings from his Mathematica jackpot and returning to the safe groves of academe, the scientist is settling more firmly into business garb. He insists that these clothes are no less honorable than his lab coat. "We now have 40 people here at Wolfram Research. It's getting more and more complicated. Solving problems in business requires creativity, the same as with problems in science," instructs Dr. Wolfram. He envisions the day when Mathematica is indeed a standard and its

originator has raked in enough money to be measured in scientific notation. "People with a lot of money rarely do anything interesting with the money," he complains. Wolfram speculates that he might devote some of his expected bounty to "technological philanthropy."

If history is a guideline, Wolfram will get bored with business in a few years and go on to something else. But we can also count on him to make an indelible impression on the field. And when he goes on to his next area of conquest, he won't go quietly. Stephen Wolfram just doesn't know his p'ace, and perhaps it is in that fact that his genius truly resides.

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (Prentice-Hall, 1988).

## Make a Key Move

...and create documents with impact using

## KeyMaster.

Up till now, adding graphics to a document has required quite a bit of juggling with the clipboard and/or scrapbook. With KeyMaster\* you only have to cut and paste or import your artwork one last time. KeyMaster, from Altsys Corporation, creates high resolution PostScript\* fonts from your artwork.

KeyMaster imports images in EPS format from Aldus® FreeHand™ and Adobe™ Illustrator™, and in PICT format from MacDraw®II, SuperPaint and other popular object oriented Macintosh® drawing programs. Each KeyMaster font supports up to 16 graphic characters.

Once an image has been imported, KeyMaster automatically creates

screen and PostScript font files which are easily added to your font menu. An integrated bitmap font editor allows you to touch up the screen fonts for optimum appearance. Your new KeyMaster font works just like any other font. Drawing and redrawing your artwork is now as easy as selecting a character.

In about five minutes, you can organize a library of drawings into a font ready for use in any Macintosh application. Company logos, symbols, signatures, and graphics can be used in line with regular text. With KeyMaster, access to your art is as close as a keystroke!

KeyMaster is brought to you by Altsys Corporation, the leader in font

editing and graphics design software. Altsys offers a sophisticated selection of fonts and font editing programs that allow you to easily design custom fonts and logos. You know our products: FOMOGRAPHER®, FONTASTIC PLUS, FACES Aldus FreeHand, and now-KeyMaster.

Now it's your turn to create an impact - with KeyMaster!



720 Avenue F, Suite 109 Plano, Texas 75074 (214) 424-4888

KeyMoster suggested retail price \$99.95

Circle 35 on reader service card



							Title	
Other Operating	Revenu	es, AE	C Corp.			1st Column	2nd Column	3rd Column
	De	cembe	В-	Coefficient	1st Row	5.23E+000	13.68 20,681.00 13.5%	$n! = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-nx} x^n dx$
1990 1991 1992	1990	199	Configurations Results	Square Configuration Results	Row		(52)	x =0
Service charges on deposit accounts	10,067	9,2	Test #1	7.875	2nd Row	\$100K		Chart
Other service and collection charges, commissions and fees	13,803	12,8	Test #2	7.262		and T	The cells in a	
Other income	4,368	6,3	Test #3	7.451	3rd Row		table can contain text, graphic, painting, and	
Total	\$28,238	\$28,4	Average	7.529	_	A THE	chart objects.	
	23.		Configuration Picture					

#### Place Tables Created by *TableTools* Directly Into:

- PageMaker®
- Interleaf PublisherTM
- · Ready, Set, Go!TM
- RAGTIME™
- · XPressTM

#### Edit Text with *TableTools*' Complete Word Processor

- · Discontinuous selection of text
- Simultaneous change of text font, size, and style at multiple locations
- Simultaneous cut, copy, and paste of text at multiple locations
- Text rulers
- · Left, right, center, and justified alignment
- · Left, right, center, and decimal tabs
- · Custom line and paragraph leading (spacing)

#### Avoid Repetitive Work – Use TableTools' Powerful Style Sheets

- 254 text style sheets for fast text formatting
- 254 text style sheets for fast text formatting • 254 table style sheets for fast table formatting

#### Design Professional Quality Tables Using Versatile Tools

- · Rows automatically grow during typing
- · Multiple lines of text in a cell
- Cut, copy, paste, and exchange cells
- · Horizontal and vertical grouping of cells
- Multiple styles of cell borders, fill shades, and patterns

#### Compute Table Tools' Numerical Data with Excel

- Multiple number formats
- · Decimal alignment of numbers in cells

#### Create and Edit Graphics, Paintings and Charts in Tables Using:

- · MacDraw®
- FullPaint™
- Adobe Illustrator<sup>TM</sup>
- Cricket Graph™
- MacPaint®

#### System Configuration

 Apple Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II computer

#### Speed Up Data Exchange between TableTools and Other Macintosh Applications – Use the From Within Shuttle™

0

- Use other applications to edit data and objects inside table cells
- Shuttle data between applications under the MultiFinder as fast as the MultiFinder switches applications

#### ☐ Send Me TableTools™ The Financial and Scientific Table Th

The Financial and Scientific Table Editor for the Macintosh

Price \$395 + Shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%) Shipping: U.S. \$8; Canada \$15; Foreign \$28

#### Send me a demo diskette U.S. and Canada \$15; Foreign \$25

My check or money order for

#### \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. U.S. Dollars only Mail to: Mansfield Systems, Inc.

Mail to: Mansfield Systems, Inc. 550 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 150 Palo Alto, CA 94301

Toll Free: In California: (800) 872-3332 (800) 367-3332

Trademarks/owner: TableTools, From Within Shuttle/Mansfield Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh/Apple Computer Corporation; MacDraw, MacPaint/Claris Corporation; Adobe Illustrator/Adobe Systems, Inc.; FullPaint/Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.; Excel/Microsoft Corporation; Cricket Graph/Cricket Software; Aldus PageMaker/Aldus Corporation; Ready, Set, Gol/LetraSet; RAGTIME/Orange Micro, Inc.; XPress/Quark, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher/Interleaf. ©Mansfield Systems, Inc. 1988. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### **Don't know SIMM from SUM?**



#### Zone Specials

#### Blyth

The relational database that powers the MacZone. It's flexibility allows us to continually refine and expand our capabilities. M-U Omnis 3+ ...... 395..



#### **EMAC**

A hard disk speed demon: average access of 19ms, auto parking, quiet fan, 1 year warranty includes all cables and software. Impact 40 Plus ...... 840.



#### SIMMs

Don't forget about memory...1 meg 100ns SIMMs available in surface or dip mount for immediate delivery. Call for price.



#### Electronic Arts

A powerful color painting program for the Macintosh II with a broad range of customizable painting tools & effects. Studio/Eight ......318.



#### Generic Sofware

They used to say you couldn't publish a full featured CAD program for under \$100 until this package came along. Generic CADD ...



#### Zedcor

Put the power of a complete painting and drawing program with TIFF control and more, all as a desk accessory. DeskPaint/Draw ...



#### Miles Computing Fools Errand and Harrier

Strike Mission II. A fantasy and a simulator. Two of the best games on Fools or Harrier ...... 31.





#### Paragon

Fast memory based word processor with powerful macro capabilites, thesaurus, spell checker and lots more! Nisus



#### HJC

Mac viruses meet their match. Virex detects thier presents and repairs your programs and files. Works on all known viruses.

OmniPage .....

Whether you need information on memory upgrades or Symantec's great Macintosh utilities, the Mac experts at MacZone are ready to help. Call (800) 248-0800 for free advice or to order. Overnight delievery of course.



Software
3G Graphics Images W/Impact
Business 1
Graphics & Symbols 158.
Aatrix Payroll 3.598.
Payroll Plus
Time Card
ACIUS
4th Dimension465.
Adobe Illustrator 88307.
Adobe Fonts
AEC Information Management
AEC Information Manager575.
Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools 1.242.
Showcase F/X235.  Affinity
Affini File 45
Affini File
Aldus
FreeHand348.
PageMaker 3.0
Alsoft DiskExpress 1.534.
Font/DA Juggler Plus39.
Master Juggler
MultiDisk32.
Altsys
FONTastic Plus54. Fontographer238.
Ashton-Tate
dBASE Mac294.
Full Impact
FullWrite Professional259.
Bedford
Simply Accounting218.  Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out 2.052.
Bible Research Systems
The Word (KJV, NIV, NKJV, RSV) . 179.
Rivth Software
Omnis 3+ & Express 3.3395.
Bootware Software
ResuméWriter - Student Version 18. ResuméWriter - Professional 60.
Borland
Eureka: The Solver 128.
Reflex Plus 188
SideKick 2.0       65.         Turbo Pascal 1.1       65.         Turbo Pascal Tulor 1.0       46.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 46
Bravo
MacCalc78.
Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks (Req. 1mb)30.
Hyper Animator (Req. 1mb)
Brøderbund
PosterMaker Plus
Print Shop
Type! 19

Casady & Greene	
QuickDEX	31.
CE Software	
CalendarMaker 3.0	27.
DiskTop 3.0.4 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4	26.
MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4	27.
QuickMail 2.0 (10 Users)	159.
QuicKeys 1.1	53.
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac 7.2	19.
PC Tools Deluxe	40.
Claris	0.45
Claris Cad	645.
FileMaker II	
MacDraw	
MacDraw II	309.
MacPaint 2.0	101.
MacProject II MacWrite 5.0	392.
CmadEorne	220
SmartForms	320.
CompuCraft Mac Art Library	100
	159.
CompuServe CompuServe Starter Kit	20
	23.
Connect	
MacNET	49.
Cricket Software	250
Cricket Draw	168.
Cricket Graph	118.
Cricket Paint	118.
Cricket Presents	285.
Pict-O-Graph	104.
DataViz	
MacLinkPlus Plus W/Cable	144.
Deneba Software	122
Big Thesaurus	53.
Canvas 2.0	159.
Coach Professional	
Coach Thesaurus	33.
Dubl-Click Software Calculator Construction Set	00
MatPaint	36.
WetPaint	Ent
(V1&2) Classic Clip Art • (V3&4) Publishing • (V5&6) Animal King	dom
• (V7&8) Special Occasions • (V	00111
Printer's Helper • (V11&12) Indu	strial
Revolution •(V13&14) Old Earth	atriai
Almanac • (V15&16) Island Life	43 ea
World Class Fonts	10.00
Vol 1& 2-The Originals . Vol 3&	4-The
Vol 1& 2-The Originals • Vol 3& Stylish • Vol 5&6-The Giants	43.ea
Flantania Ada	
Studio/Eight	319.
Fifth Generation	
Fast Back PowerStation 2.5	53.
PowerStation 2.5	29.
Pyro!	14.
Suitcase 2.0	44.
Foundation Publications	
Comic Strip Factory	40.
Comic Strip Factory Comic People (Vol.1 Office Days)	40.
Fox Software	
Fox Software	
Fox Software FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Multi User 1.1	207.
Fox Software FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Multi User 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Run Time	207.
Fox Saftware FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Multi User 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Run Time FreeSoft	207. 359. 298.
Fox Software FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Multi User 1.1 FoxBASE+/Mac Run Time	207. 359. 298.

	56.
Bathroom Design Comm/Res Furnishings	48.
Landscaping Architecture	
Please call for prices on other titles	40.
Crost Ways Coffware	
KidsTime	26.
Havae	
Smartcom II	88.
High Performance Systems	
STELLA 2.1	.395.
HJC Software Virex	65
ICOM Simulations	
On Cue 1.3	35
TMON	88.
Imagine Software	
Smart Alarms	Call
Smart Alarms Multiuser	Call
Individual Software	12.0
Individual Software 101 Macros For Excel	37.
	31.
Informix WingZ	Call
Villy2	Call
Innovative Data Design Dreams	278
MacDraft 1.2b	148
Intuit	
Quicken	32
Kent Marsh	04.
MacSafe	88.
Night Watch	
LaserWare	
LaserPaint Color II	.359.
Learning Company	
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset	33.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio	33.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio	33.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio ReadySetGol 4 5	33. .279. .289. .275
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. . 279. . 289. . 275. Call
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. . 279. . 289. . 275. Call
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175. 177. 60.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175. .117. 60.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175. .117. 60.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175. .117. 60.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. 175. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money	33. .279. 289. .275Call 28. 35175. .117. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money	33. .279. 289. .275Call 28. 35175. .117. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II	33. .279. 289. .275Call 28. 35175. .117. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio ReadySetGo! 4.5 LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Norryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. 117. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105. 128.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. 117. 60. 28. 59. 27. 105. 128.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio ReadySetGo! 4.5 LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics	33 279 289 275 Call 28 35 175 60 28 59 27 105 128 119 235.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio ReadySetGo! 4.5 LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics GOfer	33. .279. .289. .275. Call 28. 35. .175. .117. 60. 28. 59. 27. .105. 119. 235.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics GOfer Microseeds	33279289275Call2835175117602859271051281192354433.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics GOfer Microseeds	33279289275Call2835175117602859271051281192354433.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P. Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics GOfer WordFinder Microseeds InitPicker Redux	33 279 289 275 Call 28 35 175 117 60 28 59 27 105 128 119 235 Call 33 Call 58.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit Letraset ImageStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio LetraStudio, LetraFonts Mac Master Fedit + 1.07 MacroMind Clip Animations VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Mainstay Ncryptor Think N Time Typenow V.I.P Meca Managing Your Money Mediagenic Focal Point II Meta Design 2.3 Microlytics GOfer WordFinder Microseeds InitPicker	33 279 289 275 Call 28 35 175 117 60 28 59 27 105 128 119 235 Call 33 Call 58.

## Huge savings. Free advice.

MacZone has been providing Macintosh users with some of the best prices on software and hardware for years. But we also provide something else:

Knowledge. Advice. Words of wisdom.

And now MacZone is newly revitalized and rededicated to providing not just low prices, but also valuable information from people who really know Macs (we're the only direct mail company that runs its entire operation on Macs!).

Here's what you can expect from us.

**Unbeatable Prices.** Our prices are as low as you'll find. We invite you to compare them to the prices from the other major direct mail companies in this magazine.

Complete Selection. We carry tons of the most up-to-date Macintosh products—too many to list in this ad. If you don't see what you want here, call and ask. We probably have it.

**Top Service.** We work hard to answer your call promptly and to make sure you get exactly what you ordered. And we ship most orders overnight via Federal Express, just \$3.

**Product Knowledge.** Our people really know and love Macs. After all, they use them

every day. So they're well qualified to answer your questions about the products we carry—how they compare and which one's right for you. They may even pass on a Macintosh tip or two. You see, at MacZone, you're always welcome to call and talk about what you need—even if you aren't ordering.

**Flexible Ordering.** We let you order in the way that works best for you:

- Order by phone with MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. No surcharge on any of them—ever.
- Order by FAX by sending your credit card number and product information to our OrderFAX: (206) 881-3421.
- Order from anywhere in the free world. We ship just about everywhere. Take advantage of our OrderFAX: (206) 881-3421.
- Order by P.O. We accept Corporate,
   Government, and Educational Institution purchase orders. Call us for details.

So if you want the best products, the best prices, and the best service, there's

just one thing to do:

Enter the MacZone.



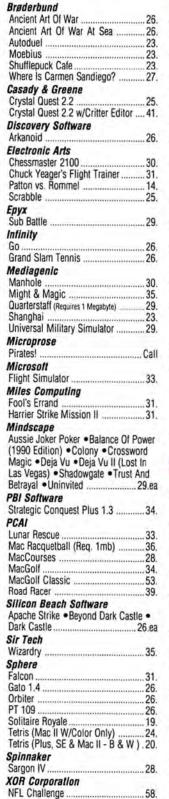
1-800-248-0800 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

### Call Information: 800-248-08

Not only do we offer you the best prices on Mac products, but we also provide you with a wealth of free information about them. Simply dial (800) 248-0800. Of course, we'll be happy to take your order, too.





Pro Challenge28.
Music
Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.0774.
Bogas Productions
Studio Session48. Super Studio Session74.
Country . Heavy Metal . String
Quartet 14.ea
Brøderbund
Jam Session28.
Coda FinaleCall
Mac Drums
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . 84.
Farallon
MacRecorder139.
Great Wave Software ConcertWare + 4.0
ConcertWare + MIDI 4.078.
Imnulse
Audio Digitizer140.
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 2.2395. Professional Performer 2.4325.
Opcode
Music Mouse39.
Passport Designs
MasterTracks Jr99.
MasterTracks Pro 3.0258. Notewriter169.
Passport MIDI Interface
Resonate
Listen 2.0
Accessories
Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh (vol. 1, 2, 3, & 4) 21.ea
Inside Macintosh (vol. 5) 23.
Bantam Books dBASE Mac, The Official Handbook 22.
Illustrator 88: Designers Handbook .19.
The Complete HC Handbook (2nd Ed.) 23.
Datashield
MacDirector120.
Ergotron MacTill SF 68
MacTilt SE
Golden Ribbons
ImageWriter Ribbons - Black 4.
ImageWriter Ribbons - Blue, Brown, Green or Red
ImageWriter Ribbons - Multi Color 8.
Kalmar Designs Rolltop Disk File
Teakwood (Holds 45 Disks)19.
Teakwood (Holds 90 Disks)29.
Kensington Microware System Saver Mac Fan (Beige or Plat) 64.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus)
Turbo Mouse ADB (SE & III 109

Quickstick (512k & Plus)



Quickstick ADB50.
Mac Packs Gray, Navy or Wine
ImageWriter Bag49.
Mac Plus/SE Bag 68.
Mac SE Bag Xt (Extended Keyboard) 74.
Mac Zone
7 Outlet Noise & Surge Protector 24.
Mouse Pad - Blue, Gray, or Red 6.
Mac Opener (Tool Kit w/Grounding Strap) 20.
Microsoft Press
Excel In Business20.
Working With Word19.
ScanCo
Mac Table w/Cabinet445.
Smith & Bellows Diskette Case
Mahogany (Holds 96 Disks)29.
Sony Disks
Double Sided - 10 Pack16.
Double Sided - Bulk (Min.50) 1.35
Single Sided - 10 Pack13.
Single Sided - Bulk (Min.50) 1.20
Sopris Softworks Blue, Gray or Red
ImageWriter I or II Bag45.
Mac 512/Plus/SE Bag50.
Mac SE Bag (Extended Keyboard) 68.
Williams & Macias
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter)
Labels, 216 (LaserWriter)20.
myDiskLabeler (ImageWriter)30.
myDiskLabeler (LaserWriter)33.
Ordering Information

**6AM to 8PM PST** Monday - Friday: 7AM to 5PM PST Products ordered by EST 7:30pm/PST 4:30pm are shipped the same day. Our Customer Service line (206) 883-1975 is open

Monday - Friday: 8AM to 4PM PST
We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card No surcharge added. . If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on

- the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- 120 day limited warranty on all products."
   Personal and company checks under \$1,000 clear
- immediately.
- Please allow one week for checks over \$1,000.
   Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear immediately.
- Purchase orders pay actual shipping charges by weight . No sales tax, except for WA residents add 8.1% to total
- including shipping.

  Loan drives subject to availability.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your products ship.
   All prices subject to change without notice.
   All items subject to availability.

#### Shipping Information

- Federal Express overnight service \$3.00/order (software orders, Continental U.S. only). Oversize or heavy items incur additional shipping charges. All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight. Overseas. We ship to any destination in the Free World. We use the quickest and least expensive methods possible. Second day air service is available to most of Europe, Aus-
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item. All opened software sales are final. Hardware and unopened software ordered by mistake is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at
- "All returns must have an authorization number, call (206) 883-1975.
- ©1989 Multiple Zones Intern

50.

The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones inte 6825 176th Ave. N.E. Suite 100, Redmond, WA 98052

#### Zone Specials

#### Nordic

11 different education and entertainment programs for pre-school and elementary level kids who like the Macintosh. MacKids .....



#### Preferred Pub.

The first fully featured database for text, color images and graphics...all right there under the Apple menu! DAdatabase ...



#### Bia Bin

Are you tired of reloading your LaserWriter all the time? This amazing device holds up to 1,000 sheets of paper.



#### Megagraphics

You've got the SE and we've got the color monitor and card to give the color you've always dreamed of

Monitor/SE Card ..... Call



#### Connect Inc.

Explore the fantastic world of the only Mac dedicated on-line service with this software package and start up kit. Great fun!



#### Aatrix

Completely handles all of your payroll problems including tips, piecework, 1099 forms and much, much more.

Payroll Plus ...... 158.



#### Incom

If you've got a Mac II or Ilx this modem is just the thing. Simply plug your phone line right into the back of your Mac.

Internal Modern ..... 199..



#### TOPS

Network your Macs with this proven software. Or, speed up your network with Tops Flashbox connector kits.

Flash Box ..



#### Best Data

Save time and money by going 2400 baud. Not only do you get the modem, but also cable and software too.

Smart One 240SX .... 165.





### Hard facts about software.

How do you know if a Macintosh program is right for you? One way is to talk to the Macintosh experts at MacZone. Call us toll-free at (800) 248-0800. Even if you aren't quite ready to order.

Excel 1.5	254
File 2.0	129.
Mail (1-4 Users)	194
D-1-10 V	040
PowerPoint 2.X	249.
Quick Basic	
Word 4.0	254.
Works 2.0	198
WORS 20 mm.	130.
Write	112.
Mindscape	
minuscape	5.0
S.A.T./ Perfect Score	46.
Monogram	
Business Sense	274
Dusilios Outso	200
Dollars & Sense 4.1	80.
Nolo Press	
For The Record	29
Will Maker	33.
Nordic	
MUTUIC	
Alphabetizer • Bodyworks • Clocky	vorks
Coinworks . Earthworks . Flashwo	elin
CONTWOLKS - EARTHWOLKS - FIRSTING	IKS
Lemonade Stand . Naval Battle .	
Described Diel 1 - Described Diel	. 0 .
Preschool Disk 1 . Preschool Disk	(2.
Word Search	28 pa
	20.00
Odesta	
Data Desk Professional 2.0	200
Data Desk Professional 2.0	200.
Double Helix Release 2	337
O O A A O	007
GeoQuery 1.0	205.
Olduvai Software	
Ulduvai Sultware	
Read-It! 2.0	199
Deed III TC	70
Read-II! TS	19.
MultiClip	36
Monorp	00.
Paragon Courseware	
Nisus	205
IAI202	290
QUED-M	105
Peripherals Computers & Supp	olles
KalaidaGraph 1.1	124
Naiciuau apri 1.1	
	02.00
Versa Term Pro 2.20	195.
KaleidaGraph 1.1	195.
Versa Term 3.20	195. 68.
Versa Term 3.20	195. 68.
Versa Term 3.20 Personal Bibliographic	68.
Versa Term 3.20 Personal Bibliographic	68.
Versa Term 3.20 Personal Bibliographic	68.
Versa Term 3.20	68.
Versa Term 3.20	68.
Versa Term 3.20	68.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers	68.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers	68.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite  Postcraft International Laser FX  Preferred Publishers  DAtabase	68.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage	68.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Missa Systems	68. .198. .114. 74. 58.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Missa Systems	68. .198. .114. 74. 58.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Misso Systems	68. .198. .114. 74. 58.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X	68. .198. .114. 74. 58.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises	68. .198. .114. 74. 58. 219.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises	68. .198. .114. 74. 58. 219.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit	68. .198. .114. 74. 58. 219.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software	68. 198. 74. 58. 219. 89.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software	68. 198. 74. 58. 219. 89.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Dioital Darkroom	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 89.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Dioital Darkroom	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 89.
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press	68. .198. .114. 74. 58. .219. 89. 681
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 48. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 48. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 48. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silton Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview	68. 198. 114. 58. 219. 89. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silton Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview	68. 198. 114. 58. 219. 89. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0	68. 198. 114. 74. 58. 219. 89. 89. 48. Call
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88	68. 198. 114745821989CallCallCall
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88	68. 198. 114745821989CallCallCall
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super 3D Super Paint 2.0  Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner	68. 198. 114745821989CallCallCall
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Saftview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Saftview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone III	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone III Solutions	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone III Solutions	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone III Solutions	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D S	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D S	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vantage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone II.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone II.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software Disk Fit 1.5	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software Disk Fit 1.5 Network Disk Fit	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software Disk Fit 1.5 Network Disk Fit	
Versa Term 3.20  Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Postcraft International Laser FX Preferred Publishers DAtabase Vanlage Select Micro Systems MapMaker 3.X Shana Enterprises Fast Forms Construction Kit Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Silicon Press Super 3D Super Paint 2.0 Softview Mac In Use 2.0 MacInTax Federal 88 Tax View Planner Software Ventures Microphone 1.5 Microphone 1.5 Microphone III Solutions BackFax SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 Super Glue The Curator SuperMac Software Disk Fit 1.5	

Everi ii you aren t qui	e re
SuperLaserSpool - Multi User	199.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 - Single User	.79.
SuperSpool 5.0	.54.
MacMoney 3.2	.61
Symanter	
Just Enough Pascal	.48.
Lightspeed C 3.1 Lightspeed Pascal 2.0	147.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 & J.E. Pac.	105
MacSQZ! 1.5	49.
More II	249.
S.U.M. (Symantec Utilities/Mac )	.69.
Symmetry Acta Advantage	60
HyperDA	38.
HyperDA Picture Base 1.2 & Pb Retriever	.54.
T/Maker	
EPS Illustrations	
WriteNow 2.0	109.
	60
TML Pascal II 3.0TML Pascal II 3.0+MPW 3.0	114.
TOPS	
InBox Personal Connection 2.2	.73.
InBox 2.2 Starter Kit	195.
TOPS (Dos Version)	148.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Mac 2.0	.84.
True Basic	
Algebra	.33.
Arithmetic	
Discrete Mathematics	.33.
Pre-Calculus / Trigonometry	.33.
Probability Theory	33.
True Basic 2.0	57
3-D Graphics Toolkit	.47.
Business Graphics Toolkit	
Scientific Graphics Toolkit	.4/.
WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect	185
Zedcor Inc	100.
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 2.0	.65.
ZBasic	115.
Hardware	
nuraware	
3M	
40 Meg Dc-2000 Tape Cartridge	.23.
Abaton	0-11
InterFax 12/48 Fax/ModemPro Point ADB (SE & II)	Call
Acher Ennineering	
Turbo Trackball	.69.
CH Producte	
Flightstick (512k & Plus)	. 89.
Flightstick ADB	. 89.
CMS (Ext. SCSI Hard Disk) MacStack 20	530
MacStack 30	639.
MacStack 43	779.
MacStack 45	
MacStack 60	695
TapeStack 60mb	725.
CMS (Mac SE Internal)	
Pro 30-SE/R	498.

Pro 100-SE/R	1249
CMS (Mac II & IIx Internal)	
Pro 20 II	399.
Pro 60 II/I	725.
Platinum 90 II/I	1195.
Platinum 150 II/I	1890.
Platinum 170 II/I	1598.
Platinum 300 II/I	4100
Connor	4190,
Zone 100-SE/II	aga
DataDesk	000.
Mac 101 Keyboard (all Macs)	145.
Daystar Digital	
Daystar 16MHz 030SE Daystar 25MHz 030SE	975.
Daystar 25MHz 030SE	1595.
Daystar 33MHz 030SE	2395.
Daystar 33/030-II	4680.
Lt 200 MC Localtalk Board Lt 200 PC Localtalk Board	2/9.
Novy Mac20MX-16MHz	600
Novy Mac20MX-10MHz	1330
Novy Mac20MX-25MHz Novy Mac20MX-16MHz SE	. 699.
Novy Mac20MX-25MHz SE	1280.
Dove	
(Prices on memory change on a o	laily
basis Please call for current p	rices.)
MacSnap 2SE (1 to 2mb - Mac SE)	439.
Plus 2 (1 to 2mb - Mac Plus)	429.
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1mb)	284
MacSnap 524s (512kE to 1mb W/SCSI)	
MacSnap 548 (512k to 2mb)	498
MacSnap 548e (512kE to 2mb)	539.
MacSnap 548s (512kE to 2mb W/SCSI)	_598.
Marathon 020, MSE1 (Accelerator)	584.
Marathon 020, MSE2 (Acc. & 1mb) Marathon 020, MSE3 (Acc. & Math)	975.
Marathan 020, MSE3 (Acc. & Math)	1154
Marathon 020, MSE4 (Acc/Math/1mb SCSI Port Adapter (Mac 512kE)	100
Everex	100.
EMAC-20d	515.
EMAC-20dl Deluxe	575.
EMAC-60/60dtl Deluxe	1895.
EMAC-Impact 40 Plus	835.
EMAC-Impact 80	1295.
Internal Hard disks for Mac SE, II EMAC-20id & se	AZO
EMAC-40id & se	730
EMAC-60id & se	929
EMAC-80id & se	1180.
EMAC-60t (Tape Backup)	845.
MegaGraphics	
MegaScreen 19"	1298.
MegaScreen Mac II & IIx Kit	
MegaScreen SE Kit MegaScreen Mac 512/Plus Kit	420.
MegaScreen 2008 Color	3945
2008 8-Bit Color Board (II & IIx)	1369.
MegaScreen 3008 SE/30 8 Bit	
Motorola	
68881 Math Co-Pro 16MHz	235.
68881 Math Co-Pro 25MHz	395.
68882 Math Co-Pro 16MHz	293.
68882 Math Co-Pro 25MHz MSC Technologies	425.
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus)	65
A+ Mouse ADB	
Nuvotech	
Turbo Bridge	345.

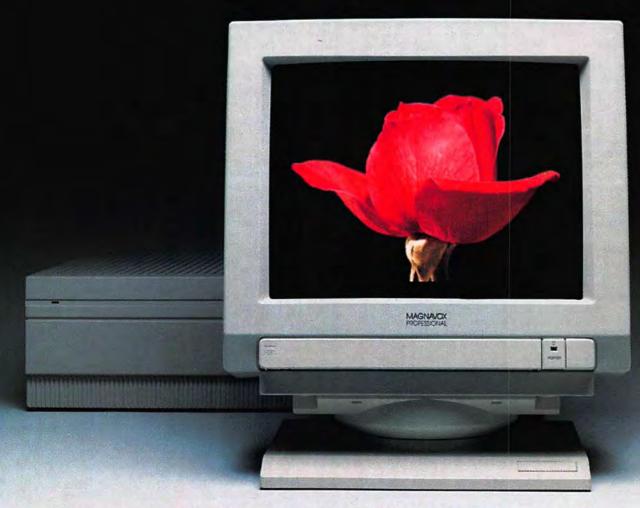


Turbo Net St; DB-9 & DIN-8 Turbo Net: DB-9 & DIN-8	29.
Orange Micro	
Grappler "C/Mac/GS"	78.
Grappler Mac LQ	102.
Grappler Mac LS	91.
Grappler Spooler	39.
Optical WORM Drive	2300
PKI, Inc.	2000,
800k Disk Drive (Platinum)	179
Perpheral Land, Inc.	110.
Infinity 40 Cartridges	115
Infinity 40 Turbo Removable	1295.
Infinity 40/40 Turbo Removable	2195.
Seagate	
Zone 30-SE/II (SE & II Internal)	
Zone 45-SE/II (SE & II Internal)	575.
Zone 60-II (Mac II Internal)	_599.
Zone 81-II (Mac II Internal)	_790.
Sharp	
JX 450 Color Scanner	5995.
Shiva Corporation	240
NetBridge NetModern V2400	319.
NetSerial X232	308
SIMMs (Memory Expansion C	
Call for latest prices	illus
2 One Man SIMMs (100 Ne) SM	Call
2 One Meg SIMMs (100 Ns) SM 2 One Meg SIMMs (100 Ns) DM	Call
256k SIMM (120 Ns)	Call
STF Technologies	
STF Technologies	
STF Technologies Fax STF	554.
STF Technologies Fax STF	554.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit	554.
STF Technologies Fax STF	554.
STF Technologies Fax STF	554.
STF Technologies Fax STF	554. 145. 749. 1399.
STF Technologies Fax STF	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telabit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405. 189.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telabit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405. 189.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modem 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8)	554. 749. 7399. 405. 189. 38.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modem 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box	554. 749. 7399. 405. 189. 38.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics	554. 749. 749. 405. 189. 38. 38. 38.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 125.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Videx	554. 145. 749. 1399. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 199. 345. 685.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modem 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modem 2400 Baud Modem 9600 Hst Baud Modem 9600 Hst Baud Modem	
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modem 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem T-2000 19,000 Bps Modem Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modem 2400 Baud Modem 9600 Hst Baud Modem 9600 Hst Baud Modem Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl	554. 145. 749. 189. 38. 38. 345. 685. 72. 114.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRachargerControl Timewand 16k	554. 145. 749. 189. 38. 38. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robatics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl Timewand 16k Timewand Manager	554. 145. 749. 189. 38. 38. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl Timewand 16k Timewand Manager	554. 145. 749. 1899. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 199. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245. 398.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl Timewand 16k Timewand Manager	554. 145. 749. 1899. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 199. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245. 398.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl Timewand 16k Timewand 16k Timewand Manager Xerox Accutext Datacopy 730GS	554. 145. 749. 1899. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 199. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245. 398.
STF Technologies Fax STF Supra Corp. Supra Modern 2400 Baud Telebit T-1000 9600 Bps Modern T-2000 19,000 Bps Modern Thunderware Lightning Scan ThunderScan 5.0 TOPS TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) TOPS Flash Box U.S. Robotics 1200 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 2400 Baud Modern 9600 Hst Baud Modern Widex Bar Code Labeler MultiRechargerControl Timewand 16k Timewand Manager	554. 145. 749. 1899. 405. 189. 38. 38. 125. 199. 345. 685. 72. 114. 245. 398.

Iccess Software	
World Class Leader Board	27
Ccolade	
4th & Inches	23
Hardball	23
Mean 18	

## Introducing A Better Display For The Macintosh II...

For About \$300.00 Less Than You'd Expect.



This is not just another display clone. It's the new Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed and engineered to compliment the Macintosh II system.

When we decided to develop a display exclusively for the Macintosh II, we started with two objectives: Make it work better, and make it cost less.

Our 14" MAC display appeals to even the most discriminating user. It's equipped with our new proprietary 0.29mm dot pitch CRT for superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Graphics and text on the MAC display shine at their best. The integrated tilt-base provides the ultimate in user comfort.

Additionally we offer a solid, two-year warranty instead of the usual 90 days. And the \$699 retail makes this a great value.

Designing a superior display for the Macintosh II system was smart. Offering it for \$300 less, that's very smart.

MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart.

### Be a Mac master.

YES!	Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for \$24.	Save
me alm	nost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40	

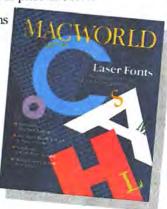
YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for \$37.90

12 issues for \$47.40 mow only \$24.00

Phone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589 E-Mail: 1-800-950-9753

Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail. At the login, prompt code: 4519 Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8-N1

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



Name	_
Company	
Address	_
City State Zip	_
Payment enclosed.  Bill me later.	
Basic subscription rate for Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual covorice is \$47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions.	r

**MACWORLD** 

12 issues just \$24.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

#### **MACWORLD**

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666



## Mail Order Update

Advice and information for the computer consumer

by Deborah Branscum

s the owner of Your Mac Source, Larry Liss ran a mail-order business from Atlanta until late last year when a couple of restraining orders put him out of action. Liss says his company shipped products to 90 percent of its customers. Macworld spoke to one satisfied customer who says he always got what he wanted from Your Mac Source at a very good price. He also reports that Liss "seemed like a pleasant, decent fellow." By all accounts, Liss is a likable guy. But that's no comfort to the people who reportedly lost thousands of dollars by putting their faith in him.

Your Mac Source is a good example of what to avoid when buying through mailorder vendors. True, the company did send products to many of its customers. But five readers contacted by Macworld reported waiting two to five months to receive hardware they paid for in advance. Liss says people knew they would have to wait but simply got impatient. That's not what some of his customers say, however. According to Sheri Berliner of Chicago, "The price for the SE I ordered from Your Mac Source was more than \$400 less than the cheapest one I could find locally, so I figured it was worth waiting a couple of weeks for it to arrive." But she actually waited more than three months.

 Before you buy, call the state attorney general's office where the vendor is lovendor or any unresolved complaints filed with the BBB. Agencies don't necessarily share information, which is why it's so important to call



them all. One agency may say no complaints have been filed against a company, while complaints may be pouring into another one across town. Calling can make a big difference. The Better Business Bureau in Atlanta had information about Your Mac Source in January 1988, nearly a year before it stopped doing business.

 Ask questions and take notes—lots of them-when you order. Is the merchandise in stock? When will it arrive? If your credit card is to be billed when you order, rather than on the actual shipping date, my advice is to take your business elsewhere. Why should you pay for something before you receive it? Also inquire whether there is a free trial period and what the terms are of the vendor's warranty, return, and refund policies. Find out if there is a toll-free support line, and then call the number to make sure you can get through. Is the vendor an authorized dealer? (Liss told Macworld last year that he could not be certain when computers would be available to ship because his company was small and not authorized by Apple.) Get the full names of all the individuals you speak to, in case you need that information later.

· Pay by credit card. Never pay with cash or by check before your order arrives and you've had a chance to inspect it. Remember that you're gambling when you advance even a partial deposit. Henry Wigenton of Lawrenceville, Georgia, wrote a check to Your Mac Source for an order he never received. Now he and his wife are suing Liss with a group of other disgruntled customers. "He said he was a wholesaler and he didn't keep anything in stock and he had to have the money up front," says Denise Wigenton. Her boss also ordered from Liss, but because he paid with a credit card, he was able to get a (continues)



Henry and Denise Wigenton and Gary Dutton (center) say they lost more than \$11,000 to a mail-order vendor because they paid for equipment in advance.

cated, the county consumer fraud unit, the postal inspector, and the Better Business Bureau. Ask whether any civil or criminal lawsuits are pending against the



Circle 286 on reader service card

## THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours free. Simply mail the coupon below or call Adobe Systems toll-free at 800-83-FONTS.

Adobe, developer of the Adobe\* Type Library and PostScript\* software, is the world's authority on electronic publishing.

This full-color, 11" x15", 32-page Font & Function" catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. Plus, it's got samples, interviews and more than 300 high-quality Adobe type-faces for you to order. You'll see



how easy it is to publish like a pro with your Macintosh\* or IBM\* PC computer, PostScript printer and a little help from Font & Function, the Adobe Type Catalog.

Get yours today. FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS. Or write Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.



Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo and Fort & Function are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the regi

To receive your free Font
& Function Adobe Type
Catalog, mail to: Font &
Function, P.O. Box 7900,
Mountain View, CA
94039-7900. Please allow
4 weeks for delivery

I use a ☐ Macintosh ☐ IBM PC computer (Check appropriate box[es])

NAME			
TITLE			
COMPANY			
ADDRESS		CITY	
STATE	ZIP	PHONE	

refund through his bank. Wigenton has to stand in line for her money and may never get it back. Several customers who filed complaints with *Macworld* say they were asked by Your Mac Source to send cashier's checks to "expedite" an order. Run, don't walk, away from such requests.

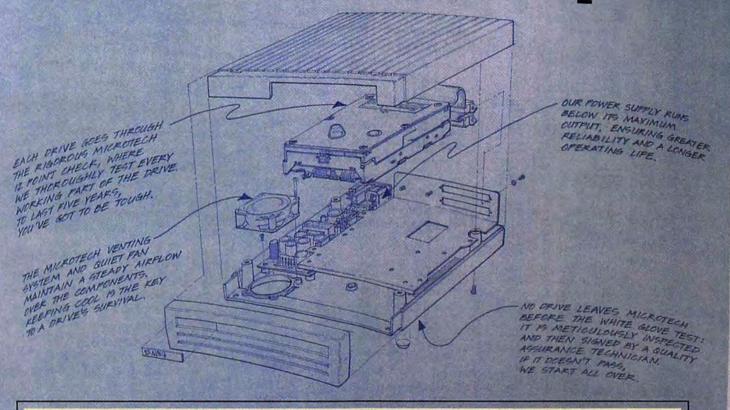
• Complain early and loudly. Several customers told Macworld that Liss responded to their calls with many excuses. "It's already on the truck." Or, "Half your order is here, half isn't." Or, "I'll personally buy you a machine from another vendor and ship it out today." Then, the customers say, he stopped taking their phone calls.

If a company doesn't ship your order on time, call and demand an explanation. If the explanation seems reasonable and you want to wait for your order, then don't cancel it. But do not be lulled by repeated promises that the merchandise is on its way. Take action soon by notifying your credit card company and filing complaints with the BBB, postal inspector, and state attorney general's office.

Once your credit card has been billed, you have a limited time to take action and receive a refund. The rules may vary from bank to bank, but First Interstate Bank's procedure seems fairly representative. If you have a dispute with a merchant, you must contact the bank in writing within 60 days after the charge appears on your account statement. The bank needs the merchant's name, the dollar amount, the date the charge appeared on your account, and a written statement that you did not receive the merchandise you ordered or that it was unsatisfactory and you returned it. Customers must make a good-faith effort to resolve the issue with the merchant to receive a credit.

Others may want to take more drastic action. One of Liss's customers reportedly filed a criminal complaint of theft against him last year when the company was still in business. The charges were dismissed after the customer received a \$20,855 refund. Some unhappy people have hired attorneys. Sidney L. Moore, Jr., is an attorney who is representing 14 customers of Your Mac Source and says he may be able to include others in this lawsuit. (Individuals who are interested in being (continues)

## We challenge the competition to match our five year warranty. We'll even give them the plans!



Other manufacturers offer you a one, maybe two year warranty on their hard disk drives. Which probably tells you something about the way they make them.

Only Microtech gives you a five year limited warranty. And that says a lot about the way we make ours.

SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20	65	N/A	\$ 520.00
40	19*	\$ 569.00	\$ 649.00
80	19*	\$ 919.00	\$1019.00
100	25	\$ 999.00	\$1099.00
150	16	\$1399.00**	\$1469.00
320	18	\$2699.00**	N/A

\* Quantum's DisCache allows access times to drop as low as 12 ms.

\* Available for the Macintosh II and IIx only.

So for quality, economy, and five full years of unmatched performance, insist on a Microtech hard disk drive.

For the rest of you guys, it's back to the drawing board.

Call now to place your order or for more information.

In fact, when you buy a Microtech internal or external hard disk drive for your Macintosh, you're getting the product of superior design. Top of the line components. Excruciating quality control. And the most dedicated service and support staff in the business.

Size for size, you're also getting the fastest drives available. Each one bundled with MacTREE Plus, the hard disk management system, and DS BACKUP. And all for the most competitive pricing around.



29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405

1-800-325-1895

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The 5 year limited warranty is offered at no extra cost on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply.

Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. Prices also specifications subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

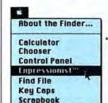
Circle 243 on road

## **Equations Made Easy**

with

#### Expressionist 2.0

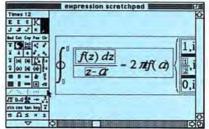
The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor



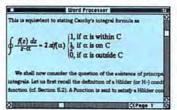
"The Expressionist upgrade has left the others in the dust"

MacWorld magazine,
 February 1989

1.) Select the DA ...



2.) Create your equation ...



3.) Copy & paste into your word processor!

and get

#### Results like this:

$$\nabla^{2} \mathbf{E} - \frac{\mu \varepsilon}{c^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{E}}{\partial t^{2}} = 0$$
$$\nabla^{2} \mathbf{B} - \frac{\mu \varepsilon}{c^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{B}}{\partial t^{2}} = 0$$

erfc 
$$\left( \frac{|z_1 - z_2|}{\sqrt{2} \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_1 - 3} + \frac{1}{N_2 - 3}}} \right)$$

Send \$129.95 for the complete package, or for a brochure and more information write to:

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro Street #90 San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 282-5864

Circle 49 on reader service card

#### SERVICE HEROES

recently had some problems... with my Dove memory board. I called the company to find out what to do," writes Richard H. Miller of Beaverton, Oregon.

Dove technician Page Gilley listened carefully to the problem and said Dove would repair or replace the board under warranty, even though it was nearly two years old. "Within a week's time, the rejuvenated board was back at my repairer's shop, along with a detailed lab report," writes Miller.

Being able to speak to the person who would solve the problem was a "happy experience," says Miller. Equally impressive was the fact that the technician had the authority to determine, based on a phone conversation, that the repair could be dealt with under warranty.

Steve D. Williams of Kansas City, Missouri, writes in praise of MacConnection. "Recently I did business with an exemplary mail-order company that I feel is deserving of recognition.

"I had ordered a hard disk and found that it was noisier than I had expected. I called customer service and was told that they would ship a new drive immediately, or I could have a refund. The second drive I received was quieter, but I soon realized that I needed more capacity. They said fine, and sent a larger drive.

"During the following week, they began a special promotion offering a built-in modem with the drive at no extra charge. By this time I was feeling a little guilty, but they said 'no problem' and shipped a drive with the modem." Williams explains that because UPS was a little slow in picking up the drives for return, at one point he had three drives but his credit card had only been charged for one.

"It is truly a pleasure to work with a business that puts its customers first."

included in the action can write him at 470 First Nation Bank Building, Decatur, GA 30030; he requests that people contact him in writing only.)

The FBI is working with the Georgia Bureau of Investigation and the Postal Service to investigate Your Mac Source. Readers who placed orders and did not receive the products they paid for should send a cover letter and documentation to Todd Letcher, Special Agent of the FBI, P.O. Box 1683, Atlanta, GA 30370. Letcher says he is putting together a list of people who feel victimized by Your Mac Source. The documentation should include a chronology of events, copies of any correspondence with Your Mac Source, a copy of the front and back of the canceled check, or a copy of the credit card statement. Readers who've sent documentation of their complaints to the Postal Service in Atlanta do not need to send another copy to the FBI, since the two agencies are cooperating.

Letcher says it is not clear when the investigation, which began last year, will be completed. He notes that it's not a criminal offense to be a poor business person, and Your Mac Source did provide products to many customers. He adds that it's difficult to prove an original intent to defraud. Attorney Rees Smith, who represents Liss, says, "He's not a criminal—there's no criminal intent," but concedes there were bad business decisions made.

It's important to remember that there are many responsible mail-order companies out there. But unless you do your homework well, buying by mail can be a crapshoot. If it's a small purchase and you are risking little, you may not want to bother checking up on a company's reputation. But make those calls if you're spending big bucks.

For a more in-depth look at savvy mail-order shopping, see "Navigating the Mail-Order Channel," *Macworld*, March 1987. Every issue of *Macworld* also carries information about your rights as a mail-order consumer (see page 275 of this issue).

(Thanks to Nancy Dunn and Wendy Monroe for contributing to this report.) (continues)

## Our removable hard disk isn't the only thing you'll put in your pocket.





\$1099

Like the best removable hard disk drives on the market, ours gives you 42 megabytes capacity on each disk cartridge. So you get unlimited storage, and unprecedented portability and security, just as you'd expect.

It delivers super-fast 25 ms

access speed, for the finest performance money can buy. It comes with the MacTREE Plus hard disk management system and DS BACKUP software, plus all the cables and terminators you need. Which is more than you get with a lot of the others.

What's the big difference? Simple. Buy ours and you'll save several hundred dollars. Plus you'll get the only two year limited warranty in the high-capacity removable disk drive business. And a full year on our cartridges.



So when you think about it, the real question is not why our removable drive costs so little. But why do theirs cost so much?

Call now to place your order, or for more information.



1-800-325-1895

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The two year limited warranty is offered on the subsystem only.

Microtech hard disk cartridges come with a one year warranty. Pricing and specifications are subject to change. MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 458 on reader service card



M30 30Mb External

M40 40Mb External

M60 60Mb External

M80 80Mb External

M100 100Mb External

Numbers. A good place to start your comparisons. But then take a look at the details that make ours the strongest, fastest, most reliable hard drives available.

External Hard Drives from

We're Mac fanatics, and we've set out to complement the Mac's quality, look, and feel with products that make a great computer even better.

Look again. We insist on embedded SCSI technology with external address selectors, EMI/RFI filtering, AC convenience outlet, heavy-duty power supply, whisperquiet cooling fan, Hard Driver™ formatting and diagnostics, backup, and numerous other utilities. We throw in ten Mb of public domain software for you to explore. And our price includes cables.

Need even greater speed? Our "Plus" drives scream along as fast as 19ms!

All Mirror drives ship preformatted, plug-and-play ready, and protected by our one year limited warranty. Two years on "Plus" drives.

RM20 20Mb Removable Media Drive

Infinite storage. A removable disk you can take home with you — in your pocket. A backup miracle. An archive classic.

The RM20 brings you many advantages. A separate disk for each client or project. Your entire accounting files on a single disk. Or a huge mailing list that slips neatly into an overnight envelope.

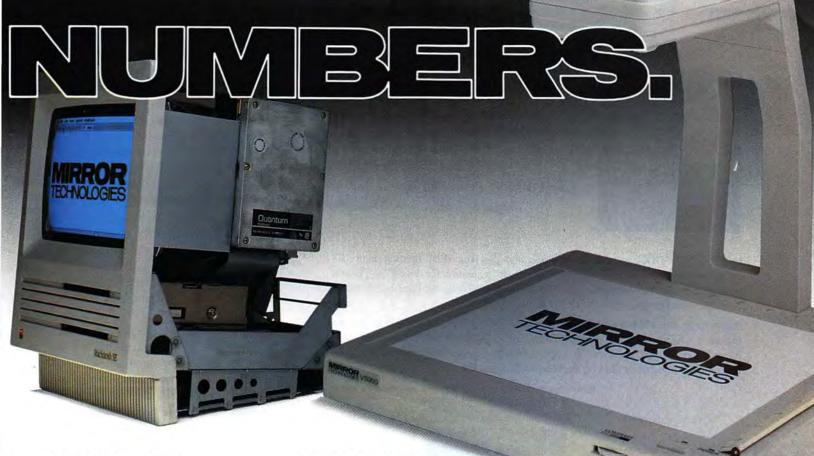
Our RM20 uses removable disks developed by Kodak and Verbatim that are guaranteed for life. \$100 less than the competition, and you still get all of Mirror's utility

software.



.8Mb Floppy **\$167** 

What else can we say? It's economical. 800K on a 31/2" disk. We've sold thousands since 1984. "A best buy."



Internal Hard Drives from

It took us a while, but we came up with a better way to mount a hard drive in your Macintosh.

Using our design, a drive can be added to an SE already containing two floppies or a floppy and hard drive. Imagine up to 200Mb in addition to your existing storage!

Mac II users can add two of our drives for up to 400Mb of internal storage.

We'll send you Hard Driver™ formatting and diagnostics, backup, and numerous other utilities, 10Mb of public domain software, and cover you with our one year limited warranty. Free!

30Mb Internal \$497 40Mb Internal \$577 80Mb Internal "Plus" \$977 100Mb Internal **\$1147** 

VS300 300 dpi Scanner

Eves for the Macintosh. With a VS300 scanner, you've an unlimited supply of art and graphics. Scan in illustrations, photos, templates and more.

Hypercard ™ users – add fresh images to your stacks. Illustrator™ or Freehand™ users – scan in original templates. Because the VS300 saves files in all standard formats, it's the perfect "front end" for any Macintosh OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software. And because it can operate as a Desk Accessory, you needn't exit your primary application to use the scanner.

Couple our scanner with a Mac and a faxmoden and voila . . . a fax machine!

Mirror Technologies Visionscan scanners cost half as much as competing scanners because its design eliminates needless moving parts. "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror Technologies Visionscan. Its price/performance ratio is unequaled." - Byte

VS200 200 dpi Scanner \$597

- RISK-FREE "Love it or Return it! 30 day riskfree trial"
- GUARANTEE All Mirror drives carry our one year limited warranty. "Plus" drives, two years.
- DELIVERY Optional express shipping means you could be computing by noon tomorrow!
- SUPPORT Our Mac experts are hand-picked and trained to answer your questions.
- COMMITMENT Mirror is the oldest manufacturerdirect company exclusively serving Mac users.

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113 Phone: 612-633-4450 Fax: 612-633-3136 Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. CST









Circle Reader Service Card Numbers 424 Mass Media 43 Scanners 58 Removables

### FORTRAN Power for Macintosh



Chosen #1 by ...

MACWORLD (Mar. 1989)

Judged Most Powerful by ...

Computer Language (Nov. 1988)

Full ANSI 77, VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct code generation for the 68020/030 and 68881/2, and Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) make the Language Systems compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN has a full complement of VAX-compatible extensions including structures, nested includes, DO WHILE, IMPLICIT NONE, and all VAX intrinsic functions and data types. It supports even the largest subroutines and functions from VAXes and mainframes on the Macintosh II and IIx.

\$345 (plus shipping).

Runs on these Macintoshes with a hard drive and at least one megabyte of memory: IIx, II, SE, and Plus.



Circle 23 on reader service card

#### America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

what I love mo	x-deductible contrib ost about America. S letters in return.	
NAME		
ADDRESS		
СІТҮ	STATE	ZIP
	b Legal Defen	

#### MAC-PACKING MINORITY

Margaret J. Cole wants to put herself out of business. She founded MacWomen last year to help increase the number of women in the microcomputer industry and says, "I would love for there to be no reason for MacWomen to exist." But until then, Cole wants to help more women make it in microcomputing by providing the information and services they need. That includes making them aware of other organizations and establishing scholarships for young women studying in technical fields. (A sister organization, PC Women, is also in the works.)

Cole has worked at General Dynamics as supervisor of manufacturing systems development for the past seven years and once taught computer applications and statistical analysis for mainframes at the graduate level, so she is no stranger to the sometimes macho world of computing. Cole plans to establish MacWomen as a legal nonprofit entity and is looking for donors to the scholarship program. Members can expect a bimonthly newsletter and other services for their \$25 annual dues; write MacWomen, P.O. Box 638, Alta Loma, CA 91701 for further information.

#### SUMMER FUN

The Boston Computer Society is sponsoring an International Computer Forum in Venice this summer, June 16 to 24. This computer camp for grown-ups will focus on desktop publishing, although some programming may be included. Classes for 60 will be held in a restored palazzo on the Grand Canal. Representatives from European user groups have been invited to make appearances. And after-class activities and tours are being planned. Call the BCS at 617/367-8080 for prices and details.

I love happy endings. Send your nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop me a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch. Attention Mac-only dealers: I'm compiling a list, so let me know that you're out there.



## Get a FREE catalog of sound solutions.

Find out how to get sound computer solutions without paying for unnecessary bells and whistles. Just fill this out and drop it in the mail to receive our color catalog. Or call (800) 821-3221, ext. 366.



Name	Address	
City	State	Zip
Phone	Company	
Title		• • •



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 19 LOGAN, UTAH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sun Remarketing P.O. Box 4059 Logan, Utah 84321



## Read this, and paying for a new computer won't sound so great.

No one wants to pay for bells and whistles they don't need. But that's what most people do when they buy a new computer.

The vast majority don't need the latest technology even for business. But they pay for it anyway. And end up with a bunch of high-priced extras that are unnecessary, such as music-making and color enhancements.

The truth is, the basic technology behind computers hasn't changed much since the PC and Macintosh were intro-

Get a Mac Plus starting at \$1,095, or a similarly-configured Lisa from \$895.

duced several years ago. And the basic things people need computers for communications, word processing, accounting

 haven't changed much either. What's changed is the price.

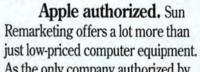
A sound solution. A reconditioned Apple computer from Sun Remarketing has the performance, capacity, and power you need to execute all of your applications. The only thing it doesn't have is a big price tag.

Whether you need a single workstation or a whole network, Sun Remarketing offers a full line of Apple products from the Apple /// to the Lisa and Mac Plus; along with the necessary software and peripherals to tailor a system to your own needs.

A no-risk guarantee. We're confident in the quality of our extensively-tested products. In fact, we're so confident

that we offer an unsurpassed 30-to 90-day money-back warranty\* on everything we sell. If you're dissatisfied for any

reason, just send the product back to us for a replacement or full refund. You won't find a more comprehensive guarantee anywhere on reconditioned or out-of-production computer products.



As the only company authorized by



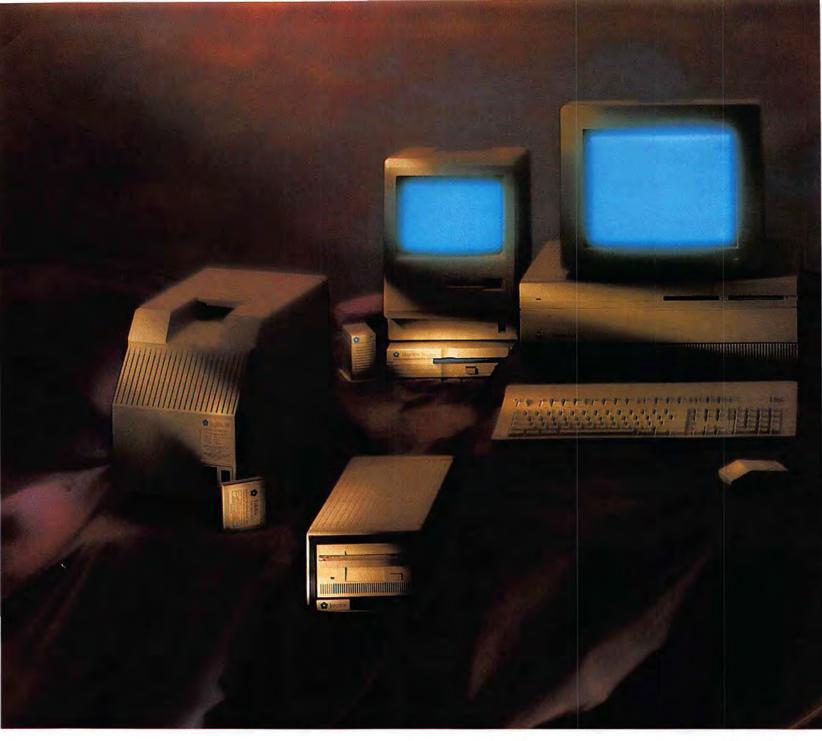
Apple Computer Inc. to sell and service their used and out-ofproduction computers, Sun Remarketing gives you selection, service and support that no other dealer of reconditioned Apple equipment can match.

Free catalog. You can't buy Sun Remarketing computer products in any store. But you can order them directly through our free catalog. Just mail the attached card or call our toll-free number today, and receive the new Sun Remarketing catalog with our complete line of Apple products.



Because you don't have to pay for unnecessary bells and whistles to get a computer solution with a nice ring to it.

For a free catalog call 1-800-821-3221, ext. 366.



## At Jasmine, the state of the

Put the revolutionary BackPac on your Mac Plus or SE, and gain extra power and storage without losing portability. 20MB: \$649. 40MB: \$799. 80MB: \$1099. 100MB: \$1299.

The TalkBac 2400 Baud internal modem is Hayes AT-compatible, fits right into the back of the BackPac—and into your shirt pocket as well. \$199.

For reliable mass storage, the DirectOptical Drive features a removable, erasable cartridge with 300MB of storage capacity on each side. \$4995.

Only 12 ounces and about the size of a mouse, the stand-alone TalkBac 2400 Baud modern gives you greater performance per pound than

larger modems. \$269.

For the capacity of a hard drive plus the convenience of a floppy drive, the MegaDrive removable media system lets you store 10 or 20MB of data on a single, removable MegaFloppy disk. Awarded the 1988 World Class award by Macworld. (20MB model shown at right.) 10MB: \$699. 20MB: \$999.

We can't show you the InnerDrive, since it's already installed inside this Mac II. And since it's incredibly quiet and 33% cooler than most other drives, chances are you won't notice it even when it's running. (Also available for the SE.) 40/SE: \$649, 40/II: \$649. 80/SE: \$949, 80/II: \$949. 100/SE: \$1099, 100/II: \$1099. 140/II: \$1499 (Mac II only.)



## art is always a state of mind.

The DirectDrive XI. free standing mass storage sub-system offers 1.4 gigabyte capacity and optional tape backup. Custom configurable and powerful enough for dozens of applications from CAD to IAN to desktop publishing. (Call for pricing.)

With the DirectServe dedicated file server running your network, you'll be able to share peripherals and send and receive files easier and more economically than ever before. (Call for pricing.)

The DirectDrive Series gives you more than more megabytes for your money. They're thoroughly tested, incredibly fast, and come with 10MB of disk utilities, and shareware. 20MB: \$549. 40MB: \$699. 80MB: \$999. 100MB: \$1199. 140MB: \$1499. 300MB: \$2795.

Circle 457 on reader service card

With the amazing DirectTape backup system, backing up data is as easy as it is fast. Provides 40MB of storage for a single user, or an entire network. \$899.

The DirectPrint 300-dpi printer is PostScript page description languagecompatible and uses liquid crystal shutter technology for a superior printed image. \$3495.



#### Parity Watchdog™ protects the data in your Macintosh SE/30

If you chose the Macintosh SE/30 for its high performance features, you'll want to be sure that the integrity of your data conforms to the same high standards.

That's why Micron developed Parity Watchdog the first-ever parity protection module for Macintosh®.

Designed in conjunction with Apple, Parity Watchdog provides real-time error detection using Micron's proprietary DRAM technology.

So, if a system error occurs, Parity Watchdog immediately notifies you on the screen - before it's too late.

Parity Watchdog also features a twolevel RAM test diskette that checks both your system RAM and the Watchdog RAM. And since it's completely user-transparent, it won't effect your other hardware or software. In fact, you won't even know it's there unless there's a problem.

Parity Watchdog installs easily into the 120 pin expansion connector on your Macintosh SE/30. So, within minutes, it can be guarding the data in even the largest business, CAD/CAM and networking systems.

And like all Micron memory products, Parity Watchdog is manufactured and tested under the industry's most stringent quality control standards.

Plus it's backed by our comprehensive service and warranty program.

So call 1-800-642-7661 for the name of your nearest Micron dealer. And put Parity Watchdog on duty.

Micron. It's a name worth remembering.

Parity Watchdog is a trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Macintosh SE/30 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

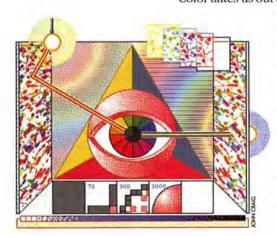


2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706 (208) 386-3900

### Color Infidelity

Why what you see isn't what you get

by Thom Hogan



enry Ford and Steve Jobs got it right: you can have it in any color you want, just as long as that color is black. Henry Ford, of course, was talking about the body color of the original Model T; Steve Jobs's black fetish involves pixels.

The nice thing about black pixels on a white display (or white pixels on a black display) is that there is no question what they mean—a pixel is either on (black), or off (white). This translates into a nice digital state, and it's easy to duplicate, no matter what output device you might use. To print the standard Mac image on a printer, for example, you only need ink (black) and no-ink (paper = white). Measuring the integrity of paper copies to the screen image in such a world is easy. You simply check to make sure that each screen pixel is correctly represented by an inked pixel on the printed page.

The Macintosh II's color abilities lead us into a different realm, however. A realm that is fraught with frustration if you try to match what you see on a monitor with what you get from a printer. And if the source of a graphic image is a color scan of original art or a photograph, you've added yet another variable to the game, and the color integrity of the ultimate printed image may suffer even more. Color takes us out of the digital black-and-

white world and into the world of analog (continuously variable) values. Mix in a little real-world physics (color is a property of light), and there are lots of problems to identify and correct.

#### A LITTLE COLOR EXPERIMENT

If you've got the equipment to do so, try this simple test: Scan an

original color image. Bring the scanned image up on the Mac II's display. How closely do its colors match the original? (My experience here is with the excellent BarneyScan film scanner, which I used to input a number of my favorite 35mm slides.) When I tried this, I found a great

deal of blocking of color—that's a printer's term for what happens when a bunch of subtle variations on a single color end up the exact same color—and



it should be noticeable on the screen. Blocking occurs most often with images that have long gradations of one color, and is almost guaranteed if you are only using an 8-bit color video card. The usual result of color blocking is that shadow areas in the original photograph lose details and become blacker, and the apparent contrast of the overall image increases.

Worse still, banding may be a problem with pictures primarily composed of 1 or 2 colors. Banding (distinct bands of colors rather than a smooth gradation) happens because the number of color shades needed to represent the image exceeds the Mac's abilities. For example, as I sit here on the Pacific coast looking out toward the Farallon Islands, the sky is mostly cloudy (lots of gray shades here, with a bit of blue), and the sea is choppy (lots of blue shades here, with a bit of gray). And a squall out about 10 miles makes it difficult to tell where the sky ends and the sea begins. A scan of a picture of this scene would result in significant banding, because there are only 2 colors out there-albeit in almost infinite variety-and the 256 varieties of gray and blue the Mac's 8-bit video board could resolve are not enough to prevent banding.

Thus, it's important to learn how to interpret images. Run as many images through your scanner as you can, and try to generalize how well the scanner handles various conditions. Well-lit images with low contrast ratios seem to work best for me. Brightly colored images (like a photograph taken at night in an amusement park) also seem to do well. But pictures taken in sunlight without fill flash seem to have too much contrast for the system and result in details being lost in the shadow areas. Very low contrast images also seem to lose detail, although this is less true if (continues)



you've got a 24-bit color board.

Once you've got a color image into the Mac, create a set of process color separations. (Color separating—the process of using cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks to create a printed color image—is discussed in "Color Separation Explained," Macworld, February 1989.) When I tried this I used LaserWare's LaserPaint Color II. Other products have appeared recently that give you more control over the separation process, most notably Abaton's PhotoMac, which I have yet to work with. (For more information on PhotoMac, see Reviews in this issue.)

Have proofs made of the color separations, and compare the proofs against the original art and the scanned image. Are there any new problems? Here I found that the color balance had shifted. The greens in the original image of a car parked on a lawn had far more black and brown components to them than the proofs. If you perform the same test, you end up with similar results: the final copy doesn't match the colors of the original. In many cases this will be only a subtle shift, in others it will be a major, obvious change. In fact, the colors in the printed copy probably won't even match those in the scanned image.

#### HOW WE PERCEIVE COLOR

One underlying problem is that color interacts with everything. Indeed, color is an integral property of light, and as such, brings up issues that don't arise in the black-and-white world. For example, the color we see on a printed page comes from reflected light, while the color we see on a monitor comes directly from a light source. The difference in source affects perceived brightness, and there are much more subtle issues, like polarization, the type of light being reflected, and so on. Just for starters, consider that a printed image viewed outdoors will generally reflect a bluer source light than the same image viewed indoors under candlelight (that's a reddish source). Standard fluorescents complicate the picture even more because they don't emit all colors of light; scanning a picture taken under fluorescent light is going to result in an image that has only greens, blues, and a few yellows

and reds, no matter how much you try to adjust the scanner.

So how can I identify a cloth as red indoors under normal incandescent lighting, take it outside, and still perceive it to be red? Well, the short answer is that my brain does the fudging for me. It knows the cloth is red, so it adjusts my perception to accommodate varying light sources. Unfortunately, this is exactly the thing that gets people into trouble when they try to reproduce accurate color images using Mac IIs. You might think you're seeing the same colors, but if you take the time to carefully analyze and compare the original and copied images, you'll usually discover that they differ a lot.

#### PROBLEMS WITH PRINTERS

Add to these problems the fact that most of the color output devices currently available don't exactly have infinite color abilities. Almost all the color printers-like the Tektronix thermal printer I've used or the ImageWriter II with a color ribbon-use dithering (alternating different color dots) to approximate a color. If you look closely at an image printed on one of these printers, you'll find that purple is actually some pattern of alternating red and blue (or magenta and cyan) dots. On the Mac's display, however, purple is the superimposition of the red, blue, and green dots the tube produces. Thus, looking closely, you see only a single purple pixel on the monitor, but see alternating red and blue dots on the printed page. Not exactly the same.

Process color images don't actually produce true purple, either. Each of the four colors in a color separation is set as a collection of halftone dots that are rotated at slightly different angles. Thus the purple in a printed image, if examined closely enough, would appear to be magenta and cyan dots slightly offset. Isn't this the same as dithering?

Yes and no. It's the same in the sense that multiple dots of different colors are perceived by our eyes as a single color. It's different in that the dots in a color separation are always one of the four colors, and always appear in the same relation to one another. And the dots don't all line up in nice rows and columns, which makes it (continues)

Casady & Greene Inc.

POB 223779, Carmel, CA 93922

Information: (408) 624-8716

Orders: (800) 331-4321

In CA: (800) 851-1986

## "The perfect place to put your computer to work."

- Apple Computer

That's what Apple had to say about MacTable in their Apple Collection actalog.

It's also the *only* table chosen for The Apple Collection. And for good reason. Because MacTable isn't just a computer stand, it's a full-fledged workstation built around the Macintosh.

It has a place for everything. Hard disk, second drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there's room to spread out for serious work.

#### Every surface interchangeable

Each of MacTable's four surfaces can be independently tilted and interchanged to fit every Mac made: Plus, SE, or Mac II. You can even make it right- or left-handed. So it accommodates any peripheral you'll ever have at comfortable working and viewing angles.

#### Stands the test of time

MacTable is meticulously built by craftsmen using pure beechwood and durable laminates. Its sturdy design and quality materials support

Strong base and durable materials support beavy equipment.

· Matching chair and cabinets available.

· Dimensions: 60"W x 30"D.



Interchangeable surfaces offer configurations for every size Mac.

even the heaviest equipment. And MacTable's platinum gray surfaces match Mac equipment perfectly.

#### Matching roll-away cabinet

The free-standing cabinet (optional) is big enough to use as a stand for your LaserWriter or CPU. It features easy-glide locking casters and space for full-size binders. Plus a whole carton of paper. A special place in the locking drawer holds over 100 disks upright and secure.

#### A great price

MacTable is an incredible value. Just \$289 when you buy directly from ScanCo. Add the sturdy matching cabinet for \$139 more. And if you're not satisfied with MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Before you buy an ordinary table for your Macintosh, think again. Then get the table Apple chose.



Cabinet becomes platform for LaserWriter. Holds disks, manuals, and a full carton of paper.



MacTable The ultimate Mac peripheral.



To order your MacTable or for more information call: TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263

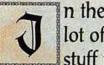
in WA state (206) 481-5434 Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

**ScanCo** 

Circle 296 on reader service card

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trudemark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple and The Apple
Collection are trudemarks of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and design subject to change without notice.





n the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

> Introducing EVE for the Apple-the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

> EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy-with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

> To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program

is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent.

The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

#### KEY FEATURES:

- · For the Macintosh SE and II · Developer implemented . Completely transparent to the user . Permits unlimited backup copies
- · Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key
- · Multi-level password-based access
- · Installs via any Mac ADB connector · Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

> Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software

developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect





#### **RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES**

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260 ainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-4361 ©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

## Jassica

SuperMac™has been making Macintosh\*classics since 1985.

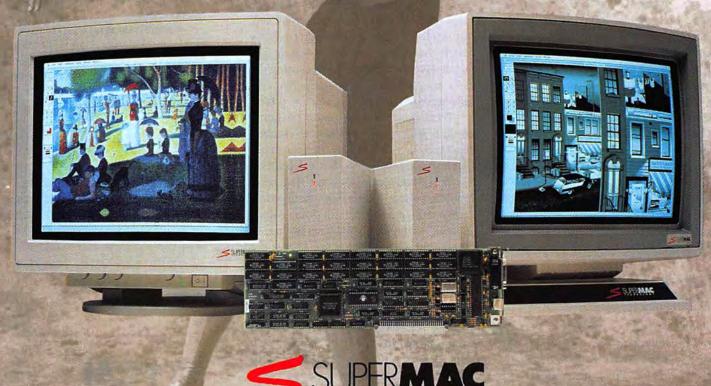
Like DataFrame™20, the first SCSI drive. Spectrum, the first color video card. The first large-screen displays for the Macintosh II. And PixelPaint, the first color paint program for the Mac II.

Now there's a new generation of standards. Lasting investments that

help you and your Mac perform brilliantly. In whatever you do. In color or grayscale graphics. In true color. In mass storage. In business. Or in the arts.

Add SuperMac to your repertoire. And create some classics of your own.

Available now at authorized SuperMac dealers nationwide.





485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202

SuperMac, DataFrame and PixelPaint are trademarks of SuperMacTechnology, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, inc. *Un dimension in Counce-Julie* (1884-1886) by Georges Seurat Photograph courtesy of the Bettmann Archive. Street "copyright © 1988 Bert Monroy.

even harder for our eyes to discern individual dots. Dithered images, on the other hand, use a varying number of colored dots to represent a color. Black may consist of just black dots, while purple may consist of cyan and magenta dots, and a more complex color may consist of four colored dots. Unfortunately, the printer has to put these in fixed row and column positions on the page, and if you look closely, you can see the individual dots.

The original Tektronix thermal printer wasn't particularly subtle about how it created colors. I remember orange images that printed as if the color were yellow with red polka dots. But the folks up there in Oregon have done a lot of work, and their newest machines seem to produce much subtler dithering patterns. In general, darker colors have always been pretty good on the Tektronix printer, while the lighter colors suffered. Samples I've seen from the latest Tektronix models are much better on all colors. Still, the colors do vary somewhat from the original artwork.

There are other problems with print dithering. Using a 24-bit color video board, you've got virtually infinite color gradation abilities (okay, not infinite, but certainly the ability to differentiate between 256 different shades of blue, for example, is approaching infinity as far as our eyes are concerned). Color printers, however, are usually limited to a single shade of each color, and use dithering to approximate shades. To produce 256 shades of blue using only white (paper) and blue and black (inks), you'd end up with a dithering pattern of at least 3 printer dots by 3 printer dots, and lose resolution here. because one screen pixel now is equal to nine printer dots.

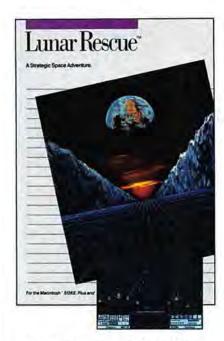
#### PROBLEMS WITH SEPARATIONS

Okay, enough about dithering. If you really want good color images, you'll need to move to color separations. So what about those programs that produce color separations directly, like Adobe Illustrator 88? Don't they maintain color integrity if used to produce artwork that will be printed on an offset printer?

The answer, unfortunately, is no. We're getting closer to achieving color fidelity by using a program that color separates directly, but, just as in the traditional world of color graphics, there are still variables that can cause problems. First of all, using the color you see on the display as a guide to what you get is not going to work, no matter what the software manuals tell you. The things that trip us up include the fact that the luminosity (brightness) and color focus (alignment of the red, green, and blue guns of the TV tube) vary from the center of the display to the edges. The edges of the screen may lose as much as 30 percent of the brightness, for example. Thus, bright red in the center of the display will not be so bright on the edge. If you're trying to color match, the position on the screen where you attempt to do that will make a difference. (Special calibrated monitors are available, but they're very expensive.)

Second, the monitor is a light source, while the thing we're comparing it against (usually a printed color sample) is a reflected subject, as I mentioned earlier. Color balance will not be accurate. If we could take the same RGB color components and print them on a page (which we can't, for extremely technical reasons), the printed image still wouldn't exactly match the screen's display, despite the fact that we generated the colors using the same source values. We simply perceive reflected color differently than direct color.

Third, most color separators I'm familiar with perform a four-color separation. The black layer effectively increases contrast and edge sharpness, but it also affects the perceived color. Beyond that, very few offset printer/paper combinations can accept 100 percent of all four colors. Indeed, the limit is usually set at around 200 to 250 percent saturation so that the paper doesn't get soaked with ink and allow the colors to run. For example, if you specify a color as 80 percent cyan, 80 percent yellow, and 40 percent magenta, you're at the 200 percent saturation level even before you add the black layer. Printing limitations will effectively reduce the color-saturation values from what you've specified within a program to something like 70 percent cyan, 70 percent yellow, 35 percent magenta, and 25 percent black. The result is not the same (continues)



#### Watch out! ... SMASH! ... A heat-seeking missile has just slammed into your ship.

The year is 2059. Raiders have stolen five controlling crystals that maintain the defense and supply network for the moon's 26 cities. With key commodities cut off, the cities are doomed.

Your mission is to recover the fiendishly hidden crystals while transporting vitally needed goods between cities. Traverse dangerous terrain and combat relentless attacks with your arsenal of lasers, cannons, bombs and shields.

Prepare yourself for an odyssey of furious action and strategic high stakes trading.

Lunar Rescue is an addictive adventure that challenges your imagination and sets your adrenaline on fire.



©1988 PCAI 612-427-4789 Lunar Rescue is a trademark of PCAI

Circle 138 on reader service card

## Hardrock.

January 1986. Macintosh Plus takes the stage. But SuperMac™steals the show. With DataFrame. The first SCSI hard drive for the Mac. And we're still the superstar in Macintosh mass storage.

Our new DataFrame drives provide full SCSI partitioning support. Fast seek. Fast access. From 30MB to 100MB internal for the Mac SE. 100MB to 330MB internal for the Mac II. 20MB to 330MB external for

any Macintosh. And a brand name that stands for rock-hard reliability. In desktop publishing. In color graphics. In whatever you do.

And they include a new manager. Which adds flexible partitioning, greater security and virus control. Plus DiskFit™backup and restore software, and SuperSpool™and SuperLaserSpool™print spoolers.

See them today At your author-

See them today. At your authorized SuperMac dealer.





485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202

SuperMac, DataFrame, DiskFit, SuperSpool and SuperLaserSpool are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Mac intosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Guitars courtesy of Paul Gambon.

## Connect Wang and Macintosh

VsCom/Macintosh—The industry standard Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation and file transfer software is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

VsCom/Macintosh provides true Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation including complete support of the Macintosh user interface standard.

File Edit Connections WANG Keys Other Keys

WANG-DIRECT - 2110

HANG US HOAD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Edit Old Document Create New Document Print Document Special Print Functions Document Index Document Filing Terminate Word Processing

Creation Library is I

[10] | PG | CHT | STR | PRE | POT | STP | SRC | REP | CPV | POV | CPG | TE | 115 | GTO

24/11/88 01 14 41

Please select next activity

VsCom connects locally and remotely through Wang VS ADC, EADC, MULTC or WACS communication ports.

Wang VS function keys are accessible through continuously displayed icons, the Macintosh extended keyboard, or regular keyboard aliases.

Powerful Script Command

files can completely automate the Wang VS terminal access.

Two-way transfer of documents and files between the Wang VS and the Macintosh are easily accomplished with VsCom/Macintosh.

Document conversions include MacWrite, Microsoft Word, WriteNow, WordPerfect, and DCA. Wang documents supported include Wang Standard word processing and WP Plus.

An additional key feature is direct transfer of Macintosh documents and files in and out of Wang Office.

All the standard features of VsCom/IBM PC are included.

Make the Wang—Macintosh connection your way

#### M/H GROUP

222 West Adams Street . Chicago, Illinois 60606

PHONE: 312.443.1222 \* FAX: 312.443.1377 \* TELEX: 650.3306745 \* MCI MAIL: 3306745

Circle 160 on reader service card

color you asked for.

Graphic artists and print shops have been grappling with the problem of color fidelity for some time. The digital world of the Macintosh II has simply added another dimension to the problem. In general, for simple spot color (such as a colored headline) most artists use one of several popular color-matching systems, such as Pantone. By agreeing to print something to match a Pantone color, a printer is agreeing to mix inks (and control other printing variables) so that the resulting color exactly matches a Pantone color swatch. Several software programs have now begun to support Pantone color, and I expect to see more in the future. Be forewarned, however, that the color of your final printed image will match the color swatch, not the screen image. Thus, using the Mac II as a color preview device is not particularly effective.

We are still a long way from being able to generate predictable color images from multicolor graphics. I know of no good way to use the Mac II as a realistic color-preview device when working with the subtle gradations of color that are often found in scanned images or digitized photographs. Don't despair; some very exciting products in the digital prepress category have just become available—like PhotoMac and Letraset's ColorStudio—with more on the way. The major problem so far is cost. But affordable software and hardware solutions are on the way.

Until then, don't trust your monitor. Match the printed results to the original art (or color you're trying to match), and use the display simply as an approximation device. And for those of you trying to puzzle out the subtleties of color interaction, the art of mixing and matching colors for a particular effect, I suggest some additional reading: *Color Harmony*, by Hideaki Chijiiwa (North Light Books 1987).

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, a Macintosh software developer, and publisher of The Macintosh II Report. His reference book, Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook, was recently published by Microsoft Press.

## Over The Years, We've Developed The Best Image In Monitors.







Crystal View II for the Macintosh II, 19-inch. Resolution: 1152 x 864.

Ultra Vision 1000, 19-inchmulti-sync. Macintosh II compatible and up to 1600 x 1200 resolution.

Crystal View SE for the Macintosh SE 19-inch. Resolution: 1152 x 864.

We made the first RGB monitor for Apple\* computers. And the only 19-inch, multi-sync monitor to meet both Apple and IBM\* standards.

Now, we have a family of highresolution, monochrome and color monitors for the Macintosh.\*

The 19-inch Crystal View II for the Macintosh II. A high-resolution, monochrome monitor that handles larger spreadsheets, two 8½" x 11" pages, or B-size CAD drawings without shrinking or scrolling. It also comes with software that lets you toggle between applications such as Multifinder," Excel," and Hypercard." And it has our unique Vision Enhancement Filter that eliminates glare and increases contrast 1600%.

For the Macintosh SE, we have the 19-inch Crystal View SE. A highresolution, monochrome system with all the features of the Crystal View II.

Next, the Ultra Vision 1000. A

19-inch high-resolution, multi-scanning color monitor that gives you the widest frequency range of any monitor its size. And supports the highest resolution third-party graphics boards, as well as the standard Macintosh II resolution. Ultra Vision 1000 also features our exclusive Dynamic Beam Focusing to eliminate distortion and maintain precise focus to the corners.

PRODUCT	CAD/CAM/CAE	Presentation Graphics	Desk Top Publishing	Word Processing Spread Sheet
Ultra Vision 1000	V	V	V	V
Crystal View SE			V	V
Crystal View II	V		V	V

There's more. With everything from 12-inch monochrome to 19-inch highresolution, color monitors, what you see here is only part of what we offer. Regardless of which Taxan monitors you choose, ours not only *look* better, they make you *feel* better with special non-glare filtering, superior brightness, and focus across the entire screen.

That's important. OSHA found that 91% of the people using computer displays suffer from eye strain. And state and local governments are responding with new work rules. With Taxan, the leader in meeting these new health requirements, you're already protected.

So call 800-544-3888 for sales information and your nearest authorized Taxan dealer. Taxan USA Corporation, 161 Nortech Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-3400.

See why, in Apple monitors, one brand is visibly better.



Taxan is a registered trademark of Taxan USA Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Hypercard and Multifinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Illustration created with Adobe Illustrator 88. Courtesy of Adobe Systems. © Adobe Systems Incorporated. Second image courtesy of T/Maker, Inc.

# If you're concerned that \$399 is too little to pay for the new Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



EHMAN HARD DRIVE PRICES		
Size (Mb)	Internal	External
20	NA	\$399
30+	\$449	\$499
45+	\$549	\$599
65	NA	\$649
85	NA	\$749



The Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive is vivid proof that you don't always get what you pay for...sometimes you get more. At just \$399 the Ehman drive is significantly less than the leading 20 MB drives on the market. But please don't judge us by our price.

True value is based on performance and price, and the Ehman drive really hums. It is built upon Seagate technology for optimal speed and reliability. And while it includes all the usual utility software and necessary cables, it may be what's not included that you'll appreciate the most...noise. In fact the Ehman drive provides virtually noiseless performance.

You may be wondering how we can provide so much for so little. The simple answer is excellent engineering and an obsession with efficiency. Ehman has been a leading OEM manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1985. We know how to design better Macintosh peripherals. And we keep the overhead low and the margins thin so we can provide our customers with the very best values.

In case you're still not convinced we'll give you 30 days to return your purchase with no questions asked. In addition we back our products with a two-year warranty, compared to as little as 90 days for some manufacturers. Ehman drives are compatible with the Mac Plus,™ Mac SE,™ and the Mac II™ and come in a variety of sizes. Larger drives are available at equally attractive prices. So call 1-800-257-1666 today or order by FAX at 307-789-4656 for the best value in Macintosh peripherals. Ehman calling hours are 9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M. EST Monday-Saturday.

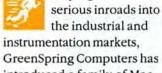
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.



## MACWORLD NEWS

by Tom Moran

#### Tough Mac Works Fast



Hoping to make

GreenSpring Computers has introduced a family of Mac II-based products to provide complete multitasking and real-time operation to meet the exacting needs of this market niche.

One product is a ruggedized Mac II with a heavy steel chassis and a cast aluminum front bezel that protect the system from impact. The rackmounted system unit includes a filter for its 40-megabyte hard disk and extra fans for cooling. Resistant to vibration, dirt, dust, and dripping liquids, this \$9950 system unit includes a video board and 1MB of RAM. A ruggedized 13-inch Sony Trinitron color monitor lists for \$2450. A capacitive touch screen for the monitor is an \$850 option. GreenSpring's standard software tool kit includes Apple's MR-DOS (Multitasking Realtime Distributed Operating System), MPW scripts, example and template applications with source code, HyperCard XCMDs, and debugging and control software.

GreenSpring also offers SpringBoard, a 16MHz 68020



GreenSpring's industrial-strength edition of the Macintosh resists damage from vibration, dirt, dust, and spills. Systems start at \$9995.

coprocessor board that gives the system unit true multitasking I/O control and instant response for applications where real-time means milliseconds or less. The coprocessor board has full NuBus master/slave capability and accepts up to two IndustryPacks (IPs), which are I/O piggyback boards for various interfaces. With1MB of RAM, SpringBoard sells for \$2400.

A second NuBus board, called SupportBoard 1270, can hold up to two additional IPs for more I/O flexibility. It retails for \$295 without IPs. Different IPs individually support the IEEE 488 (GPIB) interface, serial I/O via RS-232C or RS-432 ports, and A- to-D and D-to-A conversion. The IP-Digital 24 controls the power for large manufacturing devices. The IPs range from around \$300 to \$500 each. For more information, contact GreenSpring Computers in Redwood City, California, at 415/369-5982.

#### New Color Boards from RasterOps



RasterOps, creator of color graphics boards for the Mac II, has

recently announced a line of 24-bit and 32-bit color graphics boards offering several additional features over the company's present 24-bit and 32-bit products, the ColorBoards 64, 104, and 124.

The new ColorBoards 224, 232, and 264 have full chunky color, Apple's new standard for providing 24 bits of color plus an 8-bit alpha channel for video overlay and special effects. The RasterOps boards follow Apple's QuickDraw guidelines and are compatible with all Macintosh software that follows the OuickDraw standard. RasterOps's earlier boards had used a method called chunky-planarto provide 24-bit color based on Apple's 8-bit color Quick-Draw guidelines.

In their 24-bit and 32-bit modes, all of the new Color-Boards can display as many colors as there are pixels dis-(continues)

## NOW MACINTOSH AND WANG CAN COMMUNICATE ND NOTHING GETS LOST IN THE TRANSLATION

Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time reformatting the data. Which is why we introduced

MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you're running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators - the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion

Trumbull, Connecticut 06611



Wang 2110 Terminal



Macintosh 2110 Terminal Emulation



Wang Word Processing



Microsoft Word

to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn't stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you'll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8" or

5.25"), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modern if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you're using, there's a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can't have the best of both worlds.





New ColorBoards are compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw.

played. ColorBoard 224 offers a choice of 1024-by-768, 800by-600, or 640-by-480-pixel resolution, with a PAL video option of 768-by-576 pixels. The 224 board also lets you choose a 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, or 24bit color display on a 16-inch or 19-inch monitor.

The ColorBoard 264 is a little simpler, offering only the 640-by-480-pixel resolution on a 13-inch monitor. Color-Board 232 has up to 32-bit color display capacities with an NTSC broadcast-quality video option of 640-by-480 pixels.

With 24-bit technology it is possible to simultaneously display 786,432 colors from a palette of 16.8 million colors, which results in 1024-by-768-pixel photo-quality images (Apple's graphics board supports only 8-bit color with simultaneous display of 256 colors from a palette of 16.8 million). For more information, contact RasterOps in Cupertino, California, at 408/446-4090.

-Allan Lundell

#### A View to a Skill



Traveling Software, the company that brought us Lap-Link

Mac, has now developed system software that acts as a

logical layer over the operating system and organizes cross-sectional views of information regardless of what files or applications the information resides in.

ViewLink Mac, which should make its appearance later this year, works by generating cross sections of a user's existing data and forming them into a view. The user defines the subject of the view, which could be a project, a person, or a subject, for example. The information in a view may reside in combinations of text files, stored Email messages, spreadsheets, databases, PageMaker files, HyperCard stacks, and so on.

The system software is designed to work over a network and to keep track of the location of files even after their originator has sent them on to a file server or to another user. Boolean algebraic searches by keywords, application types, dates, and so on, are possible. For example, you can ask for changes made after a certain date to the costs of labor for a particular project. ViewLink will retrieve the information regardless of where it resides on the network, and regardless of the applications that generated it. For example, if you have two categories of documents, say Dogs and Cats, and within a Dog file you type the word cat, ViewLink automatically copies the file into the Cat directory as well. It does not index every word to every other word. Another way to think of ViewLink is as an associative access manager—that is, it manages access to associated information.

The PC version of View-Link (\$149.95) is currently compatible with about 55 common applications for the PC. For more information, contact Traveling Software in Bothell, Washington, at 206/483-8088.

#### Developers Using Excel



Microsoft Excel is fast becoming the application of choice

among software developers as a platform for developing applications. Last year more than 280 independent software developers showed up at Microsoft Corporation's 1988 Excel Developer's Semikeeping system called Classic Bookkeeping. The \$995 application—written entirely in Excel macros—creates journals and ledgers and stores data in Excel worksheets.

Excel supports a number of features, including linking to other programs, that make software development easier. Using both the Windows and Macintosh versions of Excel, developers have created templates, databases, macros, and tutorials; more than 1000 of these can be ordered from Heizer Software's mail-order catalog.

As a spreadsheet, Excel has also been attracting a good deal of corporate com-



Richard Shaw test-drives his Classic Bookkeeping, created in Excel macros so it can run on either the Mac or the IBM PC.

nar to learn how Excel functions as a development tool.

Excel's macro language enables developers to write programs that will run without alteration in three environments: Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, and Microsoft's MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. The appropriate version of Excel interprets the macros as they are executed. One company, Absolute Solutions, has taken advantage of this capability to create a book-

mitment. For example, Ford Motor Company is standardizing with the use of about 35,000 copies of Excel internally. Ford will use the program not only as a spreadsheet, but also as a front end to engineering databases that run on DEC VAX and Honeywell ULTRIX systems, allowing access to the mainframe data from desktop computers.

For more information, contact Absolute Solutions, in (continues)

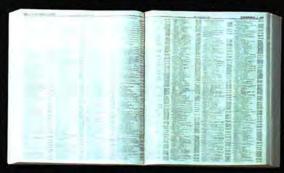
## TextPert Reader.

We've got a new concept in Optical Character Recognition for the Mac. It's called TextPert.
We'll show you five good reasons that make TextPert the most intelligent OCR purchase you can make.

Flexibility Flexibility in the type of document you want to read -(TextPert can read documents as simple as mono-spaced, typewritten pages or as complex as newspapers and telephone directories). Flexibility to read any text - bold, italic, written in a foreign language with special characters, or written in an unusual font. Flexibility in choosing the scanner you want to use or turning the scanner you already have into an Expert TextReader- (we work with all Macintosh compatible scanners on the market).











**?** Ability

Macintosh.

Ability to read columns of kerned text from 4 to 36 points in size printed on poor quality paper. Ability to read columns or tables of information, maintain their format, and import them into databases. Ability to read text even if it has up to a 25% rotation.

3 Compatibility
TextPert is compatible with you. It is intuitively written to modify the reading parameters automatically according to the document it is reading. And it is compatible with all of the major word-processing and page layout programs available on the

Affordability

TextPert gives you the power and functionality of large OCR systems at a fraction of the price.

5 It Works
Unlike other programs
which claim to give you large
system functionality at a fraction
of the price, TextPert works...
with an error rate of less
than 1/2% on high quality
originals.



### TextPert.

**Expert Text Reader** 

TextPert reads quickly and accurately, with maximum flexibility, and at an affordable price.
Call us at 1-800-252-1442 for more information, or 212-935-2280 in New York State.
In Canada, call 1-800-DTP-4244

CTA

CTA Inc. 747 3rd Avenue 3rd floor New York, New York 10017 Fax: (212) 935-2272

In Canada. Uppercase Technology Products P.O. Box 3280 Markham Industrial Park Markham, Ontario L3R 6X6

Circle 400 on reader service card

Oceanside, California, at 619/ 966-8000 or Heizer Software, in Pleasantville, California, at 415/943-7667.

—Ed Teja

### DTP in China



In the northeastern port city of Dalian, China, unpredictable

electrical shutdowns caused by power dips and surges are one of the major drawbacks to desktop publishing.

In spite of this, a Macintosh Plus and a desktop publishing program designed to work with Chinese characters are helping 16 English students at two universities produce China's first desktop published magazines.

Chinese Pentimento will be a collection of memories from third-year students at Liaoning Normal University, a teachers college. Da Wei Muse will glean the best journal entries from fourth-year English students at Dalian's Foreign Language Institute. Both magazines will be bilingual.

Students are typing English versions of their stories using MacWrite. Many are learning how to type and how to use a computer for the first time. The Chinese characters are produced with the help of Apple's own Chinese word processing program, ChineseTalk. The students type in pinyin (a standard system for transliterating Chinese) and choose the appropriate character from character families shown on screen.

The students use desktop publishing software to lay out Chinese and English stories side by side-with the Chinese reading from top to bottom



and the English reading from left to right. Artwork will be scanned by Apple's distributor in Beijing.

Although this Chinese publishing project has only just gotten started, students are already enraptured with the Mac. The Guided Tour of Macintosh has been a particular favorite, with its animation and interactive structure.

Perhaps the most important educational benefit for these Chinese students is that the Macintosh has overcome stigmas associated with computers. Students who formerly had no interest in computers have found themselves playing with the Mac and understanding its power.

-Dina S. Temple-Raston

### A New Agenda for Gaming



One way to really learn about the political dynamics of

Central America is with Springboard's Hidden Agenda, a computer game in which you actually take the role of a newly empowered presidente of a fictional Latin American nation.

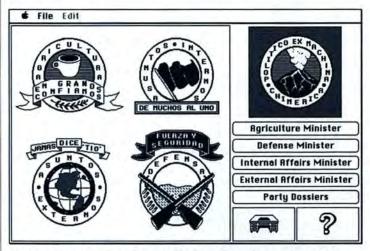
Hidden Agenda is fashioned in the same participatory-history mold as Balance of Power, but with an emphasis on the personalities involved in the events that unfold. The game's interface, reminiscent of HyperCard, is easy to master; strategy and wisdom, rather than puzzlesolving, are the keys to success. However, political realities make success a relative term: you'll do well to avoid a guerrilla war or a coup.

Hidden Agenda's designer and its producer, respectively Jim Gasperini and Ron Martinez of Trans Fiction Systems, claim to have successfully

simulated the kinds of characters and situations one might encounter as the leader of a Central American country recovering from the overthrow of a repressive dictator. You must modulate the (sometimes forceful) demands of people you encounter. Hidden Agenda is a harrowing and ultimately enlightening experience that changes each time you alter your strategy.

Making the game more vivid are the lifelike dossiers of the various personalities. Not only do they reflect the voluminous research involved in the game (one consultant was Gasperini's brother, a journalist covering Nicaragua), but they even have memorable, digitized photos of the characters. Many of these characters are real-life Central Americans, but some dwell closer to home; for instance, one "general" is actually a doorman on New York's Upper West Side.

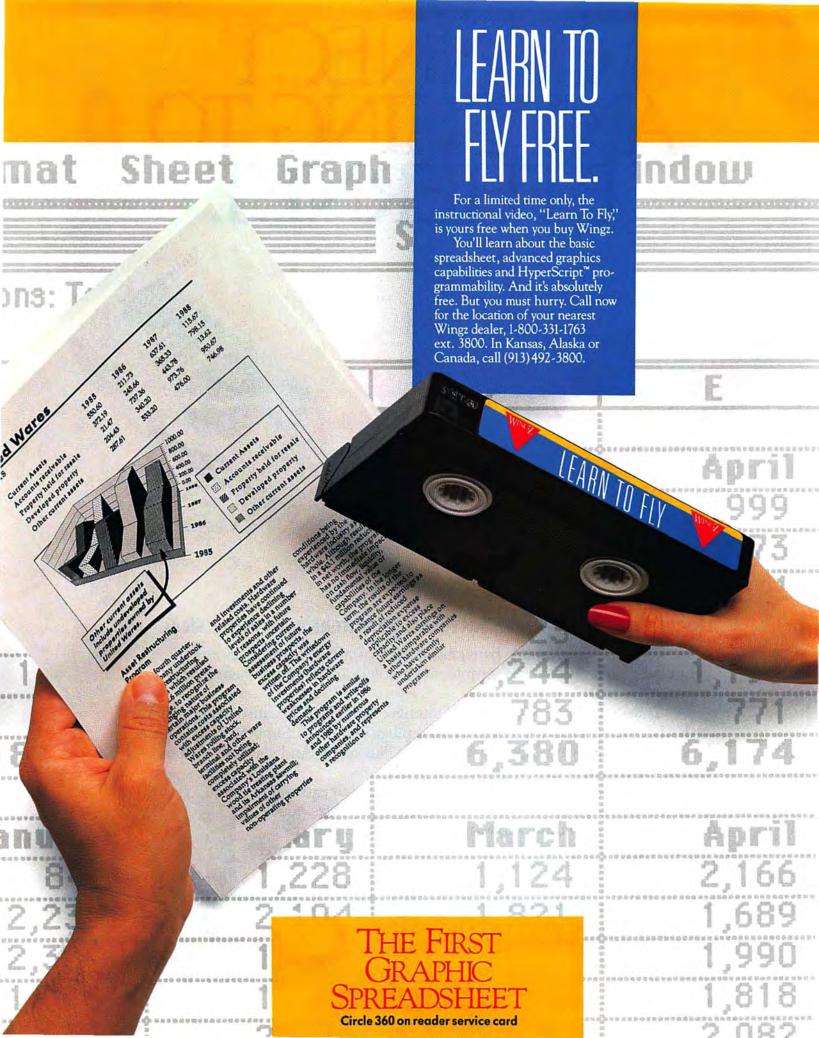
Although some prospective publishers complained of the game's alleged rightwing viewpoint, while others claimed it sides with the left, (continues)



As successor to an imaginary Latin American strongman, you walk the political tightrope in Springboard's new game, Hidden Agenda, the first of a series set in hot spots around the world.

THIS IS WAY TOO EASY. UNSURPASSED NUMBER-CRUNCHING POWER. CHARTS SO GRAPHIC, THEY JUMP OFF THE SCREEN INTO PAGE PERFECT PRESENTATIONS. YOU'RE ACTUALLY LOOKING FORWARD TO YOUR NEXT MEETING. BECAUSE YOU'RE NOT JUST GOING TO SHOW THEM NUMBERS. YOU'RE GOING TO WIN THEM OVER WITH WINGZ."







### INTRODUCING NODEM:

THE ANYTIME, ANYWHERE, ANY MAC TO ETHERNET CONNECTION.

Of course you have no bananas. But as a company using Macintosh® computers, you do need a fast, simple, single solution for joining them to your corporate Ethernet™ network.

That's where the Nodem® LAN interface unit fits in. Because unlike Ethernet cards, the Nodem sits outside the Mac and plugs into the SCSI port. Which means the same Nodem fits any Macintosh, from the Plus on up. And your expansion slots remain free for other important functions.

From there, the Nodem plugs directly into your existing network via twisted-pair, or thick or thin Ethernet cables. You're off and running at a sizzling 10 Mbps. And the Nodem works transparently, while you share information and corporate resources including laser printers, minis, and mainframes.

You'll connect with the Nodem's low, competitive price, too. So what are you waiting for...get a Nodem. Get two. Get a whole bunch. Call 408/945-2518, ext. 101. Or write to Adaptec, 691 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

adaptec

everybody wanted it. According to Martinez, it's kind of a Rorschach that sparks endless discussions. The game is scheduled for first quarter release at a retail price of \$59.95. Future games designed by Trans Fiction Systems and sold by Springboard will deal with the political conundrums of modern African states, moderate Arab nations, and Eastern bloc countries in the age of perestroika. For more information call Springboard Software, in Minneapolis, Minnesota, at 612/944-3915. -Steven Levy

### Groupware from Farallon

Farallon Computing has moved to new digs in Berkeley and is working on communications products, including one that lets you send files in the

background over AppleTalk, and a groupware document-

editing program.

Version 2.2 of Timbuktu will include some of the features found in Timbuktu/ Remote: it will enable two or more Macs to work simultaneously on the same document, for example. In addition, though, you'll be able to send files in the background to other Timbuktu users over an AppleTalk network. And since these files will be deposited in folders that bear the sender's name, you'll have the underpinnings of a simple, yet effective, electronic mail system.

Another groupware product, a document-editing program tentatively called Annotator, should be out shortly. This program can add text and graphic notes to any document that's saved in Annotator's format (similar to the way that Glue works). You'll also be able to add recorded speech notes if you have Farallon's MacRecorder. For more information, call FarallonComputing,inBerkeley, California, at 415/849-2331.

-Dave Kosiur

information. Written and assembled by self-described young mavericks, Signal "sizes up equipment and ideas," evaluating books, tapes, hardware, software, online services, and more informational thingamajigs than you can shake a comprehensive index at—and this book has one of those, too.



Groupware group: Fred Huxham, Joe Sensendorf, Tom Rielly of Farallon Computing, which debuted document-editing software.

### A Signal of the Times

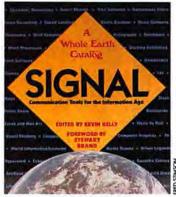


Whoever decided that baseball was the national pastime

evidently failed to consider the catalog. Catalogs are everywhere, they've adapted to all seasons, and everyone reads them. Some catalogs, of course, attempt to promote worldviews. L.L. Bean's catalog comes to mind, as do offerings from Eddie Bauer, Banana Republic, and The Chicken Boy. But the catalog I turn to for a true gestalt is Signal: Communication Tools for the Information Age, a Whole Earth Catalog edited with conviction, style, and wit by Stewart Brand's protégé, Kevin Kelly. This is the catalog for people who traffic in

Signal was designed on a network of Mac SEs and one overworked LaserWriter, so it seems strange that the catalog's treatment of the Mac and related products is rather sparse. Nevertheless, you will find recommendations for Mac books and periodicals, HyperCard stacks and development tools, and several paragraphs extolling the virtues of the Mac SE-the latter nestled in an article titled "Ten Paths to Computer Purchases."

Interspersed in this network of goods and services for conscripts of the information age are numerous insightful essays on everything from desktop publishing to performance art. Browsing Signal, I learned about re-



The Whole Earth crew's new book, Signal, surveys the mind-altering substance of the eighties: information.

mote imaging, mail-order etiquette, and how to get *Pravda* (in English) delivered to my doorstep 365 days a year (for only \$630).

And Signal's hefty, too. "Those who wield information will shape the world," says the book's back cover. Signal is 10<sup>1</sup>/2-by-12 inchesin size, made of quality paper, and weighs a good 2 pounds. I'd say that the person wielding this book will be stiff competition.

Signal is published by Harmony Books in New York; it costs \$16.95, or \$15 direct from Whole Earth Catalog, 27 Gate Five Rd., Sausalito, CA 94965; 415/332-1716.

-William Freais

### **VideoMaker**

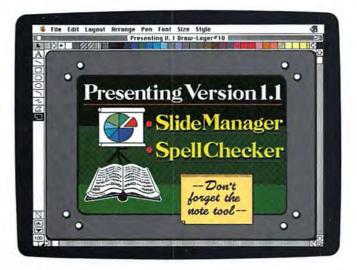


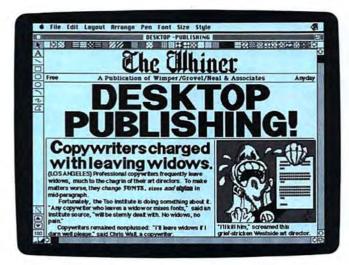
Eli Hollander, head of the film department at the Univer-

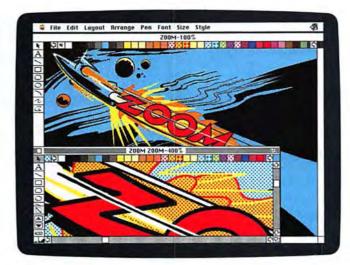
sity of California at Santa Cruz, has created a Mac-based video edit control program, VideoMaker, which runs on a Plus or SE.

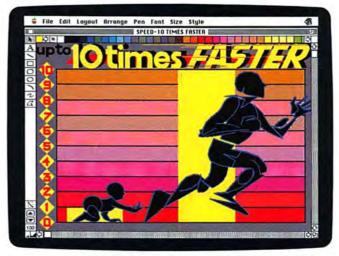
VideoMaker interfaces with a black box from Video (continues)









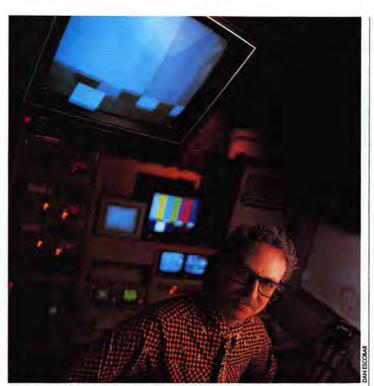




Nobody reads legal type, either But try convincing our lawyers of that © 1989 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-962-8946.
Claris is a trademark and MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. For the location of the nearest Claris dealer, call 800-3CLARIS, ext. 260. In Canada, call 800-668-8948.

Nobody reads copy anyway. MacDraw®II.





Filmmaker Eli Hollander created a custom video editing control station he runs from a Mac Plus or SE equipped with a joystick.

Media and can run industrial, broadcast, or VCR and VTR machines (such as the Panasonic 7500 or BetaCam). The VideoMaker interface provides dialog boxes for prompts and a single-window screen display. The system is capable of setting up video playback machines for switching and split edits, designed for cuts only or A/B rolls, and is controlled using a joystick, mouse, and three keys. Hollander has included features that will appeal to the filmmaker working with video, such as automatic reel numbering in SMPTE time code. The user can control two source machines, one record machine, and two or more auxiliary machines. This system offers the capabilities of certain online controllers, but is intended as an offline tool for the independent producer.

There are nearly a dozen edit controllers available that run on Mac or IBM systems, but Hollander's was developed to satisfy his own creative filmmaking needs. For more information, contact VideoMaker in Santa Cruz, California, at 408/429-8332.

—Stuart Cudlitz

### Better Connections for Less



Installing a network of Macintoshes and IBM PCs can be a

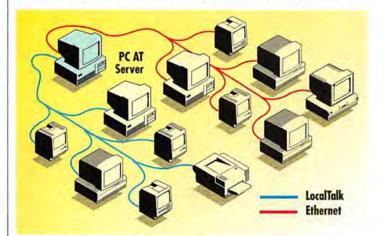
daunting task, particularly when the number of workstations reaches 50 or 100. Add to this the prospect of dedicating a few Mac IIs as file servers, and the costs begin to skyrocket.

But Dayna Communications has devised DaynaNet, a \$1249 network operating system that may be just the solution. The only catch for Mac users may be the fact that it requires a PC AT as file server—hardware half as costly as a Mac II but perhaps not as friendly.

DaynaNet, which consists of software for the server and an add-in board that lets the PC attach to an AppleTalk network, provides file service to up to 100 devices. No addin boards are necessary, since AppleTalk is already built into every Mac. Of course, you'll need additional add-in boards to attach IBM PCs, unless you choose to run Ethernet at 10 megabits per second. The system is also compatible with Dayna's AppleTalk accelerator products, which boost the data-transfer speed to 850 kilobits per second for the Mac and 1.7 megabits per second for an IBM PC. As with other network operating systems, DaynaNet users can share files, printers, modems,

AppleShare normally requires that you dedicate a Mac as a file server, and if the network is going to get a lot of use it's probably going to have to be a Mac II. TOPS, a distributed network, doesn't require a file server; however, at \$189 per workstation, that approach can get pretty expensive. And even then, a network administrator might decide to dedicate a file server to improve performance.

Since Novell Netware for the Mac is the basis for DaynaNet, buyers of DaynaNet can upgrade to this fully compatible product. Much of the look of DaynaNet is identical to that of Netware. So if the network grows beyond 100 devices, or if you need System Fault Tolerance or otheradvanced network functions not supported by DaynaNet, you can upgrade



DaynaNet, a network operating system based on Novell's Netware, can handle up to 100 Macs and IBM PCs through an IBM PC AT file server equipped with a board that supports AppleTalk.

and applications, and send electronic mail.

DaynaNet's interface looks a lot like AppleShare and is billed as complying fully with Apple Filing Protocol, Apple's standard for networking. That's what makes DaynaNet look like such a good deal. to Novell and the network interface will look virtually the same to the users. For more information, contact Dayna Communications in Salt Lake City at 801/531-0600.

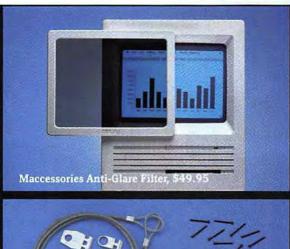
—Laurie Flynn

(continues)

# If you don't see exactly what you're looking for, just ask.









Chances are, we'll have it. Because, at Kensington, we're always finding ways to make your Macintosh® quicker and more convenient.

Our award-winning Turbo Mouse trackballs will make your Mac quicker with their automatic acceleration and advanced button features.

Our best-selling System Saver Mac will keep your Mac Plus cool, calm and collected with its quiet cooling fan, surge protection, and extra outlets.

And everything you see here will make your Mac more comfortable. Our Mac II Stand and Cables will get your Mac II off your desk and out of your way. And our Anti-Glare Filters are a sight for sore eyes — in every shape and size.

In fact, we've got so many good ideas, we couldn't fit them all in one ad. But we did manage to fit them in a free 20-page brochure, so call for yours today. Or ask about a dealer near you. 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.



Setting new standards of performance.

Circle 30 on reader service card

Maccessories A-B Box, \$99.95



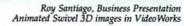


William Lombardo, Modelmaking & Illustration Created with Swivel 3D and PixelPaint

"A superb presentation tool... Swivel 3D raises the standard of 3-D graphics on the Macintosh." Joost Romeu, MacWeek

"It's a speed-demon. It's your basic \$395 must-have." Salvatore Parascadolo, MacUser

"Creating objects with complex surfaces couldn't be easier...only Swivel 3D lets you cast shadows on images." David Peltz, MacWorld



"An amazing 3-D visualization tool that is easier to use than any of the 3-D packages...." Laslo Vespremi, MacWeek

"The most intuitive interface ever created for moving around in a computer environment....

A visualization tool that will keep you up around the clock—with a smile on your face."

Jack Davis, Verbum

Jim Ludtke, Graphic Artist Magazine illustration created with Swivel 3D.

### Paracomp Redefines the Graphics Standard

### Swivel 3D, the essential Graphics Tool

Swivel 3D lets you create stunning graphics never before possible. By simply rotating, scaling and casting shadows, Swivel 3D generates a limitless amount of images from a single 3D drawing. Explore presentation ideas quickly — you have the power to produce your best graphic presentations and animations.

Create beautiful illustrations by combining the visual power of Swivel 3D's images with the special effects found in today's graphic applications. Swivel 3D's presentation images can be easily moved to popular paint and draw programs. For animation, Swivel 3D pastes a series of color animation frames to the Scrapbook which you can easily import into VideoWorks or Hypercard.

Swivel 3D is the first and only program to feature Linking. Linking allows you to create realistic images with wheels, doors, levers, arms, legs, and objects that move.

An extensive library of images, shapes and alphabets, is included. Swivel 3D is a powerful graphics program for anyone involved in animation, business presentations, and graphic design — it is the essential tool for all of your graphic needs.



Three-Dimensional Drawing/Modeling for the Macintosh.

> Suggested Retail Price: \$395

Minimum System Requirements: 1 meg

### PARACOMP

Paracomp, Inc. 123 Townsend Street, Suite 310 San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-543-3848

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

### ColorSpaceFX Supports Video



Interested in fullmotion video on the Mac II? The Color-

SpaceFX board from Mass Microsystems captures live video images in full color at 30 frames per second (real-time). The board enables you to create special effects including mirroring, kaleido-



Curing the defense budget the easy way, with ColorSpaceFX special effects.

scoping, horizontal and vertical flipping, sharpening and blurring, zooming in and out, and squeezing or anamorphically distorting the image.

A Shrink feature lets you display a flicker-free video image in a HyperCard window. Because the video signal stays in analog form, it can run at the same time as other computer programs without slowing down the system. That means, for instance, you can watch "Star Trek" in one window while working in FullWrite in another.

The board also supports multiple video standards. ColorSpaceFX inputs from any NTSC, PAL, or SECAM video device: you can input from a European-standard laser disk, a North American—standard camera, and a Japanese-standard broadcast signal and switch between them.

To output to videotape or videodisk, you will need the ColorSpace II, a \$1995 genlocking graphics overlay video board. The Color-Space II can also digitize FX video images for manipulation within paint programs. Slated to ship in the second quarter of 1989, the Color-SpaceFX board will sell for \$2995. For further information, contact Mass Microsystems in Sunnyvale, California, at 800/522-7979 or 408/522-1200.

-Allan Lundell

### MacMusicFest 2.0



Hot product introductions included the first public showing of Resonate's new MIDI sequencer, Portrait, designed by Greg Jalbert (who wrote Listen) and Geoff Brown (who wrote Deluxe Music Construction Set). Apriori showed a DA rhyming dic-



Digidesign's Sound Accelerator board speeds Mac sound processing.

tionary that will be a musthave for songwriters, lyricists, and poets. At the Apple booth, Zero One was showing a DA-based editor for the Roland D-50 synthesizer running on top of popular sequencers—the combination permits sound editing during MIDI sequencer playback.

Digidesign stole the show by previewing its Desktop Audio Production System, consisting of the Sound Accelerator Digital Audio Card (Mac II– or Mac SE–compatible), AD In Analog-to-Digital

Converter, and Sound Designer II's Digital Audio Editing Software. For less than a quarter of the price of similar systems, Digidesign can turn the II or SE into a complete digital audio workstation capable of real-time sound synthesis and digital signal processing, direct-to-hard-disk recording, polyphonic MIDItriggered sample playback, and sophisticated sound editing. The board conforms to CD quality specs: 16-bit samples at 44.1kHz. Digidesign even provides an XCMD for true 16-bit sound playback from HyperCard.

Apple Computer, Filmsonix, and the Record Plant, sponsors of MacMusicFest, are considering holding a Mac-MusicFest in the summer of 1989 in San Francisco.

-Christopher Yavelow

## X Window Graphics on the Mac



Big-league graphics, the kind developed on hot-shot UNIX

workstations, DEC VAX systems, and even IBM mainframes, have been beyond the reach of the Macintosh—until now.

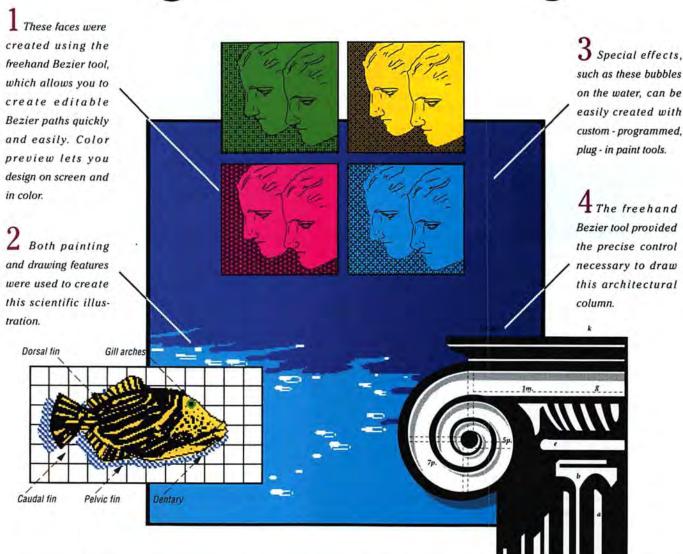
Thanks to a new software utility from White Pine Software and some astute cooperation between Apple and Digital Equipment Corporation, the great graphics of the most powerful systems are available to even the most basic Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II system.

The \$499 utility is called eXodus version 1.0, and the capital *X* in the name stands for the key, MIT's X11 Window System. This system is a *(continues)* 



Synth-Bank president Bryan Bell, Apple Fellow Alan Kay, musicians Herbie Hancock and Christopher Yavelow, and MacMusicFest seminar host Jeff Burger attended the MacMusicFest.

# SuperPaint 2.0 Setting the Standard. Again.



SuperPaint, the best-selling graphics program for the Macintosh®, has always set the standard against which other software is compared. And we just raised that standard.

In Version 2.0, SuperPaint gives you more graphics power than the costly "professional" drawing programs, yet it's easier to use. Draw spontaneously with the freehand Bezier tool, for example. You don't have to get it perfect the first time—the Bezier path is completely editable, so you can progressively refine your work. Or use AutoTrace™ to instantly convert any bitmapped image to an object-oriented line drawing.

Then, with a mouse click, you can further refine your graphic with the most flexible and sophisticated painting tools available on the Mac, including a slick new airbrush that works just like the real thing. Plug-in paint tools can be custom-programmed and will show up in the tool palette.

We've added nearly all the other features you wanted, too. You can set any document size for printing multiple pages, work in landscape view, or use SuperBits™ to edit bitmaps of any size and resolution — you can even edit a full page at 300 dpi. Plus you can preview your image in color before printing.

More power, more flexibility, and easier to use. That's SuperPaint 2.0 — setting the standard for Macintosh graphics...again.

Suggested retail price: \$199. Upgrade from 1.0 or 1.1: \$50.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II; System 6.0 or later

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

AutoTrace, SuperBits and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



SILICON BEACH

bitmapped graphics language used by the majority of workstation vendors, including DEC, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, and even as an alternative on Sun workstations.

Accessing graphics-andtext remote databases on these machines and bringing the graphics home to the Macintosh is what eXodus is all about. It won't magically turn your 9-inch screen into a megapixel display, but it actually makes it possible to view a high-resolution display in segments.

According to White Pine's vice president of engineering



eXodus brings high-end workstation graphics to the Mac.

Terrell Mitchell, the amount of graphics detail that you see on screen depends upon how much RAM you can dedicate to supporting the X Window. You'll lose some resolution if you have only 1MB of RAM; if you have more, you'll see more.

You will also need a network connection to the larger system. The eXodus utility supportsthethreemost popular network communications protocols used by X Window-based systems: Apple-Talk, DECnet, and TCP/IP.

The Mac operating system interface controls eXodus, which in turn provides X Window services within the familiar Mac framework. Users will be able to view the X Window as just another application on the Mac.



Rapport plugs into a Mac 512KE, Plus, or SE and lets you read files from, and write files to, 31/2-inch IBM disks.

Version 1.0, which provides monochrome graphics, will be available this quarter. Educational pricing and site licenses are also available. White Pine Software, Amherst, New Hampshire, 603/886-9050.

-Martin Marshall

### **MS-DOS Rapport**



Mac vendors have finally gotten the message that users

really want to be able to easily access data on DOS disks and transport it into Mac applications, rather than run Lotus's 1-2-3.

Aside from Apple's Super-Drive, there is now something altogether new to make this possible: Rapport, a \$295 device from Kennect, lets Macintosh users read DOS files. A mouse-size module that plugs into the external floppy drive port, Rapport (unlike the SuperDrive) works with the Mac Plus, in addition to the 512KE and the SE.

Users with Rapport can read MS-DOS files from 720K disks using internal Mac drives, and both read and

write Mac and DOS formats using 800K external drives. Like SuperDrive, Rapport works with Apple File Exchange, as well as with thirdparty translators such as DataViz's MacLink Plus.

Rapport also expands the 800K capacity of Mac drives to 1.2MB. Rapport provides almost all the important features of SuperDrive, which stores up to 1.4MB.

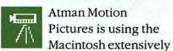
Rapport is one of the least expensive ways to read files in DOS format. The only possible drawback is that it

supports only 31/2-inch disks, and many DOS users still use 51/4-inch disks.

Kennect has also introduced a \$495 external drive that provides up to 2.4MB of storage on high-density disks. Of course, since that's not a standard format on the Mac, the Drive 2.4 is especially useful for backing up hard disks. The Drive 2.4 sells for \$495. For more information, contact Kennect Technology, in Campbell, California, at 408/370-2866.

-Laurie Flynn

### The Making of Splat



throughout the filming of Splat, an adventure movie. During production, the companyis shootinga Beta Camvideo documentary that details the production's Mac applications.

Atman has used Screenplay Systems' Movie Magic Scheduling/Breakdown and Movie Magic Budgeting to (continues)



On their current movie, producers John Carter and Glenn Owen are handling everything from scripting to music on their Macs.





Aside from being a tad easier to install than a satellite, the Hayes Smartmodem 2400M<sup>™</sup> for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> II and Smartcom II<sup>®</sup> for the Apple<sup>®</sup> Macintosh make up the most advanced communications system you can put inside a Mac<sup>®</sup>

With this modem and software package, you can set up an extensive Macintosh computer work group system through a feature called HayesConnect.™ It allows any Macintosh access to the Smartmodem 2400M across an AppleTalk® Network. Which means all Macintosh computers on the Network will be able to communicate with or without

# THE ONLY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM MORE ADVANCED THAN OURS WON'T

FIT INSIDE YOUR MAC.

a modem of their own. This makes for extremely efficient office communications.

Then, to make them even more efficient, the system offers Smartcom II for the Macintosh. It's the only software designed to take full advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of all of the computers in the Macintosh family. For example, you can program your own on-screen buttons to create a personalized user interface. You also get features like moveable icons, custom color selection and full support of ImageWriter\* and LaserWriter\* for incredible graphics. You can even run the system unattended using an Autopilot feature. Of course, there is much more you can do with a few

simple clicks on standard, easily identifiable icons.

By now it's probably clear that whether they're just used with the Macintosh II or

shared by Mac computers on an AppleTalk Network, the Smartmodem 2400M and Smartcom II make a communications system that can't be beaten. At least Hayes not by anything on this planet.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call **800-635-1225.** Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Apple. Macintosh. Mac. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. © 1989 Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc.



IF you're not using the Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner in your design production, you're not getting the whole picture. This gray-scale scanner allows you to capture images and store them in your computer, where you can manipulate and print them out on a laser printer or phototypesetter.

### See what you're missing.

Now you can size artwork right on your computer screen. So there's no more guesswork or waiting for position stats. Just scan the image, then stretch it or crop it as needed.

### Artistic license to explore.

The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner gives you the freedom to experiment with special effects and use gray-scale editing software to:

- · Change screen patterns,
- · Alter brightness and contrast,
- · Drop type over or behind the image,
- · Edit, move and resize artwork.

View all the layout possibilities right on your computer's screen and end up with cameraready artwork in no time flat!

### Read and write 600 wpm!

In addition to artwork, you can scan typewritten and printed copy into your system, then edit it with your word processing or desktop publishing software.

### Just picture this:

The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner provides:

- 14 brightness and14 contrast settings to help you retouch images and compensate for less than perfect originals.
- 12 different halftone patterns to increase your special effects options.
- Up to 256 shades of gray to give you true continuous tone quality images.
- Enough gray-scale information for a phototypesetter to produce magazinequality halftones at up to 200 line screen.

### Picture it yours!

To find out where you can get a Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner for your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC or PS/2, call (800) 654-4160 or in CA (213) 321-2121.

The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scannernow you get the picture.



### **MICROTEK**

680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502

Circle 585 on reader service card

format the script in Word 3.01, as well as for preproduction budgeting and productionmanagement. VideoWorksIIanimatedstoryboards are used as references for previewing the compositing of actors into projected backgrounds, supplying critical timing and alignment information for real-time film composites using the Introvision system. After all the main footage for Splat is shot, Atman will use the Macbased Edgewriter system to control transfer of the footage to video for editing; the final film will be cut to match the edited video version using Edgewriter's filmframes-to-video-time-code log sheets.

Every phase of the production will be documented to demonstrate the use of the Mac in making a cost-effective motion picture. After theatrical release of the feature film, the production documentary will be distributed to film schools and to the corporate market. For more information, contact Atman Motion Pictures in Newport Beach, California, at 714/851-3050.

-Stuart Cudlitz

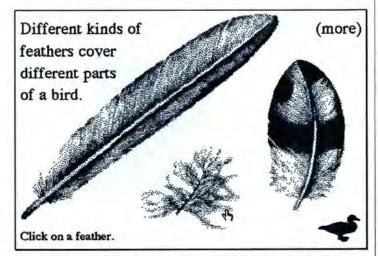
### Hypermedia Duck Mystery



At the Richardson Bay Audubon Center and Sanctuary in

Tiburon, California, a unique educational project demonstrates the effectiveness of Macintosh-based hypermedia as a participatory learning tool. Working with Apple Computer (which provided the equipment and training), Lucasfilm (which did the programming), and a group of high-school students, the Audubon Center has created The Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks, an interactive video adventure. The team worked from scratch; although the tremendous potential of hypermedia, or interactive multimedia, has been the subject of much hype and hoopla for years, few practical implementations of it exist in the real world.

Disappearing Ducks uses a HyperCard stack, running on a Mac SE, to drive a videodisk player. The videodisk contains footage of interviews with ecologists, hunters, farmers, and others; views of mi-



Through a HyperCard/video mystery, teenagers learn duck facts while discovering what's threatening waterfowl worldwide.



What's up with the ducks? Beth Huning, director of the Richardson Bay Audubon Center, put students to work on the Mac to find out.

grating ducks and their environments; and more. The video footage is interwoven with the material in the stack. You navigate the stack, clicking on buttons that take you back and forth from computer screen to video screen in a fascinating interplay of information and action.

A striking opening sequence sets the tone for the engrossing, unpredictable action that follows. Digitized duck silhouettes on the Macintosh screen are suddenly mirrored by silhouettes on the video screen that turn into images of real, full-color flying ducks. The story revolves around the mystery of the title, which you have been asked to solve by Paul Parkranger. You click on various hidden buttons in the cabin-clippings on the bulletin board, a "pictaphone," a video player-to follow various paths in your quest to solve the mystery. Along the way, you learn quite a bit about why the duck population is declining rapidly. You may choose to explore the interview section and ask the various on-screen characters why the ducks are

disappearing. You may want to watch one fascinating bit of footage over and over, or learn feather parts or duckbill types, or perform a chemistry experiment to see how salt water affects freshwater plants. You can even interview the high-school students and find out how they came up with the concept for the story. The program is entirely activity-driven, rather than menu-driven; for example, you click on a picture of a person to see the video interview of that person.

Both children and adults enjoy it, but The Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks is intended for classroom use with small groups of highschool students. Although the current version is fully operable, and can be explored for hours, much remains to be added as funding becomes available. It is not yet installed in a classroom, but serves mainly to demonstrate the technology and its applicability to environmental education. For more information, call the Richardson Bay Audubon Center at 415/388-2525.

-Felicity O'Meara ■

# Come what May.

Hold on to your hats! Hold on to your feet! And hold on to your original packaging and documentation! Because, MacConnection is now offering 30 and 60 day money-back guarantees on products from selected companies. (Look for the companies which are marked with a \* and listed in red.) If you are dissatisfied with your purchase of these products for any reason, just call for a hassle-free return authorization.

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Also, all of the software we sell is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.



Acius ... 30 day MBG
4th Dimension 1.0.6—Multiple award-winning
database combines high level of power with the
ease of a full Macintosh interface. Buy now and
save! Receive a free upgrade to 2.0 . . . . \$399.

#### **ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

+ Astriv Cottuero

3	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
3976	Aatrix Payroll 3.05 99.
4020	Aatrix TimeMinder 2.0 109.
4021	
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02 159.
	Bedford Software
4977	Simply Accounting 1.04 219.
	Chang Labs 60 day MBG
1613	Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1 119.
1614	Rags to Riches Payables 3.1 119.
1617	Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1 119.
1622	Rags to Riches 3-Pak . special, see box
1612	Inventory Control 2.6 239.
1615	Professional Billing 2.9 239.
1616	Professional 3-Pak
1618	Retail Business 3-Pak
10.0	Dac Software
4502	Dac-Easy Light 1.0
1002	Informix
4955	Wingz 1.0 275.
	Intuit 30 day MBG
2425	Quicken 1.01
	MECA 60 day MBG
	Managing Your Money 2.0 127.
2130	Managing roun Money 2.0 127.

WORD FINDER Recrossed And Andreas
Microlytics 60 day MBG Electronic WordFinder 220—Holds over 4.5 Meg of information, including 100,000 spelling words and 220,000 synonyms all electronically at your fingertips. Includes four AAA batteries \$79.

	Monogram
2779	Business Sense 1.01 279.
7	Nantucket 30 day MBG
	McMax special 99.
	Nolo Press
2981	WillMaker 3.0
	North Edge Software 30 day MBG
2986	Timeslips III 1.1
	Satori 30 day MBG
3978	Components GL 1.0 389.
3324	
4987	Project Billing + 1.56 589.
3323	
4986	Legal Billing II + 2.56 589.
	SoftView
3473	TaxView Planner 2.0 64.
3470	
-	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
3289	MacMoney 3.02 61.

#### **NUMBERS & DATABASES**

7	Abacus Concepts 60 day MBG
4482	StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 229.
4481	StatView II 1.03
	Access Technology 60 day MBG
	Trapeze 2.1
7	Acius 30 day MBG
	4th Dimension 1.0.6 399.
4024	
	Ashton-Tate
4098	Full Impact 1.0 249.
	Blyth Software
4318	
	Borland International
1508	
7	BrainPower 60 day MBG
1532	
1535	
1534	
1537	
3960	
4066	
	DesignScope, and StatView 512+) 319.
	Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG
	MacCalc 1.2D 77.
	Chang Labs 60 day MBG
1611	C.A.T. 2.0

	Claris
4196	FileMaker II 1.0 \$229.
1125	MacProject II 1.0 379.
	Fox Software 30 day MBG
4195	FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 205.
4844	FoxBASE +/Multi-User
	Individual Software
4720	101 Macros for Excel
7	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2866	
2884	Works 2.0 189.
2865	Excel 1.5 255.
	Nolo Press
4228	For the Record 1.02 29.
1	Odesta 30 day MBG
3014	GeoQuery 1.0 199.
4211	
3013	Double Helix II 2.0R51 339.
*	Paracomp 30 day MBG
	Milo 1.0
*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
4780	DAtabase 1.01
7	ProVUE 60 day MBG
4582	Panorama 1.1
*	Rubicon Publishing 60 day MBG
	Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition (CP) 45.
. 1	Satori 30 day MBG
3320	BulkMailer 3.22 79.
3321	BulkMailer Plus 3.22 195.
	Software Discoveries
3373	Record Holder Plus 3.0 65.
	CDARWICE & DECICAL

### **GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

*Aegis Development 60 day MBG	
4956 Showcase F/X 1.0	j.
★Altsys 30 day MBG	
4830 KeyMaster 1.0	2
1194 FONTastic Plus 2.02	2
Broderbund Software	
4065 PosterMaker Plus 2.5B 35	
1427 Print Shop 1.3 35	j,
4501 Drawing Table 1.0 76	i.
*Casady & Greene 60 day MBG	
1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0 27	١.
4835 Fluent Fonts/SC ITC Garamond 39	J.
★Challenger 30 day MBG	
1610 Mac3D 2.1 119	).



Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
Milo 1.0—Problem-solving environment
combines WYSIWYG equation solving
capabilities with graphing & word processing.
You can describe a problem, solve it, and graph
the solution in a single document . . . . . \$159.

# Come what June?



Altsys ... 30 day MBG

Key/Master 1.0—Imports art from most drawing programs into a high-resolution PostScript font. Accessing commonly used graphics, logos, and letterheads is as simple as touching a key . . . \$52.

	Claris
1123	MacPaint II 2.0 99.
1117	MacDraw II 1.0 309.
4815	
4814	
	Cricket Software
4346	Cricket Paint 1.0 99.
1667	Cricket Draw 1.1.1 168.
7	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
1769	Canvas 2.0
7	DreamMaker 60 day MBG
4088	MacGallery (MacPaint format) 27.
4840	
4841	Cliptures: Business 2 95.
	Dubl-Click Software
3972	World-Class Fonts! Originals (1-2) 45.
3973	World-Class Fonts! The Stylish (3-4). 45.
3974	World-Class Fonts! The Giants (5-6). 45.
3964	WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1-2) 45.
3965	WetPaint For Publishing (3-4) 45.
3966	WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5-6) 45.
3967	WetPaint Special Occasions (7-8) 45.
3968	WetPaint Printer's Helper (9-10) 45.
3969	WetPaint Industrial Revolution (11-12) 45.
3970	WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13-14) 45.
3971	WetPaint Island Life (15-16) 45.
4940	WetPaint All the People (17-18) 45.
	Electronic Arts
4315	Studio/8 1.0
7	Enabling Technologies 30 day MBG
1871	Pro3D
	Enzan-Hoshigumi USA
1879	MacCalligraphy 2.0 99.
	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
2384	Comic Strip Factory 1.6 42.
2385	Comic People
7	Generic Software 60 day MBG
	Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 89.
	Graphsoft 30 day MBG
4993	MiniCad+

2272	Great Wave 30 day MBG Crystal Paint 1.0
2212	Innovative Data Design
4710	Residential Construction 1.0 139
2417	
4707	Dreams 1.0
	MacroMind 30 day MBG
4953	
	VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 60
4954	VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 115
45.5	Miles Computing
4847	
7	Olduvai Software 60 day MBG
	Art Clips (formerly Post-Art) 51
	Art Fonts 1
4851	Art Fonts 2
	Paracomp 30 day MBG
4597	Swivel 3D 1.0 249
7	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG
3504	Silicon Press 1.1 41
	SuperPaint 2.0 129
	Super3D 1.0 157
3980	Digital Darkroom 1.0 157
1	Solutions, Intl 60 day MBG
3446	The Curator 1.05
1	SuperMac Software 60 day MBG
3380	PixelPaint 2.0 199
*	Symmetry 30 day MBG
4160	PictureBase 1.23-WetPaint Bundle 89
7	Synergy 30 day MBG
3129	KaleidaGraph 1.10 119
	rT/Maker 30 day MBG
	Christian Images
7	3G Graphics 30 day MBG
	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 59
	Images with Impact: Business 1 69
	Zedcor 60 day MBG
	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 69



#### **PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS**

	Adobe Systems	
1138	The Collector's Edition	\$79.
	The Collector's Edition II	
1142	Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1	255.
4565	Forms and Schedules Pack 2	309.
4566	Presentations Pack 3	309.
1137	Adobe Illustrator '88 1.6	309.



> MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library (volumes 1-82). Listed below are Adobe's newest typefaces at press time.

4577	67 ITC Clearface
4578	68 Americana 125.
4579	69 ITC Serif Gothic 182.
4817	70 Century Expanded 95.
4818	71 Serifa
4819	72 Caslon Open Face 63.
4820	73 Frutiger 245.
4821	74 Centennial 245.
4822	75 Stemple Garamond 125.
4823	76 Weiss
	77 Garamond 3 125.
4825	78 Universal News Com/Greek 95.
4826	79 Avenir 1
4827	80 Avenir 2
4828	81 Bauhaus 125.
4829	82 Antique Olive 125.
	Aldus
1330	Freehand 2.0
4751	Persuasion 1.0
1331	PageMaker 3.01 399.
	Altsys 30 day MBG
1195	Fontographer 2.4.1 (CP) 229.
	Broderbund
4465	DTP Advisor 1.0 47.



# Come 30 days or 60,



### Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

ZBasic 5.0-The Mac's fastest Basic compiler just got better with complete toolbox support, a program generator and hundreds of example programs......\$99.

#### ★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG MacConnection carries the entire

collection of Fluent Laser Fonts ea. 46.

4839 4838	Vivid Impressions 69.
	Quill Pack (Vol. 8 & 20) 105.
4836	
4837	
4834	
4833	Classic Pack (Vol. 3-6, & 13) 195.
	Cricket Software
1668	Cricket Graph 1.3 115.
1670	Cricket Presents 2.0 289.
	Letraset
2621	Ready, Set, Go! 4 4.5 275.
2619	
	LetraStudio 1.0
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2878	PowerPoint 2.01 255.
-0.0	Postcraft International
3157	Laser FX 1.6 109.
0.07	Quark
4621	QuarkStyle 1.0 199.
3230	Quark XPress 2.0 499.
	Softstream, Inc 60 day MBG
4330	UltraSpec 1.0 95.
2500	Springboard
	Certificate Maker 2.0 24.
	Top Honors
	Springboard Publisher 1.0 109.
	rT/Maker 30 day MBG
3635	EPS Illustrations

#### PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

	Jana Maria Chine En Media
,	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
4967	HyperBible (King James) 159.
4968	
	Borland International
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1 68.
7	Bright Star Tech 30 day MBG
3962	HyperAnimator 1.5 (includes Stax, a
	MacConnection exclusive!) 99.
7	DreamMaker 60 day MBG
4115	MacGallery (HyperCard format) 27.
	Ideaform
2418	HyperBook Maker 1.0 31.

4740	Individual Software
	101 Scripts & Buttons for Hypercard \$37.
	Manx Software 60 day MBG
4068	Aztec C 3.6B
4317	Aztec SDB 65.
4316	Aztec C UniTools 65.
4069	Aztec MPW C 3.6B 99.
4075	Aztec C + SDB 3.6B
,	Microsoft 30 day MBG
4471	QuickBasic 1.0 65.
7	OWL International 30 day MBG
	Guide 2.0
	SmethersBarnes 30 day MBG
1478	Prototyper 2.0, 149.
	Softworks, Inc.
4601	Stack Cleaner
4599	HyperTools #1 59.
4600	HyperTools #2 59.
	Symantec 30 day MBG
	Just Enough Pascal 1.0 49.
3421	기계시간 기계가 가게 하면 되었다. 그런 이 기계가 되었다. 그런 사람들이 하는 것이 되었다. 그는 것은
	Lightspeed C 3.01 call
0.120	TENpoint0
1338	Reports! 1.2 69.
4638	Focal Point II 1.0

# **EndNote** Niles & Associates

EndNote 1.1.1-Stop typing bibliographies! EndNote will do it for you. Stores 32,000 references. Adds bibliographies to all major word processor documents . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$82.

### 3548 TML Source Code Library II 1.1 . . . 42. 4989 TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/o MPW 3.0). . . 59. 3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/MPW 3.0) ... 115. True BASIC, Inc.

★TML Systems ... 30 day MBG

3587 True BASIC 2.01 . . . ★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG 3985 ZBasic 5.0 .......

#### UTILITIES

*	Affinity Microsystems 60 day M	BG
	Affinifile 1.1	
1016	Tempo II 1.0	89
	Berkeley System 30 day MBG	
1541	Stepping Out II 2.01	52
	Beyond, Inc.	
4203	MenuFonts 2.02	29
*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG	
2269	QuickDEX 1.4A	32
*	CE Software 60 day MBG	
1727	CalendarMaker 3.0	27
		27

4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 \$27.
1729	QuicKeys 1.1 53.
	Dubl-Click Software
1824	Calculator Construction Set 1.04 35.
	Clastronia Arts
1843	Disk Tools Plus 1.01
4	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
4684	ScreenRecorder 1.0 135.
1001	Fifth Generation 60 day MBG
4287	Pyrol 3 0 (screen saver) 15
3954	Pyrol 3.0 (screen saver)
3055	Suitcase II 1.2
3053	EastPack Mac 1 2
3933	FastBack Mac 1.3
2022	Wood Diels Postition 2.0
4000	Hard Disk Partition 2.0 41. Hard Disk DeadBolt 1.0 53.
4683	Hard Disk DeadBolt 1.0 53.
2231	Hard Disk Util 2.03 53. HJC Software 30 day MBG
,	HJC Software 30 day MBG
4803	Virex 1.3
1425	ICOM Simulations
4084	On Cue 1.3 36
	Ideaform
2419	DiskQuick 2.10 27
2420	MacLabeler Plus 3.0 42
1	Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG
2591	The NightWatch 1.02 87
2592	MacSafe 1.08C 87
7	Lundeen & Assoc 60 day MBG
2683	WorksPlus Command 2.0 57
	MEDIAGENIC
4591	Open It! 1.0 49
,	Microlytics 60 day MBG
2732	GOfer 1.0
7	GOfer 1.0
4848	INITPicker
	Screen Gems 1.0
2913	Redux 1.5
2010	Olduvai Software 60 day MBG
	MultiClip
3031	Icon-It! 1.1
3030	FontShare 1.1
2475	PCPC 30 day MBG
31/5	HFS Backup 3.0
2445	r Solutions, Inti 60 day MBG
3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 46
3449	SuperGlue 1.05 50
7	SuperMac Software 60 day MBG
3383	SuperSpool 5.0 54



### Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG DAtabase 1.01-A full-featured database for text, color images, and graphics, all within a desk

accessory. Includes extensive importing & exporting functions as well as on-line help. \$75.

# just whistle Dixie,

3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.0 \$79.
3378	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0 199.
3377	Diskfit 1.5
3379	Network Diskfit 1.5 199.
3381	
*	Symantec 30 day MBG
4728	MacSQZ! 1.05 52.
4729	S.U.M. 1.02 65.
-	Symmetry 30 day MBG
3318	HyperDA 1.1
7	Williams & Macias 30 day MBG
3783	myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.91 31.
3784	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9Ll 34.
4976	Sticky Business 1.0 99.
	Working Software
3788	Findswell 2.0

#### WORD PROCESSING

*	Access Technology 60 day MBG
	MindWrite 2.1
	MindWriteExpress 2.1 139.
7	Aegis Development 60 day MBG
1133	Word Tools 1.2 42.
	Ashton-Tate
1324	FullWrite 1.0 269.
	Claris
1129	MacWrite 5.0



,	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
	BigThesaurus (1.4 million words) 54.
	Comment 2.0 54.
	Coach Professional 3.0A 105.
7	Lundeen & Assoc 60 day MBG
2684	WorksPlus Spell 2.0 46.
7	Microlytics 60 day MBG
2733	Word Finder 2.0
4870	Electronic WordFinder 220 79.
7	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2885	Write 1.0 79.
2882	Word 4.0

the computer or up to five networked users.

Color, digitized sounds, fully interactive.

Written by Randy Carr.....\$35.



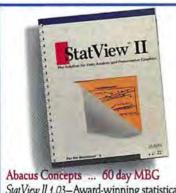
Allian O Annadatas

	Niles & Associates
4602	EndNote 1.1.1 82.
	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
	Vantage 1.0
*	Sensible Software 30 day MBG
	BookEnds 1.0 53.
3375	Sensible Grammar 1.1D 53.
	Software Discoveries
3374	Merge Write 1.0
	Symantec 30 day MBG
3422	More II 2.0
1	Symmetry 30 day MBG
4504	Acta Advantage 1.0 65.
	T/Maker 30 day MBG
3639	WriteNow 2.0 special 99.
	WordPerfect
3800	WordPerfect Mac 1.0.1 179.
	Working Software
3792	Spellswell 2.0G 45.
4693	Quick Letter 1.0

#### MUSIC & EDUCATION

	MOSIC & EDUCATION
,	Ars Nova 60 day MBG
	Practica Musica 2.1 75
7	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
	Super Studio Session 2.0 75
1461	Studio Session 2.0 49
	Country Disk
	Heavy Metal Disk 15
	Sound Effects Disk 15
1460	
4831	
7	Bright Star Tech 30 day MBG
	Alphabet Blocks 3.01 32
	Talking Tiles 1.0 69
	Broderbund Software
4314	Type! 1.0
	Jam Session 1.1 (CP)
	Geometry 1.0 (CP) 59

4067	Calculus 1.0 (CP) \$59
	Coda Music Systems
4367	MacDrums 1.01 (CP) 32
4483	Perceive 1.0
	Davidson & Associates
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP)
4978	Speed Reader II 1.0 (CP) 36
	Electronic Arts
3941	SmoothTalker 2.0
3939	MathTalk
3935	Speller Bee
4619	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B 35
1846	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5. 85
1	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
2199	MacRecorder 1.1 135
*	Great Wave 30 day MBG
2277	TimeMasters 1.0
2276	KidsTime 1.2 26
2270	American Discovery 2.1 27
4334	
2273	
2271	
	Individual Software
4209	Typing Instructor Encore 26
	Learning Company
2670	Reader Rabbit 2.0 (CP) 32
	Mindscape
2748	The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 46
	Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
	MacConnection carries the entire
	PTS collection. A partial listing follows.
4946	Excellerate (beginner level) 29
	PageTutor (beginner level)39
	LearnWord (beginner level) 39
	Simon & Schuster 60 day MBG
	Typing Tutor IV 1.2
	Spinnaker 30 day MBG
	CAT Coord Improvement 1 0 (CP) 57



Stat View Il 1.03—Award-winning statistical analysis program, now with presentation quality color graphics. The only statistics package to receive a "Five Mouse Rating" by MacUser! . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$339.



MacConnection

# And walk away.

\$28. 28. 28. 0 day MBG 27. 27. 32. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 37. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 2
0 day MBG
27
27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 28. 28. 23. 23. 23. 23. 23. 24. 26. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27
27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 28. 23. 23. 23. 23. 23. 23. 24. 26. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27
27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 28. 29. 23. 23. 23. 23. 30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 37. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 2
JGolf 28. JG
JGolf 28. JG
I Golf 28. IG
Golf 28.  GG
23
23. 23. 23. 23. 23. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 37. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 2
23. 23. 23. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 37. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 2
30. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 37. 38. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39. 39
30. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37
30. 30. 30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37
30. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36. 36
36.  ockey) . 24. arcade) . 24. o? (CP) . 27 27 27. CP)
36.  ockey) . 24. arcade) . 24. o? (CP) . 27 27 27. CP)
ockey) . 24. arcade) . 24. o? (CP) . 27 27. CP) 27. ctor (CP) 32. day MBG 26. or 2.2C 42. 30 day MBG
arcade) . 24. o? (CP) . 27
o? (CP) . 27
27
27
27
27. CP)
27. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32
32. tor (CP) 32. day MBG 26. 26. 27. 26.
tor (CP) 32. day MBG
tor (CP) 32. day MBG
day MBG 
26. or 2.2C
or 2.2C 42. 30 day MBG 27.
30 day MBG 27.
27.
26.
20
28.
ator (CP) . 32.
mulation). 32.
(CP) 32.
36.
29.
ıc II 29.



Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG MacCalc 1.2D-Faster than any other spreadsheet! Features include: Pre-defined formula tables; cell-by-cell font, size & style control; and reads/writes WKS files. 1986 MacUser Eddy Award "Top Spreadsheet of the Year".... \$77.

	Infinity Software	
2518		527
2519		27
	Micro Sports	
2787	MSFL Pro League Football	32
	MicroProse	
4697	Pirates! (CP)	32
7	Microsoft 30 day MBG	
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)	33
	Miles Computing	
2767	Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) .special	27
2765	Fool's Errand (CP)special	27
	Mindscape	
4083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP)	30
3987	Colony (CP)	30
4596	Deja Vu II (CP)	30
2749	Shadowgate (CP)	30
	PBI Software	
3110	Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 (CP)	35
4985	NetTrek—The Real Version	
	PCAI	
3144	MacGolf 2.0 (CP)	35
4320	MacGolf Classic (CP)	54
4321	Lunar Rescue (CP)	34
4517	Road Racer (CP)	
	A William Control of the Control of	



	Primera Software
3169	Smash Hit Racquetball II 21.
	Sierra On-Line
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP) 23.
3396	King's Quest III (CP)
3398	Police Quest (CP) 29.
3400	Space Quest II (CP) 29.
7	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG
3501	Apache Strike 27.
3503	Dark Castle
3502	Beyond Dark Castle 27.
3508	World Builder 41.
	Simon & Schuster 60 day MBG
	Star Trek Kobayashi Alternative (CP) 24.
3304	Star Trek Promethian Prophecy (CP) 15.
	Sir-Tech
3347	Mac Wizardry (CP) 35.
	Softstream, Inc 60 day MBG
4071	
4072	
4073	Colour Billiards
4078	Game Pak (above 3 titles) 75.
	Callebrana Titas



Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG C.A.T. 2.0—A lightning-fast relational database for managing your contacts, tracking facts, figures, events, projects, writing letters, and performing mailmerges. . . . . . . . . \$229.

*	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
4175	Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE) 20
	Tetris
4472	Tetris (color version) 24
	GATO
	PT-109 26
3459	Falcon 2.0
*	Spinnaker 30 day MBG
2328	Sargon IV (CP) 29
	Springboard
4988	Hidden Agenda
*	SubLogic 60 day MBG
4698	Jet (CP) 32

#### **NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS**

Chang Labs 60 day MBG			Abaton So day mbd
			InterFAX Modem 325.
	s-to-Riches 3-Pak 3.1—Unparalleled value in		CE Software 60 day MBG
Mad	cintosh accounting. Includes Ledger, Receiv-		QuickMail 1.05 159.
	s, & Payables. Buy thru May 31, 1989 and		CompuServe 60 day MBG
		1676	CompuServe Information Service 24.
recen	ve Aatrix Payroll FREE! (a \$99 value) \$289.	1673	CompuServe Navigator 2.02 45.
	The second district to the second sec	1674	Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 59.
	Primera Software	,	DataViz 60 day MBG
3169	Smash Hit Racquetball II 21.	1823	MacLink Plus 3.0 139.
	Sierra On-Line	4842	MacLink Plus/Translators 119.
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP) 23.	7	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
3396	King's Quest III (CP)	4939	
3398	Police Quest (CP) 29.	4938	FastNet SE 450.
3400	Space Quest II (CP)	4937	FastNet SCSI 925.
7	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG	,	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
3501	Apache Strike 27.	1789	Dow Jones Membership Kit 24.
3503	Dark Castle 27.	1785	Desktop Express 1.03 95.
3502	Beyond Dark Castle 27.	1786	Market Manager Plus 2.0 189.
3508	World Builder 41.	1	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
	Simon & Schuster 60 day MBG	4208	Timbuktu 2.0.1 65.
	Star Trek Kobayashi Alternative (CP) 24.	4866	Timbuktu Remote 195.
3304	Star Trek Promethian Prophecy (CP) 15.	4867	Timbuktu 30-Pack 1395.
	Sir-Tech	2201	TrafficWatch 1.08 139.
3347	Mac Wizardry (CP)	2202	PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 adapter 9.
7	Softstream, Inc 60 day MBG	2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8) 35.
4071	Mac•Man (w/adapter) 24.	2204	PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9) 35.
4072	The Solitaire DA 24.	2205	PhoneNET Punch Down Block 69.
4073	Colour Billiards 35.	4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack 225.
4078	Game Pak (above 3 titles) 75.	4868	PhoneNET Repeater 325.
4995		2206	PhoneNET StarController 1199.



### "It's been three weeks since the foot surgery."

Dear MacConnection,

Three weeks of hopping on one foot with crutches. Three weeks of reading short stories. Three weeks of rearranging files on my hard drive.

I needed a diversion. I wanted a game.

I decided on "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?" I wished I had it right then.

So I ordered it from MacConnection. It arrived before lunch the following day. You helped the healing process!

S.Kochendorfer, Ph.D. Davidson, NC

# MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791 © Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

# where you see stars.

	PCPC 30 day MBG
3177	. The Carlot of
3181	
3185	
3189	measurement the season of the
3190	
4658	MacBottom HD 84 SCSI 1249.
	DISKS
3297	Sony 31/2" DS/DD Disks 18.
3772	Verbatim 31/2" DS/DD Disks 19.
2214	Fuji 31/2" DS/DD Disks 19.
2792	
3298	Sony 31/2" HD Disks (1.44 Meg) 47.
3773	Verbatim 31/2" HD Disks (1.44 Meg) . 47.
2215	

### 2793 MAXELL 31/2" HD Disks (1.44 Meg) 49. ACCESSORIES

,	Avery 60 day MBG	
4864	31/2" Disk Labels (Qty. 250)	13
	31/2" x 15/16" Address Labels (Qty. 3750)	
4811	81/2" x 11" Transparencies (Qty. 50)	22
	Bantam Publishing	
1403	Complete HyperCard Handbook	23
3	Computer Coverup 60 day ME	3G
1723	ImageWriter II Cover	. 8
1722	ImageWriter LQ Cover	. 8
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set	10
4657	LaserWriter II Cover	10
7	Ergotron 60 day MBG	
2004	Mouse Cleaner 360°	15
	The Muzzle (covers power outlet)	
	MacTilt SE	
	Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG	
	The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition)	20
	rI/O Design 30 day MBG	
	MacLuggage HDware	
2379		
	MacLuggage Macinware Plus	
2381		75
	Kalmar Designs	
2531	the state of the s	14
2532		21
2533	Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 135 disks)	31



### I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

MacLuggage Macimum SE—Features a tear, soil and water resistant Cordura outer shell, and ultra-high density foam. Compartments for your mouse, cords, extended keyboard and drive...... \$75.

#### ★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. Partial listing below.

2577	Mouseway (mouse pad)	\$8.
4126	LaserWriter II Cover	17.
2589	Universal Printer Stand	15.
4997	Space Saving Printer Stand	17.
2545	Universal Copy Stand	22.
4970	Modem/FAX Protector 10	15.
4971	Modem/FAX Protector 20	25.
4972	Power Tree 10 (good)	19.
4973	Power Tree 20 (better)	29.
4974	Power Tree 50 (best)	59.
2556	Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter	33.
2559	Apple Security System	34.
2568	Maccessories SuperBase	34.
2585	Printer Muffler 80	43.
2586	Printer Muffler 80 Stand	24.
2583	Printer Muffler 132	58.
2584	Printer Muffler 132 Stand	24.
4070	System Saver SE	



### PCPC ... 30 day MBG

MacBottom—Rated 4½ Mice in April '89 MacUser. These high performance hard drives are formatted & ready to plug in. Includes spooler, back-up, & other utilities. See line listing for prices.

_	
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum) 64.
2546	Maccessories A-B Box 64.
4941	Mac II Monitor Stand 65.
4643	
2561	
	Large Screen Anti-Glare Filters call
1	MacConnection 60 day MBG
	Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New
	England craftsman (holds 90 disks) 29.
7	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
	Fanny Mac QT 60.
	Moustrak 60 day MBG
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7"x9") 8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9"x11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (9"x11") 10.
	Moustrak Designer Series ea. 12.
	Ribbons
3255	
3261	
3270	
3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon 17.
1	Simon & Schuster 60 day MBG
4230	The Fully Powered Mac book 24.
7	Sopris Softworks 60 day MBG
4016	MacPlus Cover (navy) 15.



# Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG Mac Communications Pack—Includes external 2400SA Modern, cable, and top-selling communication software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value! . . . . . . \$225.

4171	Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy)	15.
4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy).	15.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover (navy)	11.
4168	ImageWriter LQ Cover (navy)	13.
4018	LaserWriter II Cover (navy)	17.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter II carry case.	49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus carry case	59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. case	69.
7	Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	49.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	59.
4015		75.

### **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- · Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
   No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- · APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

#### SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

# Money-back guarantees

,	Freesoft 60 day MBG
2219	Red Ryder 10.3
	Hayes
2300	
2307	
	Insignia Solutions
4089	
*	LaCie, Ltd 30 day MBG
4975	LaCie Utilities 1.0 (Includes SilverLining,
	SilverPlatter, and SilverServer) 89.
	Lamir 30 day MBG
4984	
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	Microsoft Mail 1.36 (1-4 users) 195.
2872	Microsoft Mail 1.36 (5-10 users) 325.
0000	Nuvotech 60 day MBG
	TurboNet ST (DIN-8)
3001	TurboNet ST (DB-9)
2100	1200 Baud External Modem 77.
3102	
	Mac Communications Pack 225.
	Shiva 30 day MBG
3444	NetSerial X232 289.
4347	NetBridge
4942	TeleBridge
3443	NetModem V2400 479.
*	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3454	Microphone 1.5
3455	Microphone II 2.0 225.
	Solutions, Intl 60 day MBG
4308	
*	Synergy 30 day MBG
	VersaTerm 3.20 65.
3131	VersaTerm-PRO 3.0 189.
	TOPS 30 day MBG TOPS Mac 2.1
3723 3726	TOPS for DOS 2.1
3724	
4715	InBox Connection Mac 2.2 75.
4714	InBox Starter Kit 2.2 199.
4189	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) 39.
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) 39.
4598	TOPS FlashBox
3725	TOPS Repeater
3720	TOPS Flashcard 169.
	Traveling Software 60 day MBG
3729	LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 83.
-	



# Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG MultiScreen—An innovative video card for the Mac SE that increases your screen size up to 300%. Several resolutions are selectable within software, including the standard 72 dpi ... \$349.

#### INPUT/OUTPUT

,	Abaton 30 day MBG	
1188	ProPoint ADB	\$89.
	Caere	
4476	OmniPage 1.0	559
7	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG	
	CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuicKeys .	145.
7	Datadesk 30 day MBG	
1819	MAC-101 Keyboard (beige)	145
1820	MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum)	145
1821	MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB)	145.
	Ex Machina 30 day MBG	
4843	WristMac	149
	Kensington 30 day MBG	
	New Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus	
2547	New Turbo Mouse ADB	109
	Koala	
	MacVision 2.0	219
	Kraft Systems 60 day MBG	
2600	3-Button QuickStick	. 39.
4082	3-Button QuickStick ADB	. 51.
7002	O DOLLOT GLICKOLICK ADD	. 5



### Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG 800K External Disk Drive—Sleek, new drive features the latest in technology. Compatible with 512KE, Plus, and SE. Includes disk access light and manual eject button . . . . . . . \$175.

	Kurta
2604	IS ADB Tablet 255.
2605	Cordless 4 Button Cursor 65.
7	LYNX Computer 30 day MBG
1211	
1212	LYNX Trackball ADB 65.
	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
	MultiScreen
	MSC Technologies 30 day MBG
	A+ Mouse 65.
2809	A+ Mouse ADB 85.
	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG
2992	15" Monitor for Mac Plus call
2994	15" Monitor for Mac SE special 999.
2993	15" Monitor for Mac II special 999.
	19" Monitor for Mac Plus 1349.
4096	19" Monitor for Mac SE 1349.
4097	19" Monitor for Mac II 1449.
	LCD Interface (Kodak DataShow) . 399.
	Olduvai Software
3035	Read-It!TS 1.06 79.
3034	Read-It! Personal 2.0 249.
	Orange Micro 30 day MBG
	Grappler Spooler 39.
3036	Grappler C/Mac/GS 79.



# Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG The MaraThon Family of workstation products are designed to expand productivity and system flexibility. Included are accelerator boards for the Mac II and SE, combination EtherNet adaptors, and serial/parallel boards. Call to learn more.

4076	Grappler LQ \$103.
	Grappler LS call
1	PTI/DataShield 30 day MBG
4845	
	SoftStyle
3282	Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.5 43.
	Printworks (HP laser) 3.6 85.
	Summagraphics
4298	BitPad Plus ADB 325.
7	Thunderware 30 day MBG
3648	ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort . 189.
4994	LightningScan 409.
3646	MacPlus/SE Power Accessory 29.
3645	Mac II Power Accessory 42.
	MEMORY & DRIVES

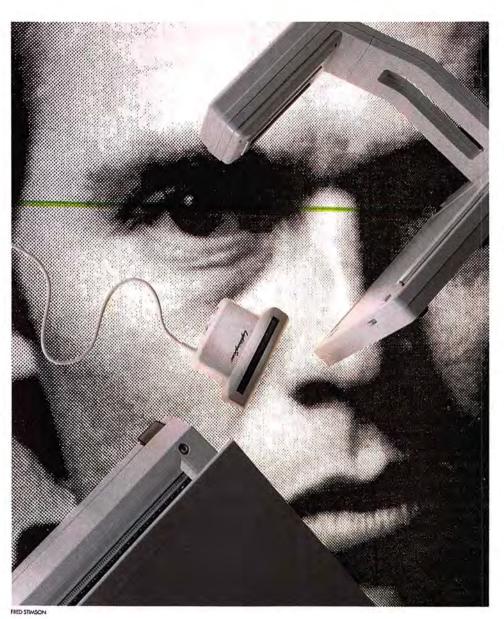
	MEMONI Q DINVEO
1107	1 Meg SIMMs call
	AST Research
4666	Mac 86 429.
1229	Mac 286 1079.
. 1	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
3989	800k External Disk Drive 175.
3990	
3991	The Wedge XL 45 + SCSI 689.
7	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
1801	SCSI Interface/Port 109.
1807	MacSnap 524E
1809	MacSnap 524S 379.
1811	MacSnap 548 499.
1812	MacSnap 548S 589.
1800	MacSnap 2SE 439.
1797	MacSnap Plus 2 439.
1804	MacSnap 2S 649.
1805	MacSnap 4S 1285.
1793	MaraThon 020 MSE1 585.
1794	MaraThon 020 MSE2 (1 Meg) 979.
1795	MaraThon 020 MSE3 (math chip) . 779.
1796	MaraThon 020 MSE4 (1 Meg/chip) 1159.
4231	MaraThon 020 MSE4x4 2095.
4663	MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 Mhz . 999.
1	LaCie, Ltd 30 day MBG
4983	Maxcie Internal Drive Kit 59.
	(with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms) 509.
	(with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms) 659.
4982	Maxcie External Drive Kit 189.
	(with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms) 625.

(with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms). . . . . . 775.

# SHOPPING

for

# SCANNERS



right combination
of hardware
and software to
get the
quality and control
you need

by Steve Roth

ow would you get by without photocopiers? Can you imagine not being able to make copies of anything, except with a camera? Scanners are fast becoming the computer equivalent of photocopiers, and once you start using them, they become just as essential as those old xerographic devices. All of a sudden the images lying around your office are yours to control. You can pull them into your little silicon world and have your way with them.

But first you need a scanner, and deciding which one you need isn't easy. When you're shopping for a scanner, as with anything else, you have to ask yourself what you want to do with it. If you just want to capture some images to place in a HyperCard stack, you won't need as much scanner as if you want to produce magazine-quality halftones.

There are basically six scenarios in which you might want to use a scanner (for today, we'll exclude color scanning):

- to capture images for use as drawing templates in programs like Illustrator and FreeHand
- to capture low-resolution images for screen display or FPO (for position only) placement in publications
- to capture line art for publication
- to capture photographs for publication as halftones
- to capture text for use with optical character recognition (OCR) programs
- to capture images of three-dimensional objects for publication as halftones

This article focuses on scanners for the first four scenarios-the world of flat art (for the lowdown on OCR, see "The Reading Edge" in the February 1989 Macworld). For three-dimensional images you'll want to look at video digitizers; they let you put a mountain in your computer, but they don't do a very good job with flat art.

Once you know what you want to accomplish with a scanner, you can set about finding a unit with the features you need for that job.

### **SCANNER HARDWARE**

The first question you should address is the appropriate format for your type of work. There are sheetfed units that draw the paper through the machine; flatbeds that let you place objects on the glass platen, as you do with a photocopier; overhead scanners that look like overhead projectors and capture images from above; and hand-held scanners that you roll over an image. Each has advantages and drawbacks.

 Sheetfed scanners are inexpensive and fast (fast compared to hand-helds and

overheads, at least). The sheetfed version of New Image Technology's MacScan, for instance, costs only \$999, and it delivers speedy 300-dpi scans that are quite acceptable for many needs.

The disadvantages of sheetfed scanners lie in

the limitations they place on what you can scan, their tendency to mar the original document, and problems with alignment.

Sheetfeds can scan only single sheets of paper, so they can't do books or threedimensional objects. If you want to scan only photographs, this might be OK, except that sheetfed scanners have a tendency to put rubber marks on the surface of, fold the edges of, or otherwise disfigure the print. This is a problem particularly when you have to scan several times.

There are basically six scenarios in which you might

The alignment problems come in when you scan line art. If you scan in a drawing and the roller mechanisms skew it slightly, straight lines come out slightly jagged. This effect is almost impossible to correct using a paint program.

So what is the bottom line? Sheetfeds are good for FPO images or for lowresolution bitmaps for screen display.

They're are also fine for use in OCR, especially in units like the D at a c o p y JetReader, which has a built-in automatic document feeder (ADF).

 Flatbed scanners are the

best bet for scanning flat art. They give more flexibility than anything else, but they're expensive, starting at around \$2000 and ranging up to many thousands of dollars. For the price, flatbed scanners enable you to align images accurately, capture images from books and magazines, and even scan small, three-dimensional objects (like your hand). ADFs are often available for OCR work.

• Overhead scanners let you scan books and align documents precisely, but (unless the unit comes with a special holder) it's hard to get a book or magazine to lie flat on the copy stand. Because of this, the prime use for these machines is single sheets and some three-dimensional objects (they can also be used to place 3-D objects into photographs, by scanning the two together). Overhead scanners are generally slower than sheetfeds and flatbeds.

The lower-priced overheads, such as Mirror Technologies' \$595 VisionScan, are dependent on room light for making exposures, so quality can vary widely. Truvel's much more expensive offerings include lighting units that ensure correct exposure. The Truvel units provide good quality, but it's doubtful whether most people will find the ability to scan small 3-D objects as well as flat art worth these machines' premium prices (see "Scanning the Scanners"). Since you can't attach an

ADF, overheads aren't recommended for OCR work.

• Hand-held scanners let you capture small images—generally 5 inches wide or less—at resolutions up to 400 dpi. The main advantage of a hand-held scanner is price (LightningScan from Thunderware and Logitech's ScanMan—both use the same scanning unit—sell for around \$500).

Bi-level scanners have

had the advantage of low price,

but these days you can get

gray scale for the same money.

Their biggest problem is alignment; you need to slide the unit along a straight edge to capture line art properly.

Hand-held scanners are easy and convenient, especially for captur-

ing small line-art images as drawing templates. They're useful for bringing line art into publications, and for creating lower-quality halftones of small images. Handheld scanners are perfect for FPO and screen display images. Since you can scan several pieces and put them together in a paint program, you aren't really limited to the 5-inch width, but if you are doing many large scans, the extra step quickly becomes annoying. It's difficult or impossible to assemble multiple halftone captures seamlessly.

• ThunderScan, from Thunderware, is in a class by itself. You plug this \$249 scanner into the position usually occupied by the ribbon cartridge on an ImageWriter printer, which means you use your printer to capture an image from the page, rather than to put one there. If you have an ImageWriter, ThunderScan is an attractive and inexpensive option. If you don't own an ImageWriter, it's not worth buying one to use ThunderScan.

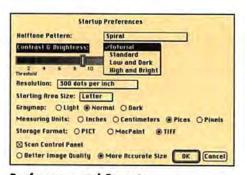
ThunderScan can provide very good quality, and the software is impressive. The unit is finicky, however, and its slow input speed is a major drawback. At low resolutions the speed is acceptable, but for high-quality line art or halftones, scans can tie up the Mac for half an hour or an hour. And you generally need to scan more than once to get it right. Don't even think about ThunderScan for OCR.

### FLAT OR DEEP?

Once you've decided what physical type of scanner you need, you have to think about whether or not you want one that captures gray scales. The first generation of Mac scanners captured only bi-level, or *flat*, bitmaps, in which each sample point is either black or white (as in a MacPaint image). Traditionally, bi-level scanners have the advantage of low price, but these days you can get gray-scale scanners for virtually the same money.

Gray-scale scanners capture more information for each sample point. Some capture 4 bits per sample point, which means they can produce images with 16 gray levels (24). The Datacopy 730GS, at \$2000, captures 6 bits, for 64 gray levels (26). Others, such as the Datacopy 840 (\$7500) and the Microtek 400 (\$4000), go as high as 8 bits (256 levels of gray).

Bi-level scanners do the job for FPO images, drawing templates, and OCR work. They're perfect for line art. Not to say that you can't capture photographs with bilevel scanners; but if you do, all the halftoning is done at scan time, resulting in a dithered, bi-level image (see "Who Does the Halftone?"). If the printer resolution is different from the original scan resolution when you print a dithered halftone, or if you size the image in your page-makeup program, the dither pattern turns into an ugly mishmash. Dithered bitmaps are almost impossible to edit in a paint program, you can't adjust their contrast or brightness once scanning is complete, and you can't take advantage of high-resolution output devices.



Preferences and Presets
AppleScan manages to fit the most commonly
used features of scanning software into a
sleek, intuitive interface.

### SCANNING THE SCANNERS

	Scanner	Price	Type <sup>1</sup>	Max. Optical Resolution (dpi)	Gray Levels/ Bits per Sample	Dither Patterns	Bundled Software	Maximum Image Size (in inches)	ADI
Abaton	300 \$	\$1795	FB	300	16/4	2	PanelScan, Digital Darkroom	81/2×14	no
Apple So	Apple Scanner	\$1799	FB	300	16/4	42	AppleScan,	81/2×14	по
	The same					301	HyperScan		
Datacopy	Datacopy JetReader	\$1995	SF	300	2/1	2	MacImage	81/2×14	yes 4
	Datacopy 730	\$2495	FB	300	16/4	2	MacImage	81/2x125	yes
	Datacopy 730GS	\$1995	FB	300	64/6	7	MacImage	81/2×12	no
	Datacopy 830	\$3495	FB	300	64/6	5	MacImage	81/2×125	yes
	Datacopy 840	\$7495	FB	400	256/8	0	MacImage	81/2x125	yes
Dest	PC Scan 1000	\$1795	FB	300	16/4	4	PublishPac, SuperPaint	81/2×115	yes
	PC Scan 1020	\$2695	FB	300	16/4	4	PublishPac, SuperPaint	81/2×115	yes
	PC Scan 2000	\$1495	SF	300	256/8	4	PublishPac, SuperPaint	81/1×14	yes
	PC Scan 2020	\$2495	SF	300	256/8	4	PublishPac, SuperPaint	8½x14	yes
	ScanJet	\$2090	FB	300	16/4	4	Desk Gallery	81/2 x 115	yes
	ScanJet Plus	\$2190	FB	300	256/8	6	Desk Gallery Plus	81/2×11	yes
Logitech	ScanMan	\$499	HH	400	2/1	3	ScanMan DA	4 wide	no
Microtek Lab	MSF 300C	\$1595/\$1795*	FB	300	2/1	8	SuperPaint 2.0, VersaScan	81/2×14	yes
	MSF 300A	\$1895/\$20954	FB	300	2/1	12	SuperPaint 2.0, VersaScan	81/2×14	yes
	MS 300A	\$1895/\$2095*	SF	300	2/1	12	SuperPaint 2.0, VersaScan	81/2×14	yes
	MSF 300Q, QS7	\$2495	FB	300	64/6	12	SuperPaint 2.0, Digital	81/2×14	yes
							Darkroom, GrayScan		
	MSF 300G, GS 8	\$3995	FB	300	256/8	12	SuperPaint 2.0, Digital	81/2×14	yes
	T. B. C. C. C.		100				Darkroom, GrayScan		
	MSF 400G, GS *	\$3995	FB	400	256/8	12	SuperPaint 2.0, Digital	81/2×14	yes
					No. of Contract of		Darkroom, GrayScan		
Mirror Technologies	VisionScan 200	\$597	OH	200	2/1	1	VisionScan, DeskPaint	81/2×11	no
	VisionScan 300	\$797	OH	300	2/1	1	VisionScan, DeskPaint	81/2×11	no
New Image	MacScan	5999/\$1995 1	SF/FB	300	2/1	2	MacScan	81/2×1110	no
Technology	MacScan Pro	\$1599/\$2895"	SF/FB	300	256/8	2	MacScan	81/2×11 10	no
Siemens Information	HighScan 400	\$4900	FB	400	256/8	6	HighScan	81/2×12	yes
Systems 12	HighScan 600	\$5800	FB	600	256/8	6	HighScan	81/2×12	yes
	HighScan 800	\$6800	FB	800	256/8	6	HighScan	81/2×12	yes
Thunderware	LightningScan	\$549	HH	400	2/1	3	ThunderScan	4 wide	no
	ThunderScan	\$249	PH	288	32/5	1	ThunderScan	11x14	n/a
Truvel	17.3	\$5995	OH	900	256/8	1	TruScan	llxl7	no
	TZ 3T	\$8495	OH	900	256/8	1	TruScan	11x17	no
	(transparencies)								
	TZ 3X (x-rays)	\$12,495	SF	700	256/8	1	TruScan	14 wide	no
	TF 3X (x-rays)	\$11,495	SF	256	256/8	1	TruScan	14 wide	no

<sup>&#</sup>x27; SF = Sheetfed, FB = Flatbed, PH = Printhead, HH = Hand-held, OH = Overhead.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> AppleScan.

<sup>3</sup> HyperScan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Built-in.

<sup>5 81/2</sup> x 14 with ADF.

Second price includes SCSI interface.

GS has built-in SCSI interface; Q has separate SCSI interface.

<sup>\*</sup> GS has built-in SCSI interface; G has separate SCSI interface.

Software and interface only, \$648.

<sup>10 8 1/2</sup> x 14 with sheetfed model.

<sup>11</sup> Software and interface only, \$1295.

<sup>12</sup> Prerelease; information on this product may change.

With gray-scale images, the halftoning happens only on printout, so you can scale the image with impunity, adjust contrast and brightness after scanning (if your software allows it), and take advantage of high-resolution output devices such as phototypesetters. For most publication-quality halftone work, get a grayscale scanner. Four bits is fine for laser output, but to get the best off the Linotronic, use an 8-bit scanner.

The downside of gray-scale images is unwieldy file size. An 8-by-10-inch image at 300 dpi with 8 bits per sample, saved uncompressed, eats 8 megabytes of disk and takes forever to scan, display, and print.

### The scanner does the halftoning, delivering a flat, dithered bitmap that uses less disk Bi-level Scan, Any space than gray-scale images Printer The software simply passes the bitmap through to the printer. Brightness and contrast correction are impossible, and scaling is problematic. ou try to use a device or to scale the **Gray-Scale Scanner**, the likely result. Non-PostScript Printer The scanner saves data about the gray level translates the gray-scale ta into a 300-dpi bitmapped halftone of whatever frequency and angle you choose, perha ng gamma correction and ng in the process. **Gray-Scale Scanner**, **PostScript** Printer Again, the scanner aptures gray-scale data The software applies correction, and scaling it you want, but does not fix The PostScript output device does the halfto whatever scaling, frequency, and angle you desire, at print time. Patterns should not app regardless of trhe printing resol

### Who Does the Halftone?

One big question when you're creating halftones with the Mac: When does the halftoning actually take place? Does it happen in the scanner, the software, or the printer? The hardware and software determine when you do the halftoning, and how much flexibility you have with scanned images.

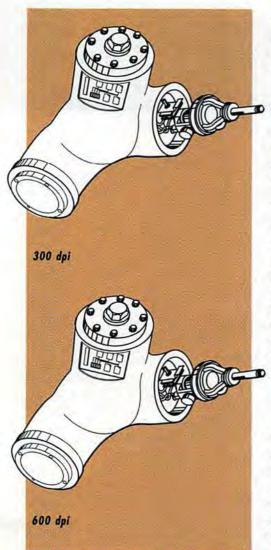
### RESOLUTION

The next question to consider is how many dots per inch you need to capture. Most of the sheetfed and flatbed scanners weigh in at 300 dpi. A couple of the flatbeds (the Microtek MSF-400G and the Datacopy 840) go to 400 dpi. The handheld scanners coming on the market go as high as 400 dpi. ThunderScan hits 288 dpi if you have the time, and some of Truvel's overheads hit 900 dpi if you have the disk space.

The Hewlett-Packard ScanJet and a couple of other scanners use software algorithms to interpolate between scanner dots and go beyond their true optical resolution. Interpolation is useful if you need a specific scanning resolution to avoid patterns when printing dithered halftones, or when you want to make a gray-scale halftone of a small photographic image and print it at a larger size. Interpolation doesn't enable you to pick up finer detail, however.

If you are capturing images for FPO placement, screen display, or templates for drawing, resolution is not so important. For FPO and screen display work, 72 (or 75) dpi will be fine; 150 dpi usually suffices for drawing templates. High resolution *is* important for publishing line art without jaggies, and for halftones that provide both high screen-frequency and a good number of gray levels.

How high is high enough? If you typically print halftone images that are the same size as the original or smaller, you won't need more than 300 dpi-even if you produce a high-quality publication. At 300 dpi you can print 150-line halftones and still oversample by a factor of two. (Oversampling up to two-to-one yields sharper images; see "A Halftone Handbook," in the October 1988 Macworld). For line art also, 300 dpi should be sufficient. If the curved and diagonal lines are too jaggy for you, don't bother going to a 400-dpi or higher scanner, because the difference won't be that significant, and the files are immense (see "So Fine?"). For either line art or halftones, the only reason for going to higher-resolution (over 300 dpi) scanners is if you are going to be scaling images up.



So Fine?
The same image scanned on a Dest machine at
300 and 600 samples per inch. As you can see,
the difference in quality is barely noticeable.

### SCANNER SOFTWARE

So far we've talked mainly about the capabilities of scanning hardware. But the power and convenience of your scanning system depends on both hardware and software. Datacopy's MacImage software, for instance, is incredibly flexible, but when used with the company's 840 scanner the program forces you to scan at 256 gray levels and 400 dpi—major overkill for many jobs. Some systems have the opposite problem—they don't let you tap all

the features of the scanner hardware. You might have access only to light, normal, and dark brightness controls, for instance, instead of a full range.

Scanning software can be divided into two classes: image capture and image modification. Some scanner software (such as Datacopy's MacImage) gives you control over both, enabling you to adjust the scanning parameters, scan the image, and then modify the captured image. Other programs force you to move to a separate program (SuperPaint, ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, QuarkXpress, or Page-Maker, for instance) to modify a captured image. Some of the companies with the latter type of scanning software supply you with an editing program (Abaton and Microtek, for example, are bundling special versions of Digital Darkroom with their scanners). Other companies expect you to buy your own editor.

### SCANNING CONTROL

While the wondrous software now available for editing and manipulating scans is all very well and good, for the best-quality

Gomma Date Editor:

Lopy

Paste

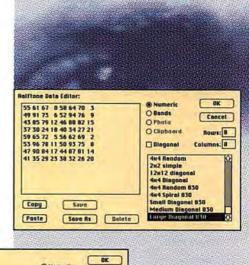
Saur

Save Rs

images—especially with gray-scale images—you want to create a scan that looks right from the start. To achieve this, you'll need software with flexible scanning controls. When you evaluate scanners, be sure to look for the follow-

ing controls among the software features.

Resolution While the scanning hardware determines the maximum optical resolution of your scans, you don't always need maximum resolution. The software should let you choose other resolutions, to keep file sizes down and to fine-tune scans for special situations. Some programs provide only three or four common resolution settings. Others go somewhat further: the software that comes with Microtek's 300-dpi scanners, for example, lets you select settings in 15-dpi increments. The ideal are scanners—such as the HP ScanJet—that let you adjust reso-



Concel

Bits: 4

Linear

Smooth

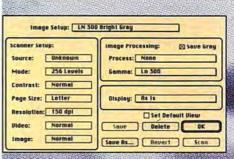
@ Graph

O Photo

Ln 30

Delete

O Clipboard



As You Like It

Macimage, Datacopy's scanning and imagemodification software, offers dauntingly complete features, including explicit control over contrast, brightness, gamma curves, and even the halftone cell shape.

		G	ENERAL FEATUR	RES		PRESCAN CONTROLS			
	App., DA, CDEV	Show Space Req./Avail.	Disk or RAM Limited	Scan Area/ Preview Scan	Scaling	Avail. Resolution/ Increments (dpi)	Bits per Sample	Brightness/ Contrast	Gamma/ Threshol
AppleScan (Apple Scanner)	арр.	yes/yes	disk	yes/yes	yes	75, 100, 150, 200, 300	1 or 4	yes/yes	no/yes
Desk Gallery (HP ScanJet)	арр., DA	no/no	RAM	yes/yes	yes	38-600/1	1 or 4	yes/no	no/no
Desk Gallery Plus (HP ScanJet Plus)	арр., DA	yes/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	12-1500/1	1, 4, 8	yes/yes	no/no
Digital Darkroom (Mikrotek and Abaton gray scanners)	арр.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
EditScan (Abaton scanners)	арр.	no/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	25-300/25	1 or 4	yes/yes	no/yes
GrayScan (Mikrotek gray scanners)	арр.	yes/yes	disk	yes/yes	yes	75–300 or 100–400/3 or 41	1 or max. only 1	yes/yes	no/no
HighScan (Siemens Highscan)	арр.	yes/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	10-400/1 also 600 and 800	1 or max.	no/no	no/yes
HyperScan (Apple Scanner)	арр.	no/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	dependent on scaling	1	yes/yes	no/no
MacImage (Datacopy scanners)	арр.	yes/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	75, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200, 240, 300, 400	1, 4, 6, or 8 <sup>2</sup>	yes/yes	yes/no
MacScan (New Image scanners)	арр.	no/no	RAM	yes/no	no	75, 100, 200, 300	1 or max.	yes/no	no/no
PanelScan (Abaton scanners)	CDEV	no/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	25–300/25	1 or 4	yes/yes	no/yes
PublishPac (Dest scanners)	арр.	yes/no	disk	yes/yes	yes	200, 240, 300 <sup>7</sup> 72–300/1 <sup>8</sup>	1 or max.	yes/yes	no/no
ScanMan (Logitech hand scanner)	DA	yes/yes	RAM	yes/no	no	100, 200, 300, 400	1	yes/yes	no/yes
TruScan (Truvel scanners)	арр.	no/no	RAM	yes/yes	yes	75–256, 700, 900/11	1 or max.	yes/yes	no/yes
ThunderScan (Thunderware scanners)	app., DA 16	yes/yes	RAM	yes/no	yes	72–288/1 <sup>11</sup> or 100, 200, 300, 400 <sup>12</sup>	1 or 5	no/no	no/no
VersaScan (Microtek b&w scanners)	арр.	yes/yes	disk	yes/yes	yes	100–400/20 or 75–300/151	1	yes/yes	no/no
VisionScan (Mirror VisionScan)	app., DA	no/no	RAM	yes <sup>13</sup> /no	no	100, 120, 150, 200	1	no/no	no/no

Depending on scanner.

lution in 1-dpi increments. This is especially useful if you know your final size and output resolution, and you want to scan at an exact multiple of that.

• Number of Gray Levels If you have a multibit scanner, it's very useful to be able to scan with less bits per sample point than your machine's maximum—to save on disk space and printing time for images that don't require maximum quality. Unfortunately, only a few exceptions among

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Limited by scanner.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Can be adjusted but not printed or saved in current version.

<sup>4</sup> Only with custom postscript.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Cannot print gray-scale images with standard Apple print driver.

<sup>6</sup> No printing available.

<sup>7</sup> Line-art mode.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Halftone mode.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Through SuperPaint.

<sup>10</sup> Some features are missing in DA version.

<sup>&</sup>quot; With ThunderScan; controlled through scaling.

<sup>12</sup> With LightningScan.

<sup>13</sup> Controlled with markers on scanner, or numerically.

<sup>14</sup> Through DeskPaint, bundled with VisionScan.

		POSTSCAN CONTRO	PRINTING CONTROLS			
Brightness/ Contrast	Gamma	Gray to Dither/ Dither to Gray	Paint Tools B&W/Gray	Display Gray	Angle/ Freq.	Scaling
yes/yes	no	yes/no	b&w	no	no/no	yes
no/no	no	no/no	b&w	no	no/no	yes
no/no	no	no/no	b&w	yes	no/no	yes
yes/yes	yes	yes/yes	b&w/gray	yes	yes/yes	yes
no/no	no no	no/no	b&w	no	no/no	no
no/no	no no	no/no	none	yes	yes/yes	yes
yes/yes	no,	yes/no	none	yes	no/no	yes
no/no	no	no/no	b&w	no	n/a	yes
yes/yes	no	yes/yes	none	yes	yes/yes	yes
no/no¹	no	no/no	b&w		no4/no4	yes <sup>5</sup>
no/no	no	no/no	none	no	n/a*	n/a
no/no	no	no/no	none 9	yes	no/no	yes
no/no	no	no/no	b&w	n/a	n/a	yes
no/no	- NO I	no/no	none	yes	no/no	no
yes/yes	yes	yes/yes	b&w	no	yes/no*	yes
no/no	no	no/no	b&w	n/o	n/a	yes
no/no	no	no/no	none 14	n/a	n/a	no

the current crop of hardware and software give you this control.

Scan Area It's quite common to want to scan only a portion of an image, to save on disk space and printing time. Most scanner software lets you do a quick preview scan, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. This is the most natural way to work. Some programs don't have the preview feature, and some even require you to key in the coordinates of the scanning area. Avoid such software.

• Disk Space and Memory In some cases, scanning software tells you how much space is required for an image before you scan, and whether or not you have enough space to complete the scan successfully. Some software can't capture an image that's bigger than available RAM memory, while other programs use available disk space to capture large images. Needless to say, for high-resolution scans,

especially with gray scales, software that uses the disk is preferable.

- Scaling If you're scanning line art or dithered halftones and know in advance how big the final image will be, it's useful to scale the image during scanning. This prevents the disturbing patterns that result when you scale dithered halftones, and avoids the clogging between thin lines that results when you reduce line art.
- Brightness, Contrast, Threshold It's important to adjust brightness and contrast before (rather than after) scanning, no matter what type of images you're capturing. With dithered halftones, you simply can't change these parameters once the dither pattern has been laid down. With gray-scale images, it's best to get brightness and contrast as close to what you want as possible at scan time, because whenever you use image-editing software to change the gray-map curve, you throw away information. This may be information you can't spare, particularly if you have only a 4- or 6-bit scanner.

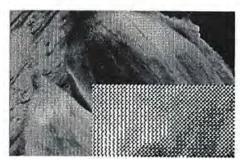
With line art, the operative concept with respect to brightness and contrast is threshold. When you set the threshold, you select the point at which the light grays in an image will go to white, and the dark grays will go black. Even if the image you're scanning is just black and white to begin with, adjusting the threshold lets you screen out noise caused by such things as paper texture and color. Apple-Scan, MacImage, and some other programs let you explicitly control the threshold point for line-art scans, rather than using contrast and brightness settings. This method is much easier to understand and use than having to work through brightness and contrast controls.

A sophisticated method for adjusting contrast and brightness is called gamma correction. Again, MacImage stands out here as the best of the lot. Rather than just adjusting contrast and brightness sliders, you can edit the contrast/brightness curve before scanning (see "Gamma Correction in Action"). Other programs offer the same control, but only over previously captured images.

 Dither Pattern For capturing dithered halftones, most scanners offer more than one dither pattern. Being able to control the dither pattern isn't a must; these patterns sometimes help to bring out details in an image, but mostly the changes they make are a matter of aesthetics or special effects (see "In a Dither"). Apple's HyperScan offers 30 canned dither patterns, which can be useful to bring out an image given HyperCard's 72-dpi, bilevel limitation (see "HyperDither").



4-by-4-pixel halftone cells, spiral dither



4-by-4-pixel halftone cells, random dither



Error-diffusion dither pattern

#### In a Dither

Different dither patterns can bring out nuances in images and create a variety of special effects. Here you can see the same image printed at 300 dpi with three different dither patterns (all created with MacImage). The inset areas are enlarged to show the patterns. The first two emulate the appearance of traditional halftones, while the third creates a mezzotint effect.

### AFTER YOU SCAN

Once you've captured an image, you generally want to view, edit, and modify it. You may want to use paint tools to cut, paste, and paint on the image, or you may want to adjust the overall image for brightness, contrast, or halftone effect. At the very least you will want to view the image on screen. If you are capturing gray-scale images and have a color or gray-scale monitor, you'll be able to see these files in their full, photographic-quality glory if you have a program that can display the gray levels on screen. Amazingly, some can't, and use a dither pattern on screen to represent the image.

- Paint-Tools Image Editing Some of the scanning programs (MacScan, Edit-Scan, and VersaScan are examples) let you edit black-and-white images within the program, using a limited set of paint tools. This is handy, but a better approach is to use a full-featured paint or imageprocessing program like SuperPaint or DeskPaint (for bi-level images), or Image Studio or Digital Darkroom (for gray-scale images). Bear in mind that image editing is primarily useful for line art and grayscale images. Editing 300-dpi dithered halftones with paint programs is pretty unworkable; about the only things you can really do are cut and paste and some rudimentary touch-up.
- Brightness, Contrast, and Gamma Correction While you'll want to be able to set brightness and contrast before scanning, being able to make changes to completed gray-scale scans is also important. ThunderScan, MacImage, Digital Darkroom, Image Studio, and some other programs let you modify gray-scale images after they've been captured. Some programs just give you a couple of buttons for light, dark, and normal; some give you sliders for contrast and brightness; and others give you explicit control over the gamma curve.
- Gray Scale to Dither, and Dither to Gray Scale Some packages (MacImage, LightningScan) let you take gray-scale images and convert them to dithered halftones, with varying degrees of control over the dither pattern. Others (LightningScan, ImageStudio, MacImage) take

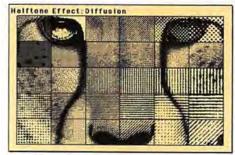
dithered halftones and deduce gray scales from them to produce lower-resolution images that include gray scales.

The ability to convert scans from gray scale to dither patterns is especially useful for screen display, and for any image where you want explicit control over special-effect halftoning. The dither-to-gray-scale conversion is less useful because the images that result usually retain some traces of the dither pattern, and the resulting halftones are not of publication quality.

Printing options are important in scanning software, even though you may print your final copy from a page-makeup program. Before you decide to save your image, you may want to try out different printing options and see the results, then go back for another scan or further modifications if necessary. The printing controls in scanning software range from nonexistent (VisionScan, PanelScan), to rudimentary (MacScan), to quite robust (AppleScan, MacImage). With VisionScan, for instance, you need to save the image on disk, open it with DeskPaint (bundled with the scanner), and print it from there.

With MacScan you can print from within the program, but you have no control over scaling; output size is entirely dependent on image resolution and output-device resolution. If you print a 150-dpi scan on a 300-dpi printer, for instance, it comes out at half size, which is ridiculous. (MacScan's CopyScan option is useful, however; it scans and prints all at once, so you can try different parameters and see the results right away.)

AppleScan takes that CopyScan approach and makes it even more useful. You specify a test area on the image, and



**HyperDither** HyperScan lets you choose from 30 dither patterns when you are scanning images.

AppleScan scans it several times with different parameters, and prints all the test scans on a single sheet (this only works with bi-level images, presumably on the assumption that you can correct grayscale scans after they're captured).

If you are capturing images destined for publication, your scanning software should at least let you adjust the size of the printed image, and with gray-scale images, the screen frequency and angle. Printing options aren't so important if you're just capturing images for FPO screen display, or drawing templates.

### WHAT TO BUY

Now that you know more than you ever wanted to know about scanning hardware and software, you probably want to know which scanner you should buy. As usual, it depends—on your needs and your budget. Your budget is your business, but here's a roundup of the features you will want for the four scanning scenarios I listed at the beginning.

- Drawing Templates You don't need a top-notch scanner if you just want to capture images that you will then draw over in something like Illustrator or Free-Hand. An inexpensive sheetfed, overhead, or hand-held scanner (for small images) will do. You don't generally need or want gray scales for drawing templates; while proper scan alignment can save you some time, it is not as critical for templates as it is with scans for line-art publication.
- Publishing Line Art You don't need the best scanner in the world for line-art publishing, either. What you do need is an overhead or flatbed that lets you align art precisely (though if you're on a limited budget and don't need to scan large images very often, a hand-held will suffice). In any case, resolution is important—go for 300 dpi. Explicit threshold control in the scanning software is useful, though brightness and contrast control over scanning can achieve much the same effect. You'll definitely want a good bitmap-editing program like DeskPaint,

MacPaint, or SuperPaint 2.0.

• Screen Display Your needs here depend on the software and hardware you'll be using for display. If your setup can display gray levels (VideoWorks on a Mac II, for instance), it's to your advantage to use a gray-scale scanner. Gray-scale scanning is also useful with HyperScan, even though the latter displays only bilevel bitmaps, since you can adjust images for brightness, contrast, and dither pattern at scan time.

If you can't afford the flexibility of the AppleScan/HyperScan combo or another gray-scale scanner, just about any scanner

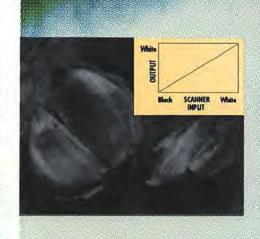
will work for capturing screen images, since resolution doesn't have to be high. The main thing to look for in a bi-level scanner is a variety of dither patterns, or at least one dither pattern that you like. Alignment is not crucial.

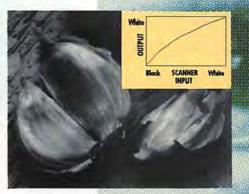
 FPO Placement Get something cheap and fast.
 A sheetfed will do just fine; resolution is not impor-

tant, and no gray scales are required. As long as the image is accurate enough that you can wrap type around it, and clear enough so your printer knows what goes where, you're in business. You'll want control over scan area and some simple editing tools to erase unwanted areas before you place the image.

■ Halftone Publication This is the most demanding scanner application, and you'll need the best hardware and software you can buy. While the 4-bit flatbed scanners on the market can provide reasonable quality if you're not too demanding or are just using laser output, for really good images off the Linotronic you'll need an 8-bit scanner. You'll want control over brightness and contrast at scan time, the ability to alter the overall gamma curve (if you can get it), and tools for manipulating and editing the gray-scale image after it's been captured.

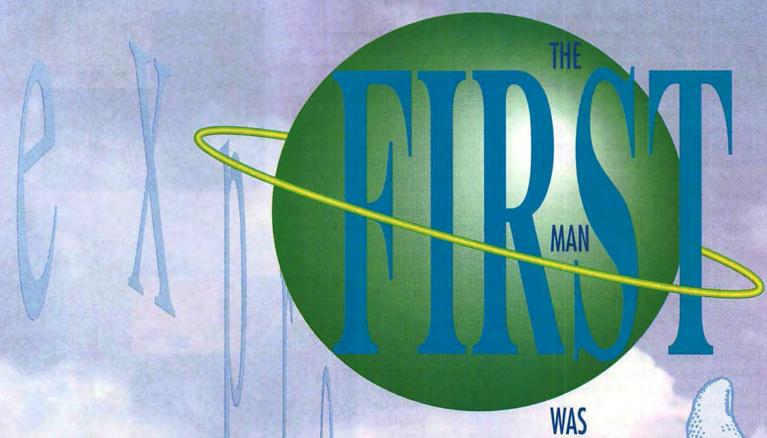
Steve Roth is an editor of Real World PostScript (Addison-Wesley, 1988) and the former editor of Personal Publishing Magazine.







Gamma Correction in Action
The graphs inset in each of these gray-scale
halftones come from Datacopy's MacImage and
show the gamma-curve settings used to make
each scan. The curve shows the relationship
between input values and output. When the
curve at the dark end of this flat, dark image is
stretched, small differences in input brightness
are made to yield increasingly larger changes in
output brightness. The result: a more even distribution of tones and a better print.



Man's

FIRST expression,

like his

FIRST dream,

was an aesthetic one.

Speech

vas a pout c r)

rather than
a demand
for communication.

**AN ARTIST** 

# Enhancing PostScript

AND INFLUENCE Fonts

PEOPLE, OR

HOW TO ADD

GRAPHIC TOUCHES

TO TEXT

# by Erfert Fenton

PostScript typefaces are experiencing a population explosion. Thanks to several companies' entering the Macintosh font market, and to the continued productivity of a half dozen established companies, I've got a font menu as long as my arm. But even with all those fonts up my sleeve, I still didn't have one that looked exactly right for the newsletter banner I'd recently promised to design in my alleged spare time. Fortunately, though, I'd just obtained several programs that allowed me to make the custom font I needed by altering one I had on hand. Thanks to these programs, you no longer have to be an artist or a type designer to add your own graphic touch to a type style. Now, even we typeface neophytes can have the satisfaction of doing it our way-even if we don't earn a place in the annals of great type design while we're at it.

# A SEA OF FACES

But before we delve into altering fonts, let's look at the raw material: the fonts themselves. More than 20 companies now market PostScript fonts, from classic text faces to wacky decorative ones. A year ago the majority of Mac type vendors offered mostly display, decorative, and novelty faces, leaving the lion's share of text faces to Adobe. But recently several of the big



Variations on a Face
Mac faces can differ
greatly from one manufacturer to another, some
companies give their own
names to classic faces to
avoid copyright infringement. Your best bet is to
write to manufacturers
for catalogs or purchase
MacTography's PostScript
Typeface Sampler.

Illustrator and
FreeHand Effects
Illustrator 88 and
FreeHand let you modify
text. The marble M was
created with Illustrator
88's Mask function; place
the letter behind the
pattern to be masked,
then group the letter and
the pattern before
printing. With FreeHand
you can attach text to a
path to create effects like
this logo.

guys—including Bitstream, Compugraphic, Monotype, and Varityper—have entered the PostScript font game. And many smaller companies, including Alphabets and Neoscribe International, now offer excellent text faces as well. The Font Company, a newcomer located in Phoenix, recently announced plans to convert the entire URW (Unternehmensberatung Karow Rubow Weber GMBH) type library to PostScript format. And Image Club has announced plans to release fonts licensed from ITC (International TypeFace Corporation), Visual Graphics, and several other companies. There have also been changes in

The face looks familiar The face looks familiar Adobe's Helvetica Compugraphic's Triumvirate

The face looks familiar The face looks familiar Adobe's Bodoni Casady & Greene's Bodoni

The face looks familiar The face looks familiar

Adobe's Goudy Old Style Altsys's Goudy Oldstyle

distribution: Dubl-Click now markets Software Complement and Neoscribe International; MacTography now distributes Century Software and Invincible Software.

Adobe still has some advantages, however. Adobe's faces are built into Apple's LaserWriter family and many other PostScript printers, giving them widespread distribution. And since Adobe's founders developed PostScript, the company's font designers have access to programming secrets that make characters look crisp at the LaserWriter's relatively low resolution of 300 dots per inch (dpi), especially at small point sizes.





But don't shy away from other font distributors for that reason. For one thing, you'd be shutting yourself off from an array of fonts not offered by Adobe. Also, many faces from other manufacturers look fine at 300 dpi, especially when printed at larger sizes. And 400-dpi and even 600-dpi laser printers are becoming more common, further eroding Adobe's low-res edge. Finally, many Macintosh publishers are shunning the LaserWriter's near-typeset quality (300 dpi) and going after real typeset quality, sending documents to a service bureau to be printed at 1200 dpi or 2400 dpi.

At these resolutions, other companies' fonts look sharp and clear.

"PostScript Typeface Overview" shows PostScript type samples from 16 companies that offer text, display, and decorative typefaces. Some excellent faces have appeared in recent months, some from new companies, some from companies that have been around for a while but are now offering new fonts. Among my favorite newcomers are Adobe's Stone family (Stone Serif is shown in the table), the elegant Prospera from Alphabets, and a group of beautiful calligraphic faces from The Electric Typographer. In addition, the venerable Casady & Greene (formerly CasadyWare) continues to turn out highquality decorative and display faces. If you're shopping for Mac typefaces, I'd highly recommend MacTography's \$54 PostScript Typeface Sampler. This looseleaf catalog shows complete character sets and sample paragraphs of most available Mac fonts, and it's updated periodically. Since more companies are offering text faces, MacTography's catalog will help you compare the appearance of faces offered by two or more manufacturers. "Variations on a Face" compares different renditions of some classic faces.

In addition to text, display, and decorative faces, many companies offer specialty fonts: foreign-language character sets, decorative borders, and pictorial fonts, to name a few. "Foreign Languages" and "Specialty Fonts" list specialized PostScript fonts and their distributors.

# THE GRAPHICS CONNECTION

With all these PostScript typeface families to choose among, it seems almost inconceivable that you wouldn't find exactly what you need. Still, it happens. If it happens to you, PostScript graphics programs such as Adobe Illustrator 88, Aldus FreeHand, or Cricket Draw might be the answer.

Since these programs speak the same language as Macintosh fonts—PostScript—you can use them to alter the appearance of letters. For example, you can skew, rotate, stretch, or compress a word, and the reshaped letters will retain their crisp outlines when printed (unless you distort them beyond recognition, of course). In a PostScript graphics program, you are in effect placing a bounding rectangle around a word or letter. Pull on the upper-right handle of the bounding box and the word leans to the right; pull on the top edge of the box and the word stretches upward.

While they perform similar PostScript feats on fonts, each graphics program has its own text-handling specialties. FreeHand, for example, lets you attach text to a path. If you want logo or ad text to arch

Adobe	Futura	EmDash	ArchiText
	ITC Garamond Lt.		Briar Book
	Stone Serif		Caspian Book
Alphabets	Prospera	Image Club	NEON
	0. 1. 0116.1		RoskAbilly
Altsys	Goudy Old Style		THEATER
	PenStroke		Glypha
	Venezia	Linotype	Melior
			Trump Mediaeval
Bitstream	ITC Galliard		Trump Mediacvai
	Baskerville		A16
	News Gothic	MacTography	Albany
			Dickens
Casady & Greene	Dorovar		Murchison
	Jott Casual		
	Meach	Olduvai	BISCAYNE
			CROVE
Compugraphic	Garth Graphic		LARGO
	ITC Novarese Book		
	Symphony	Springboard Software	Circus
			Modern
Dubl-Click Software	CutOuts		Old German
DODI-CICK SOTTWING	Hobnob		S Abbott Oldetule
	Rouveau	Studio 231	S Abbott Oldstyle S Albertus
			3 Albertus
		T/Maker	Bombay
Electric Typographer	electric uncial		Plymouth
	Flourish		Seville
	roubador		Service Management

PostScript Typeface Overview Not only are established companies like Adobe and Casady & Greene turning out new typefaces at a rapid rate, but several newcomers have added their wares to the Post-Script type market. What you see here is a small representative sample of each company's typefaces. For serious comparison shopping, you should write for catalogs.



Several PostScript type vendors offer either complete sets of foreign language faces or systems for transliteration.

#### **FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS** Eastern Language Systems Arabic: Cyrillic: Casady & Greene **Devonian International Software Ecological Linguistics** Font World Linguists' Software Greek Allotype Typographics **Ecological Linguistics** Linguists' Software **NeoScribe International** Hebrew: **Eastern Language Systems** Font World Linguists' Software **NeoScribe International** Hindi/Sanskrit: **NeoScribe International** ALPHABETS WITH DIACRITICAL MARKS FOR TRANSLITERATION **Ecological Linguistics** Arabic Cyrillic: **Ecological Linguistics** European languages: **Ecological Linguistics** Linguists' Software Greek: **Ecological Linguistics** Hebrew: **Ecological Linguistics** Indian languages: **Ecological Linguistics** International Phonetic **Association Alphabet: Ecological Linguistics** Linguists' Software **NeoScribe International** Polish: Allotype Typographics Vietnamese: **Ecological Linguistics**

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

New Faces
TypeStyler (top two) and
LetraStudio let you
distort and add dozens
of special effects to type,
and combine text with
graphics.



over a graphic element, you can draw a curved line, attach the text to it, and then make the line invisible. FreeHand not only offers text on a path, but it has Illustrator 88 beat when it comes to editing text. In FreeHand, for instance, you can adjust kerning; type more than Illustrator's 255 characters in a block; and mix fonts, styles, and sizes in a single passage.

But Illustrator has its own pluses in the text department. For example, you can add a realistic texture to a text selection by importing a scanned pattern into an Illustrator 88 document, typing a letter or a word, placing it behind the texture, and defining the text and the mask in the Paint dialog box.

Both FreeHand 2.0 and Illustrator 88 let you fill a letter with a shade or pattern, or change the stroke weight or shade of its outline. "Illustrator and Free-Hand Effects" shows how you can alter text with a PostScript graphics program.

Although PostScript graphics programs let you alter the basic orientation of a letter, you can't edit the letter's outline, elongating just the left-hand leg of an M, for example. At least you couldn't until recently. Now there are several ways to access character outlines. The folks at Adobe still won't let you tinker with their font outlines, but they were thoughtful enough to include two character sets in the form of PostScript Outlines in their Collector's Edition I clip art package. The two character sets-a sans serif and a serif-include the letters, numbers, and punctuation of a regular font, but they're made up of PostScript points, lines, and curves that can be opened and edited with Illustrator 88. You can treat the characters as you would any other PostScript graphic, adding or deleting points, reshaping or resizing characters, and generally distorting them to your heart's content.

Image Club Graphics offers outline fonts as well, but they are far from generic. Image Club's Design Letters are Illustrator outline versions of the company's predominantly decorative fonts. Like the Collector's Edition outlines, Image Club's can be modified in a PostScript graphics program like Illustrator 88 or FreeHand. The fonts have names like Rock-A-Billy, Surf Style, and Neon, so you may not want to base your corporate identity on them. But if you're modifying fonts, chances are you're aiming to turn some heads—so take a look at Image Club's offerings.

If your tastes fall somewhere between the bland and the offbeat, you probably wish you could make outlines of some nice middle-of-the-road fonts and edit those. Thanks to FontLiner, a new program from Taylored Graphics, you can do just that. FontLiner automatically creates an outline version of any font forged with Altsys's pioneering digital type foundry, Fontographer (many Mac font developers use Altsys's program to create their fonts). You simply open Font-

Liner and click a few buttons, and it outlines either an entire character set (including accents and other special characters) or a partial character set, depending on your specifications. Like the prefab outline character sets just described, those produced with FontLiner can be edited in FreeHand or Illustrator 88 to create striking graphic effects. "Automatic Outlining" shows two outlined letters from Compugraphic's ITC Novarese face.

# DESIGN YOUR OWN

Type design has been a secret dream of many a Mac owner ever since the LaserWriter reared its built-in fonts. And many talented amateurs have realized their aspirations, thanks to Fontographer. Browse the Mac section of almost any online service, and you'll find a selection of homemade PostScript fonts (some of them quite good) that were created with Fontographer. But although it's relatively affordable and easy to use, Fontographer isn't just for amateurs; most of the commercially available Macintosh PostScript fonts (some notable exceptions are those from Adobe, Bitstream, Monotype, and Varityper) were produced with Fontographer.

Unfortunately, not every budding typographer has the time, energy, or talent to make a custom face with Fontographer. Type design is, after all, an art. If you're looking for a middle ground between designing a font from scratch and using an off-the-shelf typeface, you might be in the market for a text-effects program. Two such programs have been available for some time: Postcraft International's Laser FX and London Pride's LP Text each offer an array of prefab (but editable) special effects that you can apply to Adobe's fonts as well as to those from other manufacturers (see Reviews, Macworld, April 1988 for more on these programs). But these programs don't let you alter the shapes of individual letters. If you don't think of yourself as a type designer, but as more of a type stylist, you might be a candidate for a program like Brøderbund's TypeStyler or Letraset USA's LetraStudio. Both of these programs let you alter existing fonts in weird and wonderful ways. Neither of the programs was shipping at press time, but I was able to obtain previews of both.

Brøderbund's TypeStyler lets you apply special effects to any font created with Fontographer. Type-Styler offers over 30 predefined effects: you type in the text you wish to modify; select a font, size, and style; and choose the effect you need from a scrollable list. Although the effects themselves are canned, you can alter aspects of each one, adding your own artistic signature to letters or words.

# SPECIALTY FONTS

Bar code:	NeoScribe International
Borders:	Altsys
outuers.	Dubl-Click Software
Bullets/boxes:	Caseys' Page Mill
Jonetay Boxes.	EmDash
Chemical structures:	Allotype Typographics
Chess diagrams:	Ecological Linguistics
Dingbats/pictorial:	Adobe Systems
	Image Club Graphics
	Linotype
	MacTography
	Page Studio Graphics
	Studio 231
	Olduvai Corporation
Fractions:	MacTography
	NeoScribe International
Decorative initial caps:	The Electric Typographer
and a solid	Image Club Graphics
	NeoScribe International
Keyboard layout:	Page Studio Graphics
Map symbols:	Adobe Systems
P. Carlot	Linotype
	Page Studio Graphics
Math/science:	Adobe
	Design Science
	Linguists' Software
	Linotype
Musical notation:	Adobe
	Coda Music Software
	Linotype
OCR:	Adobe Systems
	NeoScribe International
Small caps:	Allotype Typographics (in a serif font)
	MacTography (in Times and Helvetica)

For those of you whose type-design needs reach beyond the pale of the average, everyday font, here's a list of specialty fonts and the companies that offer them.



PERCEPTION PERCEPTION

With TypeStyler, you can resize, reshape, mirror, distort, skew, and rotate text selections. You can do anything from making a word look as if it's seen through a fish-eye lens to stretching it like a piece of taffy. You can also alter a selection's stroke weight and fill color, adding grays, colors, patterns, or gradient fills to letters. TypeStyler offers a number of shadow options, too, allowing you to adjust a shadow's color, angle, and position. And the program attends to detail—letting you adjust kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing.

You can print TypeStyler documents directly from the program or save them in several standard graphics

# **CONFLICT AND RESOLUTION**

re you suffering from the heartbreak of font ID-number conflicts? Do you tear your hair and rend your garments every time your printed or displayed documents appear in a completely unexpected typeface? Take heart; there is a cure.

Every Mac font is assigned an ID number by its manufacturer. Unfortunately, until recently there weren't enough numbers to go around. The Mac's original font-numbering scheme had Mac font vendors sharing only 128 ID numbers. Since every font family needs a separate number for each style (usually plain, bold, italic, and bold-italic), ID numbers were in short supply. In fact, companies with large numbers of fonts found themselves duplicating ID numbers internally.

Apple did its bit to alleviate the problem by having Font/DA Mover watch for conflicts. If you use Font/DA Mover to install a font with ID number 146 in the System file, for example, and then you later install another font that happens to have the same ID number. Font/DA Mover renumbers the second font. Likewise, if you use font/DA extenders-like Fifth Generation Systems' Suitcase II or ALSoft's Font/DA Juggler Plus or Master Juggler—to place your fonts into suitcase files, Font/DA Mover resolves conflicts within each suitcase. (A suitcase, by the way, is a collection of fonts represented by a suitcase icon.)

So far, so good. But if you print a document from a Macintosh with a different System file, or open several suitcase files with a font/DA extender, you may encounter a conflict. The results vary: one of the fonts may not show up in the program's font menu; the font's name may show up on the menu but the corresponding screen font may be altogether different; or everything may look fine on screen but the document will print in the wrong font.

Fortunately, several solutions exist. For one thing, the number of available font ID numbers has dramatically increased: Apple's new NFNT (New Font) numbering scheme offers 32,768 possible ID numbers—a vast improvement over 128. In addition, Apple is making an effort to assign each Mac font developer a specific range of ID numbers, minimizing potential conflicts.

Also, Suitcase II, Font/DA Juggler Plus, and Master Juggler include utilities that resolve ID number conflicts. With one of ALSoft's utilities, Resource Resolver, you select a group of suitcase files, click a button, and any conflicting font numbers are renumbered. Font/DA Utility, also from ALSoft, lets you manually rename or renumber fonts. Fifth Generation's Font Harmony resolves ID number conflicts among fonts installed in suitcases or in the System file.

If you use just a few fonts, your best bet is to place them all in the System file. But if you use dozens, I recommend the conflict-resolution services of a font/DA extender. Thanks to these, the increase in available ID numbers, and the assignment of number ranges to font developers, many Macintosh publishers will be spared the frustration of untangling font ID number conflicts.



formats. Like FontLiner, TypeStyler can save letters as PostScript outlines, complete with editable anchor points. You can export the letters to graphics or pagelayout programs and incorporate them into other documents. You can also import graphic images into TypeStyler and superimpose text over a picture.

Letraset's LetraStudio takes a different approach to font editing. Like TypeStyler, LetraStudio enables you to reshape text to create dozens of effects, from rippled letters to curves, arches, and perspective views. But LetraStudio doesn't let you manipulate typefaces from other manufacturers; instead, you work with a set of fonts that comes with the program.

To enter text, you simply select a font from the LetraFonts collection and start typing. You can then select one or more of the program's effects to reposition or reshape a word's baseline, skew or distort a word, create a drop shadow, overlap letters, scale or rotate a selection, change stroke weights or fill colors, and more. LetraStudio's Envelope menu lets you surround text with one of 18 basic shapes, which have movable handles attached. Drag one or more envelope handles to bend, stretch, shrink, curve, or slant the enclosed text. LetraStudio also includes some basic drawing tools-line, circle/oval, square/rectangle, and arc-that work with the program's text effects. Don't mistake LetraStudio for a drawing program, however; the drawing tools merely augment the program's many special-effects options.

You can adjust attributes such as kerning, tracking, and font size as you work, viewing the effects on screen and periodically printing proofs to see how an effect is coming along. You can even select a single letter in a word and apply an effect to it.

LetraStudio's effects can be printed directly from LetraStudio or saved and pasted into other applications, including page-layout programs. If you wish, you can save an effect in PICT or EPS format, paste it into a graphics program, and incorporate additional graphics. "New Faces" shows samples of special effects created with TypeStyler and LetraStudio.

# KERNING UTILITIES

If you're more concerned with making your documents look professionally typeset than you are with creating splashy headlines or logos, you might be interested in a new kerning utility. Most Mac Post-Script fonts have from 100 to 500 built-in kerning pairs, letter combinations such as *Ty* that would look awkward if they didn't overlap a bit. These built-in kerning pairs are recognized by page-layout programs, typesetting programs, and even some graphics programs (but not by word processors).

In the majority of Mac fonts, the kerning pairs look just fine, but now and then you might see a pair of letters that doesn't meet your aesthetic standards. Maybe it is indeed poorly executed (or nonexistent) kerning, or maybe you simply disagree with the type designer's opinion of correct character spacing. Whatever your reason for wanting to change kerning, it's tedious to manually adjust a poorly kerned letter pair every time it appears. EDCO's LetrTuck utility lets you adjust kerning pairs for any font and permanently save the changes. No more searching for offending letter pairs and adjusting them by hand.

To use LetrTuck you merely choose the font you want to edit, select a kerning pair from a displayed table, and adjust the kerning in a dialog box (see "Getting Closer"). Repeat this procedure for as many letter pairs as necessary and save the file. The information is attached to the font, no matter which application you type it in (assuming the application supports automatic kerning). If you print a sample and don't like the results, you can reenter the file and fine-tune the kerning.

MacKern, a similar kerning program from ICOM Simulations, should be out by the time you read this, but was not available at the time this was written.

# BETTER-LOOKING SCREEN FONTS

Now that you've optimized your printed text, you can bring the text displayed on the screen up to par. Most PostScript fonts come with five sizes of screen fonts, usually 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point. If you type some text in an uninstalled size (say, 20-point text), the Mac uses installed sizes to compute the new size, which often produces screen fonts that are jagged and barely readable (see "Readable Screen Fonts"). The printed output will look OK, of course, since the LaserWriter and other PostScript printers create their fonts from scalable outlines. But it's annoying to look at illegible screen fonts; you want the displayed layout to match the printed one as closely as possible. U.S. MicroLabs's FontSizer can produce readable screen fonts at sizes ranging from 13 to 127 points. The new sizes can be installed in the System file with Font/DA Mover or used with a font extender such as Suitcase or Font/DA Juggler, just like the screen fonts that come with the PostScript fonts you buy.

# IT SLICES, IT DICES

I can't close without mentioning one of my favorite multipurpose font utilities: Jeff Schulman's FontDisplay. It displays—and prints out on request—a host of information about the fonts installed in your Mac. FontDisplay can print out a font's entire ASCII character set (including, if you wish, the keystroke combination required to type certain characters); tell you a selected font's ID number, its location on disk, sizes







installed, and even characters per pica for the selected size; print a sheet of four keyboard layouts à la Key Caps, with plain, Shift, Option, and Shift-Option keystrokes displayed; or print a catalog of all the fonts

Ay

54,64

OK

Cancel

Initial Kerning: -8 Current Kerning: -12

in a selected disk or folder. FontDisplay can also print a list of all installed fonts, sorted by name or number—a valuable aid in spotting and eliminating ID number conflicts (see "Conflict and Resolution").

Whether you're printing a book or a party invitation, you can benefit from the Mac's ability to customize and fine-tune fonts. The Mac has put the art of type

# The first man was an artist The first man was an artist

design into the hands of the people. There are those who feel that a fine art has been indiscriminately handed to the unwashed masses. And, just as many novice desktop publishers turned out atrocious page layouts, amateur typographers will no doubt butcher innocent typefaces in their quest for unique designs. But look at the bright side: the Mac also brings the art of typography to individuals who have the talent but never had the tools to put their ideas on paper.

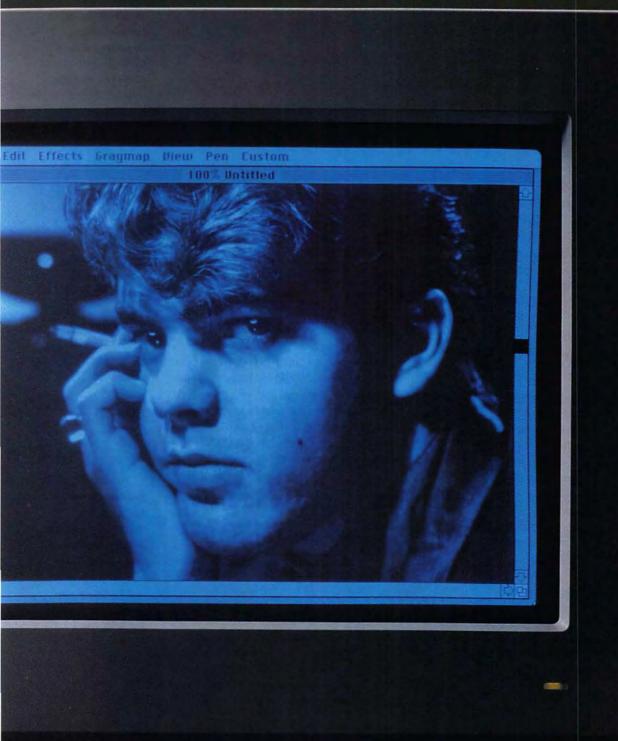
Erfert Fenton was editing computer publications when computers that now fit on your thumbnail filled entire rooms.

She is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book (Peachpit Press, 1989).

Automatic Outlining
FontLiner converts
characters created with
Fontographer into
PostScript outlines, that
can be edited with a
graphics program.

Getting Closer
If you're not satisfied
with a face's built-in
kerning pairs, EDCO's
LetrTuck gives you the
ability to change them.
Your newly assigned
kerning information is
attached to the font and
applied when you type
text in any program
that recognizes such
information.

Readable Screen
Fonts
Most Mac typefaces come
with only a few sizes of
screen fonts, making
some screen type hard to
read. FontSizer uses information from a printer
font file to create
readable screen fonts in
almost any size.



PHOTOGRAPHS BY MEL UNDSTROM

# getting down to

# BLACK & WHITE

# E VA L U AT I N G MONOCHROME

AND GRAY-SCALE
MONITORS

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

ou might wonder why anyone would want a monochrome or gray-scale monitor instead of a snazzy color monitor. Monochrome and gray-scale monitors are cheaper, sharper, lighter, smaller, and redraw the screen quicker than color monitors of equal resolution. Color monitors are sexier, but black-and-whites still get the job done.

This semiannual monitor roundup focuses on monochrome and gray-scale monitors for the Mac SE and the Mac II. Except for the Princeton Max-15, all of the products are treated as monitor/video board pairs, since each monitor requires a specific video board from the monitor's manufacturer. I tested each monitor for clarity and sharpness, visual defects (such as distorted edges and corners), flicker, and overall quality of display. Other major considerations include software features, software support, and monitor controls (see "How Much Monitor Do You Need?").

# APPLE COMPUTER

Apple monitors have been and remain the standard by which other monitors are judged. The 12-inch Apple High-

Resolution Monochrome Monitor for the Mac II has a 256-level, gray-scale display that is crisp, free from distortion, and rock solid: it doesn't wiggle, flicker, or ghost. Since it's small, it's inexpensive compared to the other monitors, and it comes in an attractive case. (The photograph on the opposite page shows the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor.) Its resolution is 640 by 480 pixels, at a pixel density of 72 dots per inch (dpi). (That density is the Apple standard; most of the monitors in this roundup have the same density, although some have higher density to achieve higher resolution.)

Unfortunately, that same monitor, which seemed so large compared to the classic Mac screen, now seems small compared to all the other noncolor monitors—which is why Apple has come

out with two gray-scale monitors for the Mac II. One, the Workstation Display, offers 1152 by 870 pixels for a density of 77 dpi. The smaller Portrait Display offers 640 by 870 pixels for a density of 80 dpi (see "The Compact Mac," in the April 1989 issue of Macworld). As I was writing this, I was only able to view a preproduction model of the Workstation Display. It had a clear, crisp display; however, final judgment will have to wait until I see a shipping version. Apple still does not provide any monitors for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, or SE. That's too bad, since Apple's monitors have such high quality.

# CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY

The DualPage for the Mac II or SE uses a relabeled Sampo 19-inch monochrome monitor, along with Cornerstone's own video board, which provides a resolution of 1152 by 896. Its vertical resolution is a bit higher than most of the other monitors', which makes a difference with page-layout programs, such as Page-Maker and ReadySetGo, because it lets you fit a full page on the screen with room left over for the menu bar and window borders.

The display is crisp, with no blurring, although there is a slight bowing along the left and right edges. As for software support, the manual makes reference to a disk with a screen saver program, but no such disk accompanied the monitor.

# **E-MACHINES**

E-Machines offers a new gray-scale monitor for the Mac II and SE, The Big Picture Z21 IQ, as well as The Big Picture monochrome monitor. The monochrome monitor comes with interface boards for the Mac II, SE, Plus, and 512KE. The Big Picture is designed with a large hollow in the right side of the back that allows a classic Mac or a Mac II to snuggle in behind the monitor, cutting down on the overall footprint.

The Z21 IQ is a 21-inch gray-scale monitor that takes an idea pioneered by Radius—a virtual screen that's larger than the actual screen—and expands upon it greatly. A virtual screen extends beyond the physical bounds of the display; when you move the cursor toward the edge of the display, the display scrolls more of the screen in from that edge. This is called panning, and the Z21 IQ does it very smoothly.

The actual display has a number of resolutions, ranging from 576 by 432 (36 dpi) to 1280 by 960 (80 dpi). The virtual screen, however, can extend beyond those bounds in different ways, giving you resolutions as high as 4096 by 2048, 8192 by 1280, and 10,240 by 960. A Control Panel utility lets you choose from a number of predefined settings or create your own. The three controlling factors are pixel density (36, 40, 72, and 80), maximum shades of gray (2, 4, 16, 256), and how much memory is on the board (256K to 1.25MB); these determine the maximum size of the virtual screen, and you can adjust it from there.

E-Machines' software provides a number of features that help you keep track of where you are in these large displays: automatic centering of windows (just dialog boxes or all windows), menu tracking (keeping the menu bar at the top of the screen as you pan), changing the Shown here, in order, are the Nutmeg 19, Taxan Crystal View, Sigma Designs L View, Moniterm Viking 2/72 GS, Sigma Designs SilverView 21 inch, and SuperMac Spectrum/8 Grayscale. Except for the 21-inch SilverView, all of these monitors are 19 inch and can, therefore, display nearly two full pages of text at once. All of the monitors display gray scales, although the number of levels varies.



In order, the IDT Systems Mirage Display System, Moniterm Viking 2400, E-Machines Big Picture Z21 IQ, Radius Two Page Display, Moniterm Viking 2/72, and the Cornerstone DualPage Display. Some monitors have text on the screens. At press time, Adobe Illustrator did not run on these monitors. The new version of Illustrator, 1.8, runs on all monitors except the **E-Machines Big Picture** Z21 IQ.



pixel density while working (giving you a zoom effect). You can also adjust brightness and contrast from within the Control Panel, and set the amount of time that passes before the screen saver activates, as well as set the brightness level for automatic dimming of the monitor if you leave the Mac for a while.

All of these great software features require the new 32-bit QuickDraw routines. Since Apple has not announced these routines yet, E-Machines provides them for you. However, you must have System 6.0.2, or a later version, to use them. Also, programs that do not support the 32-bit routines yet, such as Adobe

Illustrator, will not run on the Z21 IQ.

The Big Picture Z21 IQ's display is free from any video defects; the phosphor has a bluer color and is faster than that of the original Big Picture monitors. The Z21 IQ however, just isn't as crisp and clear as some of the others. A final note: E-Machines makes a more limited version of this monitor for the Mac II (the Z21 IQ with only 2 or 4 shades of gray), as well as a monochrome version (the Z21 SE) for the Mac SE.

The Big Picture monochrome monitor has a very sharp and clear display when used with a Mac II. Since it fits a 1024-by-808 resolution into a 17-inch monitor, the









pixel density is higher than a classic Mac monitor's: 85 dpi, instead of 72. (On the same size monitor, an increase in pixel density creates smaller characters.) But since the display is so crisp, images are clear and text is just as readable at 85 dpi as it is at 72 dpi-even with small font sizes. There are no video defects; however, the CRT is curved enough to make the picture appear slightly bowed. The phosphor is different from that in most of the other monitors-it's slower and has a greenish tint. The slower phosphor creates a small but perceptible delay in images appearing and disappearing. Without saying anything, I had a friend try

out the display; that person immediately commented on the color and speed. You should definitely try this monitor out before you buy one, just to be sure it's acceptable to you.

The display on The Big Picture for the SE is just a touch less sharp, but again there are no video defects (though the phosphor is the same). In fact, the only problem with the Big Picture display is the short (21-inch) video cable, which sharply limits the distance between the monitor and the computer. If you keep the CPU to one side or under your desk, you'll need more cable than this in order to place your monitor exactly where you want it.

# **IDT SYSTEMS**

Designed exclusively for the Macintosh SE, the Mirage I Display System monochrome monitor has a resolution of 1024 by 768. The interface board has a clean, surprisingly sparse design; it has so few chips that I expected to find a second board to hook into it. A different version of the Mirage board has identical features but lets you hook two Mirage 20-inch monitors to the Mac SE, giving you the largest possible display area.

The video board makes no use of the SE's screen, which keeps its Welcome to Macintosh box up. The accompanying software (an INIT) allows you to select either the Mirage screen or the Mac screen at start-up, but you can't use both at once. The display has no video defects: edges are straight, text is crisp. The picture on the Mirage monitor I received was slightly off-center, though, making me wish for an external H-POS (horizontal position) control. The monitor could also use a contrast control, since text and images tend to look slightly faded, regardless of the brightness setting. However, I found this monitor easy on the eyes.

In this last set of monitor photographs, you can see the Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display, MegaGraphics Mega-Screen II, E-Machines Big Picture, SuperMac SuperView, Sigma Designs PageView, and Radius Full Page Display. The two monitors which display text can now run the new version of Adobe Illustrator.



# MEGAGRAPHICS

A good monochrome video system, the MegaScreen II has a clean display, free of visual defects. On the other hand, it isn't as crisp as the Apple 12-inch display (or some of the other large screens), and there is a slight video beat—very faint lines moving across the screen—it's not annoying or distracting, but still perceptible. Standard resolution is 1024 by 832; however, you can adjust that (on the Control Panel) to 1024 by 768 or 1024 by 900.

The SE version of the MegaScreen, however, is a serious contender if you want a large screen with the Mac SE. It gives you the same set of resolutions as the Mac II version. Picture quality is good: clear, crisp, though with a slight skew along the bottom edge. What sets the MegaScreen SE apart is that it comes with the widest variety of hardware and software options of any of the monitors discussed in this article. Like the Mac II version, the MegaScreen SE supports several output devices, including different monitors and large-screen projection systems; it also has a socket for an optional 68881/68882 math coprocessor.

In addition, you can set menu bar and cursor sizes, select a screen, and set the relative positioning of the image on the MegaScreen SE and Mac displays. A utility, MegaZoom, doubles the size of an SE's image and displays it on a MegaScreen monitor or another output device. Using MegaZoom you can work on the SE's screen while your audience views the same image, only larger, on the MegaScreen. What's more, the display is sharp,

not grainy the way you might expect a zoom mode to be. MegaZoom does slow the screen response down a bit, however. MegaMail, an electronic mail program that works on an AppleTalk network, is also included. Supporting all this is a well-written manual. Of all the SE monitors I looked at, I was most reluctant to disconnect the MegaScreen.

# MONITERM

Three Moniterm products are evaluated here: the Viking 2/72, the Viking 2/72 GS, and the Viking 2400.

The Viking 2/72 is a standard 19-inch monochrome monitor for the Mac II and SE; nothing fancy, just a large screen with a lot of pixels on it. It has the same pixel density as the Apple monitors (72 dpi), with a resolution of 1024 by 768. Brightness and power controls are in front and easy to reach. The display on the 2/72 isn't as crisp or as straight as you might want. There is slight blurring in the upper left corner, noticeable mostly because the Apple logo is there. A more serious problem: the screen image is shorter on the left edge than on the right, with the bottom slanting up from right to left.

The Viking 2/72 GS is a gray-scale version of the Viking 2/72. Besides having all of the 2/72's features, it supports 2, 4, 16, or 256 shades of gray. Unfortunately,

the Viking 2/72 GS also shares most of the 2/72's video flaws. There is some blurring in the upper corners of the display, as well as a slight shrinkage on the left side (but not as pronounced as on the 2/72). Unlike the 2/72, the borders around the 2/72 GS's display area, which should be solid black, become noticeable if the screen's brightness is turned up too high.

The Viking 2400 is the big brother to the other two: a 24-inch monochrome display, supporting the standard 72 dpi pixel density at a resolution of 1280 by 960. This gives you two honest-to-goodness full pages, side-by-side, at "true life" resolution. The unit is large, though lighter than most 19-inch monitors; power and brightness controls are on the back.

As with the other two monitors, the bottom edge of the display image slants up from right to left. In this case, however, the entire image appears to be similarly skewed, resulting in a slight clockwise rotation. The menu bar appears to be squashed up against the top of the screen. All in all, the Viking monitors are somewhat disappointing, especially given the high quality of the unit reviewed last year.

# **NUTMEG SYSTEMS**

The Nutmeg 19 uses the Sampo 19-inch monitor identical to the one from Cornerstone Technology; however, the Nutmeg





video board gives it a slightly lower resolution of 1024 by 768. The display is clear and crisp, with no visible bowing or other distortion along the edges. There is some ever-so-slight blurring along the right edge, and the display is slightly off-center horizontally (toward the right), but these are very minor faults.

The Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display has a screen that is roughly the size and proportion of a standard sheet of typing paper, being much taller than it is wide. This monitor's display area is 8½ inches wide, 11 inches high and gives you room for a full page (and then some) on the screen.

The display is clear and clean; the only bowing is due to the shape of the CRT itself, though there is a touch of pinching at the upper corners; that is, it looks as though something is pinching the edges in. The main drawback to using the Nutmeg/Xerox as a second monitor is that it generates interference with Apple's monochrome monitor; the interference is faint but noticeable, and (after a while) it can become annoying.

# PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

Princeton's Max-15 is the only monitor in this bunch designed to compete directly with Apple's 12-inch monitor. It's a 14inch gray-scale monitor that can be used

# HOW MUCH MONITOR DO YOU NEED?

here are four major considerations in buying a monitor: cost, resolution, fidelity, and shading. Once you've decided what you can afford, the other three factors come into play.

#### RESOLUTION

The number of pixels on the screen determines how much you can see at once. This is usually expressed as two values: the number of pixels per line and the number of lines on the screen. For casual use, the Mac SE screen (512 by 342) is tolerable, and Apple's 12-inch monochrome monitor (640 by 480) for the Mac II is adequate. If you're doing word processing on a professional level, you'll probably want at least a full-page display, something that lets you see as many lines of text at once as possible. For desktop publishing, you need width as well as height, so that you can see the document all at once. You need a bit more height to see a full page all at once, since page-layout programs usually require extra space around the document being pasted up. For engineering applications, such as CAD/CAM and 3-D graphics, you want as much resolution as you can afford.

#### FIDELITY

The correspondence in size between the screen and the printed page determines how

easily you can read the display and how much the screen display resembles what you get out of the printer. This is indirectly expressed as the pixel density: dots per inch, or the number of dots it takes to make a 1-inch horizontal line on the screen. The Mac SE and Apple 12-inch monochrome monitors both display at 72 dpi, which corresponds closely to what you'll get out of an ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer. For a screen of a given size, higher resolution requires higher pixel density, which means smaller text and images; you trade off fidelity for resolution. What you choose depends on your eyesight, rather than your application; however, for certain page-layout efforts you may want true fidelity to compare images on the screen with physical objects.

#### SHADING

Shading is expressed in terms of bits per pixel and shades of gray. The Mac SE monitor has just one bit per pixel, giving two shades: black and white. The Mac II Video Card can support 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits per pixel, giving 2, 4, 16, or 256 levels of gray, respectively. Unless you're doing artwork or scanning in images, monochrome is probably enough; if you are doing either of those, though, you'll probably want a full 256 shades of gray.

either with the Mac II or with the IBM PC and PS/2 systems. It's smaller and lighter than the Apple monitor and (unlike the Apple) comes with a built-in tilt-and-swivel stand. It uses Apple's Mac II video board. Since the monitor is designed to be used with a number of systems, it has controls for horizontal, vertical, size, and position in the back. (The Max-15 is not pictured because we accidentally returned the monitor to Princeton Graphics before it was photographed.)

The display is clear and steady, and there are no visual distortions at normal settings. The image is rotated clockwise just a touch however. It was hard to tell if that was an electronic problem or some slight misplacement of the CRT. The screen's phosphor has an almost amber cast, as compared to the blue gray cast of the Apple monitor. The manual (just a folded pamphlet) says that for the Mac, the Max-15 should be set for overscan. and then the image size should be adjusted. When I did this, the active display filled the 14-inch screen completely, giving the illusion of bending back slightly at each of the CRT's corners. On the other hand, using underscan mode you can leave a border around the active display and adjust images and text to 72 dpi.

# RADIUS

Most early Mac owners (myself included) drooled at the thought of a Radius Full Page Display (FPD) monitor sitting along-side a Mac. Four years later, the FPD still looks good, even though its resolution (640 by 864) isn't that spectacular compared to the new monitors. Still, it has no visual distortion, crisp text, and a phosphor/screen-filter combination that's easy on the eyes.

Like the MegaGraphics displays, the Radius FPD comes with software that gives you a few options. You can make the menu bar larger, so that it's more visible and easier to hit. You can also increase the horizontal resolution to create a virtual screen. The resolution doesn't change; instead, the screen image extends beyond either side of the display itself. When you move the mouse to one edge of the screen or the other, the image scrolls in from that side.

With the Mac SE (or Mac Plus), the Radius FPD shifts from being a nice accessory to being a dramatic improvement over the standard Mac screen. You don't lose the Mac screen, either. In fact, the accompanying software—which you invoke at start-up—gives you a variety of

options. You can use just the Radius FPD, just the Mac screen, or both; you decide which is on the left side and which is on the right; you can align the two screens, so that an image spanning them goes straight across; and you can make all the other settings that are possible on the Mac II.

Obviously, the people at Radius felt that viewing one page was not enough, so they came out with the Radius Two Page Display System (TPD). The Radius TPD has a resolution of 1152 by 882, roughly twice the number of pixels as the FPD. As with the FPD, you can hook it up to the Mac II or the Mac SE; however, there is no interface board for the Mac Plus. The system software that comes with the Radius TPD has most of the relevant features of the FPD software, plus a few nifty enhancements, including tear-off menus and a feature for tracking the cursor's location.

Visually, however, the Radius TPD is a bit of a disappointment compared to the FPD. The screen is very bright, a rather light-colored black unless the brightness is turned down significantly—in which case the overall image is a bit too dim. And unlike the FPD, the TPD has a number of visual defects, including bowing along the left edge, and distortions along the top and bottom edges. All of these factors

	Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	DualPage	The Big Picture	The Big Picture Z21 IQ	Mirage I Display System	MegaScreen
Company	Apple Computer	Cornerstone Technology	E-Machines	E-Machines	IDT Systems	MegaGraphics
Diagonal size (in inches)	12	19	17	21	20	19.5
Display area (in inches)	8.5 by 6.3	13.8 by 10.8	13.5 by 10.5	16 by 12	14.25 by 10.75	14 by 11
Active Resolution (in pixels)	640 by 480	1152 by 896	1024 by 808	to 1280 by 960	1024 by 768	1024 by 832
Virtual resolution (in pixels)			0.000	to 5210 by 2048		1024 by 768
			and the second			1024 by 900
Pixel density (in dpi)	72	81	85	36, 40, 72, 80	72	75
Levels of gray	2, 4, 16, 256	2	2	2, 4, 16, 256	2	2
Refresh rate	66.7Hz	64.6Hz	60Hz	69Hz, 76Hz*	68Hz	up to 70Hz
Horizontal scan rate	35kHz	63.9kHz	50.5kHz	68.4kHz	63kHz	59.5kHz
Hardware	Mac II	Mac II, SE	Mac II, SE, Plus	Mac II, SE	Mac SE	Mac II, SE, Plus
Cost with Mac II board	\$1047	\$1698	\$1795	\$2795	n/a	S2290
Cost with Mac SE board	n/a	\$1698	\$1695	\$2395	\$1995	\$2020
Cost with Mac Plus board	n/a	n/a	\$1695	n/a	n/a	\$2090

<sup>\*</sup> Multiple refresh rates correspond to multiple resolutions.

combined make me want to look at this one carefully before buying it.

# SIGMA DESIGNS

The Sigma Designs gray-scale display is more impressive than it was the last time I looked at it. The L View (formerly LaserView) still crams more pixels-1664 by 1200-into a 19-inch display than anyone else on the market, and it lets you choose between monochrome and four shades of gray. Of course, you need to have fairly sharp eyesight to work at that resolution for any length of time, but the display is amazingly crisp and sharp, free from almost any visual distortion. Options include the ability to shift to an 832-by-600-pixel display, which gives you a display that's still larger than the Apple monochrome monitor, but easier to see (effective pixel density of 60 dpi) because text and images are larger than normal.

After the L View, the SilverView S8 256 for the Mac II is a slight disappointment. Yes, it offers full 256-level gray scale, with an 1152-by-870 pixel display. But its visual quality isn't as good as the L View's, there's very noticeable blurring along the left and right sides, some bowing toward

the left side of the screen, and a squashedlooking menu bar. Sigma Designs also offers two other models for the Mac II, the SilverView M (21-inch monochrome) and the SilverView S4 (21-inches with 16 gray levels). All things considered, I'd rather have the 19-inch L View.

For the SE, Sigma Designs has three models of the PageView full-page display. The PageView offers two resolutions: 576 by 768 at 72 dpi, giving you an accurate display, and 640 by 870 at 80 dpi, which shrinks things a touch but gives you room for a full page with a border. Two of the PageView models (the PageView 100 and the PageView Plus) also offer a third, higher resolution: 800 by 1080 at 100 dpi.

The PageView has more external controls than any other monitor I examined: power, brightness, and contrast on the front; horizontal and vertical position on the back. They are all useful in tweaking the picture to rid it of some first-time distortions. The result is a good display, though not as crisp or sharp as some of the other monitors. A certain fuzziness is noticeable at the highest resolution, something of a contrast to the clearness of the L View display. All in all, the display looked best at the 576-by-768 (72 dpi) resolution. Unlike some of the other full-

page displays, however, the PageView models do let you use the Mac screen at the same time.

# SUPERMAC

SuperMac Technology has two 19-inch monitors: one monochrome (for use with the SuperView II video board) and the other gray scale (for use with the Spectrum/8 Grayscale video boards). The two monitors are identically designed.

The SuperView II system offers you a 1024-by-768 monochrome display; no real fancy features, just a large, clear display. The only video defect is a slight bowing along the left side of the top edge, and the text isn't as crisp and sharp as on some of the monitors (but it's not the fuzziest, either). In short, it's a good, basic display—nothing to jump up and down about, but it gets the job done. One last note: by changing the oscillator chip on the video board, you can increase the resolution to 1280 by 960.

SuperMac's Grayscale monitor runs on both the new SuperMac Spectrum/8 Series II card and the older Spectrum/8 board. Both boards produce a 1024 by 768 gray-scale display, which supports up to

	Viking 2/72	Viking 2/72 GS	Viking 2400	Nutmeg 19	Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display	Max-15	Radius Full Page Displa	
	Moniterm	Moniterm	Moniterm	Nutmeg Systems	Nutmeg Systems	Princeton Graphic Systems	Radius	
	19	19	24	19	15	14	15	
	14 by 11	14.2 by 10.7	17.75 by 13.3	13.8 by 10.8	8.5 by 11	9 by 6.8	11.5 by 8.25	
	1024 by 768	1024 by 768	1280 by 960	1024 by 768	720 by 900	640 by 480	640 by 864	
							1024 by 864	
	72	72	72	72	90	72	77	
Ī	2	2, 4, 16, 256	2	2	2	2, 4, 16, 256	2	
	66Hz	60Hz	66Hz	64Hz	60Hz	40—120Hz (autosync.)	69Hz	
	48kHz	48kHz	66kHz	64kHz	62.88kHz	15—36kHz (autosync.)	64kHz	
	Mac II, SE	Mac II	Mac II, SE	Mac II, SE, Plus	Mac II, SE, Plus	Mac II	Mac II, SE, Plu	
	\$1995	\$2095	\$2595	\$1699	\$1299	S997 (incl. Apple board)	\$1790	
	\$1995	n/a	S2595	\$1699	S1299	n/a	\$1690	
	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$1699	\$1299	n/a	\$1690	

256 shades of gray. The display is the best of the gray-scale monitors, and is as good as or better than most of the monochromes—clear, crisp, and generally easy to look at. (Although a couple of editors at *Macworld* noticed some flicker). Like some of the other monitors, there is a hint of screen rotation; however, the edges are straight, and there is no pincushioning.

The Spectrum/8 Series II board offers a lot of new features. You can use it with the smaller Apple monitors (640 by 480) as well as with the larger SuperMac color and gray-scale monitors (1024 by 768). With the smaller monitors, you can have a virtual screen, much like that of The Big Picture Z21 IQ, though with many fewer choices and settings. The Spectrum/8 can also be configured (by adding another oscillator) to work with a variety of monitors, including multisync, PAL RGB, and NTSC RGB monitors.

## TAXAN

The Taxan Crystal View monitor, with interface boards for both the Mac II and Mac SE, represents Taxan's latest entry into the monitor marketplace. The monitor gives you an 1024 by 768 monochrome display. The Mac SE version comes with software that enables you (at start-up) to assign one side of the image to the Crystal View display and the other side to the Mac display and to adjust the monitors' relative heights, so that images spanning the two displays line up properly. You can also disable the Mac display, using only the Crystal View monitor.

The Crystal View display is free from most visual defects; however, despite the name, it isn't very crisp, especially toward the left edge of the screen. This is true of both the Mac II and Mac SE video boards. While the monitor is still usable, it has probably the least crisp display of all the units examined.

The Crystal View monitor comes with a detachable antiglare filter. The filter makes a real difference; the alleviation of eyestrain is immediately noticeable, it makes you feel as though you could look at the screen all day long. Some other monitors offer built-in antiglare screens, usually as an expensive (\$200–\$500) option; the one with Crystal View is exceptionally effective, and it's free.

# WHAT'S BEST

As always, you should buy the monitor that you want, regardless of what anyone else thinks. After all, you're the one who's going to have to spend countless hours in front of it. Having said that, I'll go ahead and state my preferences. If I had to pick just one monitor for the Mac SE, it would be the MegaScreen SE. The combination of a high-quality, easy-tolook-at picture and a good selection of display options makes this my favorite. On the Mac II, I like the features and the size of the Big Picture Z21 IQ (as long as I'm not using Illustrator), but I also like the crispness of the SuperMac Spectrum/ 8 Grayscale. Of the two smaller monitors for the Mac II. I'd take the Princeton over the Apple; the Apple has somewhat better video, but the Princeton has more features and flexibility.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Bruce F. Webster is a Macworld contributing editor and a freelance writer living out amongst the redwoods near Santa Cruz, California.

	Radius Two Page Display System	L View	PageView	SilverView S8	Spectrum/8 Grayscale	SuperView II	Taxan Crystal View			
Company	Radius	Sigma Designs	Sigma Designs	Sigma Designs	SuperMac	SuperMac	Taxan USA			
					Technology	Technology	Corporation			
Diagonal size (in inches)	19	19	15	21	19	19	19			
Display area (in inches)	14 by 10.75	14.0 by 10.5	8.0 by10.7	16 by 12	13.8 by 10.8	13.8 by 10.8	13.6 by 10.7			
Active Resolution (in pixels)	1152 by 882	1664 by 1200,	576 by 768,	1152 by 870	1024 by 768	1024 by 768	1024 by 768			
		832 by 600	640 by 870,		640 by 480	1280 by 960				
			800 by 1080			(with upgrade)	100			
Virtual Resolution (in pixels)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Pixel Density (in dpi)	82	120, 60	72, 80, 100	72	72	72	72			
Levels of gray	2	2, 4	2	2, 4, 16, 256	2, 4, 16, 256	2	2			
Refresh rate	71Hz	60Hz	97Hz, 86Hz, 70Hz*	73Hz	60Hz	66.14Hz	72Hz			
Horizontal scan rate	65kHz	75kHz	79kHz	70kHz	48.78kHz	53.57kHz	64kHz			
Hardware	Mac II, SE	Mac II	Mac SE	Mac II	Mac II	Mac II, SE	Mac II, SE			
Cost with Mac II board	\$2390	S2495	n/a	S2999	\$3195	\$2195	\$1695			
Cost with Mac SE board	\$2390	n/a	5999	n/a	n/a	\$2195	\$1695			
Cost with Mac Plus board	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			

Multiple refresh rates correspond to multiple resolutions.

# Brushes with

# COLOR



# FIVE COLOR PAINT PROGRAMS COMPARED

by Erfert Fenton

If you paint with pixels, you may find yourself overwhelmed by the number of color paint programs on the shelves. SuperMac Technology's PixelPaint and Computer Friends' Modern Artist used to be the only options.

Now, with Aba Software's GraphistPaint II, MicroIllusions' Photon >

Paint, and Electronic Arts' Studio/8, you are confronted with a dizzying assortment of palettes, tools, and effects. Assessing which package best suits your needs can be a real challenge.

All five paint programs incorporate some familiar features: brushes, pens, and paint cans; ovals and rectangles; opaque and transparent paint; smoothing; and gradient fills. All are 8-bit color programs offering access to 256 colors at any given time, out of a possible 16.7 million altogether. (A 24-bit color graphics application, LaserPaint Color II, from LaserWare, can display as many colors as there are pixels on your monitor.)

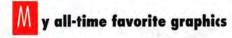
Similarities aside, this article will focus on the features—good and bad—that set individual programs apart. Besides looking at unique capabilities, such as color separation and 3-D shading, I'll gauge the overall performance, organization of tools and effects, and ease of learning and use for each program (see "Color Paint Comparison" for a summary of the findings).

### **GRAPHISTPAINT II**

Any program that has a feature called smart incrustation can't be all bad. Unfortunately, GraphistPaint II isn't all good, either. Although the program offers a respectable set of painting tools and effects, the documentation—rather literally translated from the French original—is daunting. The manual opens with an explanation of color theory that offers only passing

Waterscene, by
Erik Wenger, illustrates GraphistPaint II's ability to
combine and color
scanned TIFF images. The reflections in the water
were softened
using the water
drop tool.

glances at palette organization and color-wheel layout, quickly diving into an intimidating digest of the logical and arithmetical graphic modes employed by the program. And yet, when you finally pick up an electronic brush, you still have to experiment quite a



# effect—the ability to transfer a selected

# area onto a sphere.

bit to figure out how each mode interacts with the colors in use.

Although I was disappointed by the documentation, GraphistPaint II redeems itself somewhat with several impressive tools and effects. Menu items such as Shade, Blur, Smudge, Diffuse, Contour, and Dither give you the power to sharpen, smooth, or soften an image to achieve the look you want. Tools such as the anti-aliased brush and the water drop soften jagged edges. You can double-click on many of the tools to change their attributes. The spray can, when combined with the Smudge option, creates some wonderful textures that I was unable to duplicate with any of the other programs.

An integral feature of GraphistPaint II is the stencil, which acts like a supplementary work surface beneath the drawing layer. The stencil consists of all or part of another selected image. Using the paint bucket, geometric tools, and certain drawing tools, you can allow parts of the stenciled layer to show through, creating a montage effect. You can even specify that the stenciled image replace certain colors. In an odd turn of phrase, the stenciled image is said to be "incrusted" onto the document.

Although GraphistPaint II works well with scanned TIFF images, and features my all-time favorite graphics effect—the ability to transfer a selected area onto a sphere-its special features don't make up for its shortcomings. These range from occasional interface irregularities (you have to press Shift-Option to move a palette window, rather than simply dragging it, and you can't erase pixels with the pencil), to tool inadequacies (a sluggish brush), to bothersome peculiarities (the spray can sprays in a square and the drawing area doesn't scroll when a tool hits the edge). Although GraphistPaint II offers some powerful graphic effects, the combination of a mediocre manual and complex tools, modes, and layers makes the program difficult to learn. (For information on a soon-to-bereleased GraphistPaint II upgrade, see "Shades of Things to Come.")

# **COLOR PAINT COMPARISON**

	GraphistPaint II	Modern Artist	Photon Paint	PixelPaint	Studio/8
Company	Aba Software	Computer Friends	MicroIllusions	SuperMac	Electronic Arts
Version	1.0	2.0	1.1	1.1	1.0
List price	\$495	\$495	\$299	\$395	\$495
TOOLS	View relieful	The state of the s	F - TO SERVE THE PROPERTY.	Contract Contract	METAL FILE
Regular polygons	A STATE OF THE STA	Tree lines with	Manager Land	6	8
Smooth path	- 在14分份的第二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十	•	near head of contractors		
Bezier curve					
Fractal lines	The table of the state of		May Property and	•	e diffettion
Adjust arc by apex	THE ROLL OF		a permanent		and the first to
Any selection can be brush		•		via Clipboard	1000 P 1000
Create multicolor brush	Allerio de la		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	via Clipboard	THE SAME OF THE SAME
Adjust airbrush size	•	two sizes	10 M/A   0 M/A   10 M/A		and all the first for
Adjust airbrush shape		12-14-1	•	The state of	
Splatter cap for airbrush				•	
Mix fonts/sizes in text block			•		•
SELECTION CAPABILITIES					
Select specified colors			all but one; one only		•
Select from inside shape	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -				•
Edit tools work with lasso	Harris De La Carlo		•		•
Levels of magnification	3, 4, 5, 7,10x	4, 7, 16x	4x and up	2, 4, 8x	2, 4, 5, 8x
COLOR	Direction of				- 12011
Mix colors on screen	Total Same	•			Elmans.
Palette colors displayed	256	92 plus 4 ranges	256	256	256
Variable dithering for gradients		•			
Save color ranges	•	•			•
CYMK color editing		•			The state of the
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES/					
EFFECTS					
Masking			with Protect Colors		by shape/color
Transparent page	• -				Mag/06-22-14
Visible grid		. 11		,	•
Open multiple documents			•	The state of the s	•
Screen autoscroll		optional			•
Wrap object onto shapes	sphere only			THUE THE	
Bend selection				ET ENE	
Resize selection by percent					
Move drawing in Show Page	•	•			
Light source for 3-D shading	ENTER DESIGNATION				
Tile effect	House is a second		for wrapped objects		
Sharpen, diffuse selection	The fact of the second			•	
Online help		•		•	
INPUT/OUTPUT					
Read*	1, 2, 3, 4, 6	1, 2, 5, 7	2	1, 2, 5	1, 2, 3
Save*	2, 3, 4	1, 2, 7	2	1, 2, 5, 8	2, 3
Create color separations		•		via utility	

<sup>\*1 =</sup> Paint; 2 = PICT; 3 = TIFF; 4 = IRIS; 5 = EPS; 6 = PixelPaint; 7 = rPIC; 8 = Start-up screen.

# SHADES OF THINGS TO COME

acintosh programs are generally works in progress. With stiff competition in almost every software category, programmers are often busy working on revisions before an application even hits dealers' shelves. Color paint programs are no exception. At the time I was writing this article, two of the programs reviewed were being revised.

PixelPaint 2.0 will add an impressive array of features to SuperMac's classic paint program. PixelPaint 2.0 addresses one of the problems that has long plagued color paint programs: output. A color-separation utility lets you print four-color separations on high-resolution PostScript imagesetters. In addition, the program incorporates

Pantone Matching System (PMS) colors, a welcome addition to any graphics program.

PixelPaint 2.0 improves on its predecessor's ability to import files, too: a utility called Pixel-Scan lets you open files created with 24-bit color scanners such as the Sharp JX-450 and Howtek's Scanmaster. Since PixelPaint 2.0 supports 8-bit images, imported 24-bit scanned images are converted to 8-bit color.

Last but not least, PixelPaint 2.0 includes masking in its repertoire of effects. PixelPaint 2.0's list price is \$595; the program should be available by the time you read this.

GraphistPaint II is also being improved.

Version 2.0 should run considerably faster than

the first release, and it will incorporate distort and bend effects, a polygon selector, additional image-processing capabilities, and the ability to separate images into cyan, magenta, yellow, and black files.

The new version of GraphistPaint II will also allow users with some programming skill to add custom effects to the program.

No major changes are in the works for Studio/8, but an Electronic Arts representative says a forthcoming version will include a color-separation utility. In addition, a 32-bit version (called—you guessed it—Studio/32) is in the works, waiting for the appropriate video hardware to support it.

# PHOTON PAINT

Like GraphistPaint II, Photon Paint offers a good set of basic tools and effects. Although it has the advantage of being able to open 24-bit color, the program suffers from a poorly designed user interface. For example, Photon Paint's tool and color palettes take up more screen real estate than the drawing area when you first open a document. The palettes can be moved or closed, but there's little excuse for devoting 15 toolbox icons to pen sizes instead of using a dialog

Carnival Life was created by Louis
Johnson using Photon Paint from Microlllusions. Note the variety of textures and perspectives in the image.



box or tear-off menu. And there's no eraser icon! (There is a menu item for clearing the entire screen, however.)

In contrast to GraphistPaint II's manual, which launches right into subjects such as Bic and Xor graphics modes, Photon Paint's documentation errs on the side of simplicity, giving detailed descriptions of basic operations, such as pulling down a menu or closing a window. Such explanations are a courtesy to Mac neophytes, but they're annoying to anyone who has mastered standard Mac operating procedures. Worse yet, the manual has no illustrations, no index, and a lengthy addendum.

Photon Paint can wrap objects around various shapes: cylinder, cone, sphere, spheroid, cube, sides of a cube, or free-form shape, although this wrap effect isn't nearly as impressive as GraphistPaint II's Spherize effect. I encountered varying degrees of success. You can illuminate 3-D objects with a light source—if you can figure out the convoluted light-source dialog box. The program also lets you twist or bend objects by dragging their handles.

Other pluses include the program's Resize command, which enables you to type in a percentage to reduce or enlarge a selection. A visible grid is another nice touch. The Protect Colors option lets you mask selected colors, but that command slows the operation of the pen tool. Add, subtract, blend, and wash modes all enable you to determine the ways in which colors interact with one another.

Although it offers most of the drawing tools you'd

expect from a paint program, Photon Paint deviates from such Mac conventions as double-clicking on a tool icon to modify the tool. The program also lacks some old standards—the grabber, the pencil, and the eraser—and its airbrush moves in jerky spurts. Even though it's cheaper than the other programs reviewed, I hesitate to recommend Photon Paint.

# STUDIO/8

While I was less than impressed with Photon Paint, I was delighted with Studio/8 from the moment I started painting. The program packs a lot of tools and special effects into a well-designed interface, and the documentation is clearly written, well organized, and full of illustrations and examples (for more information see *Reviews*, March 1989).

Studio/8's tools are divided into three types: basic tools, tool modifiers, and selectors. In addition to the basic pencil and paintbrush tools, Studio/8 offers a regular polygon (with up to ten sides), a bezier-curve tool, and an ellipse that you can rotate to any angle as you draw. You can make any selected area into a brush and save custom brushes for later use. Tool modifiers affect the operation of the basic tools; for example, they let you constrain movement to a grid or include colors from a selection.

Of the five programs examined here, Studio/8 offers by far the best set of selection tools. The selection rectangle, lasso, and polygon selector can surround an object and the adjacent background, shrink to surround just the object, expand to fill an object from the inside, or even surround only specified colors within a selected area.

Another of Studio/8's specialties is masking. Areas can be masked by shape or color, and then paint can be either applied to or excluded from masked areas. You can turn masks on and off or clear them altogether when you're done with them. In addition to masking, Studio/8 lets you place a "transparent page" over your painting, allowing you to try out new ideas and discard them if you don't like them.

Although Studio/8 doesn't automatically wrap objects around shapes as GraphistPaint II and Photon Paint do, it does let you select an object and bend or twist it by dragging one or more handles. You can also select a command that gives the illusion of perspective, in order to create a plane that seems to recede into the distance.

You can tune Studio/8's color palette by adjusting the red-green-blue (RGB) or hue-saturation-brightness (HSB) values with the program's custom dialog box or Apple's Color Picker, or by mixing colors on the screen as if you were blending oils on a palette.



Dancing Fool, a multihued image by Trici Venola, takes full advantage of Studio/8's palette. Smoothing effects and gradient fills tease the colors into shape.

My main complaint about Studio/8 is that it offers too many features. What kind of a complaint is that? It's a valid one if you're looking for a paint program that you can master in a few hours. If you just want to pound out some color charts or slides, you might not want to invest the time it takes to learn how to use Studio/8. The program comes with a 300-page, hardbound book of instructions. On the plus side, the instruction book is well organized and if you don't need all of the program's many offerings, you can concentrate on individual features.

My other complaint is that Studio/8 is a disk-space hog. The manual suggests that you set aside at least 6MB on your hard disk for Studio/8. I don't know about you, but I don't have that much room to spare. Fortunately, you won't need all that space unless you copy the entire contents of the five Studio/8 disks: the program, brushes, textures, fonts, sample artwork, a screen-capture utility, and a slide-show utility. But you still must keep more than 2MB of disk space free (in addition to the 690K taken up by the program) to run Studio/8.

After complaining about the overabundance of options, it's perhaps strange to long for any additional features, but I wouldn't mind 3-D shading with a light source and the ability to draw patterned lines. Oh yes, and faster printing wouldn't hurt either.

# PIXELPAINT

PixelPaint was my first love, paint program—wise. But PixelPaint has gone the way of all too many first loves. My heart has been stolen by Studio/8. Nevertheless, I'm still impressed with PixelPaint's clean, simple interface. It's the easiest of the five programs to learn and use, which counts for a lot in my book.

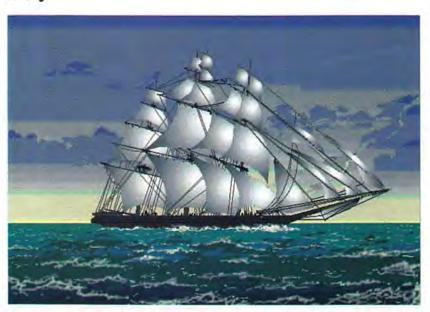
Colorlion, by Keith Ohlfs. The artist used PixelPaint to create a riot of bright colors superimposed over muted golds in the big cat's mane.



Sailing Ship was created in Modern Artist's Expert Color mode by Ben Adams. To separate the colors for reproduction, the image was saved in PICT2 format and the subtle gradients of the Expert mode were replaced by banding.

In addition, the program's manual is clearly written and well organized. PixelPaint's drawing tools are similar to those of MacPaint or SuperPaint, allowing anyone who's familiar with one of these classics to start painting right away. You can switch from the normal tools to a special-effects palette with the click of a button, and in special-effects mode, each tool has its own Options menu. The Brush menu, for example, has 16 options, from Smoothing, to Wash, Tint, and Color cycling.

PixelPaint makes it easy to set gradient fills—you simply select a starting color and an ending color, and



the program fills in the intermediate colors in the current palette. PixelPaint's adjustable airbrush includes one of my favorite painting tools—a spatter cap. PixelPaint is the only color paint program to offer this clever option.

However, PixelPaint has its shortcomings: it lacks a masking feature, the drawing area doesn't scroll when a tool reaches the edge of the window, and you can open only one document at a time. And Pixel-Paint's text handling is disappointing compared to that of Studio/8 or Modern Artist. You can't mix fonts and styles, or resize a text block as you type.

All in all, PixelPaint's clear documentation and careful adherence to Mac interface standards make it delightfully easy to use. Although the current version lacks some of the glitzier options, it is ideal for most simple graphics tasks; and when SuperMac releases PixelPaint 2.0, the competition may have to watch out (see "Shades of Things to Come").

# MODERN ARTIST

When I first looked at Modern Artist about a year ago, I adopted a somewhat ho-hum attitude, having been swept off my feet by PixelPaint at the time. But looking at Modern Artist 2.0 in the context of the five programs reviewed here, it comes across as a good, solid program. Modern Artist lacks the razzle-dazzle of PixelPaint or Studio/8, but it offers a well-stocked tool palette, and even a few unique effects.

For example, Modern Artist's 3-D tool lets you create spheres that you can illuminate with a movable light source. The program's Freehand Curves option smooths curves as you draw, softening the inevitable irregularities in curves drawn by hand. Modern Artist offers an elegant way to create smooth gradient fillsthe program automatically creates a smooth blend between the source color and the destination color, rather than filling the blend with the intervening colors in the current palette the way most other programs do. Multicolor brushes are another specialty; you can select colors from the palette and create a custom brush of many hues. Like Studio/8, Modern Artist can mix fonts, sizes, and styles; resize a block of text; and blend colors on screen as though mixing paints.

Unlike the other programs, Modern Artist offers two color modes: standard colors and expert colors. Standard mode uses Apple's standard color table, enabling you to retain a painting's colors if it's pasted into another document or application. If you don't want to be constrained by Apple's default colors, Modern Artist's expert color mode lets you customize the color palette.

12 issues just \$24.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# **MACWORLD**

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666



# Be a Mac master.

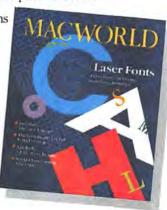
YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40

YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for \$37.90

12 issues for \$47.40 how only \$2400

Phone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589 E-Mail: 1-800-950-9753

Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail. At the login, prompt code: 4519 Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8–N1



Name	
Company	
Address	
City State Zip	
☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.	
Basic subscription rate for Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions.	

**MACWORLD** 

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

At the time I wrote this article, Modern Artist was the only color paint program to include a color-separation utility. (Color-separation modules are reportedly under way for PixelPaint 2.0 and for Studio/8.) The utility converts a painting to four files: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (CMYK). Options include adjustable screen angles, image enhancement, color correction, and scaling.

Like the others, Modern Artist has its shortcomings. My biggest complaint is that the program displays only 92 colors in its palette, as opposed to the 256 offered by the other programs. Although the spray can sprays in two colors at once, the spray comes in only two sizes. And while Modern Artist's documentation isn't as poor as GraphistPaint's or Photon Paint's, it could stand to be enhanced.

# **OUTPUT ALTERNATIVES**

One final point that needs to be addressed is output. Traditional painters have never faced this problem—the painting is the output. But most digital artists must deal with the issue of transferring artwork from the screen to other media. Several output options exist, but the fact remains, the technology behind converting pixels to printed output is in its infancy.

The most straightforward method of printing color paint documents is to send them to a color thermal printer like the Tektronix 4693D, the Howtek Pixelmaster, the Shinko CHC-335, or the QMS Color-Script 100. All of the programs reviewed support thermal printers. Unfortunately, the output from these devices is often less than satisfactory. Printed colors vary greatly from displayed colors, and the quality of most printouts doesn't meet the standards of graphics professionals.

Your best bet is to make a slide of your color graphic with a film recorder such as the Mirus FilmPrinter. Again, documents from any of these five programs can be sent to a film recorder that supports bitmapped images.

Yet another alternative is to create a color separation. Until recently, the only way to separate a color paint file into its cyan, magenta, yellow, and black components was to save it as a color PICT file, transfer it into LaserWare's LaserPaint Color II, and employ that program's color-separation utility. However, the latest version of Modern Artist includes a color-separation module, and PixelPaint 2.0 will include one as well. According to an Electronic Arts representative, a color-separation utility is in the works for Studio/8. Advanced color separation techniques may prove to be the catalyst that allows color paint programs to graduate from luxury programs to essential compo-



nents in the Mac publisher's toolbox. (For more information on color separation, see "Color Separation Explained" in *Macworld*, February 1989, and "Selecting a Color Separator" in the March 1989 issue.)

# COLORFUL CONCLUSIONS

If you're looking for a paint program that's easy to learn, I'd suggest PixelPaint or, perhaps, Modern Artist. Although Modern Artist lacks PixelPaint's elegant interface and excellent manual, as well as special effects such as Sharpen or Diffuse, Modern Artist offers superior text handling and unique effects such as 3-D cubes and spheres. GraphistPaint II offers a wide selection of tools and effects, but I found it relatively difficult to learn and not as versatile as Studio/8. Lastly, Photon Paint is competent enough, but even with a price tag \$200 less than its competitors, it doesn't quite measure up.

After working with all five color paint programs, I decided to give Studio/8 a home on my hard disk. This wonderful program includes all the basic tools a digital artist could want, as well as a wide array of special effects. You'll need to spend some time becoming familiar with the program's many features, but I found it well worth the effort.

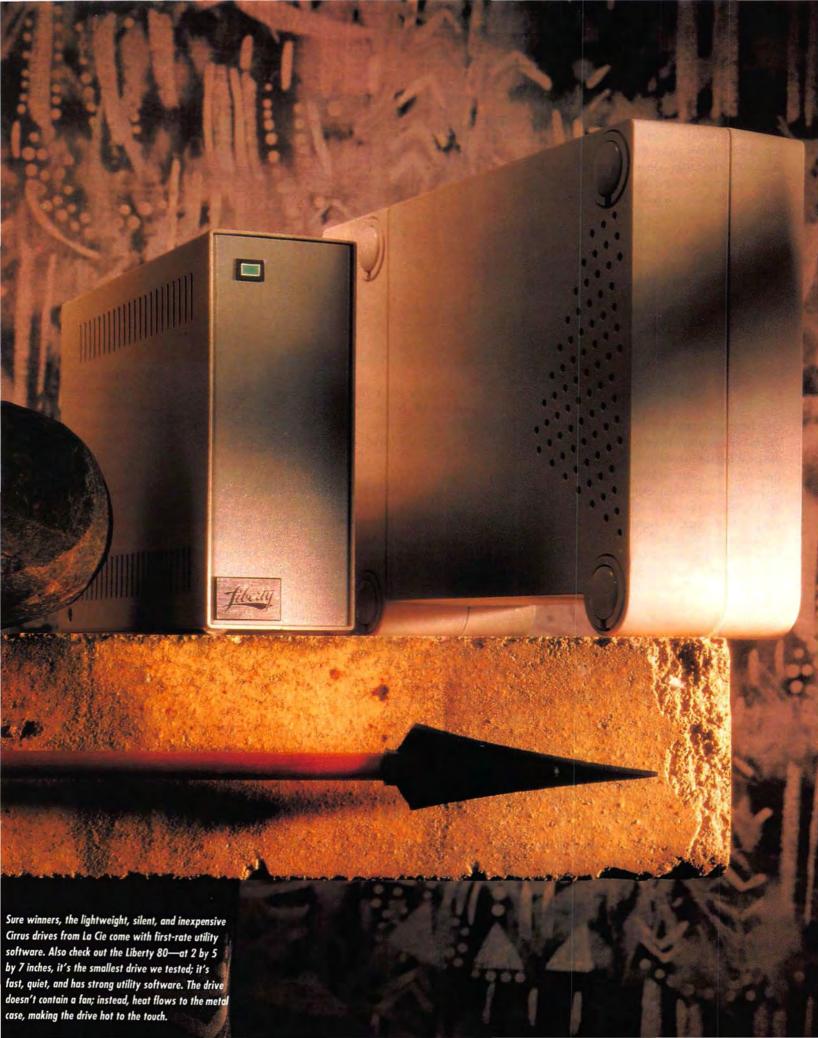
See Where to Buy for contact information.

At press time, Macworld was informed that Aba Software will no longer be distributing GraphistPaint II. The developer, Adone Systeme of France, pledges full support for its products and is seeking a new American distributor.—Ed.

Erfert Fenton, a contributing editor of Macworld, has been writing about Macintosh graphics since the earliest days of the Mac.

While the ice and reflection of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge in Skaters look as real as the scanned images of the bridge and ice skaters, they were actually created by artist John Derry using Lumena, a 32-bit true-color paint package from Time Arts. Available in the PC environment for the past seven years, Lumena will be released to Macintosh Il users as soon as Apple begins shipping its QuickDraw graphics software for 32-bit videographics boards this spring.







A GUIDE TO 80MB, 90MB, AND 100MB HARD DRIVES

by David Pogue

# MEDIA

Buying a hard drive, it has been said, is

like buying a box of detergent: the bigger

the size, the better the value. It's also been

said that megabytes are like money and

power-no matter how much you've got,

pretty soon you'll need more.

If you're in the market for a hard drive, that's reason enough to think big—along the lines of 80MB or 100MB, in fact. The first 10MB drive advertised for the Mac cost \$1600—that's \$160 per megabyte. But in four years, the cost of fast, instantly available mass storage has dropped by 90 percent; today's list price for a 100MB hard drive, for example, can go as low as \$12 per megabyte.

And big hard drives aren't just a better value than smaller drives; they're also faster. Large-capacity drives are constructed of more expensive, better quality media and heads than, say, 20MB drives. They also contain sophisticated electronics that decrease the average seek time—the amount of time it takes to find a particular piece of data—by packing data more tightly on the media, so that the heads don't have to travel as far to access the next piece of information. Drives in the 20MB to 30MB range, on the other hand, are designed to be inexpensive, and they lack these speed enhancements.

One of the best features of big hard drives is that they're not really big; in fact, they're no larger physically than their 20MB counterparts. Inside any hard drive,



Good buys include MicroNet's MS-91, which provides solid operation at a midrange price; Mirror's strong, fast Shadow 80; the quiet, smooth MacinStor 90 ZFP from Storage Dimensions; Ruby Systems' StarDrive 90, which wails like a banshee on start-up but is silent and stable when running; and Microtech's Nova 80, which has a five-year warranty and is the fastest, least expensive drive.



Middle-of-the-road drives include Open Mac's average-priced and average-performing OME100X and CMS's silent, sure MacStack SD81U.

you'll find thin metal platters spinning at 3600 revolutions per minute; depending on the model, these platters are either the newer, quicker 3½-inch diameter platters or the older 5½-inch ones. To make a large-capacity drive, a manufacturer simply stacks three or four of these platters closely together; usually, 80MB or 100MB worth of spinning platters fit into the same case that would house 20MB. In other words, you don't give up desk space to gain disk space.

Deciding that 80MB or 100MB is the right size drive, though, is the easy part. Choosing from among the dozens available will take a little more research. To help you decide, here's a *Macworld* buyers' guide to the massive media.

# IN, UNDER, OR BESIDE

First you have to decide where you want the new hard drive to go. There are some compelling arguments for an internal hard drive, such as sheer convenience: there's nothing to plug in, nothing to switch on, nothing extra to pack when you transport the Mac. Most internal drives are slightly less expensive than external drives.

But an internal drive must be installed-a process not for the technically weak at heart, especially on the SE (in fact, you may need to have the dealer install the drive in order not to void your warranty and to avoid the danger of working with high-voltage components). If your SE has two floppy drives, you'll have to remove one to make room for the hard drive (although some, like those from La Cie, Jasmine, or CMS, are designed to coexist with both floppy drives). Furthermore, if either the internal drive or the Mac needs repair, you lose the use of your entire Macintosh setup while it's being serviced. With an external drive, however, the Mac is still usable if the drive goes on the fritz, and vice versa. An external hard drive is also handy if you work with more than one Macintosh-just pack up the drive, hook it up to any Mac, and you've instantly transported your entire system.

If you sell your current Mac to purchase a newer model, you can plug your old drive into the new computer, thus prolonging the value of your investment. That may not be feasible with an internal drive. (Jasmine's InnerDrive 100 manual, for example, warns that once you've installed the drive, you can never remove its power cable from inside the Macintosh.)

# DRIVING AT HIGH SPEEDS

A drive's speed should also influence your decision. On paper, the differences in speed from one unit to another are small—the average seek time of a drive (one of several important statistics for comparison) is measured in milliseconds. Yet during disk-intensive activities like starting up or launching a program, the fastest drives, like Microtech's Nova 80, have a several-second advantage over the

slower ones, like the Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC from Apple (see "Real-World Test Results for Mac II" and Real-World Test Results for SE"). A fast hard drive can be glorious to use; Finder windows seem to pop open instantly, and duplicating small files can be almost immediate.

Speed can also depend on which OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) produces the drive. Most hard drive companies are actually integrators who buy the drive mechanism from one of a handful of OEMs and then assemble, package, and market the finished machine. The OEM for 80MB drives from La Cie, Mirror, Everex, Liberty, Warp Nine, and Microtech, for example, is Quantum; inside the 80meggers from Relax and Crate you'll find Seagate drives; Ruby, FWB, Relax, and Giga Cell use the 91MB mechanism from CDC; and Rodime provides the innards for Jasmine, Open Mac, Peripheral Land, and of course, its own Rodime-label drives. Other OEMs include Conners (in the Cir-



# differences are small. In reality,

# the fastest drives have a

# several-second advantage.

rus 100), Maxtor (in the Cirrus 90 and MacinStor 90 ZFP), and Priam (only in Priam drives).

One integrator, CMS, offers a choice of drives made by different OEMs within the same capacity range. They sell two lines of drives: the MacStack (80MB from Seagate; 100MB from Rodime) and the more expensive Platinum Series (80MB from Quantum; 100MB from Conners). All of these drives are available in several configurations: external, internal for Mac IIs and single-floppy SEs, or internal for double-floppy SEs.

The Quantum-based drives are generally the fastest, with the Conners a close second. Six of the top ten finishers in our real-world speed tests on a Mac II con-

# TESTING THE DRIVES

he Macworld lab benchmarks used measure both the low-level and the real-world performance of the hard drives. For the low-level tests we used SCSI Evaluator, a shareware utility by Digital Microware that measures average seek time. The real-world applications included importing text to HyperCard, opening an Excel document, duplicating folders with files of various sizes, and copying files to memory. The following benchmarks were also run: loading a MacDraw II document, saving a 20K Microsoft Word file, and exporting text from HyperCard. However, those results don't appear in the charts since the time differences between drives were barely noticeable.

Before running the tests, we reformatted the drives to achieve optimum performance for the CPU

used. The benchmarks were then loaded onto the drives together with System 6.0.2 in minimum configuration. The Control Panel's RAM Cache, Multi-Finder, AppleTalk, and other background operations were disabled, since their activities would distort the test results. We ran each benchmark three times to minimize any human error in timing.

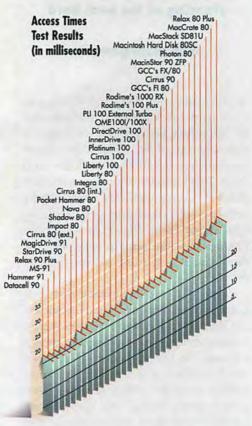
# **HOW RELIABLE ARE ACCESS TIMES?**

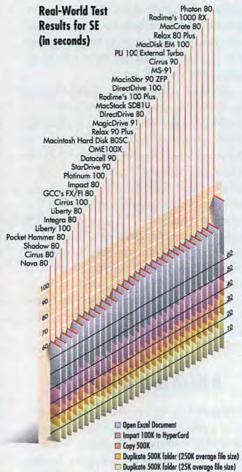
The fastest drives in our access times test are not the same as the fastest drives in the real-world tests. Tests that measure average access time show the raw power of the drive; they don't take into account the variety of ways applications can be optimized to find information on a disk. The results of the real-world tests are a better reflection of how a drive will perform

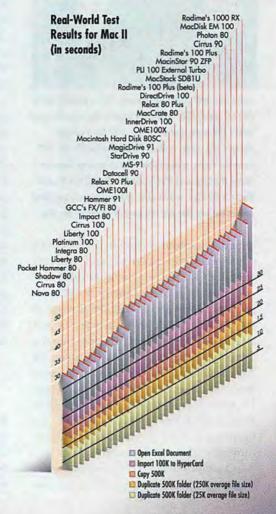
in a real working situation than are such things as a company's claimed access time.

# SPEED RANKINGS IN THE REAL WORLD

In the real-world tests for the SE and the Mac II, the drives fall into distinct groups based on speed. The first 10 or 11 drives are much faster than the next 20 or so. The top 11 drives in the Mac II tests are the same as the top 11 drives in the SE tests—and the rankings for the first 4 drives are identical in both tests. The rankings of the slower drives were not as consistent between the two tests, but the speed difference between the fastest and slowest of these midrange drives is barely perceptible, either in the graph or in real usage. The drives that were ranked last, however, are noticeably slower than the others.









Fine, but expensive, drives include FWB's compact, fast Pocket Hammer 80; Dolphin's solid Integra 80; the quick, sturdy Datacell 90 from Giga Cell; the ultraquiet, compact, speedy Impact 80 from Everex; and the low-profile, fast CMS Platinum series 100MB drive.



Some basically good, but flawed, drives include GCC's FX/80 and FI/80, which are speedy and provide good utility software, but are noisy, and the external doesn't slip under a Mac; Peripheral Land's PLI 100 External Turbo, which requires a souped up cache to speed it along; and MacProducts' MagicDrive 91 and Relax's 90 Plus, which offer four separately switched power outlets, but are too long to sit under the Mac.

tained Quantum 3½-inch drives; three contained Conners drives; and one contained a CDC drive. Quantum drives are equipped with 64K of memory, which is used as a RAM cache, just like the one in the Control Panel: any instruction a program gets from the hard disk goes into this memory cache, eliminating the need for the computer to access the disk the next time the program needs that instruction. Because a computer's RAM delivers information far faster than a hard disk, the Quantum's cache accelerates overall performance of the disk dramatically.

Quantum drives have a reputation for being quiet and reliable, too; as a consequence, the Quantum drives (whose 80MB mechanism is the only one that fits the scope of this review) tend to be more expensive than others. For example, La Cie's 90MB drive costs exactly the same as its 80MB drive; the 90MB drive has a better price per megabyte simply because it's not a Quantum drive and is slower.

# TRICKS UP THE SLEEVE

In some cases, a drive's speed can be affected by its software. Peripheral Land drives, for example, benefit from a software trick called the Turbo Cache. The Turbo Cache is little more than a refined, more elegant version of the Apple RAM Cache, and it can achieve the same dramatic speed increases—if your Mac has enough memory. On a 1MB Mac, you can't set the cache large enough to make a visible difference.

Software can also affect a drive's speed adversely; Everex's Impact 80 drive, for instance, is slightly slower than the other Quantum-based drives because its software driver was designed to run slower than it could so that the drive would be compatible with all Macs.

Because software and RAM caching can skew the results of speed tests, you should be wary when you're comparing speed claims; if you look closely at Macworld's lab benchmarks (see "Access Times Test Results"), you'll note that a drive's tested seek time is rarely as impressive as the manufacturer claims. The top-rated Quantum 31/2-inch drives, for example, average 21ms or 22ms access times in real life although they are rated at 19ms. A few manufacturers advertise a potential or "effective" access time of 12ms to 16ms for their drives-a figure that exaggerates the effects of the Quantum's built-in RAM cache.

# A HARD LOOK AT SOFTWARE

With 80MB or more, you'll come to develop a special understanding of the term hard disk management; that's where a drive's utility software can play a part. Since a good program can set a drive's

interleave ratio, as well as defragment and partition a drive, management software is also a significant factor in a drive's speed. (For more on interleave and partitioning, see "Twenty Megabytes and Spinning," *Macworld*, December 1988.)

Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. La Cie's Cirrus drives, for instance, include an outstanding set of utilities: Silver Lining performs hard-disk management tasks like formatting, setting interleave, and partitioning; a desk accessory allows you to mount, unmount, and even create partitioned volumes as you need them. Silver Lining is so flexible it can treat several daisy-chained hard drives as a single vast volume.



Another program, Silver Server, lets you share hard drives and even modems over an AppleTalk network. (Silver Server is also sold separately; unlike most companies' utilities, it will work with any hard drive. That's good to know if you're interested in a drive with very limited utility software—like those from Crate Technology, Mirror Technologies, or Warp Nine Engineering—but want to enjoy some of the luxuries of owning a large-capacity drive.)

Instead of developing their own programs, some companies bundle commercial third-party software with their drives. Jasmine includes an assortment of superb software, including Redux, a sophisticated backup program; the Symantec Utilities package, which guards against various kinds of data loss; and a strong partitioning program. Rodime drives come with Fastback (a speedy backup program) and Suitcase II; Storage Dimensions bundles PC Tools for the Mac with its MacinStor drives.

# THE SOUND AND THE FURY

Macworld's sound tests show that most drives fall in the 40-to-50-decibel range—much lower than the sound in an average office (see "Noise Test Results"). Some drives such as La Cie's Cirrus series, the Liberty 80, and Everex's Impact 80 fall slightly outside the range, on the low side. Others such as Rodime's 100 Plus and the Relax 90 Plus fall on the high side. Still others such as Jasmine's DirectDrive 100 have an average decibel rating, but produce an irritating pitch that cannot easily be measured.

Then there's the strange case of the StarDrive 90: for the first ten seconds after you switch it on, you hear a zooming whine that increases in pitch, volume, and intensity until you think the drive is going to explode; then, abruptly, the drive is utterly silent, and it remains so until the next time you power up.

# IN GOOD SHAPE

There's no benchmark test for hardware design, but the elegance and convenience of a drive—an external one in particular—should concern you. Different drives fit into a system with different degrees of elegance; the length of the cable, the design of the SCSI address control, and the shape and size of the drive should play a major role in your decision.

The majority of external drives are, like Apple's, simple boxes, colored to match the Mac and shaped to sit underneath it. To compensate for the stark rigidity of most metal-cased drives, a number of companies equip their drives with an attractive plastic front panel, colored and molded to match the Mac; when the Mac sits atop the drive, the panel is all you see. The Ruby Systems, Storage Dimensions, and MicroNet drives, among others, have adopted this look.

The design of GCC's FX/80 is awkward. Although it's one of the sturdiest drives on the market, it won't go under the Mac, and it won't fit neatly beside it either. The portable Cirrus drives from La Cie, the compact Pocket Hammer 80, and the microscopic Liberty 80 also won't go under Noise Test Results (in decibels) Conversational speech Relax 90 Plus Rodime's 100 Plus GCC's FX/80 Mac II with internal Photon 80 Datacell 90 Mac II without internal Platinum 100 DirectDrive 100 OME100X PU 100 External Turbo MacDisk EM 100 MagicDrive 91 Shadow 80 Nova 80 Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC Relax 80 Plus Pocket Hammer 80 MacStack SD81U MacCrate 80 StarDrive 90 MacinStor 90 7FP Impact 80 Cirrus 100 Cirrus 80 Liberty 80 Cirrus 90 Mac SE without internal Bedroom noise level

the Mac, but they're small enough to be unobtrusive wherever you put them. In fact, at 4½ pounds for even the 100MB model, a Cirrus drive is light and compact enough to slip into its shoulder-strapped carrying case—a feat that would be difficult with, for instance, the gargantuan 13-pound MacDisk EM 100 drive from Priam.

Some external drives come with a power outlet on the back panel, where you can plug in a printer or a Mac, thereby eliminating an extra step in the power-up process. The Relax 90 Plus and the identically designed MacProducts MagicDrive 91 even offer four power outlets on the back panel, each with a separate on/off switch. These illuminated power switches—including the switch for the drive itself—are on the front panel of the

To measure the sound level of each drive, we used the Brüel and Kjær Type 2231 Modular Precision Sound Level Meter. The average ambient noise in our testing room was 36.1 decibels. Average drive noise was 44.7db. Most drives fall within the 40db to 50db range, which is much lower than a typical office and somewhat higher than the silence of a bedroom. If you work at home or in an unusually quiet office, you may notice a difference in the loudest and the quietest drives. For many office situations, however, a drive's noise level may not be a consideration. Still, watch out for drives that produce high pitches or whines.

drive, not the back; with the exception of the Impact 80, these two are the only drives you can switch on without having to reach to the back. Unfortunately, this power-cord elegance adds several inches to the length of the unit, making it jut out beyond the bottom of the Mac if you place the computer on top.

Speaking of the back panel, notice the accessibility of the SCSI address control. If you plan to daisy-chain several SCSI devices, each external device must have a unique SCSI number between 0 and 6. Changing an external drive's address may not be easy. To get at the Cirrus jumpers,

for example, you have to open the case (the company plans to add an external control on drives made after February 1989). Having to boot up the utility software for the GCC drives or the MagicDrive 91 just to change the SCSI address is equally inconvenient. And having to look up the correct DIP switch settings in the manual for the CMS or MicroNet drive is unnecessarily complicated.

At the other extreme, there are the push buttons of the Priam, Jasmine, and Mirror drives, which are convenient but prone to accidental bumps, which can be disastrous (the push button is usually right next to the power switch). The best compromise is either a thumb wheel, like that on the Microtech, Open Mac, or Peripheral Land drives, or a recessed button that requires the use of a straightened paper clip, such as that found on the Apple, FWB, and Ruby Systems drives.

# THE DRIVE HOME

If you've arrived at a tentative buying decision, compare your prospective choice's vital statistics with the other drives on the market. How long is the warranty?

(The clear winner is Microtech's Nova 80, with a luxurious 5-year warranty.) What's the cost—and the cost per megabyte? (Winner: La Cie's Cirrus 100, at \$9.49 per megabyte; Losers: Impact 80 and FX/80, at \$24.99.) And finally, the most elusive benchmark: how well will the drive work with your system?

The cream of the 80MB crop includes the inexpensive Cirrus 80, the 5-year warrantied Nova 80, and the sleek Shadow 80. With real-life average seek times under 22ms, these quiet, strong Quantum-based drives ranked first in the timing tests, and are also among the least expensive. Both

MASSIVE DRIVES	External	Internal	OEM	List price	Price per MB	Password protection software	Partitioning software	Partition management DA software	Backup software
Apple's Macintosh Hard Disk BOSC	yes	SE, II	Quantum 5.25	\$1699	\$21.24	no	yes	no	HD Backup
CMS Enhancements' Platinum 100	yes	SE, II	Conners	\$2195	\$21.95	no	no	no	HD Backup
CMS Enhancements' MacStack SD81U	yes	SE	Seagate	\$1795	\$22.44	no	no	no	HD Backup
Crate Technology's MacCrate 80	yes	II	Seagate	\$1949	\$11.86	no	no	no	HD Backup
Dolphin Systems Technology's Integra 80	yes	SE, II	Quantum 3.5	\$1995	\$24.19	no	yes	no	HD Backup
Everex Systems' Impact 80	yes	SE, II	Quantum 3.5	\$1999	\$24.99	yes	yes	no	HD Backup
FWB's Pocket Hammer 80	yes	SE	CDC	\$1949	\$24.36	yes	yes	yes	no
FWB's Hammer 91	no	11	CDC	\$1695	\$18.63	yes	yes	yes	по
GCC Technologies' FI/80 Internal Hard Disk	no	SE, II	Quantum 5.25	\$1899	\$23.74	yes	no	no	backup
GCC Technologies' FX/80 External Hard Disk	yes	no	Quantum 5.25	\$1999	\$24.99	yes	no	no	backup
Giga Cell Systems' Datacell 90	yes	11	CDC	\$2070	\$23.00	yes	yes	yes	HD Backup
Jasmine Technologies' InnerDrive 100	no	SE, II	Rodime	\$1349	\$13.49	yes	yes	yes	Redux
Jasmine Technologies' DirectDrive 100	yes	no	Rodime	\$1249	\$12.49	yes	yes	yes	Redux
La Cie's Cirrus 80	yes	SE, II	Quantum 3.5	\$999	\$12.49	yes	yes	yes	HD Backup
La Cie's Cirrus 100	yes	SE, II	Conners	\$1999	\$9.99	yes	yes	yes	HD Backup
La Cie's Cirrus 90	yes	no	Maxtor	\$1099	\$12.21	yes	yes	yes	HD Backup
Liberty Systems' Liberty 80	yes	no	Quantum 3.5	\$1099	\$13.73	yes	yes	yes	no
Liberty Systems' Liberty 100	yes	no	Conners	\$1099	\$10.99	yes	yes	yes	по
MacProducts USA's MagicDrive 91	yes	SE, II	CDC	\$1299	\$15.54	по	no	по	HD Backup
MicroNet Technology's MS-91	yes	no	CDC	\$1695	\$18.63	no	no	no	HD Backup
Microtech International's Nova 80	yes	SE, II	Quantum 3.5	\$1039	\$12.99	по	no	no	DS Backup
Mirror Technologies' Shadow 80	yes	SE, II	Quantum 3.5	\$1299	\$16.24	по	no	по	HD Backup
Open Mac Enterprises' OME100X	yes	11	Rodime	\$1499	\$14.99	no	yes	по	no
Peripheral Land's PLI 100 External Turbo	yes	no	Rodime	\$2095	\$20.95	no	yes	yes	HD Backup
Priam's MacDisk EM100	yes	no	Priam 5.25	\$1850	\$17.96	no	no	no	HD Backup
Relax Technology's Relax 90 Plus	yes	SE, II	CDC	\$1645	\$18.28	no	no	no	Relax & So
Relax Technology's Relax 80 Plus	yes	SE, II	Seagate	\$1495	\$18.69	по	no	no	Relax & So
Rodime's 1000 RX	no	SE, II	Rodime	\$2195	\$21.95	no	yes	no	Fastback
Rodime's 100 Plus	yes	no	Rodime	\$2295	\$22.95	no	yes	no	Fastback
Ruby Systems' Star Drive 90	yes	SE, II	CDC	\$1647	\$18.30	yes	yes	no	HD Backup
Storage Dimensions' MacinStor 90 ZFP	yes	SE, II	Maxtor	\$1849	\$20.54	no	yes	no	PC Backup

<sup>\*</sup> The SCSI Evaluator program does not work with older drives (such as Priam's MacDisk) that do not support thefull set of SCSI commands.

the Cirrus 80 and the Liberty 80 are perfect candidates if you plan to transport your drive; they're small and light enough to tuck into a briefcase, and they don't contribute to peripheral clutter on your desk. Of the 90MB and 100MB drives, you can't go wrong with the MicroNet, Storage Dimensions, MacProducts, or Ruby Systems drives, which are all quick, sturdy, and inexpensive.

GCC, FWB, Peripheral Land, Dolphin, Everex, and Giga Cell drives, as well as the CMS Platinum series, are fine drives, but they're much more expensive than most, hitting \$2000 or more (the street prices, of

course, may be lower than the list prices given here). If you want to avoid disappointment, skip the mediocre Photon 80 from Warp Nine, the ponderous Priam MacDisk EM 100, and the ordinary 80SC from Apple. You should also pass by the sluggish and noisy Jasmine DirectDrive 100, as well as the slow Rodime 100MB drives.

No matter which drive you select, there's no question that having 80MB or 100MB of hard disk storage under, inside, or next to your Mac can give you a giddy feeling. Without the hassle of finding and managing floppy disks, and free from the



The drives we don't recommend are Crate's chunky MacCrate 80 with its inadequate utility software; the large, slow, expensive MacDisk 100 from Priam; the unspectacular Macintosh Hard Disk 805C; Warp Nine's slow Photon 80, with its poor utility software; Jasmine's slow DirectDrive 100, which doesn't use the fast, quiet Quantum drive that made the discontinued DirectDrive 80 popular; and the slow, noisy, and expensive Rodime 100 Plus and 1000 RX.

low ceiling of 20MB drives, your work on the Mac is more natural and requires less effort. Your entire computer world is online and available to you at all times.

The economics are good, too: for about twice the cost of a 20MB drive, you can have five times as much fast, quiet, reliable storage. That's enough to hold three sets of the *World Book Encyclopedia*, the next 120 issues of *Macworld*—or a few files of your own.

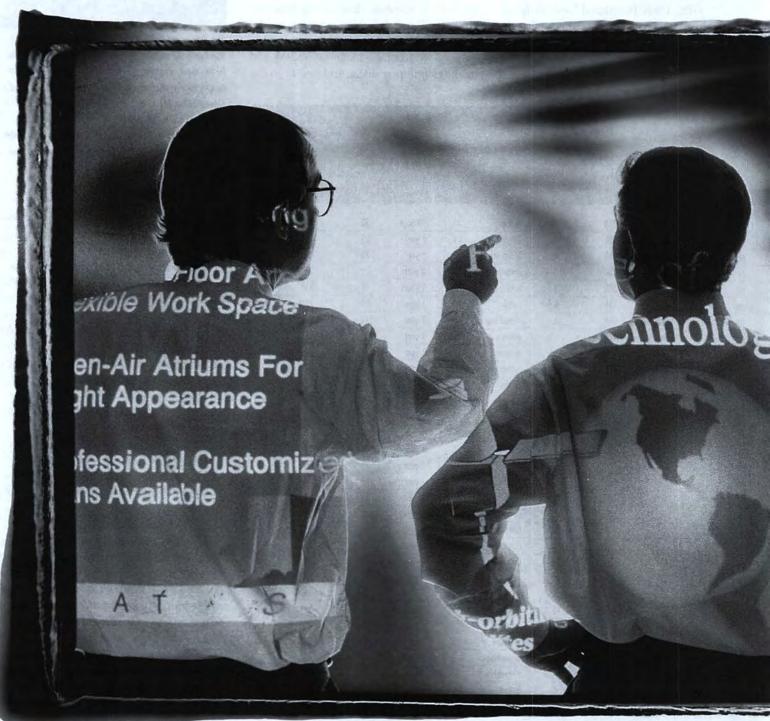
See Where to Buy for contact information.

**David Pogue** is a writer, composer, and Broadway conductor in New York City. He's an avid member of the New York Mac Users' Group.

The hard disk market is volatile these days. For instance, in the short time between this article's completion and Macworld's print date, Apple switched from using the Quantum 5 1/4-inch drive to the 31/2-inch model and lowered the price; La Cie discontinued its Cirrus 90 drive and dropped the prices on its 80MB and 100MB models; and Warp Nine consolidated with its parent company, Mirror Technologies—contact Mirror about changes to the Warp Nine product line. PCPC introduced an 80MB Quantum MacBottom 31/2-inch drive. You should keep checking prices since they keep going down—we had to change the price listings frequently while producing this article—Ed.

Manual Interleave setting software	Cable length (feet)	Volume (cubic inches)	Weight (pounds)	SCSI address change	SCSI port pins	Warranty	Claimed seek time (ms)	Benchmark seek time (ms)
yes	3	274	9	Button	50	90 days	30	29
yes	3	250	7	DIP switch	25	1 year	25	24
yes	3	350	7	DIP switch	25	1 year	28	30
no	6	230	10	jumpers	25	2 years	28	31
yes	6	330	8	button	25	2 years	19	21
yes	2	158	6.5	button	50	1 year	19	21.3
yes	1.5	146	6	screwdriver	50	1 year	19	21.7
yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	preset	n/a	1 year	18	19
yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	software	n/a	1 year	26	27
yes	2.5	427	8.6	software	50	1 year	26	28
yes	1.5	238	9	button	50	1 year	18	19
yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	software	n/a	2 years	24	24
yes	2	249	6	button	50	2 years	24	24
yes	1	135	4.5	internal	25	1 year	18	21
yes	1	135	4.5	internal	25	1 year	26	24
yes	1	135	4.5	internal	25	1 year	25	28
no	1.5	70	2.7	button	50	1 year	19	22
no	1.5	70	3.1	pushwheel	25	1 year	19	23
no	6	355	14.5	software	50	1 year	16.5	19.3
no	3	399	9	DIP Switch	50	1 year	18	19
no	2	282	6	thumb wheel	50	5 years	19	21.7
yes	2	189	6.5	button	50	2 years	19	21.7
yes	3	226	8	screwdriver	50	1 year	28	24
only 1:1	2.5	226	7	screwdriver	50	1 year	28	24
no	1.5	449	13	button	50	1 year	28	•
no	6	355	12	software	25	1 year	18	19
no	6	355	12	software	25	1 year	28	31.3
yes	LE	_	_	screwdriver	_	1 year	24	25
yes	2	307	7.5	screwdriver	50	1 year	24	24
yes	2	236	8	button	50	1 year	18	19
no	1.5	437	7.4	screwdriver	50	1 year	29	28

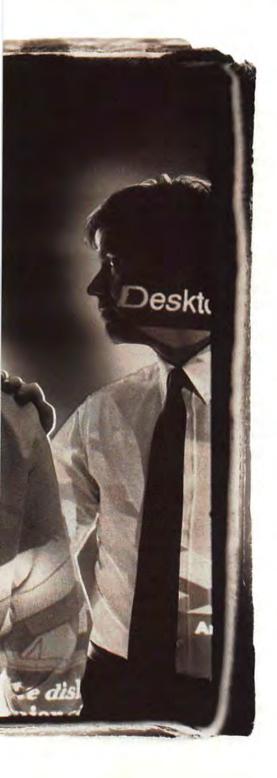
# PICKING



JEFFERY NEWBURY

# THE

# BEST RESENTER



**Five** presentation programs compared

ou can create a presentation with just about any Macintosh application. Spreadsheets, word processors, drawing programs, and even database managers can be wrestled into laying down some graphics and text on a page. So who needs a presentation program?

You could ask the same question about desktop publishing programs. Why not just use a word processor to format the text, and then paste in graphics? It would work, just not nearly as well as a dedicated application. Here's why: desktop publishing programs give you sophisticated control over how the text and graphics appear, and they let you accomplish all of your editing, positioning, and polishing work under a single structure. Likewise, presentation software brings all the steps together, enabling you to make presentations exactly the way you want them.

Originally there was only Microsoft's PowerPoint. Now a flood of products has emerged-PowerPoint 2.0, StandOut

from Letraset USA, Cricket Presents 2.0 from Cricket Software, More II from Symantec, and Aldus Persuasion. Each handles parts of the presentation process better than the others do. All five programs run on monochrome or color Macs. In a monochrome system, patterns can be substituted for colors. Some output devices will later replace the patterns with colors.

by Phillip Robinson

# PLANNING

You should start your presentation by organizing your thoughts. An outline processor helps you group and regroup ideas. Each group of ideas can become a single frame in your presentation.

More II shines at outlining. The program automatically forms frames based on outlines you create in More II or import from a word processor. Each major heading in the outline becomes the headline of its own frame; each subheading or

#### PICKING THE BEST PRESENTER

Presentation Software Presentation Software

The same slide was recreated in each presentation package in order to showcase the products' differences. In order from the top the slides were created in Cricket Presents, More II, Persuasion, PowerPoint, and StandOut.

section of body text beneath the heading becomes a line or section of that frame. Persuasion works almost exactly like More II with one major exception—any changes you make to text in frames are automatically made to the same text in the outline and vice versa. Only because Persuasion has fewer outline-manipulation commands does it place second after More II in outlining.

Cricket Presents 2.0 comes with Symmetry's desk accessory outliner, Acta, and a feature called AutoPresents that automatically applies Cricket Presents templates to Acta outlines. This combination does not offer the same tight integration that More II and Persuasion do, but it adds the freedom to create outlines while you're working in other applications. Acta's outlines can be pasted into Cricket Presents frames, one frame at a time or in a batch, and then edited using any of Cricket Presents' text commands. Because the Acta outline file is external to Cricket Presents, changes to the outline will not affect the frames: a distinct disadvantage compared to Persuasion's and More II's outliners.

PowerPoint 2.0 imports ThinkTank or More outline files (not More II files) and automatically assigns headings to frames. StandOut does not have an outliner at all; instead the program can read some word processing files into frames. I want an outliner in any presentation program I use, especially since none of the programs is smart enough to split a large block of text into two frames if it doesn't fit in one. In such cases, you ought to be able to go back to the outline to break up the text.

More II and Persuasion clearly provide the best outlining facilities; because of its use of the Acta DA and templates, however, Cricket Presents may be more flexible in starting an outline, if not in continuing one. PowerPoint can at least import an outline. StandOut is left out in the cold.

# WORDS

More II is a master at text charts. Using its outlining features, More II can instantly transform an outline into a bullet chart or a tree chart. Like all of the programs, More II contains a search-and-replace feature for words and phrases.

StandOut offers the most sweeping and subtle text-formatting commands, including text shifting, line, word, and paragraph spacing, precise kerning, and other such minutia. Its search-and-replace function can find specific fonts as well as characters. If you're a desktop publisher, or you use very large text that makes spacing discrepancies immediately apparent, you will enjoy the level of control you get from StandOut.

PowerPoint's text styles are simpler to use than StandOut's because the program shows what styled text looks like as you try different options. PowerPoint offers neither as many styles, nor the spacing and alignment choices of StandOut's style sheets, nor does it include styled tab settings. Cricket Presents' style sheets are also less extensive than StandOut's.

Persuasion has the same basic features as the other packages: style, size, font, alignment, and color control of any chunk of text, and rulers to set tabs and margins. The program also includes commands for nudging text to the left or right, for setting line spacing, and for putting bullets in front of independent lines.

With its new spelling checker, thesaurus, and autokerning, Cricket Presents moves up to the front ranks. But Stand-Out still offers the widest range of subtle controls, and so takes the ribbon in this category.

# GRAPHICS

A presentation would be pretty dry without graphics, even if they're only used to highlight word charts or tables. Each of the five programs has modest drawing features for creating and modifying objects, but they differ greatly in sophistication and use of color.

PowerPoint shows a curious mix of abilities. It has the weakest tool palette but at the same time offers a very strong set of color templates and palettes. The tool palette contains only a basic set of drawing tools and the style settings for these tools are more limited than those in other

re S395 S495 S495 S295 sine help		PowerPoint 2.0	Persuasion	Cricket Presents 2.0	More II	StandOut
ine help • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Company	Microsoft	Aldus	Cricket Software	Symantec	Letroset USA
agrated outliner  agrated outl	Price	\$395	\$495	\$495	\$395	\$295
agrated autiliner  aports outline into frames  art style sheets  at style	Online help	•			•	
ports outline into frames  orts thinkTank/Mare II outlines  is style sheets  is style sheets  is style sheets  in at II outlines  in at I	Text Handling					
orts ThinkTank/More II outlines  1 style sheets  2 style sheets  2 style sheets  3 style sheets  3 style sheets  4 style sheets  5 style sheets  5 style sheets  6 style sheet	Integrated outliner			1		
Is style sheets	Imports outline into frames	•		41011		Time E.
Illing checker  nual kerning  paper  nual kerning  paper  nual kerning	Imports ThinkTank/More II outlines	•	•		•	
nual kerning  spitics  art  sorts PICT, PICT II, EPS  sorts MacPaint  spit sext around graphics are sgraduated colors lifiple-copy-and-move command sorizes imported graphics arts subser of chart types ods WKS files dds SYLK files soles le tool imal fabs stated and chart tools duction phic slide-sorter mes, notes, handouts size bureau driver work options subser of slide show effects od 0 0 12 24 13	Text style sheets	•		1 110		•
Inphics In cart In car	Spelling checker	• , -	•	•	•	
sorts PICT, PICT II, EPS	Manual kerning			•	5 × 2 ×	
Forts PICT, PICT II, EPS  Inorts MacPaint  Inorts TIFF, RIFF Inps text around graphics Itiple-copy-and-move command Itiple-copy-and-	Graphics					
norts MacPaint  norts TIFF, RIFF  aps text around graphics  ates graduated colors  fliple-copy-and-move command  orizes imported graphics  arts  mber of chart types  ods WKS files  dds SYLK files  le tool  imal tobs  cs table and chart tools  duction  phic slide-sorter  phic slide-sorter  mess, notes, handouts  vice bureau driver  work options  mber of slide show effects  0 0 12 24 13	Clip art		•			
ports TIFF, RIFF aps text around graphics attes graduated colors  itiple-copy-and-move command  orizes imported graphics  ints  ints  inter  ints  inter  ints  inter  ints  i	Imports PICT, PICT II, EPS	•	•	•	• 199	•
aps text around graphics altes graduated colors  Itiple-copy-and-move command  Prizes imported graphics  Intris  Intri	Imports MacPaint	atem##12				
ates graduated colors  fiple-copy-and-move command  prizes imported graphics  arts  mber of chart types  ogram charts  ds WKS files  ds SYLK files  le tool  imal tabs  cs table and chart tools  duction  phic slide-sorter  phic slide-sorter  work options  nber of slide show effects  0 0 12 24 13	Imports TIFF, RIFF					•
Itiple-copy-and-move command  orizes imported graphics  orits  mber of chart types  ogram charts  ds WKS files  ds SYLK files  le tool  imal tabs  cs table and chart tools  duction  phic slide-sorter  mes, notes, handouts  vice bureau driver  work options  mber of slide show effects  0 0 12 24 13	Wraps text around graphics					•
orizes imported graphics  Intris  Intr	Creates graduated colors	N. O	•	W 10 10		
Interest of chart types 0 11 8 0 5 Interest of chart types 0 11 8 0 5 Interest of chart types 0 11 8 0 5 Interest of chart types 0 11 8 0 5 Index 0 10 11 8 0 5 Interest of chart types 0 11 8	Multiple-copy-and-move command			•		
nber of chart types 0 11 8 0 5 ogram charts • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Colorizes imported graphics	•				
ogram charts ds WKS files ds SYLK files elet tool elet t	Charts					
ds WKS files	Number of chart types	0	Ħ	8	0	5
des   SYLK files	Pictogram charts			1 1994		
le tool	Reads WKS files	Dr. Land	•			
le tool	Reads SYLK files			•		a language
imal tabs  cs table and chart tools  duction  phic slide-sorter  mes, notes, handouts  vice bureau driver  work options  nber of slide show effects  • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Tables					
CS table and chart tools	Table tool		•	•		The State of the
duction	Decimal tabs	•		•		•
phic slide-sorter • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Links table and chart tools					
mes, notes, handouts	Production					
vice bureau driver   work options   nber of slide show effects 0 0 12 24 13	Graphic slide-sorter	•				
work options	Frames, notes, handouts				•1	•
nber of slide show effects 0 0 12 24 13	Service bureau driver	•		•		
	Network options			•		
ers in slide show	Number of slide show effects	0	0	12	24	13
THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH	Number of slide show effects Layers in slide show	0	Mark Control of the C	12		13

Outliner is separate desk accessory.

programs. You can't create complex images in PowerPoint, but you can make simple drawings.

PowerPoint's potent color handling may make up for its meager toolkit. You can select colors for fill patterns, lines, shadows, and contrasts. PowerPoint lets you create custom palettes of 256 colors, whereas Persuasion limits the number of custom colors to 40 and Cricket Presents limits it to 64. And, although color Macs can display only 256 colors on the screen at a time, PowerPoint can work with more than that, keeping extra colors in the frame files for output. Although 256 colors may seem like a lot, they can be eaten up quickly if you're working with graduated colors.

PowerPoint also contains excellent color intelligence. A dialog box prompts you to choose a background color, then shows good choices for foreground and contrast colors. You can choose from six different patterns for smoothly graduated colors, and apply these patterns to entire slides or to individual objects. Power-Point's color handling produces beautiful effects (and some surprising color combinations). The color choices can be designated on a monochrome Mac. Without a doubt, PowerPoint is the most muscular color juggler.

Persuasion imports graphics and comes with a library of PICT clip art, including backgrounds, borders, arrows, maps, and lots of symbols. Persuasion lets you draw freehand shapes and polygons, and you can flip, group, and rotate objects. You can double or halve the view of a drawing and determine the offset of a shadow. A beefy set of alignment and centering commands enables you to place objects precisely. You can edit and rename any of the colors in the original set of eight, and you can define sets of colors for use with lines, shadows, and fills. You can create up to 30 layers per frame, a feature that is useful in slide shows.

StandOut doesn't have a freehand or polygon tool, but it offers more subtle control over graphics details and better graphics importing than any of the other programs. You can make text wrap around pictures or frames, controlling just how close to the graphic the text comes. You can also resize a picture by entering specific dimensions. You can customize arrowheads, and you can control the offset of drop shadows. In short, StandOut lets you perfect the details in the graphics you create.

Cricket Presents packs all of the basic drawing tools of PowerPoint, Persuasion, and StandOut. For most objects, you can set specifications such as tilt angle, fill pattern, or color. You can use Cricket Presents' predefined color palettes, or create your own. Cricket Presents does not use Apple's color wheel, but instead has sliders for red-green-blue or huesaturation-brightness levels. Cricket Presents offers suggestions for background and blend colors. It isn't obvious, how-

<sup>3</sup> Handouts only print with headers and footers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Can use templates.

<sup>4</sup> Sets transition effects for each slide and assigns delay to each.

#### ALDUS PERSUASION

Best Features: Integrated outliner; combined and thorough chart and table makers; clip art; smoothest interface (with pull-up menus for layers, styles, slides); layer animation in slide shows.

Worst Features: No slide service driver; creates largest disk files; limited graduated-color backgrounds; no special effects for on-screen slide shows.



Persuasion not only imports graphics, but also comes with a library of clip art, including borders, arrows, maps, and symbols. Freehand and polygon tools let you add your own touches.

ever, to which parts of the frame the different colors are assigned.

To create exquisite shaded colors, graduated colors, and color blends for frame backgrounds you just select beginning and ending colors, and Cricket Presents works it out. Too bad this doesn't work for individual objects too. Cricket may not have some of the detail controls of StandOut or the color clout of Power-Point, but it does have the most rounded set of graphics commands.

More II's tool palette is basic, but it's accompanied by color-pattern choices for edges, shadows, backgrounds, and foregrounds. The program provides sophisticated mixing masks and an enlarged view for pixel-by-pixel editing. A special scope tool dictates whether changes occur only on the frame that's showing or on all the frames in the file—a handy feature if

you're in a hurry. More II's clip art ability is first rate: you can select graphic art and objects, name them, save them to a menu, or save them to disk libraries.

If you don't need to tinker with the details of a graphic, StandOut offers you no real advantages. And the mixing masks of More II may be overly sophisticated for many presentation designers. The gorgeous colors of PowerPoint are tempting, but you may not want to trade away a full set of graphics tools for them. In the end, I'd pick Persuasion (for a full drawing kit and layers) or more likely, Cricket Presents (for a complete drawing kit spiced with useful special features).

#### CHARTS

Pies, bars, lines, and other types of charts are familiar to spreadsheet users everywhere. More II and PowerPoint have no chart-making abilities at all. Both programs do accept charts as cut-and-paste graphics from other programs, however. Once you bring charts in, you may use the drawing tools to modify them.

StandOut's chart-making capability is very interactive: you click on the charting icon, draw a rectangle the size of the chart you want to create, then position the rectangle in a frame. A prototype chart appears, and you customize it. You choose the type of chart (pie, line, bar, scatter, or column) and the relevant options for that chart type, such as whether to attach labels to the corner or center of a pie slice. The neatest trick in StandOut's charting is the pictogram chart. Finally, there's a data table where you either type the numbers used to create the chart directly or paste them from a spreadsheet program or another StandOut table. You can set the accuracy and notation (scientific or standard for numbers in the table.

Cricket Presents lets you create charts much the way StandOut does, but Cricket Presents has more chart types than Stand-Out—including area, stacked column, stacked bar, and simulated 3-D charts. Gridlines and legends, titles and labels, tick marks and plot markers are all in your control.

Persuasion's impressive charting facil-

ity lets you open a data entry table that remains with the chart you have created. Since the data entry table and chart are linked, changes to the table are reflected in the chart. You can also open an external data entry table that does not attach to any frame. You can type the data or read it from an ASCII or WKS file, and you can reverse the rows and columns if you would like a different orientation. Once entered, the data can be turned into a chart that will appear in the frame. Then you set the details, such as axes, legends, and value labels. You can choose from ten basic chart formats, or you can create your own. You control the ticks, grids, and number formats on each axis. Since Persuasion treats charts as graphical objects, you can use the style, fill, shadow, and color commands with them.

PowerPoint and More II come up with goose eggs in this category. And, although StandOut's pictograms and detail control are very alluring, Persuasion and Cricket

## CRICKET PRESENTS 2.0

Best Features: Autographix connection; well-rounded features; flexible Acta outliner DA; powerful color commands for graduated backgrounds; thesaurus.

Worst Features: Outliner is separate; charts and tables are not linked together; no online help.



A well-rounded program, Cricket Presents offers a basic set of features including chart generation, a set of drawing tools, and the ability to import graphics. Presents have the best all-around charting facilities. I prefer Persuasion, however, because its data entry table and chartmaking facilities are integrated.

#### TABLES

If you need to include tables in your presentation, Cricket Presents is your best bet, with Persuasion as a fine backup. The rest—More II, PowerPoint, and Stand-Out—haven't studied this facet of desktop presentation.

Persuasion uses the data entry work area in its charting facility as its table generator. Thus Persuasion treats tables as one more type of chart, giving you lots of control over colors, styles, and other aspects of a table's appearance.

Cricket Presents has an independent table generator that lets you dictate the size, font, color, and style for entries and for titles, the number of rows and columns, the alignment of entries, and the color of the lines and background. You can enter data on the spot or read it in from a SYLK spreadsheet file.

To create tables in StandOut, you must create a word chart with tabs. At least StandOut's word-chart style sheets include tabs, so you can create table styles for placing your data.

PowerPoint is also limited to tables built from word chart commands, but it does let you paste in spreadsheet data from Excel and annotate, color, and otherwise jazz it up. More II doesn't make any special provisions for tables. You can paste in a table from some other program, but you have little control over its style and format once it is imported.

#### TEMPLATES, VIEWS, AND SORTERS

All five presentation programs offer templates, or prestructured frames, into which you can pour your own words and images. You can adjust the colors, fonts, and fill patterns to your liking. Any template can be used for a single frame or as a master whose features will be reproduced on all frames. In addition, each program lets you design your own templates.

#### MORE II

Best Features: On-screen slide show controls; integrated outliner that functions separately; wide range of graphics, and text importing and exporting.

Worst Features: No chart feature; no table maker; no slide service driver; limited sorting, handouts, and speaker's notes.



More II offers a lot of features for giving live presentations. You can view the current slide and your notes at the same time on screen. A Control Panel device shows you how much time you've spent on the slide during a presentation.

Persuasion's templates are best overall. Persuasion comes with a desktop reference guide that shows what its two dozen templates look like and suggests how to use them best. Six of the templates are in color, with their own customized color palettes. Persuasion also provides 16 suggested color schemes that are also shown in the desktop reference.

All of the programs let you look at your presentation in a variety of ways. More II lets you tile or overlap windows in various ways, and jump from window to window—a great feature for viewing multiple presentations at once. Persuasion can also open more than one presentation at a time. Persuasion's slide sorter displays thumbnail graphics of all the slides in a presentation, so you can reorganize the presentation by clicking and dragging the slides. Cricket Presents, PowerPoint, and StandOut have both slide sorters and title sorters for such rearrangement chores. With Persuasion you can

only sort slide titles from within the outline. More II also lets you sort titles this way, but it does not have a slide sorter.

Cricket Presents and Persuasion let you view frames, speakers notes, and handouts. StandOut and PowerPoint let you view slides and speakers notes, but not handouts. More II has a notes window that you can attach to a frame, but it does not provide speakers' notes and audience handouts.

Persuasion's sorters are best overall. Cricket Presents' are a close second, with PowerPoint's slightly further back. More II falls behind because of its inadequate sorting and note-printing features. Stand-Out has weak sorting abilities and doesn't let you view handouts.

#### **PRODUCTION**

Once you've created a presentation, you can take your show on the road. There are three ways to display your presentation: hard copy (prints and transparencies), photographic slides, and on-screen slide shows. For slides, I like Cricket Presents best, though PowerPoint is a challenger with great colors, font intelligence, and its new Genigraphics driver. For hard copy, Persuasion is tops, with a color-separation facility. But for on-screen slide shows, More II is unbeatable.

PowerPoint and Persuasion let you print everything—handouts, notes, frames—all at once, or one at a time. StandOut and Cricket Presents can also print everything you create, but not with a single command. Cricket Presents lets you assign a different output driver to each part of the presentation (frames, notes, handouts). PowerPoint can print in color or gray scale.

If you want to make photographic slides, you need to print your files on a desktop film recorder or send files to a service bureau. Cricket Presents comes with a driver and a communications utility that lets you send your files via modem to any Autographix service bureau for conversion into slides. Autographix can also make prints or transparencies from your files and get them to you in 24 hours.

You can send PowerPoint files via

modem to the Genigraphics service bureau for conversion to 35mm slides. PowerPoint's driver checks the frames for imaging problems (such as fonts that won't appear the same on the slide as they did on the Mac's display) and warns you of potential trouble. On non-PostScript devices, PowerPoint's driver treats Post-Script fonts as screen-resolution bitmapped fonts. The Genigraphics driver also has an option for remapping the 8 colors of frames from a monochrome Mac to the 90 standard Genigraphics colors.

Persuasion comes with information on both Genigraphics and Autographix, and a promise that Aldus is working on a Chooser-level driver and communications software for presentation files. Symantec also promises that More II users will soon have a link to MagiCorp's slide-service bureau. Letraset USA promises a similar MagiCorp arrangement for StandOut.

Cricket Presents Office is a network system that includes a central program to

## POWERPOINT 2.0

Best Features: Excellent color creation; colorizes black-and-white imported art and frames on monochrome monitors; Genigraphics driver for creating slides.

Worst Features: No outliner; no builtin charting; no built-in table feature; weak graphics creation and manipulation tools.



PowerPoint provides striking color choices for all parts of a slide. Although the program does not provide built-in charting, you can import graphics.

track presentation projects and process batches of images to film recorders, ink-jet printers, or color thermal printers.

Besides using hard copy and slides, you can give a presentation using an onscreen slide show with a Macintosh monitor and LCD panel or a large color display.

All five programs have slide-show commands that enable you to show frames using the entire screen, as well as commands that remove the menu bar, windows, and controls from view. Each program also has a timer to automatically dictate the speed of the change from one slide to the next. You can also change slides manually by clicking the mouse.

PowerPoint has the least impressive slide show—it has only one special effect, which lets you black or white out a screen during the show. Cricket Presents and StandOut each offer a dozen different special effects (wipes, venetian blinds, and so on) for the transition between slides. Persuasion lets you set the timing for displaying different layers of a frame. If you use layers for various parts of the text and graphics, you can create frames that walk the audience through complicated ideas, or you can even exercise a crude sort of animation.

More II is in a different league from the other programs in this category, with two dozen special effects, display of individual layers, and different time settings for each slide change. You can even view a pace chart during your presentation that shows you how much of your total time and how much of a particular slide's time you have used. When it comes to slideless presentations, More II is by far the best.

#### **MAKING BETS**

So which package do you bet on? If you're a desktop publisher who loves to play with fonts, kerning, and the exact appearance of graphics, then StandOut is the best bet. If you do a lot of on-screen presentations, then More II is best. Want sharp slides fast? Cricket Presents has a big lead there. If choosing good color combos is your downfall, then PowerPoint is the one for you. If you want integrated outlining along with excellent table and chart

#### STANDOUT

Best Features: Pictogram charts; control of chart details with style sheets; imports TIFF and RIFF files for work with desktop publishing programs; slick Build and Subdue commands.

Worst Features: No outliner; no slide service driver; limited sorting and speaker's notes features; no online help.



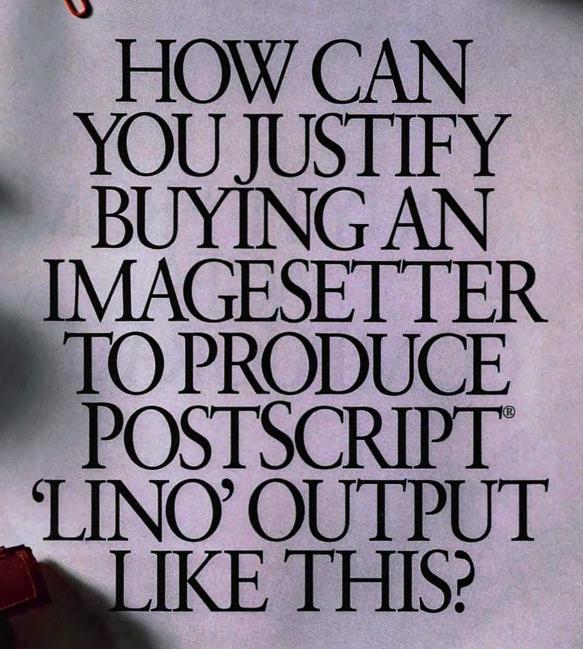
StandOut's pictogram charts offer interesting graphical representation of figures as well as precise control over many of the details in a slide, such as kerning.

abilities, head for Persuasion.

Personally, I don't need the advanced outlining abilities of More II, nor do I expect to give on-screen presentations. I don't want to tinker with details, so StandOut is out. So is PowerPoint, because it lacks built-in charting and outlining, though I'll long for those gorgeous colors. The final choice for me is between Cricket Presents and Persuasion. Cricket Presents has the direct line to great slide production, while Persuasion has an integrated outliner. In the end, I'll go with Cricket Presents because it is the most well-rounded package; and I'll keep hoping that version 3.0 will have an outliner, more color power, and better table/ chart facilities.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Phillip Robinson is the author of many articles and a half-dozen books on computer hardware and programming, and currently specializes in writing about graphics and CAD.





JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM1 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18

TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 72PT CAPS TRACK1 N658926

OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON



JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM2 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18

TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 72PT CAPS TRACK1 N658926

OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON

sees of a 40 mount lease of a product valued at \$39,995 or less with one parment due at time of order and with a fair market value buyout option at the end of the lease.

Add and Computaphic are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, inc. Linotronic is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, inc. Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotronic in a registered trademark of Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotronic in a register



A lot of people think it's a good time to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output capability.

They're right.

A lot of them also think the only way to do it is with a Linotronic\* machine.

They're wrong.

Because now AGFA Compugraphic offers you a better alternative. Our CG 9400-PS's combination of professional features and affordability—under \$50 a day, leased\*—finally makes adding a POSTSCRIPT imagesetter make sense.

#### A BETTER WAY TO ADD POSTSCRIPT

If you buy a Linotronic L200 machine, you'll have to settle for a top resolution of 1693 dots-per-inch. Good enough for some jobs, but will it satisfy your most demanding customers? Or you? For about the same price, our 9400-PS has a top resolution of 2400 dpi. To get output that sharp from a Linotronic machine, you'd have to spend almost twice as much for an L300.



Can you justify that?

And if you also want to output non-POSTSCRIPT files, buying a 9400-PS makes even more sense. Unlike the L200, our imagesetter can be configured to output both POSTSCRIPT and most non-POSTSCRIPT files. That's POSTSCRIPT because its raster image processor (RIP) and writing engine are designed as

separate, modular units.

The modular design also lets you upgrade to our faster 9600-PS, or our wide-measure 9700-PS, without replacing your entire system. Again, to get the same functionality from a Linotronic machine, you'll have to spend about twice as much for an L300.

Can you justify that?

#### WORRY-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

AGFA Compugraphic equipment is designed to seldom require servicing. But if you do need service, you should know that we have five times the service force of our closest competitor.

If you ever have a problem, we guarantee that a service technician will be in your shop within a single business day. Which is something our competition won't promise.

#### FREE HYPERCARD™ STACK FOR YOUR MACINTOSH®

Whether you're a typesetter, printer, publisher, designer or run an in-plant shop, the 9400-PS is the most cost-effective way to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output to

your operation.

If you'd like to speak to an AGFA Compugraphic representative or get more information, send in the coupon below or call us toll-free at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533). We'll send you our free HyperCard POSTSCRIPT Products Overview diskette. (You'll need a Macintosh with HyperCard to view this program.) It's an entertaining, self-guided tour of the AGFA Compugraphic family of POSTSCRIPT output devices.



JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM3 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18 TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 12/13 10/11 TRACK1 N658926 OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON

☐ Pm very interested in your POSTSCRIPT imagesetters. Please have a representative contact me. ☐ Pd like to know more. Please send me more information. ☐ Send me your free HyperCard™ POSTSCRIPT Overview.	Mail to: AGFA Compugraphic, P.O. Box N1098 New Bedford, Massachusetts 02746-9961
Name	AGFA 🥗
Title/Company	AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION
Address	AGFA COMI OCH III
City/State/Zip	



## REVIEWS



#### PHOTO OPS

#### PhotoMac 1.0

Pros: Adaptive color palette;
auto-select tool; color correction; separation controls.
Cons: No undo for selection changes.
Company: Avalon Development Group;
distributed by Data Translation.
Requires: Mac II; 2MB; 8-bit color display;
40MB hard disk; System 6.0 or later.
List price: S695.



You may think that the problems of separating color scans with the Mac are insurmountable.

You're faced with multimegabyte files, the Linotronic's inability to produce *Architectural Quarterly*—quality separations of color scans, and the irreconcilable differences between what you see on screen and what finally comes off the press. It's kind of discouraging.

Avalon Development's PhotoMac, however, has been specifically designed for correcting and manipulating color scans, and it goes a long way toward making the Mac a true color-separation tool.

#### **Not for Color Painting**

PhotoMac is not a color paint program. It does have the marquee, lasso, paintbrush, airbrush, eraser, and eyedropper (for picking up colors from an image for use with other tools); but it's missing the square, circle, and text tools common to color paint programs. It also lacks special-effects tools such as those in PixelPaint, ImageStudio, and Digital Darkroom. And although it offers the choice between opaque and transparent paint, and you have the option of adjusting the transparency, this program is not designed

for color painting but for manipulating and color-separating scanned images.

PhotoMac opens and saves 8- or 24-bit PICT and 24-bit TIFF files, and captures images directly from Data Translation's ColorCapture video frame-grabber board. Once an image is loaded, PhotoMac's adaptive palette adjusts the 256 colors available on an 8-bit display on the fly, providing the best choices for a given area out of the 16 million colors available (see "Color Correction").

PhotoMac insists on remapping the palette intermittently, and unfortunately, remapping takes several seconds. What's worse is that you can't control how often or when it will remap.

When you zoom in or out, scroll, or select an area for color correction, PhotoMac adapts the palette to offer the best color representation possible. You can't expect the screen image to perfectly match what prints on paper (phosphor and ink are just too different), but Photo-

Mac gets as close as it can within the limitations imposed by the hardware.

#### **Choose Your Region**

You can select areas with PhotoMac using the marquee and lasso, add to the selection by holding down the Shift key while selecting, or remove from the selection by holding down the and Shift keys while selecting with the lasso. You can use all those combinations to select noncontiguous areas—a patch of green here and another one there.

PhotoMac's most innovative tool, autoselect, lets you automatically select any area containing pixels within a given color range. You drag the tool through an area of color, and PhotoMac finds all adjacent pixels that contain similar colors. You could, for instance, select a blue sky above a green field. The autoselect tool is not perfect in its edge detection—it works best with relatively distinct areas.

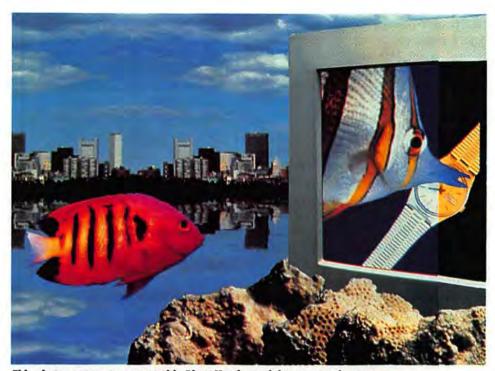
Even with all these tools, however, it





Before and After

This image was scanned on a Howtek Scanmaster, saved as a 24-bit TIFF file, opened with PhotoMac, and separated on a Linotronic 300 with a 133-line screen at 2540 dpi. The first image is exactly as it came out of the scanner; the second shows the results of using PhotoMac's automatic tonal adjustment.



This photomontage was created in PhotoMac from eight separate images.

can take some time to select exactly the areas you want, and an inadvertent mouse click can lose all that work. It would be nice if PhotoMac had an undo option for selection changes, or even better, an option that let you select the same area again for further correction (rather than saving the image within the selected area to a file).

You can reverse the selection of an area (so everything that wasn't selected, is); cut, copy, and paste; choose the boundaries of the selected area; and smooth those boundaries—to blend a pasted image into the background, for instance. You can also apply smoothing (let's call it blurring), or sharpening (useful to give a more crisp, focused appearance). You can invert colors, invert from negatives (if you're scanning transparencies), or convert the image to 256 shades of gray.

The Tone Scale control provides contrast and brightness sliders for the image or the selected area, along with an Auto button that estimates the proper tonal range (see "Before and After"). The color-correction tool gives you sliders to explicitly adjust colors; you choose between red-green-blue (RGB) or lightness-hue-saturation (LHS) controls. You can adjust all the colors in the palette for the selection, or adjust only selected colors in the

palette. The image changes on the fly as you move the sliders.

#### **Separation Controls**

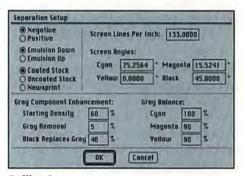
Scanning, display, selection, and correction are all just adjuncts to PhotoMac's real prowess: separation. It handles undercolor removal, gray-component replacement, gray balance, and screen angles. It also corrects output for coated, uncoated, or newsprint stock, and lets you precisely control most of these parameters (see "Color Separation Explained," *Macworld*, February 1989). You end up with four PostScript files on disk, ready to go to the Linotronic at your service bureau.

You may not want to modify the separation parameters much, because the results are very good with the default settings. Limitations of PostScript Linotronic halftoning prevent PhotoMac from producing images worthy of *National Geographic*, but they far surpass newspaper quality. Moiré patterns are conspicuously absent, especially if you use PhotoMac's preferred 133-line halftone screen and the default angles for each process color (angles that are actually achievable with the Linotronic). Unfortunately, optimized angles are not provided for other screen frequencies.

PhotoMac's manual is a bit scanty, especially when it comes to the nitty-gritty details of process separation and color offset printing. The Separation Setup dialog, for instance, which is worthy of a small book, gets a page that basically recommends using the program's default values (see "Pulling Seps").

PhotoMac doesn't let you produce full-color pages with separated scans in place. You need to have the printer strip separations into pages. It does, however, give you the power to produce those separations yourself, for about \$10 to \$14 per sheet—\$50 or so per separation.

PhotoMac does not put the Mac in the same class with the calibrated display and output hardware of the Scitex and the Crosfield scanning/correction/separation systems. But PhotoMac works, and it works well, making medium- to high-quality correction and separation of color scans a reality on the Macintosh.—Steve Roth



Pulling Seps
PhotoMac's Separation Setup dialog lets you control
the most important separation parameters and provides
defaults that result in good quality for most situations.



**Color Correction** 

PhotoMac's adaptive palette uses the best selection of screen colors available for a given area. In this screen, the green areas have been selected using the autoselect and lasso tools.



#### Photon Paint 1.1

Pros: Powerful special effects; can open multiple windows simultaneously; 256-color support. Cons: Extremely slow; poor documentation; nonstandard interface.

Company: Microlllusions.

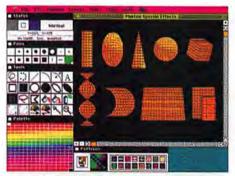
Requires: Mac 512K; second disk drive.

Mac II with 2MB strongly recommended.

List price: \$299.95.

Photon Paint, originally developed for the Commodore Amiga, is a fully loaded paint program that includes a slew of special effects. Although a black-and-white version of the program is available, this review concentrates on the color version, which supports either a 2-, 4-, 16-, or 256-color palette display chosen from among the Mac's 16.7 million available colors.

When you open the application, you will notice immediately that the window is overcrowded with tool palettes. There's barely enough room for the drawing area —either on the SE or on a 13-inch color monitor screen. Hiding the palette helps, but it's bothersome to have to reopen it to select colors. Photon Paint's window design could be greatly streamlined if it incorpo-



#### **Image Wrapping**

Photon Paint's imaging, wrapping, and distortion tools can sometimes produce unpredictable results, but they function well when applied to areas containing regular patterns. The top row (from left to right) shows wrapping around a cylinder, oblate spheroid, cone, sphere, and cube. Luminosity—used on the spheres—produces shading. The bottom row shows distortions such as Twist, Bend, Tilt, and Pixelization.

rated pop-up palettes and allowed access to tool modifiers by double-clicking on the tool itself. Moreover, Photon Paint lacks several standard Macintosh paint tools—such as eraser, brush, pencil, and grabber.

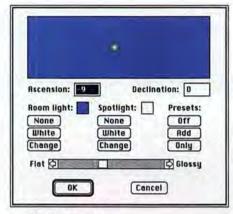
Photon Paint also fails to adhere to many standard Macintosh interface features: expect to waste considerable time with an inadequate manual that offers no graphics and little help when you're trying to learn to use a tricky new tool or feature.

#### Paint à la Mode

Photon Paint displays a status box showing all the currently active selections, including pen size and shape; active tool; fill and line color (with red-green-blue [RGB] value); and the paint mode. The Normal, Add, Subtract, Blend, and Wash modes enable you to achieve several interesting effects. The Add and Subtract modes will simply add or subtract, respectively, to the RGB values of the colors you paint over (you'll want to experiment, since the results vary greatly with each color). The Blend mode averages the RGB values of an area, producing a tinting effect that you adjust with the Set Blend option. The Wash mode is a bit more complicated, and only affects filled objects or custom brushes. As with the Blend mode. Active Colors will be combined with anything underneath, but you can drastically modify how they are combined, since the Set Wash option allows you to customize the vertical and horizontal wash separately.

The tool palette has freehand, straight line, and arc tools; an airbrush; fill tools; and various shape and lasso tools. The Controlled Arc tool allows you to define an arc's curvature by selecting its two endpoints and then stretching out a third direction point. In addition to the basic pen selections on the palette, you can create a custom pen using anything currently on the Clipboard.

Photon Paint also provides tools to help you customize the color palette. The RGB and HSB (hue-saturation-brightness) spreaders create spreads between any two colors chosen on the palette, which creates smooth transitions from one color to another. By using either the copy or swap



#### **Luminosity Controls**

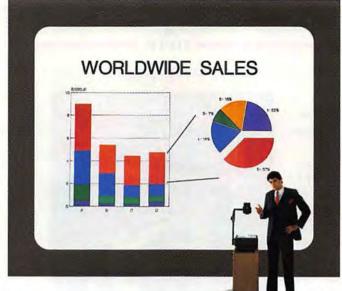
The Luminosity dialog box enables you to control the color, location, and intensity of a light source for 3-D wrapping. The rather confusing controls are very poorly explained in the manual.

tools, you can rearrange the position of colors on the palette. The eyedropper tool provides an easy way of selecting a color used in the painting by simply clicking on it, and double-clicking on any color in the palette itself will bring up the Color Picker wheel where you may define a custom color. You can save specific palettes and easily import them into another document.

#### Wrapping It Up

One of Photon Paint's most powerful features is 3-D surface mapping. Selecting Wrap Onto from the effects menu brings up a submenu listing the various shape options: Cylinder, Cone, Sphere, Oblate Spheroid, Cube, Sides of a Cube, and Free Shape. The mapping process is fairly simple. Just select the area you want to wrap, then choose the shape from the menu options. An outline of the selected 3-D shape will appear, which you can then position and size. Getting the entire selection to completely cover the shape is easy with the Automatic Wrap feature. With the Luminosity control you may specify a light source's direction and color to create shading effects on 3-D objects. This, however, involves working with a highly confusing dialog box. Keep in mind that using 3-D surface mapping can be time consuming, especially when you are working with large or complicated selections.

(continues)



# Impress the critics with your next film.

To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the absolute best overhead transparency film you can buy — 3M computergenerated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and

defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projec-

tors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or stationery store. Or call us at 1-800-328-1371. In MN 1-612-736-1285. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

3M film looks best on 3M overhead projectors.

#### **FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames**

Return this coupon for a free trial package of high definition 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame™ Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage.

riocetors for easy minimality, ming and store	age.	
Name		- 23
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Telephone ()		
Free sample requests must be made with this o	oupon No nh	one calls please Mail to:

Free sample requests must be made with this coupon. No phone calls, please. Mail to 3M Audio Visual Division, Building 225-3NE-01, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000.

The tools to take charge.



#### Twist and Shout

Photon Paint contains several other special effects options under the Effects menu-such as Flip, Resize, and Rotatewhich allow you to alter a selection's size and shape. Two unique features, Bend and Twist, enable you to determine degree of distortion. Simply click and drag over the sample square in the Bend box to achieve the desired bend, and the operation will be performed on the selected area when you exit the dialog box. Twist functions in much the same way, except that you set the degree by entering numerical values. Once again, you are provided with a preview of the final result. You can modify a selected area by pixelization, which averages the colors of existing pixels into larger pixels, producing a mosaic effect.

Although Photon Paint does provide you with a few powerful features and special effects, I feel that the program is unnecessarily difficult to use and that its overall performance is rather slow. The absence of quite a few of the familiar paint tools and the program's failure to adhere to many basic Mac interface standards are shortcomings. Though it's probably not the best choice for people who plan to purchase only one paint program, Photon Paint's unique capabilities could prove a useful addition to your library of graphics tools. —Keith Baumann



#### EFFICIENT AND CAPABLE

#### WriteNow 2.0

Pros: Fast, superior spelling checker; font and spacing control; improved import and export to MacWrite and RTF. Cons: Tables and columns a bit fussy. Company: T/Maker. Requires: Mac 512KE.

Requires: Mac 512K List price: \$195.

WriteNow has for several years been the most important "other" word processor in a field dominated by MacWrite and Microsoft Word. The original WriteNow provided most of the items on a MacWrite user's wish list.



Version 2.0, in turn, nicely attends to the remaining wishes of WriteNow 1.0 users. Although it allows some manipulation of graphics and columns, and offers precise, fast formatting, it's not intended to compete directly with more expensive, extensively featured, programs such as FullWrite or Word. Everything WriteNow 2.0 does, however, it does right. As a word processor, rather than a composite program with page-layout ambitions, it's efficient, capable, and a bargain.

#### Specifics

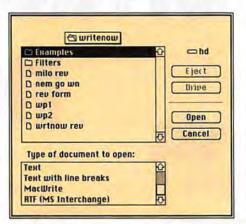
Before considering the new features in the upgrade, it's worth noting the reasons behind WriteNow's popularity. First, it's fast; its spelling checker, for example, runs 12 to 20 times faster than anyone else's. Checking a ten-page document takes 5 seconds rather than a minute or two. Format changes and edits are nearly three times faster than comparable operations in MacWrite 5.0, and 50 percent faster than in MS Write or Word 3.02. Second, it's small. Despite a long feature list, WriteNow needs only 102K of RAM, so it can be used with Excel or a modest-size database under MultiFinder on a 2MB Mac and still handle large documents. Third, it doesn't crash during large block editing changes on documents longer than a hundred pages, as most of its competitors do. Fourth, it offers easy-to-learn extensions of the rulerbased formatting familiar to most MacWrite users. Finally, WriteNow's Undo command can undo all types of complex

formatting changes. Any one of these points is a real plus; taken together they are positively endearing.

#### What's New for Now

Version 1.0, however, had a problem: file exchange between WriteNow and other word processors was handled awkwardly through a stand-alone translator program. In 2.0, the Open and Save As commands in the File menu deal directly with text, MacWrite, and DCA and RTF files (created from Word) (see "Flexible Filer"). T/Maker has promised direct use of Word files without RTF mediation for Spring 1989.

Version 2.0 also features a mail merge facility as complete and well designed as that in Word 3.02 (it's compatible with Word templates and data documents). Form letters can accept any comma- or tab-delimited data files, the two most common formats for saving files from databases as text. In addition, form letters can use IF-THEN logic and INCLUDE



#### Flexible Filer

The number one important new feature in WriteNow is integrated file import and export (the first version required a stand-alone translator). New file conversion types can be added directly to the scrollable list.

directives for intelligent merging and for concatenating letter segments. Form letter templates can also contain prompts that request additional information for data fields or for finding merge files from any accessible folder. T/Maker also offers registered users (for a \$5 handling fee) an Extras disk. It includes an assortment of form letter templates with merge examples and predefined mailing label templates in (continues)

# KI KANA ILLAM KATALAMAN

#### IBM AND COMPAQ, TOO.

When you need an Apple® Macintosh™ computer or peripheral for a short-term project, like a presentation, trade show or training session, shake our tree first. We have bushels of Apple, IBM, Compaq, and compatible PCs, as well as quality peripherals for rent. And, with our extensive inventory and overnight shipment, we make sure the equipment you want is available, gets there fast and works when it arrives. One free phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K.

#### Catch This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

### To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K. For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.

Or Mail This Coupon.

- ☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!
- □ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.



GE Rental/Lease

City State Zip hone Ext. or Dept.

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compag is a registered trademark of Compag Computer Corp.

fonts with versions optimized for Laser-Writers and ImageWriters.

The last major improvement that WriteNow 2.0 offers is a 100,000-word dictionary, recommended for standard use, and a 50,000-word dictionary provided for floppy-based systems. T/Maker also provides an empty dictionary for users to create personal glossaries; the Extras disk includes a computer industry buzzword dictionary.

Small but welcome touches in the new WriteNow include a Count option (characters, words, paragraphs), a date/time stamp (fixed or updatable), impeccably correct behavior in social situations (on networks and under MultiFinder), and better printer control (odd and even pages, forward and reverse order).

#### Mostly Write, Now

WriteNow doesn't attempt to provide the laundry list of features found in programs such as FullWrite. You don't get line- and box-drawing capability or other drawing tools. You can't generate many special characters or math symbols. You don't get style sheets as such, although you can easily mimic many style sheet features. WriteNow doesn't do tables of contents or indexes, and doesn't have Word-style glossaries, macros, or full-page preview. You do get to specify up to four columns in your layout, but the program decides automatically how big these should be. And while you can set up tables, this process still involves lots of fussy manual work setting tabs on the ruler.

All in all, T/Maker has done a great job of satisfying the needs of most word processing users, leaving fancier, not-reallyword-processing functions to others. Normally I would rather schedule myself for major surgery than learn a new word processor, but despite this reluctance I have switched to WriteNow 2.0 for daily use-it's incomparably fast and friendly. If you want to try page layout without actually buying a real desktop publishing program, you should undoubtedly check out FullWrite Professional or Word 4.0. But WriteNow is clearly the winner for the majority of text- and document-handling chores in most business and personal applications. - Charles Seiter



#### OVERVUE'S SUCCESSOR

#### Panorama 1.0

Pros: Fast, excellent data entry features; extremely flexible generation of forms and reports. Cons: Database size limited by available RAM; nonstandard user interface; poor error handling. Company: ProVue Development Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus.

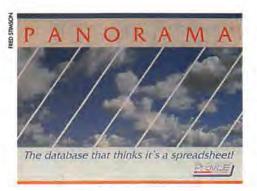
List price: \$395.

Back

Back in 1985, when the Mac was still new and software was scarce, one of the first database pro-

grams to arrive on the scene was OverVue from ProVue Development. Chief among its virtues was its speed, sorely needed in those days of 400K drives, and its easy, spreadsheetlike display of data. The revision of the program brought several unique features to ease data entry, and a remarkably full-featured macro capability. The program had its darker side, however. It didn't get along well with desk accessories. You couldn't use Macintosh fonts on the screen or in reports. And OverVue's user interface was annoyingly different from that of most Mac programs. As the Mac database market grew, OverVue lost ground to such competitors as FileMaker and Microsoft File.

Panorama, the successor to OverVue, retains most of the older program's strengths and addresses many of its weaknesses. Billed as "the database that thinks it's a spreadsheet," the program allows you to see several different views of your data.



The most basic is a data sheet made up of rows and columns, much like a spread-sheet. You enter data into the file, moving from cell to cell. Every Panorama window has a tool palette that enables you to perform functions appropriate to the window. The palettes' icons have pop-out labels, to remind you of their functions (see "Data Palettes").

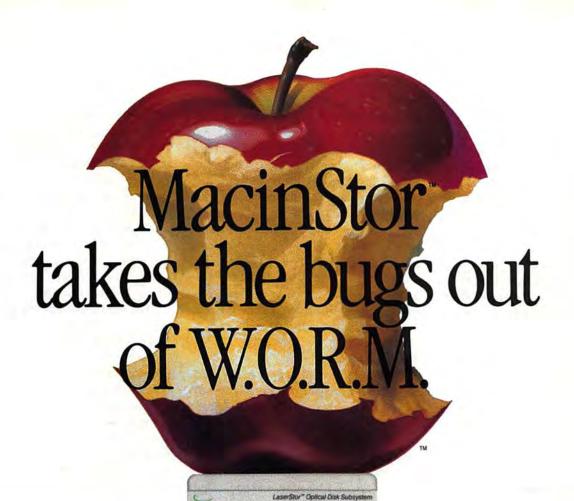
Letting you manipulate data in the data sheet is another way Panorama resembles a spreadsheet. With a minimum of effort you can fill columns with data and sequence numbers, and search and replace the contents of fields in many records. Panorama gives you complete font and size choices, and Mac II users can specify one of seven colors for cells, lines, and columns. Different parts of the data sheet may be assigned default colors and styles.

Many math and text-conversion functions are included, and you can set up automatic calculations in the data sheet and in forms and reports. Bar, line, pie, area, and scatter charts may be generated from the data. While it's not a relational database, Panorama lets you automatically look up data from another Panorama file and paste it into the current record during data entry.

Panorama lets you either record macros or type them in using the included script editor. The editor has all of the macro commands and functions available in menus, saving a lot of typing, and the program checks command syntax automatically. Finished macros can then be executed from a Macro menu displayed in the menu bar. You can set up dialog boxes for user input as part of a macro and create buttons on forms that activate macros.

#### **Easy Entry**

Entering data into a database file is often a thankless task, and it is easy to enter data incorrectly. Panorama has many features that improve accuracy and speed data entry. If a field is designed to have only a limited number of values, you can set up Value Bars that have radio buttons corresponding to the possible choices. The program gives you complete control over capitalization on a word or sentence basis. You can set up Input Patterns that allow (continues)



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Introducing 732 megabytes of reliable, removable optical storage for Macintosh.®

Until now, finding a reliable optical disk subsystem for your Apple® Macintosh has been fruitless. But all that has changed — thanks to Storage Dimensions, the world's leading supplier of desktop optical subsystems.

Enter LaserStor™ for Macintosh—our write-once/read-many (W.O.R.M.) subsystem—and the newest member of our MacinStor™ line of high-performance products for the Mac® Plus, SE, II and IIx. Incorporating the latest advancements in optical technology, MacinStor is a complete, plug-and-play solution ideal for applications requiring large amounts of permanent data storage.

What's more, MacinStor includes software that's extremely sophisticated, yet easy to use. As simple as apple pie. For Imagine the applications you can sink your teeth into. With 732 MB per cartridge, you get unlimited capacity for CAD/CAM, image processing, desktop publishing and data acquisition. Plus removability for database distribution, archiving and backup.

Look into the optical solution. Call (408) 879-0300, Ext. 622 for the authorized MacinStor dealer nearest you.

> MacinStor W.O.R.M. comes with everything you expect in a state-of-the-art optical disk subsystem. Except the bugs.



work just like a hard disk. Which means there's no need for any special software or training. Copying files is as simple as clicking and dragging.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

you to type in a stream of data that the program formats correctly for you. For example, you just type in 8005551212; the program formats it as (800) 555-1212. Output Patterns give you exhaustive numeric and date formatting, including expressing numbers as words, so that "\$12.50" becomes "twelve dollars and fifty cents." Panorama can also check that entered data is within a specified range, check for duplicate records, and fill in default values. It even lets you enter Prompts that tell you the allowable values for a field during data entry.

Perhaps the single most useful data entry feature is Clairvoyance. Most data-bases contain fields where the same value is entered in record after record. As you type in a field, Clairvoyance scans the previous entries for a possible match. When it sees that you're typing a repetitive entry, it fills in the rest of the field with the previous value.

#### Flexible Forms, Versatile Reports

Panorama's form-design capability is powerful and flexible, and it will be immediately familiar to MacDraw users. However, in some ways, it has more features than the original MacDraw. There are the usual rectangles, circles, and lines, but Panorama lets you resize many objects at once, align and group them as needed, and even nudge objects one pixel at a time. The program can also automatically lay out data cells.

It's easy to create your own mailmerge letters entirely within Panorama, eliminating the need to merge data with a word processing document. ProVue has also included a forms Cookbook, with several predesigned form templates that you can copy and paste into your own databases.

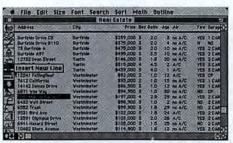
Reports are just another type of form, intended for printing rather than screen display, and are created in much the same fashion. The different parts of a report—the header, body, footer—are created in tiles, which work together to make up the full report (see "Report Tiles"). Using these tiles, you can easily create reports in Panorama that would be extremely difficult or even impossible to create in other programs.

#### Flashing Pictures

Most Mac databases now allow you to paste in picture fields, but Panorama's approach is unique. Called Flash Art, it stores only one copy of each picture within a database. You give the picture a name, and whenever you enter that name into the database, Panorama displays the associated picture. Because pictures often take up a lot of disk space, this approach can save considerable space if you need to use the same picture in several records. Pictures can also be stored in and retrieved from disk files, but access will be slowed. PICT is the only file format supported.

#### **Bugs and Annoyances**

Panorama has several problems that need attention. The program occasionally doesn't redraw the screen properly after an operation, especially under MultiFinder. In horizontal scrolling, the data sheet jumps by columns, rather than scrolling smoothly. On a standard Mac Plus or SE, screen redraws can be a bit slow, and some alert



**Data Palettes** 

Every Panorama window has a tool palette, and each tool sports a pop-out title to remind you of the function it performs.



Report Tiles

This is Panorama's Graphics Mode, showing the tiles that make up a custom report. The arrangement of two major columns with minor data columns within would be very difficult to produce using most other databases.

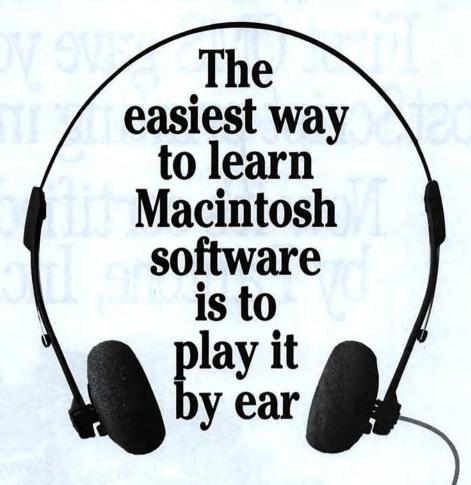
boxes come up blank, with no text, just an OK button. Attempting to undo a sort operation can cause the program to bomb, as does reopening a file that was just closed. The program follows the Mac interface guidelines more closely than OverVue did, but Panorama still has several odd interface choices. The Size menu comes before the Font menu. You control font style and color through an item in the Edit menu, rather than in the Font or Size menus. The program's use of hierarchical menus is also sometimes awkward.

The most serious problem with Panorama lies in adding and deleting records. When you are entering data in the data sheet, pressing Return adds a record, and pressing the Backspace or Delete key deletes a record. In both cases, Panorama fails to warn you that the operation is going to take place. It is much too easy to accidentally or unknowingly delete data from a Panorama file. Unlike most database programs, Panorama doesn't save data whenever you press the Enter key. You can retrieve accidentally deleted records by using the Revert to Saved command, but this also undoes all other changes to the file since the last save, including any that you might want to keep. The user should be warned that the program is about to delete a record. At press time, ProVue stated that it was nearing completion on a program update that addresses these problems and adds several new features. The update will be sent free of charge to all registered Panorama owners.

#### Memory, Disk Space, and Speed

One of Panorama's limitations is also the reason for its superior speed. Unlike most database programs, Panorama keeps all the records in a file in RAM. Because the program doesn't need to read and write records to disk, data manipulation is fast. Although the entire database needs to be able to fit into available RAM, this should not really limit file growth in most cases. My test file, with 5000 records, took up about 80 percent of the available memory on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus.

When I used the program's Compressed Data Type feature (which uses memory (continues)



The fastest way to learn software is to have an expert sit beside you and talk you through the program, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, learning is a snap.

So Personal Training Systems gives you that expert—on an audio cassette. Each 90-minute tutorial contains the cassette, example files on a disk, and a quick reference card. It's like having your own private tutor . . . only this one works anytime, anywhere, and doesn't charge by the hour.

In addition to training on the Macintosh itself, tutorials are available for Microsoft Excel, Word and Works; Aldus PageMaker and Persuasion; Adobe Illustrator 88; and HyperCard Since we offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels for each software program, there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

All our tutorials are unconditionally guaranteed. You'll learn how to use your Mac or favorite software program—without opening a book or attending a class—or your money back.

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to learn, contact Personal Training Systems by calling 1-800-TEACH-99, or mail in the coupon below. Because we know you have better things to do with your time.

YES, please send me information	on
Personal Training for:	

- Macintosh
- FileMaker
- Excel
- HyperCard
- Word
- Word
- Persuasion
- PageMaker
- Works
- Illustrator 88

the terror and the
State
Number of Macs

#### PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS

1-800-TEACH-99 P.O. Box 54240 San Jose, CA 95154

# First QMS gave you PostScript printing in color.

Now it's certified by Pantone, Inc.

PANTONE\*

ANTO

PANTONE'

NTON

PANTONE°

PANTONE



When the QMS ColorScript 100 was introduced, it gave desktop publishers, graphic artists and designers what they had been waiting for—color printing for Adobe PostScript\* applications. Now,

Pantone, Inc. has certified that our printer is PANTONE\*\* Color Capable.

QMS and Pantone developed process color combinations for the ColorScript 100

which very closely simulate all colors in the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM 747XR, except for metallics and fluorescents. So the color you want is the

"NTONE"

PANTONE

PANTONE PANTONE

PANTONE B

PANTONE

PANTONE®

color you get.

Even commercial printing proofs and inhouse color separations can be produced with your QMS ColorScript 100. For both

flat and four-color process printing. For a fraction of the time and cost of conventional methods.

The printer has the advantage of a 68020-based Atlas controller running at 16 MHz, so you can see your results faster. You can print an 8½"x11" page in just under one minute. An 11"x17" page in just under two. And the quality is excellent. The ColorScript 100 uses a thermal transfer process that produces true 300x300-dot-per-inch resolution.

#### New Model 20—more affordable and upgradable

The original ColorScript 100 is the Model 30, with 8 megabytes of memory, a 20-MB hard disk built in, and the ability to print up to 11"x17" pages.

The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 20 is more affordable. It has 4 MB of memory and the ability to handle letter-size (8½"x11")/A4-size paper. It provides the same high-quality output as the Model 30, and can be fully upgraded to a Model 30 when your needs expand.

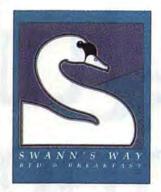
#### Compatibility is built in

Both models of the ColorScript 100 connect with Macintosh, IBM, Compaq and other compatible PC's, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes. So your whole network can output in beautiful, accurate color. Using any of dozens of color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in imaging technology.

For more information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including a list of compatible software

and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 222.





Pictured are just some of the ways designers are using the QMS ColorScript 100. The creative director at one design firm notes: "We're doing comps that used to







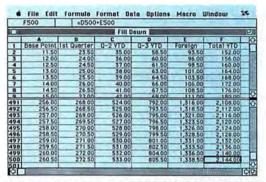
PANTONE'

PANTONE'

NTONE

PANTON

# Quit wasting time.



Excel with Excel. It takes almost 17 seconds to fill this spreadsheet on the Mac SE. Or less than 4 seconds with the Excelerator XL 25 board.

Be quicker on the draw. You can draw this on the Mac SE in about 42 seconds. Or under 6 seconds with the Excelerator XL 25 board.

Enough of this dillydallying.

If you're doing business with a Mac, you're spending time you don't have to spend.

Starting now, you can put a new fleet of power products from Irwin to work on your Mac.

And fly through all sorts of productivity tasks like never before.

If that's beginning to sound like blue sky, just take our Excelerator™XL 25 board as hard and fast proof.

It drives a Mac SE up to eight full times faster.

That's right. Faster than a Mac II. Or faster than you can clap your hands.

And not just on Excel and MacDraw\*II like we've shown.

But on word processors like MacWrite\*
5.0. Where a 46-page report is opened in
less than 30 seconds instead of over 2 minutes.

And on and on.
Because with an on-board math coprocessor, the Excelerator moves things even faster. Up to 100 times faster on all those number crunching jobs that make a Mac dawdle.

Or for that matter, you can access up to 8 mega-

bytes of high speed memory. In no time at all.

And with that, we're back to our timesaving point.

The Excelerator XL 25 is just one of the new MacPower™ products from Irwin. Products that include high-performance accelerators, flicker-free monitors and nohassle tape backups.

From the people who already back up more people than anybody.

To see for yourself, just call 1-800-222-5871 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

So. What are you waiting for?





more efficiently but requires an extra step to set up), the same 5000 records took up only 60 percent of RAM, so I could have added a couple thousand more records without overtaxing my machine. The program takes advantage of whatever amount of RAM your machine has, so files on a 4MB or 8MB machine can become very large indeed. Panorama files are also efficient in using disk space. For example, the test file required 275K on my hard disk; FileMaker II needed 958K to store the same data.

#### The Long View

Panorama is definitely well worth considering if you are in the market for a flat-file database. Panorama's forms- and report-generation capabilities are among the best available, and its data entry features are unsurpassed. Panorama is not an appropriate choice for extremely large databases because of its need to fit files entirely in RAM, and it is not a multiuser program. However, most Mac users will not run into the file-size limitation and should be favorably impressed by Panorama's speed and flexibility.

-Tom Negrino

#### \*

#### STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

#### Exstatix 1.0.1

Pros: Convenient interface; automatic background computation; rotatable 3-D plots; presentation-graphics enhancements.

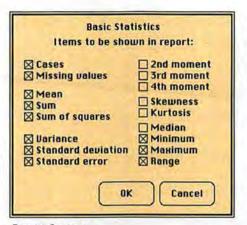
Cons: Limited variety of statistical graph types and import/export modes.

Company: Select Micro Systems.

Requires: Mac 512KE; System 6.0.1 required on Mac II.

List price: \$349.

There are now more good statistics programs for the Macintosh than for any other computer. By good, I mean complete, well-designed programs that are easy for both beginners and experts to use and that output high-quality graphics. By those criteria, in fact, the Mac is the only computer with more than two such programs.



#### **Report Contents**

Exstatix enables you to specify the details of statistical report contents. You can also specify whether you want to see this dialog box's choices each time you call for a report.

And now there's yet another strong contender, Select Micro Systems' Exstatix, which offers more features than comparably priced software such as Data Desk Professional, from Odesta (reviewed in *Macworld*, October 1988), and Stat-View II, from Abacus Concepts (*Macworld*, April 1988).

#### The Basics

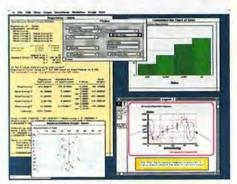
Exstatix includes the standard descriptive statistics, the t- and chi-tests, and the simple ANOVA found in beginning statistics courses. It allows algebraic and functional manipulation of data sets through a menu for specifying data transformation. Regression capabilities include seven nonlinear types and most common kinds of analysis of residuals (Exstatix prints out regression reports, with an explanation of the meaning of procedures, to a report window).

The program also provides limited direct analysis (moving average, lag, lead) of time series, and autocorrelation study of time-series data. The Test menu lists t and Scheffe comparisons; one-way, two-way, and n-way ANOVA; and Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Runs, Wil-coxon, Mann-Whitney U, Cochran Q, and McNemar tests. The program lets you select different levels of direct control over these tests, with the option of resetting default confidence levels and other computational features each time a test is used, if necessary.

#### The Upside

Exstatix has a singularly useful innovation: while you are staring at the screen or tapping in new data at 20 baud or so, the computer has lots of free time, which the program uses to compute basic descriptive statistics in addition to a variety of calculational intermediates. This means that it can post most results as fast as you can select a test, even for data sets with several thousand records. This feature is especially important since Exstatix does not explicitly support 68881 coprocessors. If you perform complicated functional transformations on large sets of variables, you will find this implementation detail handy.

Another one of Exstatix's strengths is its support for preparation of statistics-related documents. The summaries of test

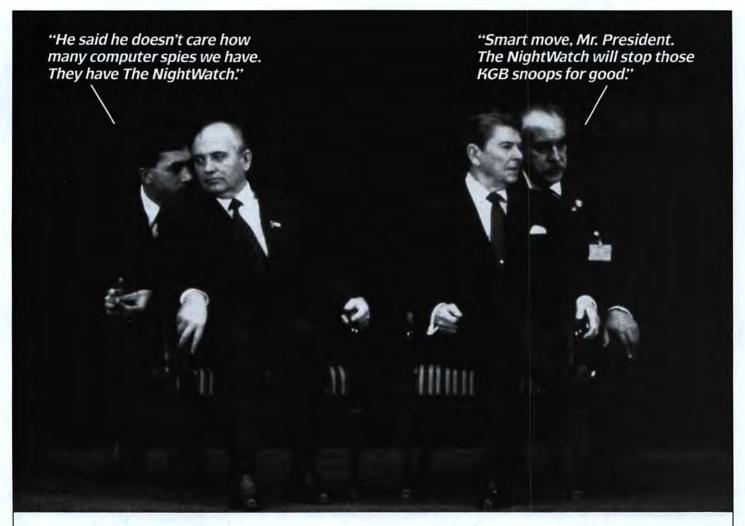


Multiple Reports

Exstatix can create color graphics and reports in multiple windows on the screen.

statistics, which can be copied to a word processor, are informative almost to the point of being chatty. The program is compact enough that it can perform with no problems under MultiFinder on a 1-megabyte Mac with Word, MacWrite, or WriteNow. A Layout facility allows customization of graphs, providing an overlay plane for text and legend material, in addition to axis scaling and data-point styling with your choice of line styles and fill patterns. Layout windows can be saved as PICT files as well as in the Layout format. All graph features can be in color.

Finally, Exstatix provides a 3-D Scatter Plot option that amounts to a simplified version of MacSpin. Although Data Desk has a more comprehensive version of this (continues)



# How to keep your data from getting into the wrong hands.

These days, your right to privacy goes beyond your personal life. It extends to the office. But if your professional secrets are kept on a computer hard disk, anyone can browse through your files, change documents, erase them, steal them, even leave a virus.

Which is why you should have The NightWatch™ standing guard.

The NightWatch security software protects your entire hard disk when you're away. Like at night.

(Our companion product, MacSafe, protects networked or

Locking your hard disk is as easy as saying Glasnost. Simply double-click on the NightWatch Shutdown icon. To

shared Macintoshes.)

unlock the disk, insert an authorized User Disk into your Macintosh\* and turn it on. Type in the valid name and password, and The NightWatch will unlock your hard disk, eject the User Disk, and restart your computer.

The best kept secret is a secret kept with The NightWatch. Whether it's for national security or just recipes for grandma's blue ribbon pie.

For full disclosure on The NightWatch, call your dealer or call Kent/Marsh toll free **800-325-3587**.



#### Kent+Marsh Ltd.

Security Software You Can Count On.

See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth no. 637 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056.

NightWatch is a trademark and MacSafe is a registered trademark of Kent Marsh Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © Kent Marsh Ltd., 1989

option, it's encouraging to see that rotatable 3-D plots are now a feature we can expect to see integrated into Mac statistics packages.

#### The Downside

Exstatix has a few limitations. The documentation is less extensive than that found in StatView 512+, and isn't even in the same league with the standards set by Data Desk. The program lacks some common and useful statistical plot styles (sunflowers, point sizing) for handling data-point overlap. If you need more control over plotting modes or flexibility in producing business presentation graphics, StatView II is a better choice. By current standards, Exstatix's file-import capability is also limited: the program imports its own files and most ASCII text files, but it has no automatic file exchange for SYLK or DIF files.

Another drawback for some users is that further statistical test development (factor analysis, cluster analysis, transform-based analysis of time series) is largely in the hands of outside developers. Select Micro Systems has provided explicit guidelines and a simple set of interface hooks for adding user-developed test menu items. If you have Pascal or C source code for specific statistical procedures, it's easy to incorporate the procedures (factor analysis, for example) into Exstatix. Development of a wider array of tests, however, must await the evolution of third-party support or user groups.

#### **Business**, Not Academia

The examples and references in the program manual indicate that Exstatix has been designed primarily for business support; they emphasize analysis of advertising, sales, and marketing data. The program is not a complete academic package in the style of Systat, although it does have a good repertoire of tests, plus more-than-adequate graphing features and uniquely helpful statistical reports.

If its test selection meets your needs, or if you have developed procedures you would like to merge with a general business statistics package, then Exstatix deserves serious consideration.

-Charles Seiter

#### \*

#### WORM DRIVE WITH SOFTWARE

#### APL-800WD

Pros: Creates a permanent, nonerasable archive of data; relatively low cost per megabyte of storage.

Cons: Internally terminated; no external SCSI ID switch.

Company: ADIC. Requires: Mac SE.

#### Writelmage

**Pros:** Performs mirror backups faster than some tape systems.

**Cons:** No incremental backup capability; can't back-up over network; not compatible with version 2.0 of the Apple HD SC driver (ships with System 6.0.2).

Company: ADIC. List price: With APL-800WD \$4995.

#### Optical Disk Interface Software

Pros: Treats WORM disk as typical HFS volume; MultiFinder compatible; permits file-by-file copying; allows access to previous versions of files.

Cons: User interface could be better.

Company: ADIC List price: \$550; with APL-800WD \$5545.



Write-once, read-many (WORM) optical drives tread the middle ground between erasable devices

(hard disks and floppies) and read-only devices (CD ROMs), because you can never erase text and graphics on a WORM cartridge. Thus WORM drives let you archive data—whether that data is a hard-disk backup, company financial records, or graphic images.

All WORM drives use lasers to read and write information onto special WORM optical disks, which are encased in hard plastic shells and are removable like floppies. Each worm disk has an unformatted capacity of 800 megabytes.

One laser within the drive writes data by melting tiny pits into the surface of the disk media. Another laser then reads the data by "seeing" the pits on the disk. Because those pits are irreversibly melted into the media, any information you write to the cartridge is there to stay.

The APL-800WD, from Advanced Digital Information Corporation (ADIC), comes with a SCSI interface cable (Mac-to-SCSI or SCSI-to-SCSI, your choice) and one 5 1/4-inch WORM disk. Connecting the APL-800WD is just like hooking up any other SCSI device to the Mac, but I do have two small complaints. First, there is no external switch for setting the drive's SCSI ID number (it comes preset at 5). You can, however, open the drive chassis and select an alternate ID number. Second, because the APL-800WD is internally terminated, it must be the last SCSI device in a daisy chain-unless you call ADIC for directions about how to remove the terminating resistors.

ADIC offers two different ways to control the APL-800WD. Which software package you choose depends on how you plan to use the WORM drive.

#### Mirror This

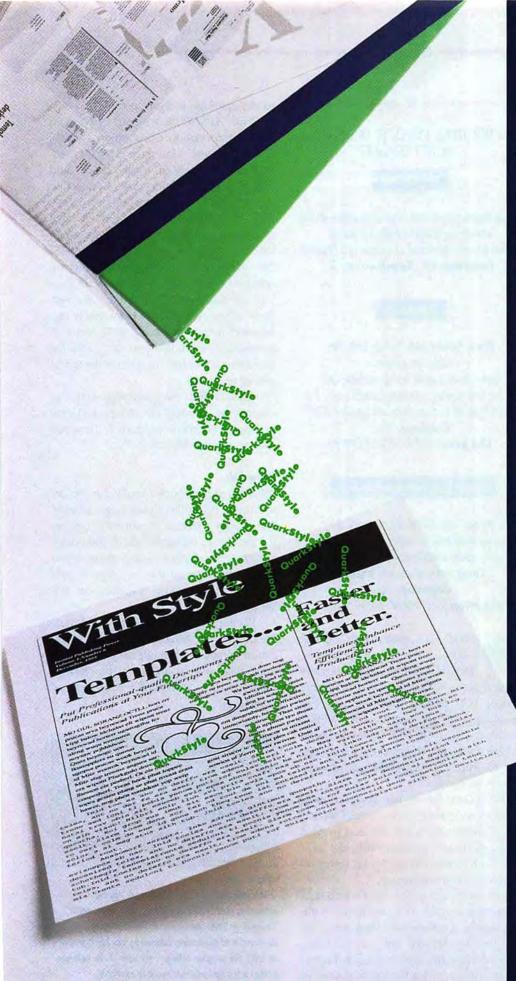
With WriteImage backup software you get a Control Panel file called Laser Library. This library contains the driver necessary for the Mac to recognize the WORM drive and WORM volumes; it also enables you to list, get information on, mount, and unmount the backup volumes on the WORM cartridge.

Backups performed with WriteImage are true mirror-image backups. The application copies every single sector from the hard disk (the source) to the WORM cartridge (the destination), regardless of (continues)



Mirror This

When you back up with Writelmage, you must remember that you're writing to write-once media. You click on radio buttons to designate source and destination of the backup (shown by the black arrow at left); the program tells you the size of the volumes being copied and whether space is available.





#### Now Style Comes in a Box

QuarkStyle ™, the new product from the creators of QuarkXPress ™, lets you produce attention-grabbing documents quickly and easily. You get good results without the learning curve of a high-end desktop publishing system. And at a price that is truly affordable.

#### Instant Desktop Publishing Power

From business cards and newsletters to brochures and advertisements, QuarkStyle delivers instant desktop publishing power. And QuarkStyle is incredibly easy to use. You can create business documents with a minimum of effort and fuss. Just write your text; QuarkStyle does the rest. QuarkStyle changes word-processing into high-impact business communication immediately.

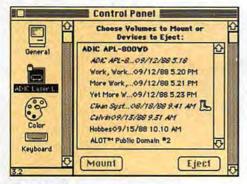
#### We Did the Work So You Don't Have To

Eight leading designers have created more than 70 layouts for your use. By using QuarkStyle you can profit from their creativity and experience. To see how QuarkStyle can give your documents style, visit your authorized Quark dealer or call 1-800-356-9363.

Suggested retail price \$295.



Quark Style



#### **Mass Archive**

When you insert a WORM disk used by Writelmage, Laser Library's window shows a list of available volumes; scroll down, and you get more information (size, date created) on the volume. Mounted volumes appear on the desktop with a special icon.

whether or not those sectors contain any data. In other words, if you've only used 13MB of a 30MB hard disk, you will back up 13MB of data and 17MB of blank space to the WORM cartridge. You cannot write over that blank space.

It took WriteImage 1 minute and 5 seconds to back up an 800K disk to the APL-800WD and about 12<sup>1</sup>/2 minutes to copy my internal 20MB hard disk; that beats or compares favorably with backup times for tape drives (see "Why Say No to Backup?" in the November 1988 issue of *Macworld*).

WriteImage does not let you back up to the APL-800WD over a network. You can, however, publish the volumes on the WORM disk as AppleShare or TOPS volumes for access over the network.

I encountered no problems restoring and mounting floppy volumes and external hard disk volumes from the WORM disk. I did, however, have considerable trouble mounting the SE's internal hard disk (the start-up disk) volume from the APL-800WD. Either WriteImage would crash—in the middle of the backup—or the WORM drive with WORM disk inserted would spin wildly at start-up, effectively preventing the Mac from booting. Finally I had to reinstall System 5.0, because the problem was due to WriteImage incompatibilities with the Apple HD SC driver used in System 6.0.

Mounting a volume on the WORM disk is easy with Laser Library, and mounted volumes behave exactly like locked floppies. You can copy files, access data, and even run applications from the WORM drive. There was little difference in the time the WORM drive took to open a volume (2 seconds for an 800K disk versus 3 seconds for a copy of the same volume on the WORM), but there was a large difference in application launch times (9 seconds from the 800K versus 30 seconds from the WORM).

#### **Familiar Appearances**

The second software option comes from, and is supported by, Corel Systems, in Ottawa, Ontario (the software is also available separately from Corel). Corel's Optical Disk Interface Software takes a different approach to integrating the WORM drive with the Mac, by making the WORM more than just a backup drive.

Corel's device driver, called WORM.-INIT and included in the Optical Disk Interface Software, enables the Mac operating system to see the WORM drive as a typical HFS-compatible magnetic disk. Should a cartridge be in the APL-800WD during start-up, that volume appears on the desktop just like a hard disk or a floppy. You can run applications on the WORM cartridge, copy files to it in the Finder by dragging, even throw files into the Trash Can.

Corel provides three utilities with WORM.INIT: Worm Diagnostics, Worm Format, and Worm Tools. Worm Diagnostics performs a set of read and write tests on the drive and WORM cartridge.

Worm Format formats one side of a WORM cartridge so that it can be recognized by the WORM.INIT device driver. There's an option to divide the cartridge

into partitions in user-selectable sizes. Worm Tools is probably the utility you would use the most with an APL-800WD. First, it enables you to mount and unmount cartridges—for example, to change cartridges. But it also lets you access old versions of files on the cartridge through History Markers.

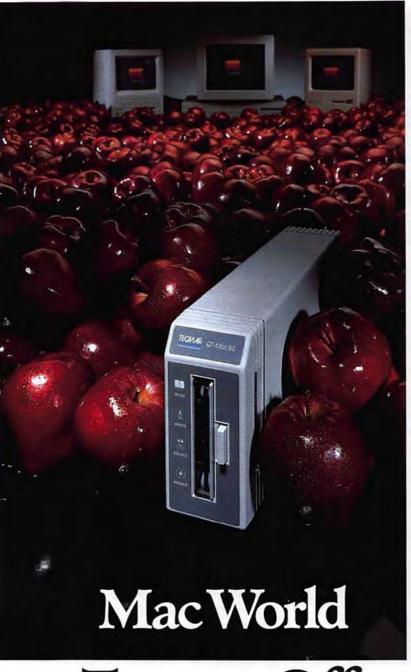
Selecting the List/Select History Markers function in Worm Tools displays a list of past cartridge states by time and date. When one of these markers is chosen, the cartridge is mounted and placed in readonly mode; all files written to the cartridge at the time of that History Marker are then available for you to copy to a hard disk or floppy.

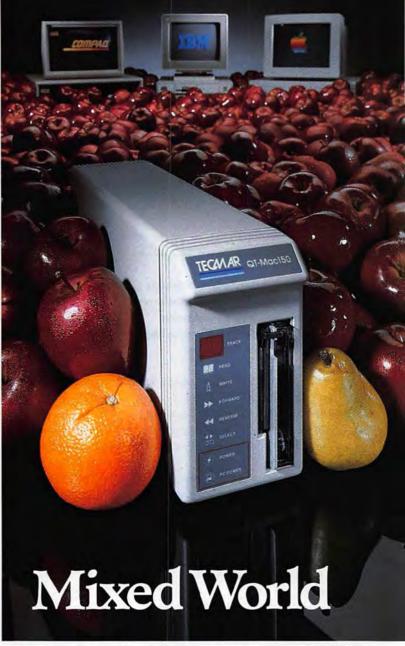
Copying files to the APL-800WD is a bit faster than copying files to an 800K disk. Copying one application from a WORM drive took 23 seconds, versus 35 seconds for copying from an 800K disk. That same application took 11 seconds to launch both from the WORM cartridge and from the 800K disk—as opposed to 4 seconds from the hard disk. The more files a folder contains, the longer it takes to copy. A 74-file folder of 5304K took 4 minutes and 16 seconds to copy; on the other hand, a 438-file folder of 6251K took 9 minutes and 25 seconds.

The APL-800WD's ability to create removable cartridges of permanent data is definitely a plus. WORM media are expected to last over ten years—longer than the estimated seven years for the Syquest media used in Mass Microsystems and Peripheral Land removable hard disks. The storage capacity of 800MB per cartridge—at ADIC's prices for one cartridge, (continues)



The 5'/4-by-10'/2by-14'/2-inch APL-800WD weighs 122 pounds.





## Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

#### Mac World

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS,® AppleShare® and Novell.® Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

#### **Applications Guide**

100	Apple® Macintosh®			IBM®/ Compatibles		
	Plus	SE	11	IIX	PC	PS/2"
QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI	•	9	-	-		
QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI		0	-	-	1/2	
QT-Mac150* 150MB			-	*	0	1
NuLink Interface		18	6	6	1/2	

\*Bundled with NuLink for total MacII solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.



#### Mixed World

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc., Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 321 on reader service card

that's about 19 cents per MB-is pretty overwhelming. And the fact that these cartridges are removable may make the security-conscious happy.

Besides its incompatibilities with System 6.0, WriteImage can't perform incremental backups, as many tape drives can. Every time you back up to the WORM disk, you back up the entire disk, and the larger the hard disk-full or not-the longer that will take. If you're looking for a backup device, ADIC's APL-800WD with WriteImage is probably not your best choice.

But if you need an easy way to archive data, and you want the ability to retrieve old versions of data, you have much more reason to look at the APL-800WD.

-Brita Meng



#### A WELL-ROUNDED COLLECTION

Copy II Mac 7.2

Pros: Easy method to repair damaged disks; Locate DA allows for string searches within files. Cons: Upgrade price of \$18 is high (45 percent of list).

> Company: Central Point. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$39.95.

Version 7.2 of Central Point's Copy II Mac is a collection of three utility programs and a new

desk accessory, with improvements that make an already popular program even better. It still enables you to make backup copies of your software (copyright law lets owners of a program make copies to use in the event that the original disk no longer functions), and its new features make it a useful disk-maintenance-andrepair package as well.

#### A Full Bag of Tricks

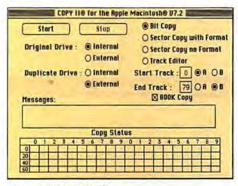
When the main Copy II Mac application opens you see the main window (see "Copy II Mac at Work"). For all nonprotected software, and even for some that is protected, it's simply a matter of selecting the source and destination drives, indicating the type of copy needed (get that information from the included list) and the format of your drives, and clicking on the Start button. Note that the program can handle both 400K and 800K copies, and works on one- and two-drive systems. Copy II Mac now also includes a Track Editor that enables you to find and examine copy-protected sectors, and to perform disk repairs in addition to those the program does automatically.

#### Hard Disk Support

Copy II Hard Disk is a companion program that transfers all application and data files from the original to a hard disk, RAM disk, or 800K Hierarchical File System (HFS) disk-with the exception of files contained within the System Folder on a protected floppy. There aren't options to choose from; you just tell the computer where to save the copy.

#### MacTools

MacTools, the third main application in the Copy II Mac package, includes three methods for recovering accidentally deleted files and will indicate the most effective one for your selected disk. The Delete Tracking method works with any HFS disk, including hard disks, but requires you to have installed a Delete Tracking INIT in your System Folder prior to any accidents. This INIT keeps track of your file deletions and retains the essential recovery information in a file for later use. The Tag Recovery method works on 31/2inch disks. It works and retains the essential recovery information in a file for later use. The Tag Recovery method works on 31/2-inch disks, but it is not supported by most hard disks. It works by reading the file's tag-a few bytes of information attached to each block on a disk that describe which part of which file the block belongs to. Tags written with 128K ROMs (the kind all Macs have had since the Plus) are unreliable, however, and MacTools provides the CPS Tagfix INIT to make sure that all files written to the disk have correct and reliable tags-though once again, foresight is necessary. The last option, the Resource Fork method, is new to version 7.2 and recovers files by reading the resource fork blocks on a disk. Some files



Copy II Mac at Work

You simply click on a few buttons, using information from the Backup List, to complete the copy operation easily and quickly.

or disks with destroyed directory information can still be recovered this way, although since the directory is missing, the program must guess where the rest of the data is stored.

In addition to file recovery, MacTools provides functions to copy, rename, delete, and verify files, and to format disks, print catalogs, and repair damaged information. The Tree Display in MacTools shows the disk catalog in a tree format, rather than using the standard folder and file icons. This kind of display makes it easier to visualize the structure of the disk.

#### Locate It

Locate, a new desk accessory included in Copy II Mac, is similar in function to Apple's Find File, but it offers many more options. You install Locate in your System file using Font/DA Mover, or use it in conjunction with one of the resource manager utilities now available. I have been running Locate under Suitcase II with no problems. In addition to searching for a full or partial file name, Locate will also search up to three full or partial strings within a file. This string-search capability, and subsequent display of the information found, can be helpful when you're looking for that reference to what'shis-name that you know is on the disk somewhere.

All in all, this package is easy to use, fast, and versatile, and it's suitable for novice and expert alike. It's a well-rounded collection of useful disk utilities that no Macintosh user should be without.

-John Gillett



#### PERSONAL-FINANCE TOOLS

#### Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money 2.0

Pros: Comprehensive and effective; excellent documentation.

Cons: Does not adhere to Mac interface.

Company: Meca Ventures.

Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive.

List price: \$219.

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (MYM for short) approaches the subject of personal financial management with a light touch. For instance, the documentation contains such phrases as "With toasters, it's silly to send in a registration card. With software, it's silly not to." This approach carries through into the program and the help screens. A shining light bulb icon in the main screen, when clicked, gives a "wit and wisdom" quotation of the day concerning money management.

But don't get the impression that MYM is merely entertaining, for it does indeed provide a comprehensive set of excellent management tools for serious money managers.

#### MYM versus the Competition

MYM is priced just above its two main rivals: Dollars and Sense, and MacMoney. Like them, it lets you write checks, track your finances by category, and view or print financial reports. MYM, however, goes much further. It keeps track of all your investments and securities, guides you in purchasing insurance, and even gives you a good approximation of your taxes, allowing you to fill in simulated tax forms. MYM also tracks any profit or loss you made in the stock market (you manually key changes in the stock prices), guides you through retirement planning, and even reminds you of birthdays and special occasions.

#### MYM Meets the Mac Interface

MYM's only weakness is that its interface resembles a prerelease version of an IBM Windows-like program that can't decide exactly which way it wants to go, so it goes off in every direction at once.

The main screen consists of a palette with boxed icons for various functions such as writing checks, updating stock prices, and estimating taxes. The top menu bar duplicates these functions, as well as adding others not available from the palette, such as preparing a budget or viewing the various reports. The Help and Exit Program buttons are at the bottom of the Home Card.

The interface doesn't detract obtrusively from the program (although it doesn't add anything either), and accessing the various segments is for the most part a simple process. The transaction forms (checks and deposits, for example) are adequate, although you have to move around the screen a lot to enter the necessary information. The check-writing and deposit screens in Dollars and Sense and MacMoney are more compact and easier to use.

#### Using MYM

Despite an unimpressive interface, the program is fairly direct and easy to learn. After you define your categories (such as assets, liabilities, and so on) from the Net Worth menu, you will spend most of your time in the Spend Money and Receive Money segments of the program. After you enter your transactions, you can print checks on an ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ printer. Printing checks was a problem in the earlier version, but it has been fixed in version 2.0. You should, however, use the commercial checks designed for the program.

The Tax Estimator provides you with a federal 1040 form to complete and enables you to access other available forms, complete them, and end up with a good approximation of your federal tax bill. State and local taxes are estimated through generic worksheets.

You access reports from the top menu bar, and the documentation spells out specifically which menus lead to which reports. For example, you can analyze Actuals versus Budget and Income versus Expense under the Money menu; you can handle investment analyses through the Invest menu; and you select analyses of your net worth, assets, and liabilities from the Net Worth menu (where you defined your categories). Reports and analyses are available in both text and graphic form.

I particularly liked MYM's attention to the small details that you hardly notice but that can be annoying when they aren't there. For example, MYM, like Dollars and Sense, allows you to take shortcuts in entering expense categories. In MacMoney, when you enter a category for charging a check (for example, Auto Loan), you must type the first few letters and press \(\mathfrak{H}\)-F to search for the category. In MYM you can type a few letters of the category name (Auto) and press Enter. The program then enters the nearest category name, which saves time when you are



**Estimating Your Taxes** 

A sample of the tax forms you complete when estimating your taxes in Managing Your Money. The program provides an extensive Tax Estimating segment, although it will not give the accurate, to-thepenny results you get from a dedicated tax-preparation program.

entering a lot of data.

Meca Software offers two levels of support. The standard (free) level offers the usual 90-day warranty, notification of updates, and unlimited customer service. The Plus Plan (\$49.95 per year) supplements this with one free program update, newsletters from the author, and damaged-disk replacement coverage for 12 months.

My total impression of Managing Your Money is favorable, despite the interface shortcomings. If you're looking for a personal (or small-business) financial program that will go beyond the basics of writing checks and tracking income and expense, Managing Your Money might be for you, —Alan L. Slay

### WARNING!



Tetris and Solitaire Royale Designated Addictive.



#### **TETRIS**

Can you play just one game? The general consensus is "NO!" Spectrum HoloByte™ has inadvertently contributed to the decline of American productivity by releasing the Russian "virus" called TETRIS™. And the addiction is spreading. Industry experts speak out on the dilemma.

"Tetris is at once relaxing, challenging, frustrating, and-yes, I have to use this word again-addictive." Editor's Choice, inCider Magazine.

Games of '88: Tetris "... year's outstanding recreational software product." Arnie Katz, MACazine.

Game of the Year: Tetris "as simple as the game is to learn, it is impossible to master. Home Office Computing.

Choice Awards 1989, Best Arcade Game: Tetris "People say this about lots of games, but Tetris is, by far, the most addictive game ever." Compute.

Year's Best Computer Games, Best Action Strategy: Tetris "The addictiveness of Tetris cannot be overstated." Video Games & Computer Entertainment.

No one ever said you couldn't enjoy your addictions. And that's exactly what we have in mind with Solitaire Royale™. It's a stress reliever, entertaining and fun in the purest sense of the word. Put the cares of the day away, and relax with this collection of solitaire games.

"The games are addicting, and you're likely to waste more than 10 minutes trying to win just one more game. William Harwood, United Press International.

"We found ourselves playing game after game, unable to get up...and then sneaking back to the computer room late at night for 'just one more round." Computer Entertainer.

"Now I'm addicted to Solitaire Royale. The program has introduced me to several new solitaire challenges I would never have tried before." Rated 5 (Excellent-5 possible). Alan R. Bechtold, Info-Mat Magazine Weekly.

Solitaire Royale rated 9.50 (Excellent-10 possible). Computer Play.

### Spectrum HoloByte A Division of SPHERE, INC.

2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Available on most machine formats

Circle 358 on reader service card

#### A NU APPROACH

NuPaint 1.0

Pros: Powerful Shadow tool; permits patterns up to 32-by-32 pixels; inexpensive.

Cons: Slightly buggy; some new tools non-intuitive and difficult to use.

Company: NuEquation.

Requires: Mac 512KE.
List price: \$139.95.

A lot has happened to Macintosh graphics since the seductive MacPaint sold thousands of Macs in 1984. MacDraw, for example. And color. And laser printers, scanners, and Post-Script programs, all of which vastly improve the 72-dots-per-inch dot matrix output of MacPaint.

Despite the advent of these professional tools, there's still a lot to be said for paint (bitmapped graphics) programs. For one thing, there are over a million monochrome Macs out there that have no use for color, and a lot of dot matrix printers that don't benefit from PostScript or object-oriented graphics. Then, too, paint programs are simple to learn and master: the tools are always available, and you can usually skip the manual.

For these reasons, we're seeing the introduction of one third-generation paint program after another. Each maintains the interface, keyboard shortcuts, and sim-

Hu FX

A sampler of special tools in NuPaint: the Trowel tool smoothed the jaggies of the enlarged word Mac. The Shadow command created the shadow, in a userdefined choice of pattern, angle, and overlay mode. In the bottom row, the word Mac shows the results of successive passes with the Mixing Bowl tool. plicity of MacPaint yet claims to offer dramatic improvements and new features. The latest example is NuPaint, the first Macintosh program from a tiny company called NuEquation.

#### Pretty as a Pixel

Like most of the new paint programs, NuPaint's primary ingredient is MacPaint. There are, naturally, some new features. By far the most ingenious and useful is the Shadow menu command, which cleanly and simply creates a shadow falling from whatever object you've selected with the Marquee (see "Nu FX"). It takes a minute for the Mac to compute this effect, but the results can be good enough to make you wish that every graphics program included this feature.

NuPaint's palette contains three tools you won't recognize: a Trowel, a Mixing Bowl, and a Razor. The Mixing Bowl works like the Charcoal in DeskPaint or Cricket Paint: as you drag it over an image, the black areas get smudged, creating softer edges for a fuzzier, more out-of-focus look. If you're not careful, you can Mixing-Bowl an object into near-illegibility, which is ideal, of course, if you're into subliminal advertising.

The Trowel and the Razor are terrific ideas that have been disappointingly executed. In theory, you can drag either of these tools over the jagged edges of an object, and it will shave off any stray pixels, resulting in a smoother outline. Unfortunately, neither tool works very well. To begin with, they're extremely similar; after weeks of working with NuPaint, I still hadn't quite figured out how they differ. It takes practice and a couple of phone calls to the company before you get the hang of using these tools: you have to attack the image perpendicular to its edge. You can't just shave along the length of an object; if you're trying to de-fuzz a 4-inch line, you have to stroke it with the 1/4-inch-long Trowel tool 16 times.

#### A Discerning Palette

NuPaint's Pattern palette contains its other innovations. One outstanding feature, 32pixel patterns, should be a must for all paint programs. The standard MacPaint pattern is an 8-by-8-pixel grid repeated endlessly. Although you can edit the arrangement of those 64 dots in any paint program, NuPaint adds some intriguing options: you can change the size of the grid to 16 by 16 pixels, or even 32 by 32, which is large enough for drawing small pictures, words, or logos, which can then be painted with the Paintbrush, sprayed with the Spray Can, or used to fill a polygon.

NuPaint provides a tool within the Pattern palette called the Artist palette. Its sole purpose is to capture any existing image on the screen for the Pattern palette; thus, if you've painstakingly drawn one exquisitely darling hamster, you have but to zap it into the palette and suddenly the Paintbrush can be used to smear smiling rodents all over the screen.

Because NuPaint's patterns can be larger and more complex than the simple lines-and-bricks of most paint programs', the default palette of 162 patterns contains far more interesting choices. They range from the clever (a chunk of braided rope, which can be as long as you like) to the cloying (tiny smiley faces and I ♥ You's). The point is, however, that the power of the Pattern palette can no longer be taken for granted; in NuPaint, it becomes a tool of its own, useful for storing banks of often-used elements or creating especially complex shadings—so long as they will fit into a 32-by-32-dot grid.

#### So What's Nu?

There is, of course, a wish list for NuPaint. The program lacks the layering power of SuperPaint or Canvas 2.0 (or even the magic eraser of MacPaint 2.0). You will also miss the ability to enter a full-screen enlarged-view mode (if you want to zoom in with NuPaint, you must work in one half of a split screen). You may even wish that the Rotate, Distort, Trace Edges, and other special-effects tools would work on selections made with the lasso, as they do in HyperCard, instead of just with the marquee. Most troublesome of all, however, are NuPaint's bugs. Like any new program, NuPaint suffers from a few oversights. Since the Option key turns the cursor into the grabber hand for moving (continues)

Quicken automati-Quicken gives you cally updates your these reports in check register, recalseconds: culates balances. · Budget vs. Actual and prints your · Taxable Income checks. Deductions · Income and Expense (P&L) Quicken is easy · Rental Property because it looks like Job Costs your paper check-Accounts Payable book. There's · Cash Flow/Cash nothing new to Needs learn. · Payroll Taxes. Ouicken eliminates Quicken prints work. It instantly checks even on writes recurring laser printers. checks without Preapproved by all financial institutyping. tions, Quicken checks are easily 1020 ordered through the form in the package.

# Stop Taxing Yourself. Quicken, \$49.95

uicken\* is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal and small business finances. You'll slash time and effort every month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly with the top selling Macintosh\* tax software, MacInTax.

#### Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just click to confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

#### Automate Your Taxes, Too!

Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It prints itemized lists supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, let MacInTax quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms. Click on any total and MacInTax displays the supporting list of every transaction from Quicken comprising that total.

#### **Know Your Financial Situation** in Seconds

Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously.

#### The World's #1 Selling **Financial Software**

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Quicken is a great program...Its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keyword-searching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard. \$\$\$\$

Ken Landis, MacUser

Absolutely the best small accounting program made. -Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

#### No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

#### For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Software Compatibility: Exports data in SYLK format for use in spread-sheets like Excel\* Exports data to HyperCard\* Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers,

including laser printers. Also available for IBM and compatibles. Apple IIe, IIc, IIc, Plus, and IIGS.

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of

transactions. Unlimited number of income/expense categories. Maximum mounts to \$9,999,999.99.

other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

#### Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questionsasked refund.





I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Name	
Address	
City	State
ZipPho	one
☐ Macintosh version	□ 31/2" disk
☐ Apple II version	□ 5₩" disk
☐ Check enclosed (no purc	hase orders, please)
□ Visa □ MasterCard □ Ar	n Ex

**Expiration Date** 

540 University Avenue Palo Alto, California 94301

MW 0589

the image around on screen, for example, there's no way to type Option-key characters when you're entering text. And if you're zooming in on a part of the drawing, changes you make in the enlarged half of the split screen sometimes appear only in the other half: the actual-size view. Glitches like these would be easier to accept in a program with fewer polished, established competitors on the market.

But NuPaint's ambition and scope make owning it an enticing prospect, especially if you don't already own a paint program. Perhaps the next version will have fewer niggling bugs and even more flexibility, giving you sharp black and white without costing much green. That would be a pretty picture indeed.—David Pogue

#### GETTING CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS

#### Focal Point II 1.0

Pros: Integrates most aspects of an organization; handles data that doesn't fit comfortably into file managers. Cons: Slow; doesn't display multiple documents on screen; inflexible structure will not work for some organizations. Company: TenPointO. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk.

List price: \$195.95.

Focal Point II automates paper shuffling by moving data between 17 HyperCard stacks that cover most office record-keeping tasks. The stacks include an Appointment Book, a To Do list, Outgoing and Incoming Phone Logs, Client and Vendor Records, Auto Expense Records, and Time Sheets. The beauty of this program is how well all of the modules are integrated.

#### The Modules

The Appointment Book module divides the hours from 6 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. into half-hour segments and has a section at the bottom of the page devoted to evening appointments. You can display an alarm message for any appointment entry and set it to go off at any time, even between half-hour sections. There is also a space for reminders, which automatically appear on the Monthly Calendar and the To Do list.

The To Do list links to the Outgoing and Incoming Phone Logs. Any follow-up message that you enter in a Phone Log card can be posted, by selecting Post Follow Up card, on the To Do list. Or, if you select a telephone number on the To Do list and choose the telephone icon, you can access the Outgoing Phone Log. Focal Point inserts the telephone number on the appropriate line, and if the Mac is connected to an automatic dialer or modem, the program dials the number.

The Phone Log cards keep records of the date, time, and length of each call; optionally, the program can post the billable value of the elapsed phone time (at a rate you specify) on the Client card. As soon as the modem dials the number for an outgoing call, the hidden timer goes on. To see the current length of a call in progress, click the Elapsed button. If you want to reset the timer, you can click the Restart button. To end a call click the Check Mark button-Focal Point II stops the timer, displays the length of the call, fills in the time the call ended on the Phone Log, and hangs up the modem. The name and phone number on a Phone Log card can be posted in the Directory stack; from there they can be used for the heading of a memo in the Note stack or for electronic mail transmittals in the Mail stack. On a local area network, Focal Point II can receive and send electronic messages. You can also use Task Master to assign and organize tasks to delegate subtasks to other people.

Focal Point II lets you export any information in its cards as text. You can also import data from the HyperCard address stack into Focal Point's Directory stack.

Focal Point II comes with a special report-printing capability. For example, you can print the Appointment Book stack in Day-at-a-Glance or Week-at-a-Glance format and in junior-pocket, senior-pocket, or desktop size.

#### **Project Management**

Most activities in Focal Point II are related to projects. The Project card contains the



#### Client Record Card

The Client card contains information, including billing rate. A separate Client card is required for each client name in a Project card. (Focal Point will not let you just type in the client name on the Project card; you must click on the name of a client for whom you have already created a client card.)

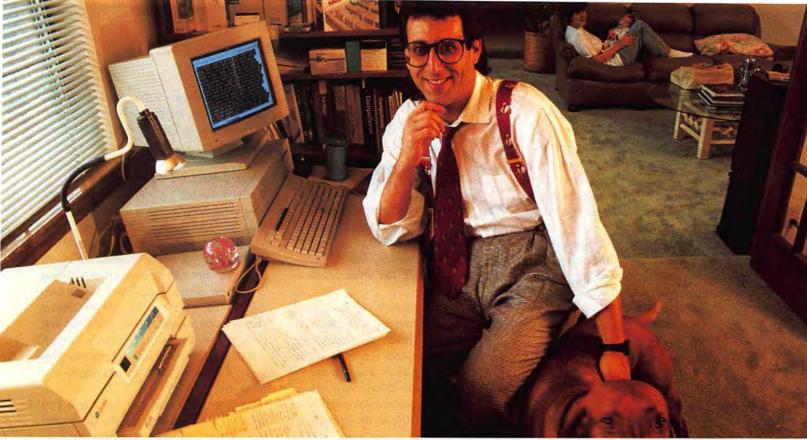


**Automated To Do List** 

Focal Point II's To Do list is completely automated and is tied into six other cards. When you have a note—on any card in Focal Point II—to do something such as return a phone call or supervise a task, you can transfer that note to the To Do list. All unchecked To Do items automatically carry over to the next day.

name and number of the project, name and address of the client, proposed and actual expenses, start and due dates, total amount invoiced, total amount received, balance due, and miscellaneous notes. This card is connected to ten subcards that can be accessed from the Zoom button. There is a subcard for entering project specifications, and there are spreadsheetlike subcards that calculate the estimated and actual labor, materials, and expenses and then post the totals on the Project card. Each of these cost items can be printed on an itemized invoice. Once the invoice is printed, a check mark is placed next to each billed item on the Project card, and a new Invoiced to Date amount is calculated and posted.

(continues)



Bob LeVitus, former editor of MACazine; author of Dr. Macintosh; Tips, Techniques, and Advice for Mastering Your Macintosh.

# "The Jasmine DirectPrint is not as good as a laser printer. It's better."

"Ever since the day they came out, I've been using PostScript® laser printers. I edited a magazine that was desktop-published from cover to cover, so I lived and died by laser printers daily. Over the last three years, I've had experience with at least 15 or 20 different models. And the Jasmine DirectPrint™ is better than any of them.

"It's the fastest, most capable, most reasonably-priced 300-dot printer I've ever seen. Text and graphics are clear, sharp, and vivid, and the black and gray tones are incredibly rich. And the amazing thing is, it's not even a laser printer, but uses liquid crystal technology that requires fewer moving parts. So I expect to have fewer problems with it.

"I've been using this printer for proofing all of the drafts of my new book. I've thrown some pretty complex PostScript graphics at it, using programs like FreeHand™ and Illustrator88,™ and nothing I've created has slowed

it down in the least. There's no question in my mind that the DirectPrint is as fast or faster than even Apple's\* fastest laser printer.

"Another thing I like about the DirectPrint is that it's about half the size of any laser printer, and actually fits on my desk. And it's only \$3495, so it fits within this freelance writer's budget, too. In fact, if I make any more flattering statements about the DirectPrint, people will think I'm taking up a second career as an ad copywriter!"





The proof is in the printing.

#### The Problems

Although HyperCard is an excellent medium for organizing the disparate chunks of data that run an organization, it's slow, it uses a lot of disk space, and it can often be awkward. Focal Point II, along with HyperCard, uses almost 3 megabytes of disk space even before you add data.

Every operation procedure also takes seconds-even minutes-with Focal Point II, rather than the split-second times associated with non-HyperCard applications. For example, what looks like a row of Macintosh pull-down menus on the top of Focal Point II's screen is actually a collection of HyperCard buttons. On an SE, you must hold down the mouse button for about three seconds before a menu drops. and you can't run the mouse over the menu names to get a quick peek at all the menu items-you have to click one menu at a time. To create six months worth of blank Appointment Book, Calendar, and To Do cards takes about 12 minutes. And, because there is no windowing capability, you can't see-let alone copy and paste to and from-multiple documents.

Another problem with Focal Point II is that while the program does a good job of organizing the paper flow in a business, it takes a heavy hand in deciding how a business should run. For example, travel expenses for each trip are listed on individual cards that are linked to projects and clients. That works great if you don't do a lot of travel and want to keep careful records of each trip. But a salesperson who makes 15 calls a day to 15 customers might prefer to itemize all calls on one card rather than fill out a separate card for each customer. Nor can you write a quick estimate or bill on the Project card, because all entries have to be done through a myriad of subcards.

If your business is tightly structured and you don't want to change, you might opt not to use many of Focal Point II's modules. On the other hand, the structure the program provides is well thought out and if followed, can probably improve most organizations. So if you're willing to make some accommodations, Focal Point II can help get your business under control.—Lawrence Stevens

#### STRANDED ON PLANET OZ?

#### Shufflepuck Cafe 1.0

Pros: Easy to learn; fluid progression through levels.

Cons: No color; no options for two-player game;
key disk required.

Company: Brøderbund Software.

Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$39.95.

Shufflepuck Cafe is a fast-paced, intense game that will have even the most reserved game player pushing the mouse with fervor. You play the part of the galaxy's most respected Krypton-3 salesman. When your space-ship blows a capacitor in the reactor valve, you have to land on the seedy side of town and enter the Shufflepuck Cafe to call the repair sled. But the café regulars won't let you leave until you have defeated each of the eight galactic misfits at the Shufflepuck board; each creature has its own peculiarities and playing style.

In the game two players shoot the puck across a court using paddles. The point of the game is to block the opponent's puck. A point is scored by getting the puck past the paddle. The Shufflepuck table and style of play resemble computer air hockey, especially air hockey's speed and the way you can angle shots to score. Unlike air hockey, however, Shufflepuck has no specific goal area; to score, opponents must get the puck past each other. The game starts when one of the two players serves the puck, and it ends when one of them makes 15 points. You alter-



The Shufflepuck Cafe
You select your opponent and begin a game by clicking
on one of the occupants of the café.

nate who serves so that no matter who scores a point, the player who last served becomes the receiver, which allows for a fluid game.

#### Wimps, Dweebs, and Orbs-Oh My!

When you score a point, your opponent's side of the screen seems to crack and you hear the sound of breaking glass. Your opponent's reactions are unpredictable: the wimp, Skip Feeney, hurriedly blurts out "nice shot," Vinnie the Dweeb smiles and waves a peace sign, and Visine Orb giggles like Happy the dwarf. Some creatures, like the president of the Outlaw Galacticycle Club (the Heaven's Devils), Biff Raunch, sneer and jeer when you make a shot or laugh at you when you miss one.

You can click on any opponent you want to play against, or on the Champion sign on the café wall. This starts the tournament in which the game matches you against each of the eight players successively. During the bar scene you hear digitized background bar noise, including a catchy song.

Once you choose an opponent, the bar scene dissolves into the main game screen showing you the Shufflepuck court with your opponent sitting at the opposite end.

You may want to start out playing against the training robot, whose playing ability you can adjust, using the Droid menu, to mimic some of the opponents you will meet later. The robot also lets you adjust the sideways bounce, the forward bounce, and sideways and forward power. The Droid menu includes all these options, allowing you to vary the way your paddle reacts. In tournament play, holding the mouse button down enables you to make tennislike volleys.

There's a lot of attention to detail in this game. For instance, some of your opponents will follow the puck with their eyes, adding realism to the game. When a point is scored, a robot arm appears out of the corner of the screen and tallies the point on the blackboard. Some opponents are great servers, some are great at defense, some are great at offense, and a few are great at all three.

(continues)

## Fast Forms™

Create, Fill & Print Forms For Under \$150



When presenting business information, it is important to portray a professional and consistent image. Business forms are no exception.

Fast Forms gives you the power and freedom to create, customize, and use professional forms on your Apple® Macintosh® computer.

You can use Fast Forms for tasks ranging from simple office memos to order forms, packing slips, complex invoices or even annual tax forms.

All with the flexibility to match the look of your most familiar forms.

And once you've drawn or scanned your forms, use the Fast Forms desk

accessory (also included) to fill in and print while using any other program.

At last you can quickly address an envelope or print an invoice without interrupting your more important work.

Design features such as gray screens, hairlines, variable type sizes, text editing, customizable grids, and printing and

drawing a form

non-printing drawing planes have made Fast Forms the drawing program of choice by thousands of users.



pen / fill patterns

Place data entry fields on your form where information is filled in. Fast Forms will format fields and even perform calculations for you automatically.

Since version 1.2 now supports both import and export, Fast Forms works even better with your other Macintosh programs.

Now you can import information

from your database to fill in and print any form, or export information while using Fast Forms as an effective data entry tool.

For offices with more than one Macintosh, additional desk accessories can be purchased separately.

And yes, for those of you who want some help getting started, Fast Forms still comes with a free template disk filled with forms ready to use.

Since Fast Forms is still only \$149, you're guaranteed great value for your money.



filling out a form

See your dealer or order now: 800-851-2917/800-223-1479 in CA

> Please ask for Ext. M119 or, with product questions, ask for Technical Support.

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** 

A new product from



# DirectPrint vs.

DirectPrint: \$3495\*

LaserWriter IIntx: \$6900.





As you can see, there is a noticeable difference between the new DirectPrint™ page printer from Jasmine and the Apple® LaserWriter® IINTX.

Both give you 300 dots per inch resolution. But the DirectPrint gives you a superior printed image, with a full range of deep, rich blacks and velvet grays. In a lot less time. For a lot less money.

Why is the DirectPrint better?

For starters, DirectPrint is *not* a laser printer. It uses liquid crystal technology that's as simple and reliable as the LCD in a wristwatch.

DirectPrint has fewer moving parts than a laser printer, which bounces images off a moving mirror. And fewer moving parts can mean greater reliability.

Of course DirectPrint is compatible with the PostScript®

page description language, so you can print text and graphics from all your favorite software programs.

35 popular type fonts are built-in. Plus you can choose from a wide range of additional fonts produced by leading type companies such as Bitstream, Compugraphic, and The Font Company.

DirectPrint has an extremely powerful and efficient four-MIPS RISC processor (backed by 3MB of RAM) that is designed specifically for printing. So, your "when-will-it-ever-print" waits are over. Complex images requiring lots of PostScript calculations are output many times faster than laser printers costing \$3,000 to \$10,000 more.

Last, but not least, are these additional ways DirectPrint is better:

1. Our No-Risk 30-Day Paid-Return Trial Policy. We're so

# Laser Printers:

confident that DirectPrint is the very best page printer available for the very best price that we'll pick up the Federal Express shipping costs—both ways—if you wish to return DirectPrint after test-driving it for 30 days.

- 2. DirectPrint's No-Nonsense One-Year Warranty.
- 3. DirectPrint's easy-to-follow Owner's Guide.
- 4. Jasmine's Technical Support Hotline.

DirectPrint	LaserWriter
Liquid Crystal Shutter promotes less scanning distortion	Laser Technology
Weitek RISC Chip Set task specific, producing faster processing times	Motorola Multipurpose Chip Set
Casio Engine producing darker blacks and "richer" grays	Canon Engine
1 Year Warranty	90 Day Warranty

Circle 125 on reader service card

We rest our case.

All it takes to have a DirectPrint delivered to your home or office is a single phone call. (We gladly accept Master-Card, Visa, or American Express.)

Just dial 1-800-347-3228 in the U.S., 1-415-282-1111 worldwide.

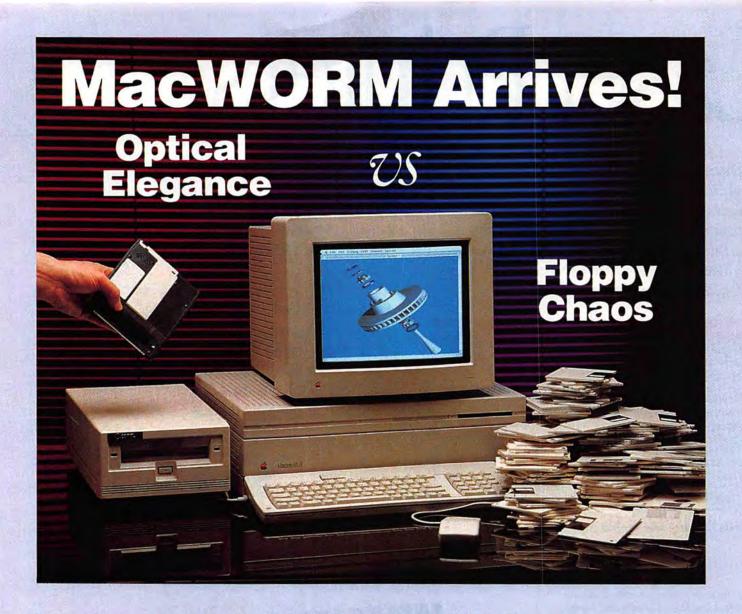
Our sales staff is on duty Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. Pacific Standard Time.

Or you can write to us at 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124. Fax: 1-415-648-1625.

Then, compare the Jasmine DirectPrint to *any* laser printer. And see the eye-opening differences for yourself. After all, the proof is in the printing.







### **COREL Macintosh WORM Drives**

#### WORM's vs Floppies

- 1000 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- Rugged cartridges

#### WORM's vs Tapes

- 12 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- More reliable
- Withstand airport X-Rays

#### WORM's vs Bernoullis

- 20 times capacity
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- State of the art technology
- Multiple drive vendors

#### WORM vs Erasables

- Proven technology
- No accidental erasure
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- Ideal for archiving/audit Proven life for media
- Available NOW!

#### Total MacCompatiblity

COREL WORM drives are 100% Macintosh compatible and use the familiar Mac floor compatible and use the familiar Mac icon interface. Use them just like your floppy or hard drive. COREL software enables the WORM to appear erasable so you can delete files as usual. Files can be saved and retrieved individually or in bulk, and you have the benefit of full recovery at any time.

#### COREL Leads the Industry

COREL is the World leader in Optical disk interfacing software and uses this vast experience to provide seamless optical subsystems.

#### Proven Software

COREL has led the way in 5 1/4" WORM drive software with many thousands of installations.

#### Proven Hardware

COREL uses proven drive mechanisms from the leaders of the industry such as Panasonic, Ricoh and Pioneer.

#### Dozens of Applications

- Hypercard databases
- Digitized sound
- Multi-media applications Virus protection for data LAN file servers

- Archiving (Ultra long life) Back-up/Multiple copies Graphics/CAD libraries
- Image files
- Software libraries
- Full Text retrieval Medical scanned images
- Audit trails
- CD-Rom development
- Data distribution Unix applications
- Other Systems Available

COREL WORM subsystems available for:

- IBM PC
- Novell LAN fileservers
- 3COM LAN fileservers
- UNIX (Available early 1989)

#### Plug and Play

Everything you need is included: Drive, Software, Cable, and Manual. Your WORM can be running minutes after opening the box.

#### Hot Line & Bulletin Board

Just in case you have any problems, COREL provides total support to find the solution quickly and efficiently.

\$2,895

\$3,795

\$180

\$160

#### Choice of Drives

- COREL 400M 400 Mbyte (2 x 200/side) Cartridges
- COREL 600M 600 Mbyte (2 x 300/side) Cartridges
- COREL 800M 800 Mbyte (2 x 400/side) Cartridges \$3,995

#### Order Now From COREL

No delays, you will receive your drive within a few days of your order.



If you really want a challenge, you can add a *blocker*—a rectangular obstacle that traverses the middle of the board—to the game. When the blocker is hit, it moves from side to side—the speed of its motion depends on the velocity and the angle of impact. You can customize the size and weight of the blocker.

When you use Shufflepuck Cafe on a Mac II, the game screen sits in the center of the monitor; it's the same size as a Plus or SE screen. Play on the Mac II seems a little quicker than on the Plus or SE, however, due to the Mac II's faster processor. Adding color to the Mac II version would have added life to the characters and enhanced the game.

The authors have done an excellent job of making Shufflepuck Cafe challenging and fun, but I would like the option to network and play against a friend. Shufflepuck Cafe is incredibly fun, fast, and furious. It has a great cast of characters with comical, and sometimes maddening, expressions and digitized sounds.

-David J. Rudolph



#### FAST TAPE BACKUP

Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive

Pros: Fast backup and scheduling software; compatible with Irwin PC drive. Cons: Proprietary format. Company: Irwin Magnetics. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$1695.

Irwin's Backup 5080 SCSI-interface tape drive is an effective, flexible backup system targeted at both networked and non-networked environments where large amounts of data need to be backed up or routinely moved between any combination of PCs and Macs. Although the 5080 uses a format that is radically different from the proposed QIC-100 standard, it offers some technical and administrative advantages.

#### **Networks and Non-networks**

Irwin offers both network and non-network alternatives to data sharing between



The Irwin Backup 5080 is designed to look like a 3-inch extension of a Mac II.

PCs and Macs. In an Apple-only environment where various manufacturers' drives are used. Irwin's lack of support for the QIC-100 format is a real drawback. But as the original manufacturer of the tape drives in IBM, Compaq, Olivetti, and Zenith computers, as well as a major vendor of external tape drives for PCs, Irwin is not targeting the Mac-only office. Irwin drives can be used to back up machines on or off 3Com and Novell Ethernet, Novell Netware, AppleShare, and TOPS networks. Assuming that the programs being used have already settled the file conversion problems, files can be transferred via tape between Macs and PCs.

The menus and commands of the back-up and restore features of Irwin's PC EzTape 2.0 and Mac EzTape 1.1 are straightforward, whether or not you know anything about tape drives, data retrieval, head positioning, and the other nitty gritty technology of backup devices. EzTape backup strategies include mirror (or volume) and file-by-file backup. It offers password protection, and you can define backup sets with parameter files and configure preferences and criteria for incremental backups. Regardless of the size of the drive you are backing up, the tape program adds backup sets to the tape instead of overwriting them so that multiple sets and sessions can be sequentially stored and restored.

EzTape doesn't bog down an Apple-Share network. Provided the person backing up the network in AppleShare is a member of every group, with permission to see folders and files, the entire network can be backed up without shutting it down. If access privileges are not available to the person performing the backup, AppleShare messages painstakingly report denied access. Files in use are locked out of the backup set. And EzTape is the only currently available tape-backup software that saves all access privileges in the backup set.

Backing up over LocalTalk takes more time than direct SCSI connection to a single station because of the laborious transfer rate. A 2.9MB folder I backed up on a single-user station took about 2 minutes; over LocalTalk it took 22 minutes. Multiply that out, and you can immediately appreciate the EzStart scheduling option for unattended backup, especially for large servers.

The only real criticism of the EzTape software I have is with the status indicator. Instead of revealing in absolute minutes how long a backup or restore will take, the indicator only shows you what percent of the job is finished, with no reference to real time.

#### A Formidable Format

Irwin's proprietary format is a case where using different standards makes sense. Even though the Backup 5080 uses the same cartridge as drives that follow Apple's QIC-100 format, its nonstandard format both increases the amount of data that can be stored on a single tape and dramatically reduces the time it takes to store it. Irwin enhanced the drive's reliability through the company's Accutrak technology, which offsets the alignment variances that plague all tape cartridge and floppy disk drives.

#### Simple Installation in Any Environment

Installation simply involves plugging in the power and interface cables, verifying that the SCSI address does not conflict with any other SCSI devices present (and if it does, easily adjusting the rotary switch on the back), and placing the EzTape software in the System Folder. When faced with the two to three hours of formatting time, it is well worth it to pay about \$5 more for preformatted 3M DC-2000 or Irwin TC-400 cartridges.

Both the user and installation manuals are well written and easy to understand. (continues)

# THE BEST ACCOUNTING PACKAGE FOR YOUR SMALL BUSINESS. WE GUARANTEE IT.

About two dozen accounting packages run on the Macintosh®. How can you be sure you're choosing the one that's just right for you?

Monogram Business Sense™ makes it simple. Buy it. Try it. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us within 60 days and we'll exchange it for any accounting program of equal value. Any accounting program. We're that confident.

Business Sense is a fullyintegrated, full-featured program that's exceptionally easy to learn and use. There simply isn't a better accounting package for small businesses.

Sale \$567.82 File Edit Function GL Report AR/AP/Payroll Rep \$0.00 Accounts Payable Days Until Due LEARNED LUMBER CO. 2/28/1988 \$567.82 \$1135.64 \$1803.46 15-30 \$2271.28 \$2739.11 625.00 822.00 03/27 557030 242.80 02/09 D 779925 03/08 D 780115 2362.8 3595 .47 278 .68 2352.8 5958.35 300 5

Business Sense helps you anticipate your cash flow needs by aging forwards as well as backwards.

It's ideal for companies of one to 50 employees; up to 500 vendors and 2,000 customers. It handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's powerful enough for a CFO, but accessible enough for a CEO.

Other accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile.

Business Sense is easy to use-

even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integratable modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.



Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed for the Macintosh from scratch.

You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under \$500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense®, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So now your choice is easy. Business Sense. The best accounting program for your business. We guarantee it.

General Ledger • Manages multiple companies, up to 2,000 accounts, five bank accounts, 99 departments or profit centers; unlimited transactions. • Handles checks to \$1 trillion. Automates recurring entries.
 Distributes data automatically on posting. •Transactions can be reversed. •Provides multiple open months. Imports Dollars and Sense files.

Invoicing • Easy to use • Fully integrated into AR and GL.

Accounts Receivable • Provides detailed history and analysis for up to 2,000 customers, with credit limit warning and automatic credit memos. •Calculates and applies finance charges and discounts. • Handles partial payments. Tracks commissions. Produces aging reports.

Accounts Payable • Manages up to 500 vendors. • Tracks invoice date, due date and discount date. • Details aging for cash flow

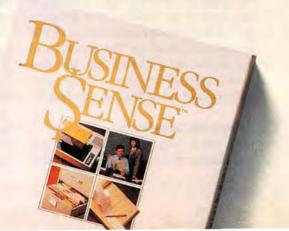
analysis. •Allows partial payments. •Prints 1099 forms. •Provides vendor analysis.

Payroll • Manages up to 100 employees, 10 withholding and wage categories plus tips and fringes. • Prints W-2 forms and checks and handles federal and state taxes.

Budgeting •Sophisticated and flexible, reporting on departments, divisions and projects for any time period.

See your dealer or call Monogram for a brochure with a complete feature list.

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501 (213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533 1365



Guarantee: Purchase Business Sense Version 1.2 between January 1, 1989 and June 30, 1989. If for any reason you are dissatisfied with it, return the complete package to us within 60 days of the purchase date and indicate which software program you would like in exchange. You may choose any Macintosh accounting program generally available at retail, regardless of publisher, with a publisher's suggested retail list price up to the \$495 suggested retail list price of Business Sense. If you wish to trade for a more expensive program, you must make up the retail price difference. No cash refunds.

579.40

Circle 87 on reader service card

The former offers specific instruction on how to use the drive, as well as general advice—such as how to clean tape heads and in what order you should turn on and off the various system components. It also includes a section on various backup strategies. If the manual or the diagnostics program doesn't help you solve a specific problem, you can dial an 800 technical support number for more detailed advice.

The main administrative advantage of using Irwin's Backup 5080 with EzTape 1.1 is that you can organize and manage a backup strategy by defining different backup sets, and implement them using the EzStart option. (The 5080 originally shipped with EzTape 1.0, which did not include the EzStart option. Updates will automatically be sent to registered owners.) Although the 5080 is a very serviceable backup device for a single user with at least an 80MB drive, it's more cost-efficient to use it in an integrated Mac-PC environment where other Irwin drives are used.—Nancy Canning



#### NEW HOBBITS FOR OLD

The Hobbit 1.0

The Fellowship of the Ring 1.0

The Shadows of Mordor 1.0

**Pros:** Adaptations are literate and faithful in spirit to original books. Fellowship game is particularly intricate.

Cons: Old-fashioned computer game feeling. Company: Addison-Wesley.

> Requires: Mac 512KE. List price: \$39.95 each.







Those who have been enthralled by J. R. R. Tolkien's fantasy classics will be interested in this trio of Macintosh Hobbit games that can also be enjoyed by anyone who has never met a hobbit but has a fancy for well-written textadventure games. Fans of glitzy graphics will be disappointed

by this literal text adaptation. The Hobbit, The Fellowship of the Ring, and The Shadows of Mordor represent the only authorized computer adaptation of Tolkien's Middle Earth. The programming was originally undertaken almost a decade ago, which may explain why these games seem old-fashioned. The first in the series, The Hobbit, is particularly clumsy; it is handicapped by a 400-word input vocabulary. The Fellowship of the Ring actually includes two complete games on one disk. When you successfully complete the first game, your party of adventurers automatically loads into the second game. If you want to start with just one of the three packages, I recommend The Fellowship of the Ring.

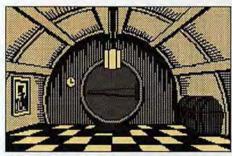
In all three programs, the screen is divided into two windows: a large one for the scrolling text of the story; a smaller window for the player's typed instructions. The most-often-used commands such as Go North can be typed in abbreviated form, for example, N. Each new scene is illustrated in the larger window above the lines of text. In The Hobbit, these black-and-white graphics are excellent, including many good imitations of Tolkien's inspired paintings. In The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor, however, the art adds little to the games' overall appeal.



These games do not repeat Tolkien's stories. The computer adventure-game's twists and turns, clues, found objects, and mazes are designed with Middle Earth in mind and they deliver the characters through roughly the same passage that the books do. One of the most entertaining aspects of The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor (if you are entertained by turning these games into your life's work) is that at the outset you can instruct the programs to let you play all the playable characters.

You can play any one of the four different characters (Frodo, Sam, Merry, or Pippin), or any combination in different situations; you can also play the same sequence more than once, using different characters each time; or you can have a second player play one or more of the characters. The Fellowship of the Ring's two games permit four players to play





Graphics

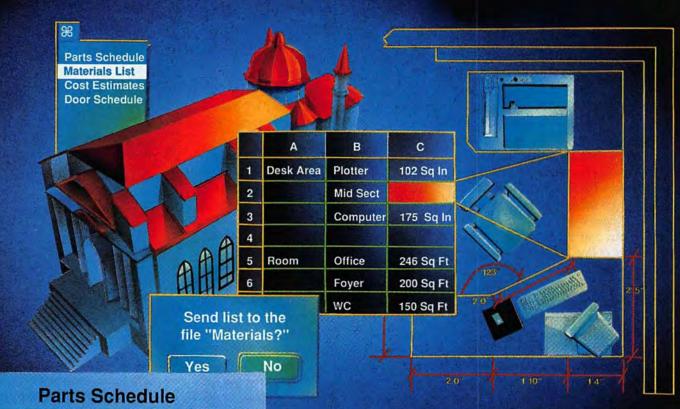
The two illustrations demonstrate the difference in the style of art in the Hobbit games. The dramatic black-and-white graphics resembling woodcuts are a redeeming feature of The Hobbit (bottom screen); graphics accompanying The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor suffer by comparison.

different parts. Players are encouraged to read the Tolkien books and keep them on hand as guides, but they won't provide any specific game solutions. There is, however, a hint section in each game's manual.

These games, based on literature, invite those who read the books to play, yet they demand that players communicate using a rigidly structured 800-word vocabulary (an illiterate 400 words for The Hobbit). Text games are more fun when you can sit back and easily communicate more complex iterations than "Go North."

Given the rigid nature of the text-adventure format, if you enjoy essentially nonvisual games that require mapping, patience, and persistence, you will enjoy The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor. All three games are complex, respectful of Tolkien's Middle Earth legends, and will give Tolkien fans of all ages a brain-teasing reunion with some of their favorite characters.

-Keith McCandless



#### **Cost Estimates**

#### **Materials List**

odes	Qty	Description	23.45
		Surface Materials	14.50
2337	36	5/8"Wall Board 5' X 10"	56.95
3326	142	1/8"Tile - Mosaic	12.00
5347	2689	Brick - Chicago	78.95
7352	63	Siding Alum (Sky BI)	12.00
9367	12	Paneling (Oak)	05.00
			67.45
		Wall Fixtures- Elec:	34.00
0645	24	Wall Outlets	78.00
0682	18	Single-Pole Switches	62.00
3664	4	Modular Phone Jacks	\$5.00
5669	3	CTV Plug-In	34.00
7628	1	Thermostats	67.89
			45.00
		Plumbing Fixtures:	STATE OF THE PARTY
1285	4	Single Faucets	12.00
3224	2	Tub/Shower Enclosure	
7249	2	Water Closet	
8216	3	Utility Sinks	0.0
9037	1	Utility Washer/ Dryer	

# MiniCad+TM

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CA program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total de sign and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043

MiniCad+ \$695 • Demo Available for only \$19.00 MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. \$300 Stand. \$150 U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204 Visa & MasterCard Welcome



Circle 77 on reader service card

#### O

# WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month we review two commercial stacks—one exemplifies basic, the other advanced HyperCard programming—and Joker Poker and ConvertUnits.

#### **Hyper Mac Subjects**

Hyper Mac Subjects from Pointer Publications is an example of a basic stack that contains useful information. It is a bimonthly subject-and-title index to articles in Macintosh magazines (\$50 per year for six issues, or with the Combined Indexes \$80 per year for eight issues). The company also publishes a six-month compilation called Hyper Mac Subjects Combined Index (\$45 per issue). To use it, you either scroll through the alphabetized subjects in the Index or use HyperCard's Find message to search the Index. When you click on a subject in the Index, you go to a card that displays the titles of articles that discuss the selected subject, along with the magazine title, issue number, and page number.

Hyper Mac Subjects has the advantage of being Mac-specific, and it indexes 24 Mac magazines. Many of the sources, however, are obscure newsletters or trade publications. The online services have the advantage of allowing you to use more sophisticated search functions (AND, OR, NOT, and so forth). They also normally provide an abstract of the article. And finally, consider cost. The price for using a database ranges from about \$10 to over \$100 an hour. If you access it often enough, Hyper Mac Subjects at \$80 a year can be a good deal.

#### SuperMasterFile 1.0

SuperMasterFile (\$99.95) from New Edge, an index to more than 5600 Macrelated products, is one of those rare



stacks that is as powerful in structure as it is full of data. Each card in this stack describes one Mac software or hardware product, publication, or service. The cards give a description of the product, along with the company name and address.

The graphics and sound in Super-MasterFile are excellent. Almost all the functions can be announced with a Mac synthesized voice option. When you click an icon button the function is vocalized. All the functions—searching, sorting, telephoning—are controlled by descriptive icons.

SuperMasterFile allows you to search in specific fields for keywords such as product name, product description, or company name. The print function allows you to select which fields to print. And it prints all the data in scrollable fields, rather than only the visible data as in HyperCard's standard print function. If you are interested in a product, you can dial the company by clicking the telephone icon on any card. And if you click the Order icon, the program automatically fills out a complete purchase order ready to be mailed. This is HyperCard programming at its best.

#### HyperTutor 1.1.1

HyperTutor (\$49.95) from Power Up Software Corporation is the best way I have seen to learn HyperTalk, HyperCard's programming language. It's an interactive tutorial stack that teaches—with one command per card—just about all of the HyperTalk language. Each lesson starts with the general concepts, displays examples, provides an opportunity for hands-on experience, and explains more advanced techniques. By the time you've completed the entire 41 lessons (about 20 to 40 hours of work), you are ready to begin your HyperCard project.

(continues)



#### SuperMasterFile Product Card

Clicking the mailbox icon toggles the third field between showing a description of the product and the vendor's address. The update buttons enable you to update cards by adding data. When you click the order icon, the program asks how many copies of the product you want, and then it prints a purchase order.

# The proven resource for Macintosh systems & support.

#### 1 MB SIMM's



1MB SIMM's Lowest Price Starting under \$189 ......Call

#### · MAGIC DRIVES

	Internal	External
20 megabyte	\$499	\$599
30 megabyte	\$559	\$649
40 megabyte		
60 megabyte		
80 megabyte		
91 megabyte	\$995 .	\$1199
150 mb	.\$1395 .	\$1650
300 mb		

#### VIDEO BOARDS

RasterOps, Viking, Taxan, Cornerstone boards & cards. Call for prices.

#### ENTRY LEVEL HARD DRIVE

MacBest 20 mb external ..... \$439

#### MAGIC NET



100% Flash Box, Local Talk. Phone Net compatible SALE ......19.95

#### PRINTERS



Qume ScripTEN ...... \$3395 Qume CrystalPrint ...... \$3295 General Computer..... call ColorScript 100.....call WriteMove Printer .....call

#### MAGIC MODEM 2400

100% Hayes Compatible 2400 Baud 2-Year Warranty.....

#### SOFTWARE

We carry over 2000 software products for your Mac, so please call and ask for items not listed in this advertisement.

Adobe Fonts	Save 33%
Aldus Freehand	299.00
Big Thesaurus	69.00
Canvas 2.0	169.00
FontSizer	79.00
Fox Base +	205.00
Fox Base Multiuser	call
Hyper DA	41.00
Illustrator '88	325.00
LightSPEED C	169.00
MacInTax	69.00
Mac Link +	139.00
Mac Recorder	139.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
MiniCAD +	519.00
MS Works 2.0	199.00
PageMaker 3.0	395.00
Persuasion	355.00
Quark XPress 2.0	499.00
Quark Style	199.00
Quicken	35.00
QuickKeys	65.00
Suitcase II	48.00
SUM	59.00
SuperCard	call
SuperPaint 2.0	129.00
TOPS	119.00
Virex	68.00
WingZ	269.00
WriteNow 2.0	139.00

#### HARDWARE

External Drives 45meg Removable	999.00
Cartridges, each	100.00
600meg Read/Write	
Optical Drive	3995.00

macintosn Pius	cau
Mac SE, II	call
Mac SE 030, IIx 030	call
Apple Scanner	call
FAX Modem	call
Abaton Interfax	365.00
Grappler LQ	95.00
A+ Mouse	63.00
A+ Mouse (ADB)	85.00
Lightning Scan	call
Kraft Quick SE, +	35.00
TOPS Flash Box	129.00

**Cutting Edge** 105 Keyboard w/Quick Keys 115/145

800 K Drive

Universal PrinterStand

	177.00
Tape Backup 60mb	699.00
Mac Recorder	139.00
MIDI Interface	87.50
Turbomouse 3.0	119.00
Seikosha Printer	234.00

#### ACCESSORIES

Disks:	DS	SS
Sony Boxed (10)	1.90	1.29
Sony Bulk (50)	1.44	1.21
MacDisk Bulk (50)	.99	.98
KAO Bulk (50)	1.35	1.35
KAO Boxed (10)	1.55	1.20
Black Ribbons		3.00
Colored Ribbons		3.50
ImageWriter LQ Ribb	ons	15.00
ImageWriter LQ 4-Co	lor	25.00
Mac Plus, SE Bag	59.00	/69.00
Teak Disk Box 50/100/	150 16	25/33
Disk File/30/80	7.00/	12.00
MacBible Version II		18.00
MacGuard Surge		25.00

#### BOARDS/UPGRADES

030 Railgun	4995.00
Daystar 68030	5250.00
Orion II	call
Novy Mac 20mx 16 mhz	599.00
Novy Mac 20mx 25 mhz	1099.00
Orion 16 mhz	699.00
Epic 2400 Internal	289.00
68881, 68882 Co-Processo	ors call
Magic SCSI	79.00
Dove SCSI	99.00
512K-1024 Upgrade	249.00
128K-512K Upgrade	299.00
128K-1024K Upgrade	499.00
800K Drive & ROMS	299.00
Dove Upgrades	call

#### **ORDERING**

Orders ONLY:	1-800-622-3475
Information:	1-512-343-9441
FAX:	1-512-343-6141
Tech:	1-512-343-6133

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am -6pm Sat-Sun CDT

Minimum Order: \$40.00



American Express, Visa, MasterCard (No surcharge). Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution PO's. Net 10.

Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: Minimum \$4.50 --Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

FREE UPS Ground on pre-paid orders under 40 lbs.

MacProducts USA carries over 3500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

192

8303 Mopac Expressway • USA • 1-800-622-3475

The main part of each lesson is contained in the Frame Window, a scrollable field that displays one step of the lesson (usually one or two sentences) at a time. After you've scrolled through five or six steps, you're instructed to use the Test Mac, a graphic of a Macintosh that, when you click it, displays on its screen the action of the HyperTalk command.

You can also experiment with the Test Mac script. By clicking the Edit button on the bottom of the Test Mac graphic, a script field appears. Using the script field, for instance, you can change add to multiply or visual effect barn door to visual effect iris. The Test Mac contains an Undo button, as well.

Each card is structured to be a reference as well as a lesson. If, while developing your own stack, you forget how a command works, you can get to the relevant HyperTutor lesson card through either a Find message or the Index (where you can click on any command to get to its card). HyperTutor also comes with a reference graphics guide, which shows you the HyperTalk name of each graphics tool, the number of each pattern, and the coordinates of screen locations.

The course is complete. It starts with basics, such as the use of message handlers, and moves on to navigational, text, and graphics tools, and then logical tests. While it doesn't include every example of each function



HyperTutor

As a learning tool, HyperTutor takes you through the frames one at a time. You can edit the script on the graphic of the Macintosh (called the Test Mac), which holds one HyperTalk script and displays the effects of that script on its screen. To use HyperTutor as a reference, you follow the syntax guide at the top.

(for example, not all message handlers or visual effects) most of what's missing from HyperTutor can be found in HyperCard's Help stack.

#### Aussie Joker Poker

Aussie Joker Poker (\$39.95) from Mindscape is a poker-type card game for 2 to 90 players. Each player completes a round (which can be any user-specified number of hands) before the next player begins. The player is dealt an initial five-card hand, which is scored according to the combination (single pair to royal flush), the value of the cards, and the suit (spades are high, hearts are low). You can then choose to either accept the score by sticking with this hand or try to improve it by discarding and replacing any number of cards (including the entire five-card hand). You can continue this process of discarding and receiving new cards indefinitely, but whenever you draw a hand that is equal or lower in points to the previous hand, you go bust. During the game, the high score appears at the top of the screen. After all the players have completed their round, the name of the winner is displayed.

The program has two user-definable options. You can designate a card from 2 to 10 to be the lowest card in the deck, so the deck will contain from 20 cards (10s to aces) to 52 cards. The program then deals from that deck and after each deal displays the number of cards remaining. You can also specify a betting value for each round, and the program then keeps a running total.

My one complaint with this game is that the program ignores any cards not in combinations. For example, if you have a pair of jacks with a nine high and then on the second deal you still have a pair of jacks but with an ace high, you have not improved your hand and you lose.

#### ConvertUnits 1.0.1

ConvertUnits (\$59.95) from GTA (Graphics Text Applications) will convert many things into other things: U.S. pints to milliliters, Afghanistan time to Kansas City time, modern measures



ConvertUnits Control Window

In each conversion you have to input up to three types of data: mode, direction, and units. You enter the data that you want to convert in the Original Value box, click the equal sign (=), and the program computes the converted value and enters it in the Converted Value box.

into traditional Arabic measures, and your weight on Earth to your weight on any planet in the solar system. The wide-ranging categories include electricity, mechanics, light and radiation, unit costs and quantities, and time. Each category comes with its own database, so you can save disk space by including only those databases you need.

Besides being loaded with data, ConvertUnits is well conceived. It comes in a DA version (\$59.95; application and DA \$74.95) so you can copy and paste data to and from other applications. It also keeps track of your sessions in a Journal. You can have as many journals as you want, and you can select any one to be active at any time during a session. You can then copy part or all of the entire journal into any application. The journal separates the units by tabs and separates each operation by returns, so format automatically falls into columns when pasted into a word processor or falls into rows and columns when pasted into most spreadsheets.

The user interface is convenient, and the database covers hundreds of types of conversions. The big question is whether it includes those you need (check with the manufacturer to find out). This program would be almost perfect if you could enter your own conversion formulas.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

### **CLEARPOINT**

### Delivering Memory That Won't Stop-Guaranteed!



Only Clearpoint can offer an unconditional lifetime warranty, 24-hour-a-day service and delivery from stock. Call today and ask for the MC2RAM, the fully-compatible Macintosh memory.

Choose either Version S1 (megabit SOJs, identical to the Apple SIMM) or the cost-effective Version D\* (megabit DIPs). Coming from the largest manufacturer of workstation memory, the MC2RAM SIMMs are guaranteed to provide optimal performance with either state-of-the-art design.

Order your Clearpoint MC2RAM memory today and get the only Macintosh memory that won't leave you in the lurch. With Clearpoint you know you're buying everything that memory should be.

\* Does not fit in Mac IIs with full-height disk drives or SEs with CPU Accelerator boards.

Clearpoint is a registered trademark of Clearpoint Research Corporation. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DEC and MicroVAX 2000 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc. DN 3000, DN 3500, and Apollo are trademarks of Apollo Computer. COMPAQ and DESKPRO are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

#### The Clearpoint Difference

◆Lifetime Warranty

With the strictest dynamic and thermal testing in the industry, Clearpoint confidently offers a lifetime warranty—Then backs it up with a 24-hour Repair/Replacement policy and an 800 service number for a warranty with teeth.

◆ Superior Memory Design

Across the board, Clearpoint brings the workstation marketplace better memory design. Whether it's higher density or state-of-the-art DRAM technology—Clearpoint designs it better.

◆Guaranteed Buyer Satisfaction

Long-term satisfied customers is Clearpoint's goal. With comprehensive, user-friendly documentation, trade-up credits and competitive pricing, Clearpoint guarantees buyer satisfaction.



## Other Clearpoint Workstation Memory

COMPAQ 386

COMRAM (compatible with the Compaq DESKPRO 386/20 and /25) 4 MB boards.

#### **SUN FAMILY**

SNXSM (compatible with Sun 3/60): Available in 1 MB SIMMs, four in a set.

SNXSC (compatible with Sun 4/110 and 386i): 1 MB SIMMs.

#### DEC

DCME-M20 (compatible with the Micro-VAX 2000): 8 and 16 MB boards.

#### APOLLO FAMILY

DNXRAM (compatible with the DN 3000 and DN 3500): 1 and 2 MB boards.

Call or write for an MC2RAM Product Marketing Update, a free catalog, and our Memory Pointers newsletter.



Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Clearpoint Research Corporation, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 1-800-CLEARPT (1-800-253-2778) or 508-435-2000

Dealers circle 127 on reader service card

End Users circle 375 on reader service card



# NEW PRODUCTS

#### Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

#### HARDWARE

#### Codex V.32 Modems

1200–9600 BPS full-duplex synchronous and asynchronous modems that transmit data over dial-up and leased lines. Conforms to the V.32 CCITT standard for modem transmission. Domestic and international models available. Domestic version \$1695; international version \$1900. Codex, 617/364-2000.

#### Digi-Pad ADB

Line of graphic tablets with pressure- and tilt-sensing stylus. Compatible with ADB interface port. Gives user control over brush size and shape, paint color, texture, and



Digi-Pad ADB

opacity. Tablet sizes range from 11 inches by 11 inches to 42 inches by 60 inches. \$1750 to \$4755, depending on tablet size. GTCO Corporation, 301/381-6688.

### Intellinet LocalTalk Connectors

Network connectors that are compatible with all implementations of LocalTalk. Come with 10-foot cable, terminator, network software and manual. \$50. NexSys, 212/995-2224.

#### The Link Editing System

Electronic film-editing system that uses videotape. Mac controls from 9 to 16 VCRs for random access of the source material. Designed for television and film industry. \$69,000–\$79,000. Link Systems, 818/840-7175.



Mac86

#### Mac86

An 8086-based coprocessor board for the Mac SE. Supports Apple PC 5 <sup>1</sup>/4-inch drives, as well as DaynaFile or IBM 3 <sup>1</sup>/2-inch drives and accommodates LAN access via AppleShare or TOPS. \$599. AST Research, 714/756-4942.

#### MacUPS

Uninterruptible power supply designed for Mac SE and Mac Plus that runs continuously from an internal battery. Provides 12 minutes of backup power. Weighs under 5 pounds and fits in Mac carrying case. \$379.95. StatPower, 604/420-1585.

#### Maxi Screen Enlarger

Flat, flexible plastic Fresnel lens presents a magnified full screen view when placed <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> to 1 inch in front of the Mac SE or Plus screen. Lens fits over screen with Velcro straps. \$19.95 plus \$3 s/h. Engineering Consulting, 714/671-2009.

#### MaxStream

60MB and 150MB tape drives that allow data interchange between Mac systems and all DOS-based ArchiveVP Series drives. Performs image backup, scripting, and automatic tape backup. Compatible with MultiFinder. Archive, 714/641-0279.



MaxStream

#### Mega-ROM CD-ROM

Nonerasable CD contains 335MB of public domain and shareware files collected from



The Monitor

user groups around the country. \$49 plus \$2.50 s/h. Quantum Leap Technologies, 305/446-2477.

#### The Monitor

Industrial data-acquisition and trend-monitoring system based on the Mac II. Monitors processes like temperature, pressure, flow, revolutions per minute, vibration, voltage, amperage, and equipment status. 240 analog input approximately \$25,000; 960 analog input approximately \$50,000. Monico Computer, 512/288-0195.

#### RGB/Video Link Model 400

Video scan converter for the Mac II transforms computer graphics to NTSC video. Has antiflicker filter; accepts full-screen, noninterlaced RGB input; provides genlock, sync generation, and encoding to output NTSC video. \$9900 for (continues)

basic scan converter; \$11,400 with video-mix option. RGB Technology, 415/848-0180.

#### SOFTWARE

#### Aatrix Checkwriter

Desk accessory that lets the user print checks, maintain check ledgers, and budget expenditures while using spreadsheets, accounting programs, or other Mac software. 512K min. memory. \$79. Aatrix Software, 701/746-7202.

#### A. S. & M. Phone Communications

Desk accessory for AppleTalk networks; lets you use the Mac to communicate with other network users in real time. 512KE min. memory. Single-user license \$60; AppleTalk zone license \$900. Analytical Services Materials, 804/865-7093.

#### Backer

Disk-backup desk accessory that runs as a background routine to automatically back up files while you run other applications on the Macintosh. Lets you select files for backup; lets you do more than one backup per disk. 512KE min. memory. \$60 plus \$3 s/h. Moose Software, 415/325-1834.

#### Colorset

Software for the Mac II that can be used with any blackand-white flatbed scanners to



Colorset

produce color images. 1MB min. memory. \$199. Studiotronics, 407/657-0677.

#### Compu-Quote Collector Software

Database software for collectors of coins, stamps, and baseball cards. Each database contains descriptions of collectibles and their recent market prices. Report generator lets users track date and price of items bought and sold at a profit percentage. Annual updates available. 512K min. memory. \$95 per collection. Compu-Quote, 818/348-3662.

#### Crazy Cars

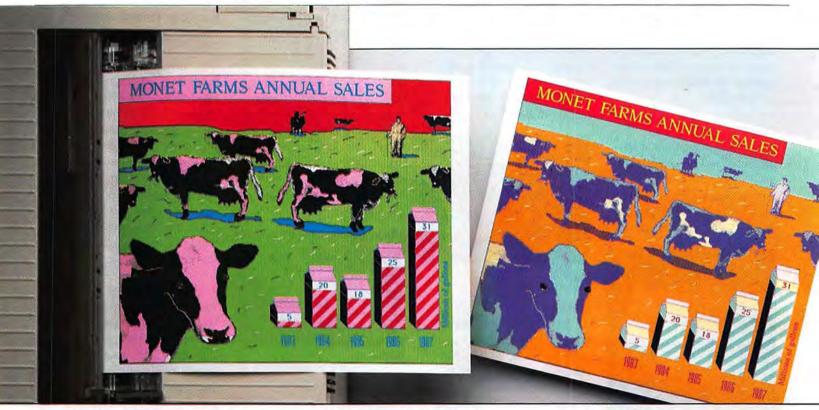
Car-racing game that gives you a choice of driving a Mercedes 560 SEC, Porsche 911 Turbo, Lamborghini Countach, or Ferrari GTO at speeds of up to 160 miles per hour. 512KE min. memory. \$39.95. Titus Software Corporation, 818/709-3692.

#### Dr. Diagnostic's Reading

Testing program assesses capabilities of students in reading and develops criterion for additional study. Designed for elementary to collegelevel students. 512K min. memory. \$49.95 including site license. Calibre Industries, 714/945-4771.

#### eXodus

X Window system display server for the Mac. Provides an X Window system front end to client applications. Conforms to Mac user interface standards; compatible with MultiFinder; and supports Appletalk, DECnet, and TCP/IP. 1MB min. memory. \$499 per server. White Pine Software, 603/886-9050.



With the new PaintJet color printer from Hewlett-Packard.

Look at the possibilities. Instead of basic black and a few dull shades of gray, look at the zip that color adds to your graphs and charts. Overheads will command attention. And reports will have sparkling visual surprises tucked inside.

The PaintJet printer brings so much



#### **GrabBag Utilities**

Software package that contains 17 utilities for the Macintosh, including desk accessories, applications, F-keys, and a CDEV file. 512K min. memory. \$49.95. Woodrose Editions, 608/836-9387.

#### **HC** Organiser

HyperCard informationmanagement stack for names, addresses, phone numbers, and other personal data. Mail merge available to all cards or any one card in the stack. 1MB min. memory. \$49. Max-Solutions, 619/481-0479.

#### HyperPort Chess and HyperChess Archives

HyperPort chess lets two people play chess via modem or direct null modem cable connection. HyperChess Archives is an electronic chessbook with 100 short classic chess games, called miniatures. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Computer Ingenuity Consulting, 502/257-8065.

#### LetraStudio

Type customization software lets you manipulate individual character spacing. Includes type-specification menu to control font selection and text alignment, Pantone Matching System color selection, and fine adjustment for baseline curves. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Letraset, 201/845-6100.



LetraStudio

#### MacAbel

Macintosh version of Abel programmable logic design software. 4MB min. memory. \$2995. Data I/0, 206/881-6444.

#### MacDocument

Document-management software that indexes and locates documents on the Mac. 1MB min. memory. \$95. Kentrex, 615/843-0440.

#### Mac Jet

Flight-simulation software that includes features such as search radar, automatic target tracking, ejection seat, and free-flight mode. 512K min. memory. \$49.95 plus \$2.50 s/h inside United States, \$6 s/h outside United States. Sublogic, 217/359-8482.

#### MarkUp

Multiuser application for workgroup editing and re-

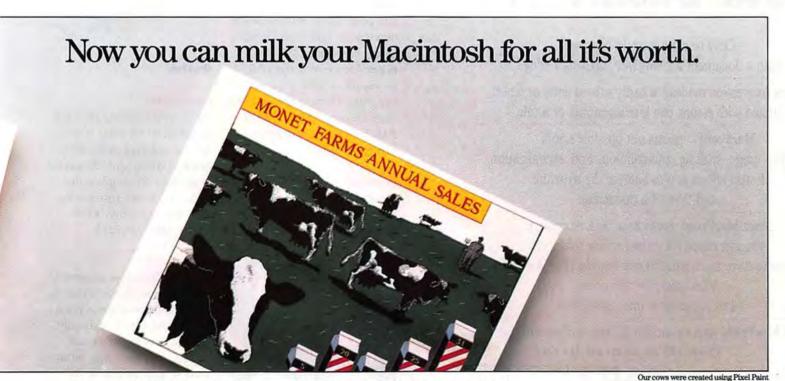


MarkUp

view. Changes to a document are made on a series of transparent overlays of the original document. 512KE min. memory. Two-user database package \$495; five-user package \$995; single-user version \$195. Mainstay, 818/991-6540.

#### NewsBuilder

Newspaper editorial workstation software bundled with Mac II monitor, extended keyboard, and added memory. Software includes database (continues)

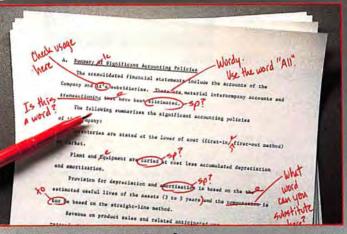


to your work: 256 colors for the Macintosh II and 8 colors for the Macintosh SE. For just \$1,395. Plus \$125 for an interface kit that connects cleanly and simply.

We'd like to hear from you. Just call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688C, for your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll be happy to send you a sample color page. Complete with cows.

PACKARD

# "It's not just a document,



# it's your business!"

Only one thing could be worse than a document arriving *late*: arriving *wrong*!

A poor impression made by a badly written letter or report, littered with errors, can lose a contract or a sale.

MacProof™ points out possible errors in style, usage, spelling, punctuation, and capitalization. It also allows you to analyze the structure and flow of a document.

Since MacProof works as a Desk Accessory,
you can check for errors, review solutions,
and make corrections without ever leaving your document.

A few clicks of the mouse
turns suggestions into corrections.

With MacProof your document arrives on time and right!

Circle 472 on reader service card

Ask your local dealer for MacProof TM or call at (800) 354 5656 or information about the dealer earest you.



Lexpertise USA, Inc. 175 East 400 South Suite 1000 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Tel.: (801) 350 9100 Fax: (801) 350 9051

manager for tracking articles, allows up to 20 windows open at a time, and includes graphic layout capabilities. Monochrome version \$14,295; monochrome system with 21-inch display \$15,295; color version with color monitor \$19,999. Digital Technology, 801/226-2984.

#### Open Officepower

UNIX-based software that integrates Macintosh documents into a UNIX-based minicomputer and allows Mac users to access any document in the UNIX environment. Mac, DOS, and UNIX applications can operate simultaneously on the screen. 1MB min. memory. Price depends on system configuration. CCI Computers, 714/458-7282.

#### Page Designs Quick and Page Designs Quick 5

Software template pages for use with Aldus PageMaker 3.0. Page Designs Quick contains 120 page-layout templates for newsletters and Page Designs Quick 5 contains 255 templates for five-column tabloid newspapers. 1MB min. memory. Page Designs Quick \$195; Page Designs Quick 5 \$425. PAR Publishing Company, 818/340-8165.

#### Portrait

Musical composition and recording tool. Has multiple graphic staffs; graphic- and



Portrait

text-view editing; cut, copy, and paste time commands; and configurable keyboard shortcuts and menus. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Resonate, 415/323-5022.

#### **PSMathGraphs**

Graphics program for drawing "camera ready" graphs of mathematical functions y = f(x). Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter, and other Post-Script printers. 512KE min. memory; Mac II compatible. \$25. MaryAnn Software, 818/703-8824.



QuarkStyle

#### QuarkStyle

Desktop publishing package designed to let users who do not have design skills create finished documents. Contains more than 70 template designs and a word processor. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Quark, 303/934-2211.

#### Quickletter

Letter-writing desk accessory that works with MacWrite. Includes built-in address book; saves predefined, read-only stationery with letterhead, margin, and envelope information; and automatically places recipient address on (continues)



# Put drafting time on your side.

New Berol RapiDesign Symbols Libraries<sup>TM</sup> make CAD system drafting faster and easier. For nearly 50 years, Berol® RapiDesign<sup>TM</sup> templates have made precision manual drafting faster and more economical. Now Berol brings those same benefits to Macintosh-based CAD systems—with RapiDesign Drawing Symbols Libraries.

Four libraries. Each with four times as many symbols. Four comprehensive libraries give you immediate access to the symbols you use most often. Each contains between 900 and 1300 symbols—three to four times as many as other libraries.

Consistently sized for greater accuracy. All symbols are precisely sized to conform exactly to ANSI standards. You get the same accurate, professional results you've always enjoyed with RapiDesign templates.

Electrical/Electronic Design: Over 1200 electrical and electronic symbols consistent with ANSI-Y32.2 specifications.

*Mechanical Design:* Over 1000 symbols for HVAC systems. Also includes symbols for fluid power design.

**Residential Architectural:** Over 900 symbols and details for design and floor layout; most are shown in both plan and elevation views. Scale: 1/4'' = 1'0''.

Commercial Architectural: Over 1000 symbols for architectural design of larger commercial structures. Scale: 1/4'' = 1'0''.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer Corporation.

MacDraw and MacDraw II are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.

© 1988 Berol USA, Brentwood, Tennessee 37024-2248

#### Berol RapiDesign Symbols Libraries

	PICT/MacDraw	MacDraw II
Electrical/Electronic	RM-1	RM-12
Mechanical Design	RM-2	RM-22
Residential Architectural	RM-3	RM-32
Commercial Architectural	RM-4	RM-42

PICT file version supports programs capable of reading PICT-format files. MacDraw II version requires MacDraw II program.

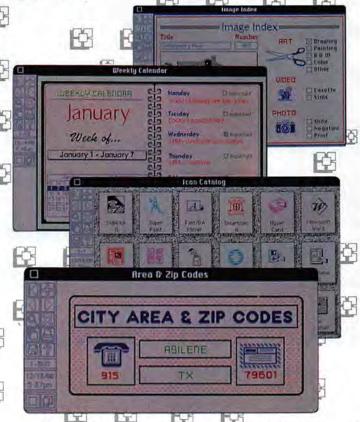
#### Order now toll-free 1-800-323-2454, ext. 014

Call 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, or mail the convenient order form.

		Payment in U.S. Dollars  Money Order enclosed  VISA MasterCard
Qty.	Price (ea.) Total	
	\$89.95	Card # Exp. Date
V.	"	Signature
	"	
	n	Name (Print Name on Card)
		Address (No P.O. Box)
Add sales tax: CA residents 6% L. residents 5%, TN residents 5.5% Total		City/State/Zip
		Daytime Phone #()_
	Qty.  Qty.  asse add \$5 or postagges tax: C/	"  Subtotal ase add \$3.00 per order or postage and handling es tax: CA residents 6% 5%, TN residents 5.5%



Now you can file any type of data created on your Mac.
Color pictures, text, Postscript® graphics and forms may all be stored and retrieved directly from the DA.



DAtabase is the everyday information tool for your Mac.

Designed to respond to what most of us create

and use, DAtabase allows the typical Mac User to store smaller amounts of different types of data. DAtabase is perfect for people who do not require large sophisticated databases. DAtabase has a high degree of flexibility and functionality, plus it's easy to use! 30 minutes and you will be

up and running! Order today. At these prices it's a great buy! Suggested retail \$129.95

Preferred Publishers, Inc. 5100 Poplar Avc. • Suite 617 Memphis, TN • 38137 (800) 446-6393 • (901) 683-3383 In Canada • (204) 453-8111

© 1989 Preferred Publishers, Inc. All Referenced Trademarks are property of their respective holders

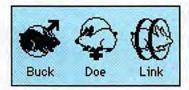
Circle 317 on reader service card

envelope. 512K min. memory. \$124.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696.

#### Rabbit

E

Software for keeping track of rabbit herds and learning about and predicting color genetics. Gives you printed lists of inventory, information about your herd, advice on breeding for color. Creates pedigree documents. 512KE min. memory. \$150. Contact Tom Mason at P.O. Box 94, Granville, OH 43023.



Rabbit

#### RDAide

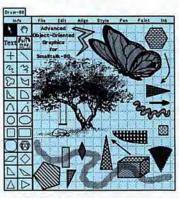
Nutritional software that calculates nutrient content of a meal or an entire day's intake and compares totals with user's individual nutrient requirements. Graphic displays help to interpret results. 1MB min. memory. \$84.95. Print and Graphics Educational Systems, 415/665-3924.

### SBT Database Accounting Library for the Mac

Accounting library with functions such as general ledger and financial reporting, consolidated and departmental income statements, and comparative balance sheets written in FoxBase+/Mac. 1MB min. memory. Single-user version with source code \$395; single-user version compiled \$295. Small Business Technology, 415/331-9900.

#### Shazam for the Mac

Version 6.1 of this command driven statistics program includes a Mac interface but is compatible with the PCs and mainframe computers it was originally designed for. 512K min. memory. Single copy \$275; site license \$1200. Vista Software, 604/228-5062.



The Smalltalk Collection

#### The Smalltalk Collection

Series of software tools for Smalltalk developers. Draw-80 is an object-oriented drawing tool; PluggableGauges allows value-style monitoring of numerical values within any object in the SmallTalk-80 system; and NodeGraph-80 is a foundation for development of graphs. 2MB min. memory. Draw-80 \$149; Pluggable-Gauges \$99; NodeGraph-80 \$99. Knowledge Systems Corporation, 919/481-4000.

#### TaxView Planner

Tax-planning software that calculates and displays cumulative tax consequences of *(continues)* 



TaxView Planner

10

REFERRED

☐ Please send☐ Have a sales	apgrade my documents. me information on Velo representative call me. monstration. Please call.	Bind's binding systems.
To help us hel	p you, please take a mor	ment to answer these questions:
What kinds of	documents do vou hino	15
How many do	cuments do vou produc	l?e each week?
On average he	ow many nages ner doci	ment?
	on many pages per doce	***************************************
rent s		
Sea Inch		
	ess	
Composition Add	.55	City
Company Add	ress	City
State	Zір	CityPhone(include area code)
VeloBind is a register	ed trademark of VeloBind, Inc., Court, Fremont, CA 94539	<b>VeloBind</b> °
0		
33 32 *		4
☐ Please send	pgrade my documents. me information on Velo representative call me.	Bind's binding systems.
	nonstration. Please call.	
		ment to answer these questions:
		I?
How many do	cuments do you produc	e each week?
On average, ho	ow many pages per docu	ıment?
Name		
Title		
Company		
Type of busine	SS	
Company Add	ress	City
State	Zip	Phone(include area code)
	ed trademark of VeloBind, Inc., Court, Fremont, CA 94539	VeloBind°
Yes! I want to u	pgrade my documents.	Many Table
☐ Please send☐ Have a sales	me information on Velo representative call me. nonstration. Please call.	Bind's binding systems.
		ment to answer these questions:
What kinds of	documents do you bind	IP
On average, ho	ow many pages per docu	e each week? iment?
Company		
Type of busine	ss	
Company Add	ress	City
State	Zip	Phone(include area code)
		(include area code)

**VeloBind**°



No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States

#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FREMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated 47212 Mission Falls Court Fremont, CA 94539





No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 FRE

FREMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated 47212 Mission Falls Court Fremont, CA 94539





No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The **United States** 

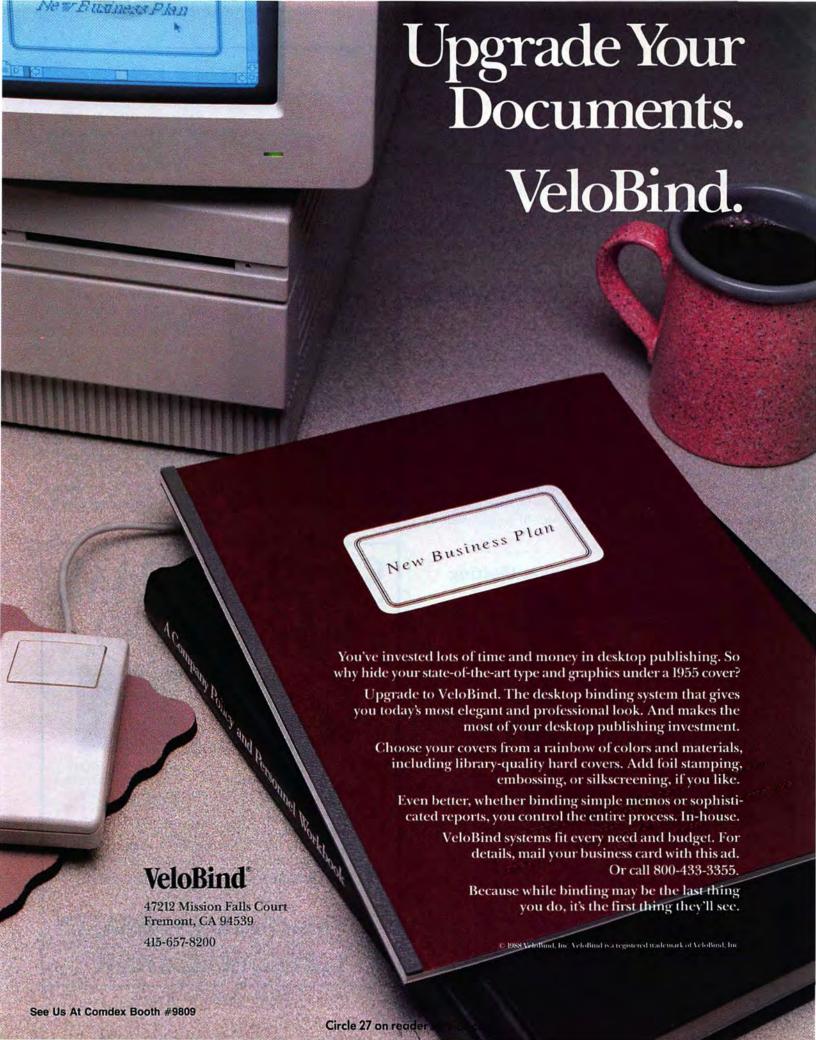
#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL FREMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated 47212 Mission Falls Court Fremont, CA 94539





various investment alternatives over one to five years. Includes worksheets and forms for W-4 certificates and 1040 ES. 512K min. memory. \$119. Softview, 805/388-2626.

### Teach Yourself HyperCard and Teach Yourself Word 3.0

Tutorial that describes software concepts in increasingly complex steps. Comes in easel-style binder with training disk. \$79.95. Tutorland, 408/973-0429.

#### Verbum

Object-oriented programming language written in LISP that works under Apple's Arabic interface system. Allows Arabic speakers to program the Mac in their native language. 1MB min. memory. College edition (includes file compiler) \$450; high school edition (without file compiler)

\$350. Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675.

#### Virex

Software to protect Mac from computer viruses. Detects presence of computer viruses and repairs infected applications and system programs. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. JHC Software, 919/490-1277.

#### ACCESSORIES

#### **Ergotron Design Station**

Free-standing, mobile computer workstation suspends CPU and single or multiple monitors above an adjustable drafting table. \$880. Ergotron, 612/452-8135, 800/888-8458.

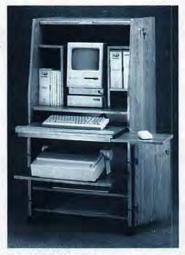
#### Laser Paper Sample Kit

Sample kit contains a 12-page report on 49 laser-printer papers and 70 sample sheets.

\$18.95 plus \$3 s/h. Portico Press, 914/255-7165.

#### Lynx Trackball

Trackball with automatic accelerator moves the cursor further as you move the ball faster. Requires no cleaning. \$99. Lynx Computer Products, 818/960-4839, 800/824-3522.



**Macabinet Workstation** 

#### **Macabinet Workstation**

Cabinet with paper-management system, locking tambour door, slide-out mouse tray, and power cable slots designed for the Mac. \$649. OPC, 818/898-1888, 800/255-2222.

#### MacII Tote

Softcover cordura carrying case for the Mac II. Designed to carry CPU and keyboard (does not carry monitor). Under \$100. D.J. Video and Distributing, 801/269-8121.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

#### Affordable Large Format Plotting



C-D \$1695 (Sugg. ret. \$2295)

A-D \$2295 (Sugg. ret. \$2695)

A-E \$2695 (Sugg. ret. \$2995)

Made in USA

#### Features that say value ...

Economical: \$1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL."

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping. Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT. (415) 490-8380

ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrumer

Circle 267 on reader service card

# Sacrificial RAM. SIMM's \$189.



MacProducts USA has been delivering SIMM's continuously since 1987. Fortune 1000 companies and major universities, including Motorola, Apple™, DuPont, NASA, MIT and Yale University, rely on us for high quality, inexpensive memory. Manufactured in Austin, Texas, our SIMM's are now backed with a lifetime manufacturer's warranty. And now, our direct pricing guarantees you of one more feature.

The absolute lowest price on the market.

Volume inquiries welcome.



8303 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 218 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759 • 1 (800) 622-3475

1(800) MAC-DISK

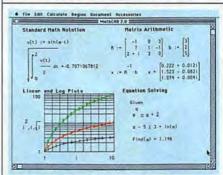
Circle 465 on reader service card

# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

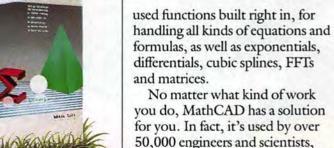


MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh® interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.

And it has over 120 commonly



biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it.

Just recently MathCAD was
reviewed as being "everything
you have ever dreamed about in
a mathematical toolbox." And
when it was compared to the
competition, it was "MathCAD
by a mile."

including electrical, industrial, and

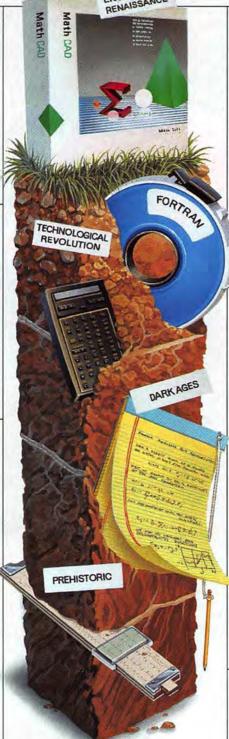
mechanical engineers, physicists,

And if you work with an IBM\*
PC or compatible, there's a
MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both
Macs and PCs, don't worry:
MathCAD files are completely
compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

Speed, power and flexibility. Enter the new era of engineering and scientific calculations, with MathCAD.

System Requirements: Apple Macintosh Plus, SE or II, with a minimum of IMB RAM. Supports all Image Writers\* and LaserWriters.\*



MathCAD



### QUICK TIPS

ou can hide a positive numeric value on an Excel 1.5 spreadsheet by setting the numeric format of its cell to a blank space, as reported here last November. But that technique won't work for negative numbers, notes Coln Griffiths of Ottawa, Ontario. Instead, he suggests using two semicolons (;;) to suppress the display of any numeric value, as documented in the Excel manual (blush). Even one semicolon will do.

#### INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER

Can an associate in Paris send me 25 double-spaced pages of text via modem, or should he send me a fax? I have a Mac Plus with MicroPhone software, but he does not have a Macintosh.

Freude Bartlett Berkeley, California

Use your modems. You'll save money on the phone call because transferring text by 1200-baud modem is at least four times as fast as sending it by fax. As a bonus, you'll have a text file you can edit and format instead of 25 sheets of fax paper.

Before one modem calls the other. you must set the same baud rate, bits per character, parity, and stop bits in your communications applications. In Micro-

> Phone, use the Communications command in the Settings menu. The most common settings are 1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, and 1 stop bit. MicroPhone automatically sets 1 stop bit; MicroPhone II gives you the option of setting it manually. If you're going to receive a text file created with a word processor

for Echo, Wait for Prompt, Delay Between

Characters, and Delay Between Lines. The standard settings for all these options should work, but you may need to change them if your computers have trouble communicating.

If you have an American modem and your associate has a French modem, use a transmission speed of 1200 baud. American modems modulate and demodulate digital data using Bell protocols, whereas French modems use CCITT protocols. The two divergent protocols converge at 1200 baud, so American and French modems should be able to communicate at that rate.

Neither France nor the United States restricts or licenses modem use, but some countries do. Germany, for example, requires a permit to use a communications device. Before you or your associate use a modem in another country, investigate local regulations.

#### A MAC ABROAD

I need to travel abroad, where the line frequency is 50Hz. Can an ImageWriter II, which requires 60Hz, be converted to use 50Hz?

Teodoro S. Kaufman University, Mississippi

I'm returning home (outside the United States) with a Mac 512KE and an Image-Writer II. What should I use to convert the 220-volt (V) power there to the 110V power my system needs?

Hugo O. Saravia Bloomington, Indiana

The nameplate on the back of my Mac SE lists the power requirements as 100-240V and 50-60Hz. However, there is no voltage switch visible for selecting U.S. (110) or European (220) voltages. Is the selection automatic? Can I simply plug the American SE into a 220V or 240V outlet in Europe?

> Matt Karinen via CompuServe

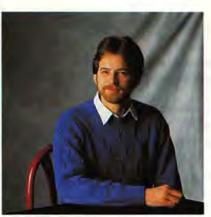
Are parts and service available for Macintosh computers in Europe generally and West Germany in particular?

Jeffrey L. Cotter Santa Ynez, California (continues)

# Quick Tips

Using the Mac abroad, making a monitor support arm, and more

by Lon Poole



The summer travel season is upon us. Outside the United States and Canada, you may have trouble should your American computer need repairs. Apple dealers are not obliged to repair foreign equipment, even though most parts are the same regardless of nationality. Because Apple warranties and AppleCare service contracts are valid only in the country of purchase, you must return malfunctioning equipment to the country where you bought it. Therefore, be sure you test any new equipment thoroughly before exporting it so that any problems can be corrected on the warranty's home turf before you leave.

Electrical power is a minor concern with Apple products that have a universal, self-configuring power supply. To use an SE, a Mac II, a Mac IIx, an Apple Tape Backup 40 SC, or any Apple external hard disk anywhere in the world, all you need is a plug adapter to match the local socket. You can get adapters from Radio Shack.

Some non-Apple products have power supplies that can be set manually for 220/240V or 110/120V. Look for a switch on the back panel. Failing that, ask the dealer or manufacturer if there's a voltage selector jumper inside the power supply.

Equipment that operates only on 110/ 120V requires a transformer to operate in Europe, Australia, and other areas with 220/240V, 50Hz power. For a 128K, Mac XL, 512K, Mac Plus, ImageWriter I, or LaserWriter II, you can reduce the local voltage to 110/120V using a good-quality, grounded, isolation step-down transformer. The transformer should be rated to handle 50 percent greater wattage than the total of all equipment you attach to it (see "Volts and Watts"). For example, a transformer rated at 360 watts (w) would handle a 512K or Mac Plus and an ImageWriter I. Do not use a cheap voltage converter; it will ruin your computer equipment. Electronics Plus (800/321-4524 or 415/457-0466) has grounded stepdown transformers in half a dozen wattage ratings, starting at 100w for about \$30.

Some equipment should be used only with 60Hz power. If a device's nameplate or owner's manual lists only 60Hz, assume it should not use 50Hz power. Many non-Apple products have this restriction.

	Voltage range	Frequency range	Maximum walts
Isolation step-down transformer required			
for 220/240 volts			
Apple Scanner	107-137	50/60	65
AppleCD SC	107-137	50/60	40
ImageWriter I	107-137	50/60	180
LaserWriter IISC, IINT, IINTX	90-126	50/60	900
Macintosh 128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus	107-137	50/60	60
Macintosh XL	107-137	50/60	150
solation step-down transformer required			
for 220/240 volts			- 0
(not recommended for use with 50Hz power)			
AppleFax Modem	107-137	60	10
mageWriter II	107-137	60	180
ImageWriter LQ	107-137	60	180
LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus	104–127	60	760
Adapter plug required			
(no transformer required)			
Apple Hard Disk 20	85-270	47-64	35
Apple HD20 SC	85-270	47-64	60
Apple HD40 SC	85-270	47-64	60
Apple HD80 SC	85-270	47-64	60
Apple Tape Backup 40 SC	85-270	47-64	15
AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor	85-270	50/60	160
Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	85-270	50/60	40
Macintosh II	90-140 and 170-270	48-62	230
(International Control of Control	90-140 and 170-270	48-62	230

The total wattage of all equipment connected to a step-down transformer should be about two-thirds of the transformer's rated

capacity. The transformer lets you operate 110/120-volt equipment from a 220/240-volt source (common in many countries).

Apple products restricted to 60Hz include the ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, original LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, AppleCD SC, Apple Scanner, and AppleFax Modem. Apple's current advice is to get an international model if you want to use any of these products with 50Hz power. In the past, people have reported that both an American ImageWriter II and a Laser-Writer Plus work fine on 220/240V, 50Hz European electricity (stepped down to 110/120V with a transformer). About two years ago Apple engineers did condone using an ImageWriter II on 50Hz power, but that approval has apparently been rescinded. Apple has never blessed the American LaserWriter for 50Hz use. Its fuser/heater element is frequency-dependent and may overheat after long sessions on 50Hz power. A thermal sensor and a backup thermal sensor inside the Laser-Writer detect overheating and shut the printer down if for any reason it gets too hot. You can probably get away with short-term, light-duty use of a U.S. Laser-Writer on 50Hz power, especially if you don't leave it on continuously. (Be sure to use a step-down transformer.)

Devices that don't have power plugs, such as the mouse, keyboard, and external floppy disk drives, take their power (continues)



### "Our business was going through the roof, but our old accounting system was holding us down.

"In the commercial roofing business, you have to be on top of things in the office, too. Accurate budgeting and planning are essential.

"But in the last five years, our business has really grown. And our stand-alone computers and simple accounting software system just couldn't handle it. We decided to switch to the Macintosh. And fortunately, our dealer showed us the Great Plains Accounting Series at the same time. It was just what we needed!

"It was so easy to learn and use, we didn't lose any time putting the system into place. And since it is fully-integrated and expandable, we've been able to add modules as our business required them.

"Adding Network Manager was easy—no data re-entry was necessary. And it gave us multi-user capability. Now, our people at eight different work stations can use Great Plains at the same time. And the customer assistance from Great Plains is excellent—the most responsive we've ever dealt with.

"We haven't even begun to use all the capabilities that Great Plains provides us. And we feel good about that. Take it from me-after you've outgrown one system, you don't make

that mistake again. ??

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please send me a free copy of "Great Plains Success Stories." featuring the #1 overall rated accounting package for small and medium-sized businesses.\*



ime	1900		A 153		2000	
	1	and the same	150000	30 BC	PERSONAL PROPERTY.	155000
mpany	17 1		3.13	80.800	Sec.	2000

Address

City Zip Code

Mail To: Great Plains Software Attn: Information Center

P.O. Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109 Or call Toll-Free: 1-800-345-3276



Circle 156 on reader service card



#### **BACK UP PROTECTED** SOFTWARE.

Copy II has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemesautomatically!

#### GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II includes MacTools. This comprehensive set of utilities can repair some damaged disks. Version 7's more powerful undelete can often recover the file, including name, type and creator and even works with hard disks.

Fully supports the Mac 512E, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II with H.F.S., M.F.S., 400K & 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard disks and all available memory.

\*Registered owners may update for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

#### **EVEN RUNS SOME** PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Our Copy II Hard Disk feature lets you copy some of the most popular business software from a 400K to an 800K disk or direct to your hard disk! Call for current list.

To Order: call 503/690-8090, 8-5 West Coast time, M-F, with your wa in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

Choice

Central Point

A+ Readers 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway #200 Beaverton, OR 97006

Backup utilities also available for IBM, Apple II, Laser 128, Atari ST and Commodore 64/128.

Circle 357 on reader service card

# Don't Forget!



Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. 

The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. 

The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. 

Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:



**Consumer Information Center** Department DF Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

### QUICK TIPS

from the Mac. Therefore they work anywhere it works.

If you're not sure of your destination's voltage and frequency, consult your travel agent or local library. Be specific about locale, because power is not the same throughout all countries. For example, Japan has 100V power, but it's 50Hz in some areas and 60Hz elsewhere. The wrong line voltage, and in some cases the wrong frequency, can damage equipment.

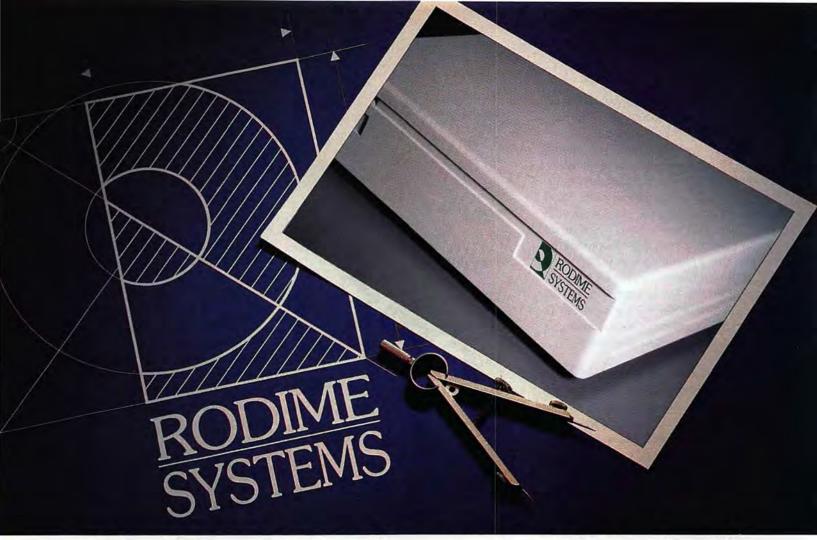
Keep in mind that the electricity in some countries is less reliable than what you're used to. Protect your Mac against voltage spikes and noise by plugging it into an American surge protector. Plug the surge protector into the step-down transformer, if you use one. In some places, the actual voltage drops markedly below its nominal value during periods of heavy electrical use. To compensate, you should be able to buy a suitable step-up transformer after you arrive. Just ask how the local residents keep their TVs going. If power outages are common at your destination, you must decide whether to take along an expensive, bulky, and heavy uninterruptable power supply or to leave your Mac behind.

#### MATH UPGRADE

Can Mac owners of 68020-based machines replace their 68881 with a 68882 chip themselves? Will the only result be to speed up number crunching? Who sells these chips?

John Spence Tempe, Arizona

According to Apple, a Mac II will work properly if you replace its 68881 numerics coprocessor with the newer model 68882. Dove Computer claims its Mara-Thon 020 accelerator board for the SE works with a 68881 or a 68882 coprocessor, and I suspect most other brands will also (but check with the manufacturer). Expect 25 to 40 percent improvement in tasks that involve lots of number processing, such as calculating math, statistics, and new views of complex graphics. Applications written to take advantage of the 68882's features can increase their numerics processing speed by up to 100 (continues)



# Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRATMDRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 215MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with two mounting brackets. One, for installation in the Mac II or Mac IIx, and one for mounting in the Mac SE/30 or Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with a 16K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data, (sub 18ms), by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, drive activity and fault warning lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software, a \$99.00 value, as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

#### HARD FACTS ON HARD DRIVES

Send for a FREE copy of our book designed to assist you with your purchase of disk storage for your computer. Mail requests to Rodime Systems, Boca Raton, Florida. Or call us at 407-994-5585.

Rodime Systems 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487 407-994-5585
UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 &SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78530 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac SE30, Mac II, Mac III, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems



Circle 149 on reader service card

percent. Installing a 68882 has no direct benefit aside from speeding up floatingpoint numerics calculations.

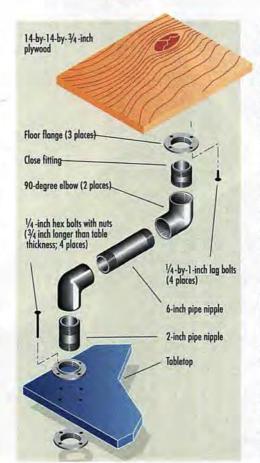
Before changing chips, you should contact the publishers of the applications you hope to speed up and get their assurances that the upgrade will help. Excel version 1.5, for example, does work with the 68882. (Copies of Excel 1.5 shipped before October 1988 don't recognize the 68882; free upgrades are available.)

A 16MHz 68882, suitable for a Mac II, costs \$395 from Total Systems Integration (800/874-2288 or 503/345-7395). A 20MHz 68882, for accelerator cards having a 20MHz 68020 or 68030, costs \$595.

Warning: Both the 68881 and the 68882 have 68 delicate pins and can sustain latent damage from static discharge during handling. Have a technician make the swap unless you know what you're doing. Replacing the 68881 may void the Apple or AppleCare warranty (naturally, the 68882 is not covered anyway).

#### HIGH-TECH SUPPORT

**TIP:** After discovering that a Mac II and monitor fill my desk, I decided to move the Mac II and get a monitor support arm. Arms cost between \$150 and \$400, well



out of my price range, so I built my own for about \$20. I used 1½-inch galvanized iron water pipe and fittings (plastic pipe won't work). For a diagram and complete parts list, see "Pipe Up." When you connect the 6-inch pipe to the two elbows, make the two joints as tight as possible—I used Loctite on mine. Otherwise the arm might dump your monitor on the floor. Tighten the other pipe-to-elbow joints as well, but leave the pipe-to-flange joints somewhat loose to allow the arm to swivel. Be sure to use a flange on the underside of the desk to spread the load; washers are not enough.

You can change the reach of your support arm by using a different length of horizontal pipe. The 6-inch nipple specified provides an 8-inch reach, center line to center line. To change the height of the plywood platform, use a different vertical (continues)

#### Pipe Up

Construct your own swiveling monitor support arm from 1 1/2-inch iron water pipe and fittings. Make the joints tight at the elbows, especially where the horizontal pipe connects. Leave the joints at the flanges somewhat loose.







If you take your Mac home from work and own an external hard drive, Cutting Edge has a suggestion that can make your life a bit easier. Consider buying the new Cutting Edge Floppy Drive for your home office and leave your hard drive at work. Not only do you save the trouble of lugging your hard drive around, but you eliminate the danger of losing sensitive data enroute. And you won't run the risk of "junior" accidently erasing some important files.

At just \$250, the new Cutting Edge Floppy Drive costs 42% less than Apple's, yet its warranty is four times longer. In fact we believe the new Cutting Edge Drive will set new standards for reliability. It features the latest in disk drive technology including advanced ASIC chip design that actually reduces the number of individual chip components. In addition the Cutting Edge Drive features precision gear head positioning that ensures accurate head

placement. It also includes a manual ejection button and an amber LED use indicator.

The Cutting Edge Floppy Drive works with all Macintoshes and reads, writes and formats both 400K and 800K floppy disks. Cutting Edge Inc. has been making quality Macintosh peripherals almost as long as Apple has been selling Macintoshes. Our floppy drives, as well as our keyboards, and hard drives are available from MacWarehouse, MacConnection, and Programs Plus as well as better computer dealers across the country. Call us today at 1-307-789-3830 to find the dealer nearest you.



# The Power toc



In the world of desktop publishing, no personal computer can match the power of a Macintosh®.

It's the only choice. But when it comes to a page printer, you need to choose the one with performance to match. Now you can choose the power of the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher IM.

With its ultra-high speed, compact size and PostScript®-compatible page description language, the CrystalPrint Publisher gives you choices no other page printer can.

#### Choose Productivity

CrystalPrint
Publisher maximizes your productivity. Put more simply, it's fast.
Faster than any printer with Adobe® PostScript® Faster than Apple® LaserWriter® IINTX. Even faster than LaserWriter IINTX with a hard disk. The Publisher still wins. And at a price less than LaserWriter IINT. So illustrations and type

® Ourse Corporation 1966

that used to take minutes to print are now in your hands in seconds. You spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created. That makes you more productive than ever.

## **Choose Print Quality**

You need top print quality to fully express your creativity. CrystalPrint Publisher delivers. The Publisher's PostScript@-compatible page description

language lets you print detailed drawings with fine lines, solid blacks and smoothly graduated grays.

Mix in text using the wide range of resident authentic type-faces from ITC and Bitstream.

The result — elegant images with print quality not even the LaserWriter II can match.

#### Choose Convenience

The Publisher's footprint is more than 43% smaller than the Laser-Writer II.
That's the smalles of any competitive

<sup>©</sup>Qume Corporation, 1988. Qume and the Qume logo are registered trademarks of Qume Corp. CrystalPrint Publisher is a trademark of Qume Corp. Apple, Macintosh and Laser-Writer are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator 88 are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. ITC is a trademark of International Typeface Corp.

(SCHWAB)

# hoose

page printer. Which means the Publisher stays close and conventent — where you need it— even in the most space conscious environments.



#### Compare, Then Choose

Let your Qume dealer show you the power of the CrystalPrint

Publisher. Ask them to print this page on the Publisher and then on an Apple LaserWriter II. After that, the choice is yours. Choose the winner and you'll choose Crystal-Print Publisher. With its speed, print quality and convenience, no other page printer can match the power of your Macintosh. Crystal-Print Publisher is the power to choose. For information or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume at (800) 223-2479.



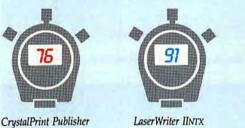
The Company with Peripheral Vision.

# CrystalPrint Publisher™

#### Graphic Proof of Quality and Speed

You know graphic quality when you see it. That's why we used an original printout taken directly from the CrystalPrint Publisher to produce the artwork for the adjacent page. So you can see the fine lines, the well-formed characters and uniform blacks for yourself.

You also know the importance of speed. The LaserWriter IINT takes 172 seconds longer to print the same page. Even the expensive, top-of-the-line Laser-Writer IINTX takes longer.

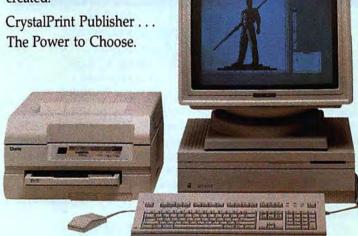


248

LaserWriter IINT

Now, the choice is yours. Choose CrystalPrint Publisher and choose print quality and speed. Then spend more time

creating and less time waiting to see what you've created.



Qume Corporation, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 223-2479

End users circle 353 on reader service card Dealers circle 115 on reader service card



#### Circle 26 on reader service card



- · 1,2,4, or 8 Megabytes
- Top Quality
- · Surface Mount CMOS
- · Easy to Install
- Guaranteed
- Static Protected

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 8 megabytes economically. Diamond-Pac® SIMM's are 100% tested, state-of-the-art CMOS DRAM expansion modules manufactured in the USA by Logictron. Each Diamond-Pac® module is shipped with "fail safe" installation instructions, complete testing documentation, full antistatic protection, and a 2 year guarantee. To ensure the best possible price, call for a quote today. Delivery usually within a few working days. Available only from...

#### AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

714/840-5560

FAX:714-846-0570

MC VISA AMEX DISCOVERY

MAC is a trademark of Apple Computers Corp., Diamond Pac is a trademark of Logictron, Inc.

#### Circle 403 on reader service card

### QUICK TIPS

pipe. A 2-inch nipple holds the platform  $7^{1/2}$  inches above the desk. You can use a close fitting instead to make the platform as low as possible, about  $5^{1/2}$  inches.

The arm is quite strong; it easily holds my 60-pound monitor. Of course, it's neither as pretty nor as flexible as an AnthroArm, but it didn't cost \$400 either.

Douglas Surber Austin, Texas

#### MACCALC TABLE LOOKUPS

TIP: You can use MacCalc's Choose and Index functions together to do table lookups. The Index function will look for a match in a table of keys and will return the offset of the match from the beginning of the table. The Choose function will use this offset to pick out an entry from a corresponding table. For example, suppose the range D2:D5 is named Items and contains the text values "nuts," "bolts," "screws," and "nails." The corresponding range E2:E5, named Prices, contains the numeric values 0.10, 0.15, 0.25, and 0.05. If A1 contains "nails" and B1 contains the formula

#### =CHOOSE(INDEX(A1,ITEMS),PRICES)

then the value of B1 is 0.05. The Index function in this formula returns 4 because it finds a match for A1 in the fourth cell of Items. The Choose function therefore returns the value of the fourth cell of Prices, which is 0.05.

Rick Ross Bravo Technologies Berkeley, California

We payfrom \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Seond St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and offers advice in his monthly Macworld column. Many of the tips he's compiled can be found in his book Mac Insights (Microsoft Press, 1987) and in the more recent HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988).



You regain your spare time. And you gain top-speed Mac II performance.

Take a break. Go down to your computer dealer and check out Maccelerate.™ It's the SCSI/DMA controller board from National that boosts your Mac II throughput.

Maccelerate removes the I/O bottleneck and frees-up your CPU by automatically handling data transfer to your main or NuBus memory. It works for both internal and external SCSI devices. Existing or new. Even multiple SCSI busses on a single Mac.

The result?

Maccelerate can make A/UX processing five times faster.

Your Mac OS will perform at new levels.

And if you're using our NS8/16 memory expansion board, you'll get even better performance.

Maccelerate takes only minutes to install, and it's backed for five vears by National.

Maccelerate. A new addition to our growing line of performance enhancement, memory, video and communications products for the Mac.

Because in case you didn't know, Mac perfection is a National priority. Call us or your local National dealer. It could change the way you plan your days.

(800) 538-8510 In California (800) 345-4006 Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719

National Semiconductor, Compatible Products Group, 750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10, Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Maccelerate is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Apple, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and A/UX is a trademark of Apple Computer. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card

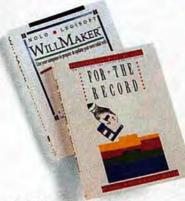
# OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(See details below)

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details then you place your order.

VordPerfect the Macintosh

UARANTE



#### WillMaker (Nolo Press)

Prepare your own valid will with WillMaker. Learn basic probate avoidance and tax plan-ning techniques. Includes a trust for minor children. (business) \$34.

#### For The Record

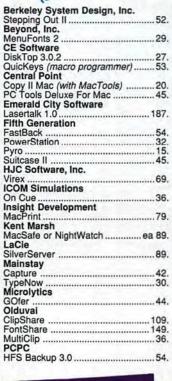
Now there's a place for keeping track of all financial and legal information. 300 specific screens for vital info like credit cards and insurance policies. (business) \$29.

#### **HYPERWARE**

Activision
Focal Point II119.
Reports for HyperCard75.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook 23. Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version 195.
HyperBible King James Version 159.
BrainPower
ArchiText 170
Bright Ctor Toobnology
HyperAnimator
HyperPress Publishing
Script Expert49.
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 60.
MicroMane
HyperAtlas64.
Power IIn
HyperTutor29.
Softwarks Inc
HyperTools #1 or #2ea 59. Stack Cleaner29.
Stack Cleaner29.
Springhoard
Family Matters28.
Symmetry
HyperDA38.

#### UTILITIES

Affinity	
Tompo II	0.0



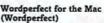


#### MaraThon 030 (Dove)

Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MaraThon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) \$999.

# Macinware SE Extended Carry Case (MacLuggage by I/O Design, Inc.) Protect your Mac and its

peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavyduty lightweight carrying cases. Con-structed of 1000 Denure Cordura™ nylon with 2" webbing rein-forcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) \$75.



Does everything you expect from a word processor automatic formatting and pagination, macros. mail merge, indexing, vertical text centering, footnoting, spellchecking, and outlining. Has limited page layout features, such as multiple columns, and the ability to import and size graphics. (word processor) \$185.



DEGIT ACCESSORI	LO
Affinity	
AffiniFile	46
Expressionist 2.0 (equation edtr)	70
Borland	
Sidekick 2.0	65
Canady & Granna	00
Casady & Greene QuickDEX	00
QUICKDEX	32
ExpressWrite	
ExpressWrite	65
Retriever	59
Preferred Publishers	
Preferred Publishers DAtabase	75
Vantage	59
Solutions	
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0	46
TENpointO	
Open IT!	40
opon II	46

#### LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Pascal

Turbo Database Mac Manx Software Systems	65.
Aztec C or Unitoolsea	65.
Aztec C+SDB or C+MPW ea	99.
Microsoft.	
QuickBasic	69.
SmethersBarnes	
Prototyper1	25.
Symantec	
CAPP's Lightspeed C or Pascal	49.
Lightspeed C 3.0	95.
Lightspeed Pascal	65.
Zedcor	-
ZBasic 5.0	99.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS
CE Software
QuickMail159
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator45
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/Cable145
FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.354
Haves
Smartcom II88
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC (Mac II)409
Lamir
Acknowledge329
Software Ventures
Microphone II225



DiskFit 1.5 (SuperMac) Disk Fit makes it easy to backup or restore files on your hard disk drive. DiskFit saves you time because it backs up only the files you have changed since the last backup. DiskFit can verify each floppy after copying files onto it, so you know your files are safe. It discards old version of files so your backup set doesn't keep







The brand new edition of the popular POWER USER'S TOOL KIT - Version 2.0 is now available. Seventeen great programs on one handy disk compiled by Steven Bobker. It includes a complete virus detection and report with

MaWAREHOUSE

And its FREE with any purchase.
You pay only \$1.50 postage and handling (if you want the disk).
The programs are shareware, so you can try the software free of charge. If you wish to continue, charge. If you wish to continue, some authors ask that you send them a small fee (\$5-\$25). Many of the programs are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep anyway

#### FREE CATALOG

You'll also receive our brand new 1989 catalog Hundreds of new products, product reviews and updates. Plus answers to all your questions about

compatibility, copy protection and features.

Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.



MARTS PRO (Cognition Technology) smarter, not harder with this new cs. Auto based expert system tool.

cs. MARTS Professional provides full
pertext, database access and computanal power for diagnosing, designing
nd interpreting complex information
quickly and simply. Features intuitive
graphical interface with color support
on the Mac II and links to HyperCard
stacks. Boost productivity by solving
problems 10 times faster and save
money by doing it right the first time!

(business) \$249.

Important Tools for the Serious Mac User (with a little fun, tool) 17 Applications Desk Accessories INIT's and CDEVs

Complete Virus

ction & Repair



NEW 800K Drive (Catting Edge)
The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive.
The drive uses ASIC technology to reduce the number of parts, increasing reliability and reducing weight. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean Uses standard Apple formatting routines and supports the Macintosh's standard software eject features. Features manual eject mechanism also. One year warranty. (disk drives) \$175.

MWE9



Acta Advantage (Symmetry)
With Acta, you can jot down your ideas whenever they occur. Later you can export the outline to a word processor or spreadsheet for more serious work. Acta outlines lists of things to do, items needed, people on a project, appointments, name and address books, or any set of data way need to keep hands. data you need to keep handy. And Acta can sort, find, replace, mix fonts within topics, and accepts graphics too. (word processors) \$69.



CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE...

For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help! I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG 1690 Oak Street P.O. Box 1579

Lakewood, NJ 08701 I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME ADDRESS APT#

STATE CITY

(1-800-ALL MACS) Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FAX # 201-905-9279 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

8A.M. TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time) SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time) NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)





MacInTax Federal '88

Sophisticated and easy to use income tax prepara-tion package lets you organize, store and print out your complete in-come tax information. Includes 74 IRS schedules, forms and work-sheets. IRS approved! (finance) \$69.



#### TaxView Planner

Optimize tax and investment decisions by calculating the one to five-year liability of up to five alternative financial strategies. Automatically calculates 19 significant taxable amounts. (finance) \$64.

#### Service Industry Accounting



Olduvai

Springboard

Connect Inc. MacNet ....

Farallon

Letraset

Olduvai

Claris ClarisCAD

Innovative Data

Quark

Service Industry

Accounting Especially designed accounting package for pro-fessionals, trades and small manufacturers for estimating, costing and charging of work. Automatically up-dates all accounts. Receivables, payables, inventory, job records and general ledger in one step. (accounting) \$209.



C.A.T. 2.0

Automate activities with this relational database designed to manage Contacts, Activities and Time. Plan activities, do forecasting or scheduling for the future. Import and share data among multiple users. Data-base, mailmerge/text and cal-endar functions in one easy to use program. (database) \$229.

Olduvai	
Art Clips	69.
Paracomp Swivel 3D	
Swivel 3D	249.
Silicon Reach	
Digital Darkroom or Super 3D SuperPaint 2.0	Call.
SuperPaint 2.0	129.
Solutions	
Curator	79.
SuperMac	
PixelPaint 2.0	209.
Symmetry	
PictureBase & WetPaint	95.
Zedcor	
Deskpaint 2.0	69.
DECUTOR BURLIO	IINIO

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

LIVODUCIO	
Adobe	
Illustrator 88	.309.
Streamline	.249.
Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	.399.
Broderbund	
DTP Advisor	47.
Emerald City Software	
Smart Art I - Text Effects	95.
Letraset	
Image Studio or Ready, Set, Go!	.275.

Gofer (Microlytics)

Call for Gofer with one key-stroke to search out information on your disk files. With this high speed test-retrieval accessory just enter one or two words and have a document at your fingertips within seconds! Works with almost any files. (utilities) \$44.

Word Finder Quickly find the right word to express your thought with Word Finder, the thesau-rus program with over 220,000 synonyms. Create head-lines that fit the space and capture your reader's attention.
Designed for the modern business user and writer. (spelling) \$33.



Read-It! 2.0 (OCR) ......199.

Xpress or QuarkStyle ......Call.

Springboard Publisher ......109. **NETWORKING** 

**PRODUCTS** 

Timbuktu 2.0.1 ......69.

TOPS 2.1 .....149. **FONTS** 

CAD/CAM

MacDraft ......149.

.....43.

Aztec C (Manx Software)
Top rated C for the Mac, Aztec C is the professional's choice or tight, fast code. Unsur-passed development tools include Aztec Shell Compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Overlay Linker, Librarian, Run Time Libraries, Profiler, Full Macintosh Toolbox Interface, and Portable C Library interface. (language) \$65.

Dreams Micro CAD/CAM	.279.
MGMStation (professional CAD)	Call
FINANCIAL AND	. oun.
ACCOUNTING	
SOFTWARE	

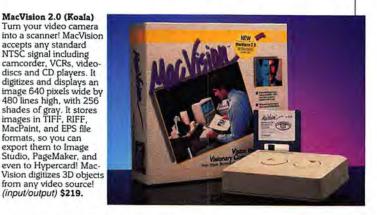
Aatrix	
Payroll 3.59	9
Payroll PLUS15	9
Brown-Wagh Publishing	
Service Industry Accounting20	9
Chang Labs	
Rags to Riches 3 pk 3.128	9
Intuit	
Quicken3	3

MECA Managing Your Money	127,
Monogram Business Sense Softview	279.
MacInTax Federal '88 TaxView Planner Survivor	64.
MacMoney 3.02	62.
STATISTICAL ANA	
StatView II	349. 229.
StatView 512+ (requires 512 D2 Software	k) 175.
MacSpin 2.0 Odesta	
Data Desk Professional Paracomp	289.
Milo	169.
Exstatix	219.
Mathematica (SE)	450.

#### MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech	
	MIDI Interface59.
	MIDI Basic
	Coda
	MacDrums32.
	Perceive52.
	Electronic Arts
	Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 84.
	Farallon Computing
	MacRecorder (records sound) 145.
	Impulse
	Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave 139.
	Passport Designs
	Master Tracks Pro259.

MacVision 2.0 (Koala) Fonts (All Avail.) ......Call. Turn your video camera into a scanner! MacVision accepts any standard NTSC signal including carncorder, VCRs, video-discs and CD players. It digitizes and displays an image 640 pixels wide by Fontastic Plus 2.0 ......54. KeyMaster' ......60. LetraFonts (various).....ea 69. 480 lines high, with 256 shades of gray. It stores images in TIFF, RIFF, MacPaint, and EPS file ArtFonts ......55. formats, so you can export them to Image 



Solutions   BackFAX(req. Apple Fax mode   Traveling Software	
Lap-Link	84.
DATABASE SOFT	WARE
Actus 4th Dimension AEC Management Systems	
AEC Information Manager	415.
Ashton-Tate dBase Mac	295.
Reflex Plus	189.
Chang Labs	229.
Claris FileMaker II	237.
Fox Software FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1	208.
Odesta Double Helix II	339.
Panarama	209.
BUSINESS SOFT	
Trapeze 2.1	155.
AEC Management Systems FastTrack Schedule Aldus	415.
Persuasion 1.0	389.
Ashton-Tate Full Impact	249.



Intelligent Developer (HyperPress Publishing)

Build high-performance multimedia expert systems that include sound, graphics, animation and more! Others can access your skills when you're too busy to be there yourself. Easy to master if you've ever built a database or HyperCard stack. Click once to create a stack that's smart and great looking. Be in two, three or a hundred places at once. (business) Caff.

BreakThrough Productions	
Market Master R/A	245.
Claris	
MacProject II	395.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant	339.
Cognition Technology	
Cognition Technology MacSMARTS PRO	279.
Original	
Cricket Graph	119
Cricket Presents	289
HyperPress Publishing	
HyperPress Publishing Intelligent Developer	Call
Informix	Oan.
WingZ	Call
MicroPlanning International	Vall
MicroPlanning International MicroPlanner Plus	205
	383.
Microsoft	050
Excel 1.5	
PowerPoint 2.1	
Works 2.0	189.
Nolo Press	
For the Record	29
WillMaker	34.
North Edge Software	100
Timeslips III	117.



Shana Enterprises	
FastForms! Construction Kit	89
Softview	
FormSet	55
MacInUse	42
Symantec	
More II	225
Vertical Solutions	
FastLabel	49
WORD PROCESS	ORS

## AND OUTLINERS

Ashton-Tate	
FullWrite Professional	269
Claris	
MacWrite 5.0	102
Microsoft	
Word 4	255
Write 1.0	
Niles & Associates	
End Note	82
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage w/DA	69
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.0	109
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	185
SPELLING CHECK	KERS

WordPerfect	185.
SPELLING CHEC	CKERS
Aegis Development, Inc. Doug Clapp's Word Tools A.L.P.	42.
MacProof 3.0	115.
Deneba Software BigThesaurus	54
Spelling Coach Pro	
Electronic Arts	
Thunder II	52.
Word Finder (synonym finder Sensible Software	er)33.
BookEnds or Sensible Gram Working Software	mar ea 54.
Spellswell 2.0	45.

## Infinity 40 Turbo (PLI)

Freedom from limited capacity imposed by fixed hard disks! The Infinity 40 Turbo is a removable-cartridge drive that lets you take advantage of your Mac's fastest transfer rate. Get infinite stor-age capability by in-serting additional cartridges at little more than the cost of a standard diskette.It's easy to use. (drives)\$1299.

### GRAPHICS

	GRAPHICS
١	3G Graphics
	Images w/Impact
	Graphics & Symbols 159.
1	Business 1
ı	Aha Software
	Draw It Again Sam 2.079.
	GraphistPaint II289
	Aegis Development Inc
ı	Showcase F/X209
ı	Aldus
١	Freehand 2.0349.
ı	Broderbund
	Drawing Table78.
	Drawing Table
	PosterMaker Plus36
	TypeStylerCall
	VideoWorks II175.
ı	CE Software
	CalendarMaker27.
1	Claris
	MacDraw II 2.0319.
	MacPaint 2.0102
1	Cricket
ı	Cricket Draw169.
1	Cricket Paint119.
ı	Deneba
	Canvas 2.0159.
	Dream Maker
	Cliptures, Business Images95.
	MacGallery28.
	Electronic Arts
	Studio/8319.
	Microlllusions
	Photon Paint179.
	MicroMaps
	MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format) 129.
	Miles
	Mac The Knife III (Mac the Ripper) 32.
	Mac The Knife IV (Orchestra of Fonts)32
	Mac The Knife IV (Orchestra of Fonts)32. MacTheKnifeV(People,Places,Things)32.
	Mac The Knife VI(Tak'g Care of Bus.)32.
	NuEquation
	NuPaint99
	Nuralit99
	above a street

## MWE9

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.
Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.

HIPPING
All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 5:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label If you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

\*Oefective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FA FAX # 201-905-9279

Mac VARTER COUSE"

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579 Lakewood, NJ 08701 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M.TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time) SATURDAY 8 A.M. 10 8 P.M. (Eastern Time) NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. 10 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

© Copyright 1988 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

## Silver Screen

Organize your video tape collection. Instantly cross-references up to 2500 actors and actresses. Lists more than 650 movies with complete descriptions, ratings and running times. (games) \$42.



Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) \$127.



### ProModem 2400M

Get a 2400 baud modem, cable and one of the best communications software all in one package! Its platinum case matches your Mac and looks like it belongs on your desk. Two Year Manufacturer Warranty. (drives) \$199.



Generic CADD Level 1

Easy to learn and use drawing tool gives you true CAD capabilities including 256 layers, floating point precision and Bezier curves. NEW FEATURES include snaps; direct PICT file support. Symbol Libraries available. Great for beginners! (cad/cam) \$57.



GUARANTE Many of our products come with a thirty day money arance, if you are not completely satisfied.

NoteWriter

Resonate Listen 2.0

Artworx

BrightStar

Talking Tiles

Broderbund

Davidson

Math Blaster

**Great Wave** 

Bootware Software ResumeWriter Pro

EDUCATIONAL/ **PERSONAL** 

Linkword Languages(Sp,Fr,Ger)..ea 25.

Calculus, Geometry, Physics ..... ea 59.

Speed Reader II .....

MacPrint (Insight Development)

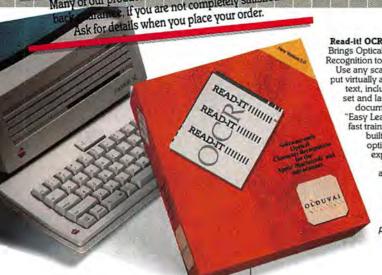
Introducing MacPrint - the easy-to-use

software utility that lets you use virtually any Mac application on virtually any printer including HP LaserJet II and IID.

MacPrint displays all your printer's fonts for true WYSIWYG performance. Prints text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. After the simple

installation, it's completely transparent in operation. It's the cost effective print option for your Mac. (utilities) \$79.

## MATCHIA



Word 4.0

(Microsoft) Word 4.0 adds new page design

capabilities! Create newsletters with multiple columns.

Automatically

wrap text around graphics. Tables

are a breeze. Use Style Sheets to create tables with

4.0 has a spelling checker, hyphena-tion, glossary,

mail merge, and automatic indexing. Word

4.0 also includes

SuperPaint 1.1 at no extra charge.

MacGolf 2.0

(word processing)

self-calculating columns. Word

iti OCR (Olduvai) s Optical Character nition to your Mac. any scanner to in- irtually any printed documents. New- asy Learn" super- ast training option, built-in speech option and file export to any Macintosh application. Requires only one Megabyte of RAM. (desktop publishing) 5199.	MacGolf Cla Road Racer Sierra On-L Lessure Suit Silicon Bea Beyond Dar Spectrum H Falcon 2.0. PT109 or Go The Softwa Chessmaste Life & Deatt The Hunt fo MEMO 1 MEG SIM CMS MacStack 2 MacStack 4
2199.	MacStack 6

MacGolf Classic	54.
Road Racer	41.
Sierra On-Line	
Leisure Suit Larry	23.
Silicon Beach	
Beyond Dark Castle	27.
Spectrum HoloByte	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Falcon 2.0	32.
PT109 or Gato	ea 26.
Solitare Royale or Tetris	ea 20.
The Software Toolworks	
Chessmaster 2100	32.
Life & Death	
The Hunt for Red October	29.
DISK DRIVES	
MEMORY UPGRA	
1 MEG SIMMS	Call.
CMS	
MacStack 20 Meg	569.
MacStack 40 Meg	789

......849.



Express Write

Quickly write a letter while

you're in the middle of an application. Works like a word

application. Works like a word processor. Easy of use mail merge feature. Create and print your letter, envelops and labels in a flash! (dosk

ExpressWrite

Listen 2.0 Listen is a complete ear training software package. Teaches notes, chords and neaches notes, chords and interval recognition. Adjustable levels of difficulty for beginners to professionals. Uses on-screen piano and guitar or external MIDI keyboard. (music) \$62.



MacEnvelope 4.0 Take the drudgery out of addressing envelopes. MacEnvelope stores 1600



MacStack 60 Meg

Cutting Edge 800K Disk Drive "NEW"

**Dayna Communications** 

Wedge XL 30 Plus ... 549.
Wedge XL 45 Plus ... 729.
XL 30 Internal or 45 Internal ... Call.

DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 529.

GOODENEWS	1
Action of the control	Manach Ward
	0
	Microsoft

Voice & Video
HyperCard Getting Started35.
PageMaker 3.0 Video Tape35. Word 4.0 Video Tape35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape
GAMES
Access Software Inc.
World Class Leader Board28.
Artwory
GrailQuest
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War At Sea27.
Shufflepuck Cafe24.
Where in the World is Carmen27.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ea 32.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMaster ea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack)55. Discovery Software
Discovery Software
Arkanoid27.
Electronic Arts
Starfleet I: The War Begins37.
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer 32.
Fnvx
Sub Battle Simulator29.
HyperPress Publishing
Silver Screen42.
Infocom
Leather Goddess of Phobos 15.
Mindscape
Balance of Power, Deja Vu ea 30.
Shadowgate, Uninvitedea 30.
Nemesis
Go Master49.
Joseki Tutor 20

Voice & Video
HyperCard Getting Started35. PageMaker 3.0 Video Tape35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape35.
GAMES
Access Software Inc.
World Class Leader Board28.
Artwory
GrailQuest19.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War At Sea27.
Shufflepuck Cafe24.
Where in the World is Carmen27.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ea 32.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMasterea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack)55.
CasinoMaster (5 pack)55. Discovery Software
Arkanoid27.
Electronic Arts
Starfleet I: The War Begins37.
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer 32.
Ерух
Sub Battle Simulator29.
HyperPress Publishing Silver Screen42.
Infocom
Leather Goddess of Phobos15.
Mindscape
Balance of Power, Deja Vuea 30.
Shadowgate, Uninvitedea 30.
Nemesis
Go Master49.
Joseki Tutor30.
PCAI

Dove
FastNet (full line available) Call.
MaraThon LAN 020Call.
MacSnap 2S750.
MacCage 2CE or Dive II
MacSnap 2SE or Plus II
MacSnap 4S1488.
MacSnap 8S2975.
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port 109.
MacSnap 524E (512k to 1 meg) 289.
MacSnap 548E (512k to 2 meg) 549.
MacSnap 1024 Mem. Exp. Board Call.
MaraThon SP189.
MaraThon AcceleratorsCall.
Everex
EMAC 20D (hard drive)520.
EMAC 20D Deluxe (O footprint) 585.
EMAC 40D Deluxe (O footprint) 995.
EMAC COT (tere begins) 995.
EMAC 60T (tape backup)895.
EMAC FS-1022495.
Impact Hard DrivesCall.
Connet Bet I Tout Effects

(Emerald City Software) Bring custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program. Smart Art uses Post-Script language inside your laser printer to preview precisely how your effect will print. Ro-tate text, fit text to exact size; modify effects instantly. Smart Art comes with 15 of the most wanted text effects. You don't have to be an artist to look like one! Requires Mac SE, Plus or II and a PostScript laser printer. (desk accessories)



Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ....



Shadey

Fitted

2400/1200XMAC Modem Receive electronic mail.

check out stock portfolios or flight reservations. Features include Quicklink, MacNet, Compuserve, auto answer/ auto dial and a two year warranty. (modems) \$169.



MultiClip This NEW superfast clipboard/scrapbook replacement lets you continuously cut, cut and copy and then paste and paste. Lets you have multiple "ClipFrames" and even edit each frame. (utilities) \$36.



Suitcase II

Packed with power, control and flexibility this font and desk accessory removes limitations on the number of fonts or DA's you can have. (utilities) \$45.



Spelling Coach Professional

Complete on-line spell-ing and reference system includes Merriam-Webster's 158,000 word dictionary, 245,000 synonym thesaurus, hyphenation, and a dictionary with 85,000 real definitions! (spelling) \$105.

Kennect Technology	
Drive 2.4	375.
Rapport	229.
La Cie Ltd	
Cirrus Capsule 3.5 Ext. Drive Kit	189.
MACstor Capsule 3.5 Int. Drive Kit.	99.
MiniScribe	
20Mb Raw Int. Drive Kit	379.



MAC - 101 Keyboard (Data Desk)
Features 101 keys including a
numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped
cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option
and Command keys at both ends,
definable function keys, plus
scrolling, page control, and zooming
keys. Comes with free macro
software and manufacturer's two software and manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) 145.

45Mb Raw Int. Drive Kit	549.
Mobius	
MultiScreen Video Card	349
PCPC	
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI)	650
MacDottom HD21 (SCSI)	
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI)	
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI)	859.
MacBottoms w/Modem	Call.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg	1200
	1299.
UniMac	-0.0
3.5 or 5.25 Int. Mounting Kits .	Call.
Quantum	
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive	545
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive	
Quantum ou wib Haw Drive	697.
AND AND ADDRESS.	

## MODEMS

Abaton	
InterFax12/48	.329.
Best Data Products	
SmartOne 2400/1200	.169.
EPIC Technology	
2400II Internal Modem	.315.
Everex	
EMAC 2400	.225.
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	.299.
Smartmodem 2400	
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400	.309.
Promodem 2400M	.199.
Shiva	
NetModem 1200	.359.
Supra	
Supra Modem 2400	.149.
US Robotics	
Courier Modems	.Call.
BLANK MEDIA	
DLAIN MEDIA	

B.A.S.I				
Sony	/how of	101		10
03/00	(DOX OI	10)		10
	TRIDIT	-	OUTDUT	

### INPUT/OUTPUT

Cutting Edge	
CE-105 ADB Keyboard	125.
DataDesk	
Mac 101 Keyboards	145.
Kensington	
New Turbo Mouse	119.
Koala	
MacVision 2.0	219.

DeskPaint 2.0 and DeskDraw (Zedcor)

The Mac's most powerful paint DA now bundled with the Mac's most powerful draw DA-includes Auto-Trace, Browse and on-line help. MacPaint, compatible. (graphics) \$69. ZBasic 5.0 (Zedcor)

New and improved version - 256 colors, all toolbox routines and MS basic conversion program now bundled with The Program Generator, a draw-like editor that takes the grunt work out of writing REAL Macintosh applications. (language) \$99.





features high speed 19 ms performance, external SCSI addressing, external termination, whisper quiet operation and a compact, slim-line chassis 2 1/2 x 6 x 10 1/2 in.. (disk drives) EMAC Impact 60 MB \$945. or EMAC Impact 40MB Plus.



LightningScan	449
ThunderScan 5.0	189
ThunderScan 5.0	IES
MacInker (IW & IW II)	41
MacTilt or MacTilt SE	68
Caldetoin & Diair	
The Macintosh Bible	21
I/O Designs	
ImageWare II Carrying Case	49
ImageWriter LQ Ribbon	Call
IW II Ribbons-Black or Colo	r Call
Macinware Plus Carrying Ca	ase 64
Macinware SE Carrying Cas	se75
Kengington	
Anti-Glare Filter	33
Apple Security Kit	34
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit	65
MasterPiece Mac II	105
PowerTree SurgeProtectors	
System Saver	64
Mobius Products	
Fanny Mac QT	65
SE Silencer	39
Omnium Corporation	
Mac Desktop Workstation	75
Orange Micro	
Grappler L/Q or LS	Call
Targus, Ltd.	
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case	(black) 69
ImageWriter II Case (black)	49
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	59

I'm Kerry, call me at:

## MacVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY \$3.

If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody beats our service. Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 7:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.



Circle 78 on reader service card

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT BY APPLE,



Macintosh I

## OPTIONS BY DOVE.

If you seek more of the flexibility, performance and speed you bought your Macintosh for, look at the many options available from Dove Computer Corporation for improving your productivity.

For the Macintosh Workstation

Dove's MaraThon™ family offers you the most solutions for your Macintosh SE or Mac II personal workstation. The product family includes accelerators, Ethernet adapters, input/output devices, as well as interfaces for scanners and video monitors.

For Communications
FastNet™ high-performance
networking products from
Dove provide Ethernet
adapters and intelligent controllers that link your Macs
together and allow you to interface
with other computer systems.

For Memory

Get a dependable memory upgrade designed to improve your productivity and Macintosh system flexibility. Dove's MacSnap™ memory enhancements offer state-of-the-art upgrades for all types of Macintoshes.



Dove's products are solutionsoriented. We offer you the broadest range of enhancements to maximize your efficiency. Included with every product is the commitment to superior quality, unsurpassed customer service, and the dedicated technical support that you have come to expect from Dove. For more information call us toll

free, 1-800-622-7627.

DOVE
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

1200 N. 23rd Street Wilmington, NC 28405 (919) 763-7918

Look for Dove's symbol of quality on the most efficient Macintoshes.

MacSnap, MaraThon, and FastNet are registered trademarks of Dove Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh SE and II are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

## GETTING STARTED

### HOW TO

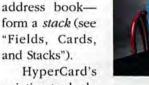
yperCard defies simple definitions. Call it a database manager, and you short-shrift its MacPaintlike drawing features. Call it a paint program, and you ignore its ability to store and retrieve information. HyperCard isn't educational software or a game, but it can educate and entertain. It isn't part of the Mac's System Folder, but like the Finder, it can start applications and open documents. It isn't a programming language, but it has introduced thousands of

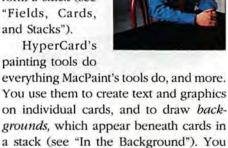
people to the fun and

painting tools do

tion of related cards-such as all

the cards in the





You use them to create text and graphics on individual cards, and to draw backgrounds, which appear beneath cards in a stack (see "In the Background"). You can also paste graphics from the Clipboard to create a scrapbook of drawings-or to store a scanned photo of each person listed in your address book.

HyperTalk ties HyperCard's features together. By creating HyperTalk scriptsshort command sequences that control HyperCard's actions-you determine how a stack responds to its users. A script for a button named Next might tell Hyper-Card to advance to the next card when the button is clicked. A script for a field named Date might tell HyperCard to display an error message if someone enters an invalid date, such as February 31. You can also design HyperCard scripts to control videodisk players and music synthesizers, or to play digitally recorded sound (see "Hearing HyperCard").

A complete HyperCard stack-be it a business-management application, a children's story, or an introduction to bird anatomy-makes extensive use of the three elements I've just described. The stack's cards use text and graphics to convey information. The cards may also contain fields for accepting new information, and buttons for moving to other cards or otherwise controlling the stack. Behind the scenes, HyperTalk scripts define each button's action, calculate numbers, display messages, produce sound, and do whatever else the stack requires.

## **Getting Started**

frustration of programming. Appreciating HyperCard's versatility

is easier if you consider the code name it bore during its gestation: WildCard. In poker, a wildcard represents any card and can make a winning hand. Similarly, Hyper-

Card can be sculpted into nearly any kind of application, thus rounding out your computing toolbox.

This month, I examine this software wildcard and spotlight some stellar HyperCard applications. For those who haven't gone beyond browsing Hyper-Card's stacks, I've included a short exercise that introduces customizing basics.

## with HyperCard

A hands-on look at HyperCard and

by Jim Heid

its possibilities

### THE THREE KEYS TO HYPERCARD

Three factors combine to give HyperCard

its wildcard versatility: its card-andstack metaphor, its painting features, and its built-in programming language, HyperTalk.

HyperCard presents and stores information on cards. In an electronic address

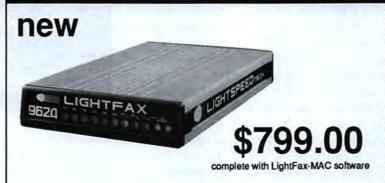
book, for example, each person's name and address is stored on its own card. Cards that accept information from you contain fields, each of which stores a piece of information, such as a name or a

phone number. A card can also contain buttons-hot spots you click on to perform an action, such as moving to a different card for more information. A collec-

### FROM THE OBVIOUS TO THE SUBTLE

If all HyperCard did was provide fields, store graphics, and contain a programming language, it would be no different than many Mac database managers. What makes HyperCard different is the myriad (continues)

## your MAC + LightFax 9624 FaxModem = the World at your fingertips



It's a state-of-the-art, external, high-speed fax and a 2400 baud 100% Hayes™ compatible modem. LightFax 9624 turns your Mac into a powerful world communication machine at a lower cost than a standard fax. Plus it offers sophisticated capabilities not found on standard fax machines, including document composition/editing, file storage, name card data management, scheduled sending (when the phone rates are cheaper), broadcasting (sending documents to multiple addresses), file queuing (sending multiple files), etc. LightFax 9624 has BACKGROUND OPERATION, that is you don't have to quit your application for your MAC to receive a fax. With optional LightSpeed 200 dpi scanner you can scan documents into your MAC, for fax transmission or for use with your favorite paint program. Use

LightFax 9624 also with your PC, with optional software. Finally click the mouse and your LightFax 9624 becomes a 2400 baud modem with Bell & CCIT standards for worldwide standards compatibility. To learn more about all the exciting capabilities of LightFax 9624 consult your nearest Apple dealer or call us for information.

## Never buy another ribbon !!!

Special Offer: FREE MOUSEPAD or a PhotoArt Disk with any order >60.00, a \$12.00 value

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



MacInker

\$42.00

Imagewriter I & II MacInker, complete with free bottle of ink, reservoir cover and ink meter/dispenser.

## **DATA SWITCHES**



MS4-MAC8, 4 port 8 pin DIN-8 conne	ctors50.00
MS4-MAC9, 4 port 9 pin connectors	50.00
SCSI Switch 2 port	46.00
SCSI Switch 4 port	59.00
MS4-MAC8, 4 port 8 pin DIN-8 conne MS4-MAC9, 4 port 9 pin connectors SCSI Switch 2 port SCSI Switch 4 port	16.00

## Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

in Oregon (503)626-2291- fax(503)643-5379

Immediate shipment - 30 days money back guarantee

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 234IM) re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (including the Imagewriter LQ) with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and extends print-head life. New feltless dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, \$40.00) MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges, indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422)	40.00
Heat Transfer Adaptor	30.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP)	
Universal Cartridge MacInker	
Imagewriter cartridges3.15/ea	
Heat Transfer cartridges	9.00/ea
Extra ink bottle3.00/ea	.pint18.50

Macintosh D	Disks 3.5" DS (pack of 10)15.00
Mouse Pad	(sale)5.00
Classic Pho	toArt collection (5 disks)59.00

Moby Dick 120 wall disk holder ......39.95 Moby Dick 240 wall disk holder .....49.95



## **MODEMS**



All our modems are100% guaranteed Hayes™ compatible and have a 2 year warranty. Full front panel lights, auto answer,dial, repeat, call progress monitoring and speaker control. Superior signal to noise ratio and noise rejection. Includes software

1200 AT 300/1200 baud	99.00
Mercury 2400 baud (also supports Europe V21, V22)	.239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem, 300/1200 baud, pocket size	
Bell 103/212A & European CCIT V21,V22 standards	.136.00
Cable Mac to Modem (specify Macintosh type)	16.00
QuickLink™ Software (if purchased separately)	29.95

## Put a Seagate drive at the core of your computer

If you're one of the millions of people who have adopted computers with an SCSI interface, then you should be one of the millions who can use a drive from Seagate, the world's largest manufacturer of SCSI disc drives. These drives come in a wide variety of sizes, capacities and access times, making them ideal for every application.

Whether you're searching for an add-in or add-on subsystem, look for the drive that stands for quality and reliability worldwide and has made Seagate the first name in disc drives. Call us at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550 for information on where to purchase SCSI storage solutions.

Form Factor	Model	Capacity	Access Time
	ST125N	21 MB	<30 msec
	ST138N	32 MB	<30 msec
3.5" HH	ST157N	48 MB	<30 msec
	ST177N	60 MB	20 msec
	ST1096N	83 MB	20 msec
	ST225N	21 MB	65 msec
5.25" HH	ST251N	43 MB	28 msec
	ST277N	64 MB	28 msec
	ST296N	84 MB	28 msec







File (dit Go Tools Objects

### In the Background

A stack's background holds fields, graphics, and buttons that appear on every card (in this case, HyperCard's Address stack). To view a stack's background, choose Background from the Edit menu. HyperCard displays stripes in the menu bar to indicate that you're working with the background.





## Hearing HyperCard

The easiest way to record sounds for playback in Hyper-Card is to use Farallon Computing's \$199 MacRecorder. MacRecorder's SoundEdit application (top) lets you record sounds and modify them using numerous digital effects. It graphically displays a sound's waveform; you can cut, paste, and combine pieces of sounds using the mouse and the Edit menu. MacRecorder's HyperSound stack (bottom) lets you record sounds and add them to stacks without quitting HyperCard.

ways its components can work together. Everything in HyperCard seems to have obvious applications and subtle ones.

Take buttons, for example. Their obvious use is to provide icons for moving to

the next or the previous card, or for returning to the *Home* stack. (The Home stack serves as your base of operations in HyperCard—just as the Finder does for the Mac.) Navigation buttons often appear as icons, and always have HyperTalk scripts that run when the buttons are clicked (see "Navigation Buttons").

You can specify that a button not have an icon or text, but be *transparent*. By

on mouseUp push card visual effect barn door open go to card "Country Help" end mouseUp



## **Navigation Buttons**

With Activision's Business Class (shown here), you use navigation buttons to display details about the currently visible country. The buttons in the upper-left corner let you return to the Home stack, display a different country, or access Business Class's online help (its HyperTalk script is shown here).

placing transparent buttons over key portions of a graphic, you can define a relationship between each area of the graphic and other cards, fields, or stacks. Thereafter, when you click on a portion of the graphic, HyperCard will take you to a different card or stack.

Many educational stacks use this technique. One superb example is a stack called Bird Anatomy II, currently under development by Yale University's Patrick Lynch (the original Bird Anatomy is available through BMUG, Yale MUG, and Boston Computer Society). This stack combines beautifully drawn images with transparent buttons that, when clicked, display additional details on avian anatomy (see "See-Through Buttons"). On the lighter side, Amanda Stories, a delightful series of children's stacks by Amanda Goodenough uses transparent buttons to allow kids to travel through the worlds of (continues)

## Announcing a video card that works with all of these...

MultiScreen even puts Apple's monochrome monitor on speaking terms with your SE

The Macintosh SE—its tiny screen cramps your style







MultiScreen works with the multiscanning monitor you may already own

Full-page monitors aren't even a stretch for MultiScreen



14" multiscanning mono monitors show you a half-page at a tiny price



## For only a few of these.

It's now possible to see a lot more from your Macintosh SE for a lot less.

Because MultiScreen allows you to attach a full-size PC-compatible monitor to your Macintosh for far less money than any other video product.

Simply put, it's a video board that plugs into the SE and works with a wide range of monitors, including economical 14" multiscanning monitors like the Princeton MAX-15 and NEC Multisync GS. It also works with Apple's monochrome and Samsung's full-page display.

What it does is show you the full width of a lettersized page on any compatible monitor. So publishers, writers, illustrators, programmers and business users can spend more time working and less time scrolling.



It makes adding an external monitor a reality for those without trust funds or winning lottery tickets.

So you can easily buy MultiScreen on price alone. But you don't have to.

Because MultiScreen offers all the functionality of an expensive large screen display. For example, it uses the SE's built-in screen as extra workspace. And should you later decide to get a full-page display, you can.

MultiScreen can also be upgraded via software, so it will easily keep pace with changing systems as well as work with monitors that haven't yet been introduced.

Best of all, MultiScreen is available now.

To see it for yourself, ask your local dealer or contact Mobius Technologies at (415) 654-0556.

## MultiScreen™

Circle 413 on reader service card









## See-Through Buttons

In Patrick Lynch's Bird Anatomy II stack, transparent buttons are placed over key anatomical areas and become temporarily visible when you press #-Option. Here, the Browse tool is pointing at the button whose HyperTalk script appears above the screen. Clicking this button tells HyperCard to go to the card shown at bottom, which also contains transparent buttons that, when dicked, reveal additional details.

Inigo the Cat and Your Faithful Camel. Amanda Stories are published by The Voyager Company and are available through ComputerWare via mail order (800/235-1155, 800/323-1133 in California). The freeware version of Inigo Gets Out is available through user groups.

Fields have their obvious and subtle uses. As in any database manager, they accept and store information. But they can also serve a read-only role-displaying text you can't edit-and they can be displayed or hidden using HyperTalk scripts. Combine both traits with buttons, and you have another way to convey information: pop-up fields that appear when you click a button (see "Pop-Up Fields").

Buttons and fields can appear on individual cards or on the background. Stack-navigation buttons are usually on

the background, so they appear on each card and provide a consistent way for you to navigate. Transparent buttons that lead to other cards or display pop-up fields generally appear on individual cards and correspond to a graphic.

### DESIGNING STACKS

Knowing your way around HyperCard and HyperTalk doesn't guarantee you stunning stacks. The best guide to stack design I've seen is Apple's Stack Design Guidelines, currently available in preliminary form from the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA), and soon to be published by Addison-Wesley. Its nine basic guidelines provide sound advice for budding stackware authors.

 Determine your audience. Do they have experience with computers and HyperCard? Imagine designing stacks about dinosaurs for kids and for paleon-(continues)

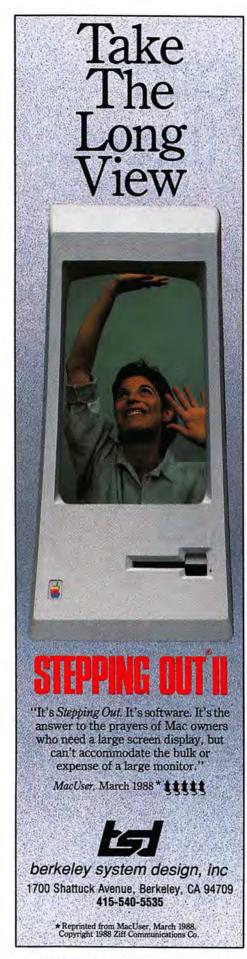






## Pop-Up Fields

Shown here is another card from Bird Anatomy II. Clicking the Screech Owl button executes the HyperTalk script shown above the card, which plays back a digitized recording of a Screech Owl hooting and then displays the card field (bottom). That card field contains another HyperTalk script (not shown) that causes HyperCard to hide the field when you click within it.



# Hello, Springboard Publisher: Good-bye, word processing.



Springboard Publisher™ makes desktop publishing so easy, you'll choose it over word processing for just about everything you do, every day.



Page Layout Word Processing Graphics Creation Springboard Publisher" gives you the best features of MacWrite." MacPaint" and PageMaker"—all in one program.

New Springboard Publisher™ puts page layout, word processing and graphics creation at your fingertips. All in one program.

So you can "click" your way from layout to text to graphics without ever leaving your page. Or juggling between programs.

It's all so simple. So affordable. So much more fun than plain ol' word processing.

And most important, Springboard Publisher

helps you communicate more effectively persuasively and dramatically. Every day. In practically everything you do.

Call for your Demo Disk\* to preview Springboard
Publisher as well as six other new

programs.

Say "hello" to Springboard
Publisher. And you'll soon have just one
word for word processing.

"Good-bye."

Call for Demo Disk 1-800-445-4780, Ext. 4020 \$5 charge (VISA/MC) refundable with purchase.



Springboard Software. Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis. MN 55435

\*HyperCard required. Springboard and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of Springboard Software. Inc. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. ©1989 Springboard Software. Inc.



want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet templates or converted MS-DOS programs. All three of our fine accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!

### MULTILEDGER"

Now you can get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Pay able, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program at a fraction of the cost of buying individual G/L. A/R. A/P. and Inventory modules.

## PAYROLL

This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a standalone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

### CASH LEDGER

This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require "write-up" capability.

## WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more ... This small-business package is well-conceived and Mac-like to the MACazine point of elegance March 1989 | page 52

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price.

This program [MultiLedger] is packed with Jeature. ed with features

Computers in Accounting

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Soft-ware's MultiLedger Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical program ( examined that provided a reasonably full set of accounting capabilities. Its price formance ratio represents an excel-Macworld ent value

Contember 1988 page

Payroll - \$295.00 Cash Ledger - \$195.00

Full-functioning demo disks available Dealer inquiries welcome



1520 E. Mulberry / Suite 200 Ft. Collins, Colorado USA 80524 303-484-3541

800-444-9922 ext 82

tologists. How would the stacks differ?

- Focus the subject matter. Decide how detailed the stack will be. From this, you'll get ideas about how to present it. Your decisions may be influenced by disk space and scheduling considerations.
- Decide how to present the subject. Doodle on paper and on screen. Solicit opinions. Consider a metaphor. A book metaphor might use a table of contents as a gateway to various cards. A videotape metaphor might use on-screen rewind, stop, play, and fast-forward buttons.
- Teach people how your stack works. Provide help screens that explain the stack's workings, but make them unobtrusive so experts won't be slowed down.
- Make the stack easy to navigate. Consider how users will access other cards. Put key navigation buttons on backgrounds so they appear in the same place on each card. Use visual effects such as dissolves and wipes to convey a sense of movement within a stack.
- Integrate text, graphics, and audio design. Avoid amateurish graphics and sound effects. Use text sparingly. Put navigation buttons near the screen edge.
- Change the stack as you think of new presentation styles and navigation methods. As Apple says, "Your goal should be to produce the best possible stack, not to defend your first beloved idea."
- Test early and often. Don't wait until the stack is done before soliciting feedback from users to find out where theyand you-are stumbling.
- When you've finished, check the stack again. Make sure there are no typographical or grammatical errors, and that all your buttons, dialog boxes, and scripts work.

### SO YOU WANT TO BE AN AUTHOR

Because the best way to learn about HyperCard is to play with it, I've put together an exercise that will expose you to HyperCard customizing. For a handson introduction to authoring-Apple's term for HyperCard customizing-see "A HyperCard Tutorial."

You might think this exercise is too simple, that HyperTalk scripts are usually longer. Not so. HyperTalk is an efficient language; scripts rarely exceed 10 or 20 lines, and often have just a few. To see for

yourself, explore the scripts in Hyper-Card's stacks (see "User Levels"). To quickly open any button's script, press # and Option while clicking on the button.

HyperTalk contains a large vocabulary, but no programming language meets every need. Knowing that, HyperTalk's designers devised a way for HyperTalk to access routines written in conventional programming languages. These external commands (XCMDs) and external func-

User Name:	
User Level:	
O Browsing	
O Typing	
O Painting	□ Power Keys
<ul><li>Authoring</li></ul>	
O Scripting	Blind Typing

Browsing: Short File and Edit menus; Browse tool only.

Typing: Allows editing of text in existing field.

Painting: Full File and Edit menus; use of all Paint tools, but not Button and Field tools. Power Keys option.

Authoring: Adds Objects menu, button and field tool use.

Scripting: Allows writing and editing of scripts; Blind Typing option.

Power Keys: Lets you issue certain paint commands by pressing a single key.

Blind Typing: Lets you type into the Message box while it's hidden.

### **User Levels**

You can use HyperCard on any of five levels, each of which provides more access to the program's features than the preceding level.

tions (XFCNs) can perform specialized jobs that exceed HyperTalk's capabilities, such as controlling a videodisk player or adding custom menus to HyperCard's menu bar. Hundreds of free or inexpensive XCMDs and XFCNs are available from user groups and online information services (see "Mac HyperCard Tools," Macworld, September 1988). Libraries of XCMDs and XFCNs are also available from Heizer Software (415/943-7667), Clear Lake Research (713/523-7842), Softworks (203/ 926-1116), TechAlliance (206/251-5222), (continues)

## The Finest SCSI Data Storage Systems For The Macintosh

- "Zero" Foot Print Externals for Mac Ilcx
- Combo Hard Disk and Tape Systems
- 45 MB Removable/Single or Dual Systems 320 MB Streaming Tape Backup
- Internal and Externals from 20 to 600 MB
- 10.7 ms 321 MB Wren Runner
- 15 ms 172 MB SE/30 or IIcx
- Mac/OS and A/UX Partitions

"Power Matched" Storage Systems For The Mac Plus, SE, II, IIx, SE/30 and IIcx



## Wren Runner - 10.7 ms - SCSI Hard Disk Drive

MicroNet's Ili-330 or SBX-330, developed around the new Imprimis Wren Runner, 321 MB, 10.7 ms drive, is the fastest SCSI hard disk drive available. Best used with a Mac SE/30, II, IIx or IIcx with disk intensive applications.

## 150, 300 and 600 MB - 16 ms Access

MicroNet specializes in Control Data/Imprimis drives that are industry known for their reliability and speed. Internal and external systems with tape combinations available.

## Micro/Stack Series - 20 to 173 MB Systems

MicroNet offers 20, 45, 62, 90 and 173 MB, fast access hard disk drives in our zero foot print cabinet for the Plus, SE, SE/30 and the new Ilcx. Plus our 60, 150 or 320 MB streaming tape or 45 MB removable cartridge systems.

## Micro/Internal Series - 20 to 600 MB

We offer a complete range of internal systems for the Macintosh SE, SE/30, II, IIx and IIcx that are "Power Matched" with CPU and triple tested to ensure reliability.

Call today for data sheets. Products sold through dealers only. Dealer inquiries invited. We maintain excellent quality standards and offer superior technical support.



## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

- 13765-A Alton Parkway
  - Irvine, CA 92718
- Telephone: (714) 837-6033
- FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: D1656 Compuserve: 76004,1611

## A HYPERCARD TUTORIAL

n this exercise, we'll exploit Hyper-Card's ability to start other programs by adding a button to HyperCard's Home card that, when clicked, uses a HyperTalk script to open MacWrite or the word processor of your choice. To ensure you have enough memory for this task, don't use MultiFinder. Also, you must know the exact name of your word processor as it's stored on your hard disk. If you aren't sure, return to the Finder and find out. And finally, for insurance, use the Save a Copy command to make a backup copy of your Home stack.

PHASE 1: Specify Your User Level

You can use HyperCard on any of five levels, each of which provides more access to HyperCard's customizing features than the one before it. To work with HyperTalk, go straight to the most powerful level: to the scripting level. Here's how:

- 1. With the Home stack open, choose Last from the Go menu to display the User Preferences card.
- 2. Click the Scripting button in the User Preferences card; two new menus, Tools and Objects, appear.
- 3. Return to the first card of the Home stack by choosing First from the Go menu. HyperCard remembers which user level you chose, so you need only perform these steps once.

HyperCard's Tools menu contains its painting, button, and field tools (see "Hyper-

Card's Tools"). The Objects menu lets you create, examine, and change information and scripts for buttons, fields, cards, backgrounds, and stacks.

## PHASE 2: Create the Button

Now that you have the authority to author, you can create the new button on the first card of the Home stack.

- 1. Choose New Button from the Objects menu. A button named New Button appears in the center of the screen.
- 2. Drag the button to a free area of the Home card. Don't worry about its exact position; you'll fine-tune it shortly.

### PHASE 3: Refine the Button

Your next step is to make the button look like the other buttons in HyperCard's Home stack: icons with text below them.

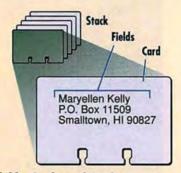
- Choose Button Info from the Objects menu, or simply double-click the new button and HyperCard's Button Info dialog box appears.
- 2. In the Button Name text box, type MacWrite (or your word processor's name). Because the dialog box's Show Name option is checked, the button name will appear on the card.
- 3. Click the Auto hilite check box. This tells
  HyperCard to invert the button (turn white
  areas black and vice versa) when you click
  on it. This way, the button provides visual

feedback and operates like a standard Macintosh button.

4. In the Style area of the dialog box, choose the Transparent option. Don't click OK yet. When using this option to create an invisible button over a graphic, uncheck the Show Name option.

Next, you'll add an icon to the button from one of the dozens built into HyperCard.

1. In the Button Info dialog box, click the Icon button. A dialog box showing Hyper-



Fields, Cards, and Stacks

HyperCard presents and stores information on cards. Cards that accept information from you contain fields. A collection of related cards forms a stack.

Card's built-in icons appears. The icon for MacWrite is in the upper-right corner of the dialog box.

2. Select the MacWrite icon by clicking on it and then click the OK button.

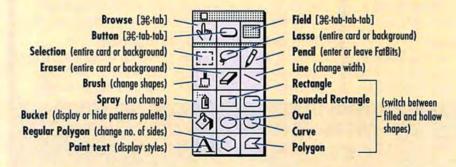
The button changes to reflect its new icon. But because the button is rectangular, it obscures part of the icon.

In the next steps, you'll resize the button to see the entire icon, and you'll fine-tune the button's position.

- 1. To resize the button, point to any of its four corners, then click and drag until the entire icon and the text below it appears.
- 2. Drag the button as needed to align it with any adjacent buttons.

## PHASE4: Create The Script

If you click on the new button now, Hyper-Card highlights it, but nothing else happens. In this final phase, you'll create the Hyper-



### HyperCard's Tools

HyperCard's Tools menu is the gateway to many of its painting and stack-design features. To access the secondary functions shown in parentheses, double-click on the appropriate tool. In HyperCard versions 1.2 and later, you can select the Browse, Button, and Field tools using the key commands shown in brackets.

Talk script that tells HyperCard what to do when the button is clicked.

- 1. Choose the button tool from the Tools menu.
- 2. Double-click on your new button to reopen the Button Info dialog box.
- Click the Script button to access Hyper-Card's script editor.

A script consists of one or more handlers. A handler is a collection of HyperTalk statements that are executed when HyperCard receives a message that an event has occurred—in this case, when the new button has been pressed.

A message handler for a button always begins with on mouseUp and ends with end mouseUp. The commands between these two lines tell HyperCard what to do when the mouse button is pressed and released while the browsing pointer is within the button's boundaries.

Note that a blinking insertion point exists between the two lines. You type the script there.

1. Type (include the quotes) open "MacWrite" (or the word processor of your choice).

Be sure to type the name exactly as it appears in the Finder.

- 2. Check your work, then click OK or press Enter.
- 3. Choose the browse tool—the pointing finger—from the Tools menu, or from the keyboard by pressing #-Tab.

Test the button now. Depending on how you've organized your disk folders, one of two things will happen: HyperCard will dutifully start the word processor, or a dialog box will appear asking where the application is stored. If the latter happens, use the dialog box to aim HyperCard in the right direction. From now on, HyperCard will look for applications in that folder. (For information on how HyperCard locates applications and stacks, see Chapter 3 in the documentation, HyperCard User's Guide.)

When you quit the word processor, you return to HyperCard instead of the Finder. To return to the Finder, press and hold the Option key immediately after quitting. (This tip doesn't apply to MultiFinder.)

and APDA (800/282-2732; 408/562-3959 international). And to augment Hyper-Card's report-printing features—which are too spartan for serious data-management stacks—consider Activision's Reports, a set of XCMDs and XFCNs for creating everything from mailing labels to inventory reports.

To learn HyperTalk, try Danny Goodman's *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* (Bantam, 1988) and *Dr. Dobb's Essential HyperTalk Handbook* by Michael Swaine (M & T Books, 1988). The best HyperTalk reference is Addison-Wesley's *HyperCard Script Language Guide* (1988). Many community colleges offer HyperCard courses, and user groups are a great source of guidance and stacks.

### GO HOME

Is HyperCard a revolution? Or has it succeeded simply because it's free? I'm less impressed by HyperCard's data-management applications than I am by its education and entertainment possibilities. HyperCard is a useful data manager if you have enough memory to keep it open all the time. Otherwise, shuttling between HyperCard and other programs takes too much time.

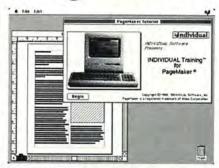
But for presenting information—as a medium for electronic publishing—HyperCard excels. And it's a boon to people who want to tinker with buttons and other aspects of the Mac interface without grappling with conventional programming.

Another way to assess HyperCard's significance might be to ask someone who has learned to read thanks to Michael Giamo's Alphabet for Adults stack (Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange, 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 in California, 805/652-4158 international). Developed for Drexel University's adult literacy program, this stack combines graphics and digitized sound to familiarize users with letters and words. A software wildcard that teaches adults to read: who can say that isn't revolutionary?

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who focuses each month on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals.

## INDIVIDUAL Training for PageMaker



INDIVIDUAL Training™ teaches PageMaker® 2.0 and 3.0

The *only* 100% on-screen interactive tutorial

Uses MultiFinder to run alongside PageMaker

Gives you the practical base you need to become an expert

Lots of hands-on exercises Quizzes to measure progress Hot Tips for experienced users

No tapes or video required

## Partial list of topics:

- Mac basics for beginners
- ·PageMaker basics
- Lines, shades, shapes, spot color, columns
- All about type and graphics
- Sizes, styles, fonts, leading, tabs, indents, style sheets
- Manipulating graphics and type from other programs
- Basic design tips and topics

Retail price \$69.95

INDIVIDUAL Software, Inc. 125 Shoreway Road San Carlos, CA 94070

(415) 595-8855

(800) 331-3313 (outside California)

VISA/MC Accepted
Also call or write for information on
Flash & Match™ FLASHCARDS and
Typing INSTRUCTOR Encore™

PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp.

MACWORLD'S THIRD ANNUAL

## TECHNOLOGY and ISSUES CONFERENCE

June 27-30, 1989

SESSIONS WILL INCLUDE:

ADVANCED GRAPHICS

ANIMATION

MULTIMEDIA

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

END-USER PROGRAMMING

MAC AND LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

MAC AND MAINFRAMES/MINIS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MACINTOSH HARDWARE

The Technology and Issues Conference brings together third-party Mac hardware and software developers for a series of informal sessions to discuss the latest issues concerning the Mac community.

The setting for this year's conference is the Inn and
Links at Spanish Bay, situated on the beautiful Monterey
Bay Peninsula. Opening sessions will begin on June 27
and run through June 30, 1989.

Yes, I'm interested

in attending the Macworld

Technology and Issues Conference.

Please send details to:

Name	Title
COMPANY	
Address	
Сіту	STATE ZIP

Send to: Technology and Issues Conference, Macworld Editorial, 501 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107

## HERE'S GRIPPING NEWS FOR MOUSE USERS

Introducing The Gravis MouseStick!™

## A BETTER HANDLE ON DESIGN

THE PLAN: Create *the* input device that is the ultimate in controller precision and versatility.

THE STRATEGY: Combine design ergonomics with state-of-the-art controller technology.

THE RESULT: The Gravis Mouse Stick™. The breakthrough joystick
controller technology ergonomically
based on the hand's ability to
perform precise movements with
speed and accuracy.

A BETTER HANDLE ON TECHNOLOGY

optomechanics perform like a compact disk player. Design makes the MouseStick™ And there's more responsive. the Gravis Mouse-Stick™ Processing Unit (GMPU). This little brain really frees you to select from hundreds of modes such as direct tracking with or without

Technology makes the Mouse-Stick™ today's most versatile input device. For desktop use. For largescreen monitor CAD and DTP applications. And, of course, for computer games.

Plug it in and get ready! Everything opens up with an amazing 1200 point resolution that can be set to any screen size.

And the big picture resolves into fractional sensitivity modes for precise pixel by pixel control.

The secret? The MouseStick's<sup>™</sup> true optomechanical digital output signal. Here's a comparison: available analog joysticks perform like an old hi-fi. The MouseStick's<sup>™</sup> digital

autocentering and fully variable pulse output. Three programmable microswitch buttons let you emulate keyboard commands, and the GMPU's 16-character display and menu system updates you on mode and function.

Thanks to the GMPU's 16K of ROM, programming options are virtually limitless and it can be user upgraded to include new features. The MouseStick™ is compatible with all MacIntosh®, Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS computers, has all the unique features of the Gravis Joystick and comes with a one year no-nonsense warranty!

## SO TEST-DRIVE THE MOUSESTICK™ TODAY!

Get a grip on the new Mouse-Stick<sup>™</sup> and you'll quickly discover it's light years ahead of the mouse, trackball or traditional joystick.

The MouseStick™ doesn't clutter your desk or require constant cleaning. And unlike a trackball, you don't need the dexterity of a cardshark to drag an item.

The Gravis MouseStick™ is one of the most technologically advanced and durable digital input devices available.

But don't worry. You can handle it.

## Advanced GRAVIS

Computer Technology Ltd. 7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby B.C. Canada V5J 4M5 US OFFICE: 1602 Carolina St. #D12, Bellingham WA 98226 Tel. 604-434-7274

Circle 401 on reader service card

## Leader of the Mac!



## The Experts Agree:

## FoxBASE + /Mac's New Version 1.10 is the Ultimate Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh!

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, July 11, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac proved to be as easy to use as any Mac relational database we've tested."

Macworld, September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution."

Richard Skrinde, MacUser, September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases."

Arthur Fuller, Computing Canada, June 9, 1988: "So phenomenally great that it justifies the purchase of a Macintosh just to run it!"

Michael Masterson, MacWEEK, June 7, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac proves beyond a doubt that the Mac is a suitable platform for supporting fast database operations."

BYTE, September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac combines dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable."

Charles Seiter., Macworld, October, 1988:

"It's the fastest general purpose Mac database, often ten to a hundred times faster than its competitors."

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 1.10 includes everything you love about the original FoxBASE+/Mac PLUS a new form generator, an outstanding application generator and a complete template language system—all designed to save you time and effort! Now you can develop complete database applications in just minutes!

And now Fox Software introduces FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User. leading the industry with the ultimate in data sharing concurrent data access! For the first time, networked Macs and PCs can simultaneously share the same data files!\* In addition, FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User supports an unlimited number of users on your network.

Even with all these enhancements, Version 1.10 doesn't cost any more - it's still only \$395! And our new Multi-User is just \$595!

FoxBASE+/Mac earned an exceptional 7.0 rating on InfoWorld's Software Review, and a 4.5 rating on MacUser's scale. It's the one Mac database system that has it all!

Join the experts NOW! Contact your local quality software dealer, or order your copy of FoxBASE+/Mac by calling (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650. Free demo package available.

Why be a follower when you can go with the leader!

## Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software 118 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678

(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650 Perrysburg, OH 43551 TELEX: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 152 on reader service card

<sup>\*</sup> Requires a copy of FoxBASE+/LAN, our PC multi-user software, on the network file server. FoxBASE+/Mac and FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## **UPDATES**

This list brings you the highlights
of software updates recently
received but not yet tested. The first price
is the upgrade cost for registered owners;
the second is the current list price.

Deluxe Music Construction Set version 2.5 has increased the number of staves from 8 to 32 on the Mac Plus or SE and to 48 on the Mac II. Program lets you place beams over rests; staccato and legato now affect MIDI playback; and text shifting doesn't occur on printout. Mac II and MultiFinder compatible; no longer copy protected. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; 800/245-4525. \$50 with cover of manual if you have DMCS 1.0; \$30 plus instrument disk if you have DMCS 2.0; \$129.95 new.

DiskFit and Network DiskFit version 1.5 run up to two times faster than previous version under both Finder and MultiFinder. You can select other applications while DiskFit is backing up files. Shut Down and Restart commands are no longer ignored if DiskFit is processing a backup. DataForm file has been eliminated from Tape Drive: SuperMac Software, P.O. Box 390725, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415/964-8884. Free if originally purchased after December 15, 1988; otherwise \$20: DiskFit \$99.95 new; Network DiskFit \$395.

Display AdBuilder version 1.1 lets you merge ads into layouts and create dashed boxes and rules. Preference dialog box lets you customize Display AdBuilder software for individual needs. Other features include word processor; handles on measures,

boxes, and rules; and a built-in virus checker. Digital Technology, 500 W. 1200 S, Orem, UT 84058; 801/226-2984. \$100 per workstation; \$4995 new. \$14,295 including Mac II, extended keyboard, monitor, and 4MB memory. SE version \$9795.

HyperAnimeter version 1.5 is Multi-Finder compatible. Program detects when a system is operating in color mode and presents a Control Panel to change color; lets you save actors to and delete actors from the Home stack; and lets you copy one or all expressions for a particular facial feature when creating animated actors. Bright Star Technology, 14450 N.E. 29th Pl., #220, Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/885-5446. \$29.95; \$149.95 new.

Laplink Max version 2:0 adds a series of file translators for Macand PC-compatible computers that convert word processing files into MacWrite and Microsoft Word Macintosh formats. Program can link any model TBM-compatible PC with any Mac. Supports Mac binary files. Traveling Software, 18702 N. Creek Pkwy. Bothell, WA 98011; 206/483-8088. Free; \$139.95 new.

MacFartran and MacFartran/020 version 2.4 support additional VAX/VMS extensions and include new documentation. MacFortran now requires 1MB RAM. MacFortran/020 now includes GOMPLEX\*16, the MIL-STD-1753 extensions, and IEEE-P754 math, and includes code generators for 68020/68881 and 68030/68882 systems. Absoft, 2781 Bond St., Auburn Hills, MI 48057; (continues)

We need someone with the with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening. Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.

Peace Corps.
The toughest job you'll ever love.





313/853-0050. \$50 plus s/h each. MacFortran owners wishing to upgrade to MacFortran/020 are eligible for \$100 credit. MacFortran \$295 new. MacFortran/020 \$95 new.

Machotel version 3.3 performs automatic night audit reporting and vacant-room assignment, has basic accounting controls, cash and credit limit warnings, data import/export, and guest and corporate aging reports. Lone Oak Software, P.O. Box 21-097, Eagan, MN 55121; 612/920-3115. Free; single user (includes Omnis 3 Plus Runtime) \$1195 new; multiuser (includes Omnis 3 Plus library only) \$1495 new; demo version \$30.

Muc3270 version 2.0 supports coaxial boards, protocol converters, Kermit file-transfer protocol, complete keyboard mapping, color, SIM/XFR file-transfer protocol. Includes tear-off key pads. Simware, 20 Colonnade Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6; 613/ 727-1779. Async version free; \$250 new. Credit available toward upgrade to master version; \$325 new.

Professional Composer version 2.3 adds three fonts for Best Quality Printing option on the ImageWriter and two for Best Quality Printing option on the ImageWriter LQ. Lets you put ornaments and articulation on every note in a region, and draws all slurs, ties, crescendos, and decrescendos in Post-Script. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/576-2760. Free; \$495 new.

IMI Pascel II version 2.0 includes MPW software and documentation and supports Apple's Symbolic Application Debugging Environment (SADE) and MacApp version 2.0. Supports Object Pascal, Data Structures larger than 32K, optional assembly-code generation, and 68881/68882 and 68020/68030 code generation. TML Systems,

8837-B Goodbys Executive Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32217; 904/636-8592. \$79.95; \$195 new.

TOPS/Mac version 2.1 supports System 6.0.2 and Apple Laser-Writer drivers 5.0 and 5.2 for the LaserWriter IINT and IINTX. Has expanded library of file-translation options for importing files, and permits you to select a group of files for translation. Sun Microsystems/Tops Division, P.O. Box 4020, Concord, CA 94524-4020: 800/627-5858 in the United States, 800/841-2345 in Canada. \$30 per site for Mac only, \$45 per site for Mac/PC combination for users of version 2.0, \$49 per node; \$249 per node new.

VersuTerm version 4.0, VersuTerm-Pro version 3.0 support Kermit server mode, text translation; hierarchical menus. Programmable extended keyboard function/auxiliary keys, color support for text attributes, and command macros can be created and executed dynamically from the host. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606; 215/779-0522. \$20 each, plus manual cover; VersaTerm \$149 new; VersaTerm-Pro \$295 new.

Virex version 1.2 combats two additional viruses: INIT29, which has the ability to infect disks as soon as they are inserted into the computer; and the Hpat, which is a renamed variation of nVIR. HJC Software, P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717; 919/490-1277. \$15 if originally purchased before December 22, 1988; otherwise free.

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



## NuPaint. It's way beyond super.

How far beyond?

Take all the features of the leading Macintosh\* paint software—and double them!

No kidding. NuPaint is simply the most versatile, complete, easy-to-use—and fun Macintosh paint program yet:

13 viewing and manipulating modes (including double window Show Page, three Fatbits levels, multi-window support and re-sizable tool palette.)

93 creating-and-revising tools and techniques. And more than 100 different standard patterns, plus infinite capability to create and edit your own.

Borders and backgrounds up to 32 x 32 pixels! Frames of any shape up to 16 x 16. (Compared to 8 x 8 maximum of other Macintosh painting programs).

30 additional advanced techniques to give drawings and paintings your individual touch.

(Examples: rotate image around any axis, skew, distort perspective and shadows.)

NuPaint doubles the print quality of the ImageWriter® and prints 300 dots per inch on the LaserWriter®.

It's compatible with all programs that process Macintosh paint documents.

And all this for a price that's a lot less than super.

NuPaint is compatible with Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II.

For more information call us toll free at 1-800-423-6837, in Texas 1-800-526-9269; or see us at the MacWorld Expo. NuEquation, Inc.

1701 N. Greenville Ave. Richardson, TX. 75081

**Nu**Equation \*\*



# Before you give your next presentation, press this button.

Turn Desktop Presentations Into Conference Room Power

Your Macintosh® is one of the best tools around for creating great presentation images. Now VideoShow® can take those images into the conference room where you'll really impress your audience with high-resolution presentations in up to 100,000 brilliant colors on screen. And it's as easy as pressing a button.

Create your images with your favorite graphics or presentation software like Microsoft® PowerPoint™, Aldus® Persuasion™, Symantec™ MORE II™, etc. Then

take your presentation diskette from your Macintosh into the conference room. Insert it into VideoShow and press the button.

VideoShow turns your images into exciting, boardroom-quality presentations with dynamic transition effects, all in brilliant full color. Even if you've created your images on a Mac® SE or Plus.

And your Macintosh can remain in your office while you're in the conference room. Just connect VideoShow to a color monitor or large-screen video projector. Insert your presentation disk, and press the button.

## Easy On Your Budget

With three models, starting at \$1795, there's a VideoShow unit to fit every budget and presentation



VideoShow's wireless remote control puts you in complete command of your presentation.

need. And VideoShow can operate as the cornerstone of a full system for creating presentations in a variety of media.

## **Brilliant Slides, Too**

When you need professional quality high-resolution slides, simply add Photo-Metric® SlideMaker® to turn your great images into great slides. At your desk. No guesswork. No service bureaus. No delays. No problems.

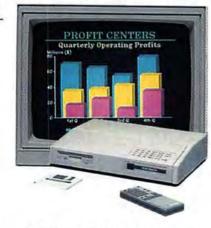
## And Instant Overheads

VideoShow with Print-

Maker® software and a color printer, produces sharp,

brilliantly colored overhead transparencies and hardcopy handouts. Easily and instantly.

You have to see VideoShow to believe it. Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234. In California, call 800-441-2345, ext. 234.



VideoShow is an electronic presentation unit for outstanding conference room presentations.

General Parametrics Corporation The leader in desktop presentation products



## WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides
company addresses and phone
numbers for products mentioned in this
issue. Allow several weeks
for responses to Reader Service Card
inquiries. Asterisks indicate
vendors who prefer to be contacted
by phone.

### Reader Service



## 750 Abaton 300/FB, 300 S

Abaton, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-2226.

- 751 Adobe Illustrator 88 Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 752 Aldus FreeHand Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.
- 753 Aldus Persuasion Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.

## 754 Alphabet for Adults

Michael Giamo/Drexel University, Kormar Ctr., #127, Philadelphia, PA 19104; 215/895-6621.

- 755 Amanda Stories The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Hwy., Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213/451-1383.
- 756 Andrew Tobias Managing
  Your Money Meca Ventures,
  Inc., 355 Riverside Ave.,
  Westport, CT 06880;
  203/226-2400.
- 757 APL-800WD ADIC, 14737 N.E. 87th St., P.O. Box 2996, Redmond, WA 98073-2996; 206/881-8004, 800/336-1233.

## Service

- 758 Apple High-Resolution Monochrome
  Monitor Apple Computer,
  Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave.,
  Cupertino, CA 95014;
  408/996-1010.
- 759 Apple Scanner Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani, Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 760 Aussie Joker Poker Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; 312/480-7667, 800/221-9884.



- 761 The Big Picture, The Big Picture Z21 IQ E-Machines Inc., 9305 S.W. Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; 503/646-6699.
- 762 Business Class Mediagenic,
   3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo
   Park, CA 94025; 415/329-0800.



- 763 Cirrus drives La Cie, Ltd., 16285 S.W. 85th, #306, Tigard, OR 97224; 503/684-0143.
- 764 ConvertUnits GraphicText Applications, Inc., 815 Princess Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6A 3E5; 604/255-8077.
- 765 Copy II Mac Central Point Software, Inc., 15220 Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8090.
- 766 Cricket Draw Cricket Software, Inc., 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/251-9890.
- 767 Cricket Presents Cricket Soft-

## Reader

ware, Inc., 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/251-9890.



- 768 Datacell 90 Giga Cell Systems, 4201 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/727-1049, 800/832-8268.
- 769 Datacopy JetReader, Datacopy 730,
  Datacopy 730GS, Datacopy 830,
  Datacopy 840 Xerox Imaging
  Systems, 1215 Terra Bella
  Ave., Mountain View, CA
  94043; 415/965-7900,
  800/821-2898.
- 770 Digital Darkroom Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126; 619/695-6956.
- 771 DirectDrive drives Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.
- 772 DualPage Cornerstone
   Technology, Inc., 1883
   Ringwood Ave., San Jose,
   CA 95131; 408/279-1600,
   800/562-2552.



773 Exstatix Select Micro Systems, Inc., 40 Triangle Center, #211, Yorktown, NY 10598; 914/245-4670.



The Fellowship of the Ring Addison-Wesley Publishing

Co., Rte. 128/Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; 617/944-3700.

774 FI/80, FX/80 hard disks GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St.,

## Reoder

- Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737.
- 775 Focal Point II Mediagenic, 3883 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/329-0800.
- 776 Font/DA Juggler Plus
  ALSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927,
  Spring, TX 77383-0927;
  713/353-4090.
- 777 FontDisplay Jeffrey Shulman, P.O. Box 521, Ridgefield, CT 06877-0521; 203/792-1521.
- 778 Fontliner Taylored Graphics, P.O. Box 1900, Freedom, CA 95019-1900; 408/761-2481.
- 779 Fontographer Altsys Corp., 720 Avenue F, #109, Plano, TX 75074: 214/424-4888.
- 780 FontSizer U.S. MicroLabs, Inc., 1611 Headway Cir., Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78754; 512/339-0001, 800/552-7654.



781 GraphistPaint II Aba Software Inc., 41 Great Valley Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/644-3580, 800/234-0230.



- 782 Hammer 91 FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055.
- 783 HighScan 400, HighScan 600, HighScan 800 Siemens Information Systems, 240 E. Palais Rd., Anaheim, CA 92805; 714/991-2020.
- The Hobbit Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Route 128/ Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; 617/944-3700.
- 784 HyperCard Apple Computer, (continues)

# The best kept secret on mass storage, just came to light.

Until now, its been a big secret that CMS Enhancements sells more external hard disks, than anyone.

Our MacStack™ Series come in 20 to 140 megabyte models. Our new Platinum™ Series come in sizes from 40 megabytes up to 2.4 gigabyte models. And they're ready to use right out of the box – just plug one into the SCSI port of your favorite Macintosh.™

Every preformatted, fully tested drive, comes with our powerful easy-to-use utility software. And the heads park automatically at "Shut Down" to guard against data loss when moving or shipping.

Ask your favorite dealer to see our full line of mass storage products including our MacStack,™ the Pro™ Series internal, our new Platinum™ and the Platinum i™ internal hard disks, tape back-up subsystems, removable drives, and CMS accessories for Macintosh.™

CMS Enhancements, ... we're no secret anymore.



Enhancements, Inc.

For the dealer nearest you call: (714) 259-9555



 $MacStack^{TM}$  Series,  $Pro^{TM}$  Series,  $Platinum^{TM}$  and Platinum  $i^{TM}$  are registered trademarks of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Circle 85 on reader service care

## Ten Reasons Why FileMaker® Users Are Switching To Panorama

Panorama's drawing package is far superior for creating and revising forms. In fact, no other database even comes close to Panorama's drawing capabilities. If you've ever struggled with FileMaker® to get a form to look just right, you'll really love the Panorama difference. O. Panorama's built-in charts eliminate the hassle of transferring data to a separate charting program. Each chart is totally integrated with the data, and instantly updates to reflect any change.

Z. Panorama dramatically **Improves** data entry speed and accuracy. If you're not the best typist in the world (or even if you are) you'll appreciate our exclusive data entry short-cuts like Clairvoyance® and Value Bars.

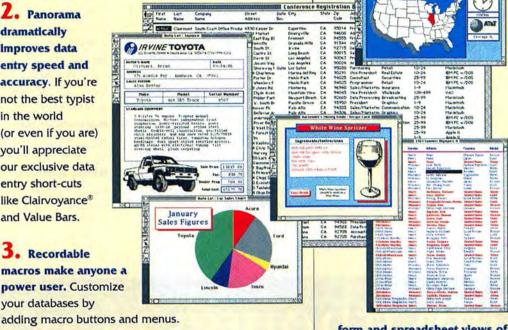
3. Recordable macros make anyone a power user. Customize your databases by

4. Powerful mall merge does everything but lick the stamps. Panorama can organize and maintain accurate mailing lists, create and print customized form letters and mailing labels, and even

calculate postage.



 Outlines are an indispensable organizational tool you won't find in any other database. Panorama organizes your data into an outline structure on command, then automatically calculates summaries for each outline level. You can expand the outline to show the detail, or collapse it to see the big picture.



Panorama's exclusive Flash Art gallery revolutionizes the way databases handle pictures. Until now, using pictures in a database meant tediously pasting in one picture at a time. Panorama's Flash Art avoids this time-consuming process by letting you key in pictures by name.

8. Panorama lets you work with both

form and spreadsheet views of your data at the same time. Panorama's row/column spreadsheet view is simple and intuitive to use.

Panorama can import your existing FileMaker® data in seconds (over 10,000 records per minute). As an extra bonus, your files will actually shrink by 40 to 90 percent when converted into Panorama. Panorama can also convert data from 4th Dimension,™ Double Helix,® Excel, Works, and many more—all in seconds.

10. If the first nine reasons sound good, wait till you see how incredibly fast Panorama is. Like its predecessor OverVUE, Panorama establishes a quantum leap in database performance. Panorama out-searches, out-sorts, out-calculates, outperforms, and generally outclasses the competition.

Panorama - from the makers of OverVUE.



**OverVUE** USERS - CALL FOR SPECIAL **PANORAMA** OFFER!

15180 Transistor Lane • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • (714) 892-8199

Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

- 785 Hyper Mac Subjects, Hyper Mac Subjects Combined Index, Hyper Mac Subjects with Hyper Mac Subjects Combined Index Pointer Publications, 935 Brooksglen Dr., Roswell, GA 30075; 404/587-1844.
- 786 HyperTutor Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403; 415/345-5900, 800/223-1479.



- 787 ImageStudio Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.
- 788 Impact 80 Everex Systems, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/498-1111, 800/821-0806.
- 789 InnerDrive 100 Jasmine Tech-

nologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.

- 790 Integra 80 Dolphin Systems Technology, 1701 E. Edinger Ave., Bldg. G, Santa Ana, CA 92705; 714/558-3220.
- Irwin 5080 Tape Backup Drive Irwin Magnetics, 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; 313/930-9000.



- 791 Loser FX Postcraft International, Inc., 27811 Avenue Hopkins, #6, Valencia, CA 91355; 818/718-1598.
- 792 LoserPoint Color II LaserWare, Inc., P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915; 415/453-9500, 800/367-6898.
- 793 LetroStudio Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.

- 794 LetrTuck EDCO Services, Inc., 12410 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33618; 813/962-7800, 800/523-8973.
- 795 Liberty drives Liberty Systems, Inc., 120 Saratoga Ave., #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408/983-1127.
- 796 LightningScan Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563; 415/254-6581.
- 797 LP Text London Pride, Inc., 1 Birch St., Norwalk, CT 06851; 203/866-4806.
- 798 L View Sigma Designs, 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/770-0100.



- 799 MacCrate 80 Crate Technology, 6850 Vineland, Bldg. M, North Hollywood, CA 91605; 818/766-4001.
- 800 MacDisk EM 100 Priam Corp., 20 W. Montague Expwy., San

Jose, CA 95134-2085; 408/434-9300, 800/227-2917.

- 801 MacImage Xerox Imaging Systems, 1215 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/965-7900.
- 802 MacinStor 90 ZFP Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125; 408/879-0300.
- 803 Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 804 MacKern ICOM Simulations, Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090; 312/520-4440.
- 805 MacRecorder Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 95709; 415/849-2331.
- 806 MacScan, MacScan Pro New Image Technology, Inc., 9701 Philadephia Ct., Lanham, MD 20706; 301/731-2000.

## esigning without a new Z21

Design a two-page spread on the biggest 19" black and white monitor available and it will pinch in your margins. Or round off your edges. Or at best condense your type to the point where you have to squint to read it. Your ideas become restricted by your hardware. E-Machines

believes that shouldn't happen.

## Z21 will give you double vision.

The Z21TM monitor's 21" high resolution (16" X 12" actual display size) screen gives you a full view of two entire 81/2" X 11" or A4 pages. Simultaneously. And, yes, that includes





margins and borders. Or you can view two 81/2" X 11" pages in actual size. Now, how can we possibly say we'll let you see 17" of image with a screen that's 16" wide? Simple.

Multiple resolutions. One keystroke.

We've removed the usual limitations on text and graphics display size by perfecting both the 72 dpi (1152 X 864 pixels for a true actual size view) and 80 dpi (1280 X 960 pixels for a full view) resolutions. And by giving you the ability to move from one resolution to the other with a keystroke.

But that's just the beginning. You can also get a 2X magnified look at your work with the same keystroke.

You'll be able to switch between any of the resolutions instantly-without

restarting your Mac. This gives you more resolution

Available... 80 DPI 72 DPI

40 DPI 36 DPI

## Reader

- 807 MacStack SD81U CMS Enhancements, Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680; 714/259-9555.
- 808 MagicPrive 91 MacProducts
  USA, 8303 Mopac Expwy.,
  #218, Austin, TX 78759-8369;
  512/343-9441, 800/622-3475.
- 809 MathType Design Science, Inc., 6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Long Beach, CA 90803; 213/433-0685.
- 810 Max-15 Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; 609/683-1660.
- 811 MegoScreen monitors Mega-Graphics, Inc., 439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010; 818/484-3799.
- Microsoft Word Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

## Reader

- 812 Mirage I Display System IDT Systems, Inc., 2 Bronxville Rd., #1E, Bronxville, NY 10708; 914/779-2848.
- 813 Mirus FilmPrinter Mirus Corp., 4301 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/980-9770, 800/654-0808.
- 814 Modern Artist Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229; 503/626-2291, 800/547-3303.
- 815 More II Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.
- 816 MS-91 MicroNet Technology, Inc., 13765-A Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/837-6033.
- 817 MS 300A, MSF 300A, MSF 300C, MSF 300G/GS, MSF 300Q/QS, MSF 400G/GS Microtek Lab, Inc., 16901 S. Western Ave.,

### Reader Service

Gardena, CA 90247; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.



- 818 Nova 80 Microtech International, Inc., 29 Business Park Dr., Branford, CT 06405; 203/ 488-7744, 800/626-4276.
- 819 NuPaint NuEquation, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., #703, Richardson, TX 75081; 214/699-7747.
- Page Display Nutmeg Systems, Inc., 25 South Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840; 203/966-3226.



- 821 OME100 drives Open Mac Enterprises, 2280 Bates Ave., Ste. J, Concord, CA 94520; 415/682-0440.
- 822 100 Plus Rodime, Inc., 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.,

## Reader

- Boca Raton, FL 33431; 407/994-5585.
- 823 1000 RX Rodime, Inc., 851 Broken Sound Pkwy., Boca Raton, FL 33431; 407/994-5585.



- 824 PageView Sigma Designs, 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/770-0100.
- 825 Panorama ProVue Development Corp., 15180 Transistor Ln., Huntington Beach, CA 92649; 714/969-2431.
- 826 PC Scan 1000, PC Scan 1020, PC Scan 2020, PC 2000 Dest Corp., 1201 Cadillac Ct., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/946-7100.
- 827 PhotoMac Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marl-(continues)

## monitor can be rather limiting

flexibility than any other machine we've ever made. Or even heard of.

## Hardware panning makes part of your Mac obsolete.

A huge screen and multiple resolutions aren't the only ways we've made more room for you to work.

We've also replaced the slow scroll with the fast pan. Hardware panning is something no other large screen Macintosh monitor even approaches.

If you're working on more than two pages, this unique panning feature lets you fly to any portion of a virtual image you define (using our plug-in

added memory module, this can be almost five feet wide and two and one third feet tall.

So when you pan, your image races by. Just move your cursor to the edge of your screen and zip—you've just jumped across a five-foot-long spreadsheet. Or whoosh—you've gone across eight pages of document text.

Circle 101 on reader service card

## Black and white or gray all over.

You'll be able to upgrade the Z21 to gray scale—with 256 shades—simply by plugging in our memory module (and you won't have to throw anything away). Or use your expanded memory to define an even larger virtual screen image.

If your ideas are bigger than your Mac screen, look into the new Z21 monitor.

Black and white available for the Mac II and SE families. Gray scale upgrade available for the Mac II family. For more information, write to us at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005, or to find a nearby dealer, call E-Machines: 503-646-6699.



© 1989, E-Machines. Macintosh II and SE are trademarks of Apple Computer.



## **Prevent Macintosh Theft!**



## MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique Mac-Kablit system incudes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique Mac-Kablit system utilizes exist-

ing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.)

permit only your key to release Mac-

Kablit. When ordering multiple units,

specify locks to be keyed differently

Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE,

**EXCLUSIVE!** 

or alike.

or Mac II.

\$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping/handling

Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.



Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

## Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 800-451-7592 413-525-7033 Dealer Inquiries Invited

## Reader

borough, MA 01752; 508/481-3700.

- 828 Photon 80 Warp Nine Engineering, 2644 Patton Rd.,
  Roseville, MN 55113;
  612/633-4450.
- Photon Point MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344; 818/ 360-3715, 800/360-3715.
- 829 Pixelmoster Howtek, Inc., 21 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 603/882-5200.
- PixelPaint, PixelPaint
   Professional SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.
- 830 Plotinum 100 CMS Enhancements, Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680; 714/259-9555.
- PLI 100 External Turbo
   Peripheral Land, Inc., 47800
   Westinghouse Dr., Fremont,
   CA 94538; 415/657-2211.
- 831 Pocket Hummer 80 FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St., #215 San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055.
- 832 PostScript Typeface Sampler MacTography, 702 Twinbrook Pkwy., Rockville, MD 20851; 301/424-3942.

### PostScript Typefaces

- 833 Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 834 Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd., #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104; 313/663-1989.
- 835 Alphabets, Inc., P.O. Box 5448, Evanston, IL 60204-5448; 312/328-2733.
- 836 Altsys Corp., 720 Avenue F, #109, Plano, TX 75074; 214/424-4888.
- 837 Bitstream, Inc., 215 First St.,

## Reader

Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/497-6222.

- 838 Casady & Greene, Inc., P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922; 408/624-8716, 800/331-4321.
- 839 Caseys' Page Mill, 6528 S. Oneida Ct., Englewood, CO 80111; 303/220-1463.
- 840 Coda Music Software, 1401 E. 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425; 612/854-1288, 800/843-2066.
- 841 Compugraphic Corp., 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887; 617/658-5600.
- 842 Design Science, Inc., 6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Long Beach, CA 90803; 213/433-0685.
- 843 Devonian International Software Co., P.O. Box 2351, Montclair, CA 91763; 714/621-0973.
- 844 Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 9316 Deering, Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/349-2758.
- 845 Eastern Language Systems, 39 West 300 North, Provo, UT 84601; 801/377-4558.
- Ecological Linguistics, P.O. Box 15156, Washington, DC 20003; 202/546-5862.
- 846 EmDash, P.O. Box 8256, Northfield, IL 60093; 312/441-6699.
- 847 The Font Company, 4101 E. Larkspur Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85032; 602/996-6606.
- 848 Font World, 2021 Scottsville Rd., Rochester, NY 14623-(continues)

# CompuServe is offering inside information on these companies.

MICROSOFT • BORLAND • FOX • ADOBE WORDPERFECT • SYMANTEC • CLARIS NANTUCKET • AUTODESK • MAINSTAY CE SOFTWARE • SUN MICROSYSTEMS BRODERBUND • MEDIAGENIC • NOVELL T/MAKER • FIFTH GENERATION • JASIK MICRO SEEDS • SURVIVOR SOFTWARE BEAGLE BROTHERS • DENEBA • ACIUS STONE EDGE • ALDUS • AND MANY MORE

## Product support for your Mac.

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a

good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.

## Reader

2021; 716/235-6861.

- 849 Image Club Graphics, 1902 11th St., #5, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3G2; 403/262-8008, 403/261-7013.
- 850 Judith Sutcliffe: The Electric Typographer, 2216 Cliff Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93109; 805/966-7563.
- 851 Linguists Software, 925 Hindley Ln., Edmonds, WA 98020; 206/775-1130.
- 852 Linotype Co., 425 Oser Ave., Hauppage, NY 11788; 800/645-5764.
- 853 MacTography, 702 Twinbrook Pkwy., Rockville, MD 20851; 301/424-3942.
- 854 Monotype Typography-USA,

## Reader

600 W. Cummings Park, #1800, Woburn, MA 01801; 617/933-2570.

- NeoScribe International, P.O. Box 633-UD, East Haven, CT 06512; 203/467-9880.
- 855 Olduvai Corp., 7520 Red Rd., Ste. A, South Miami, FL 33143; 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.
- 856 Page Studio Graphics, 3175 N. Price Rd., #1050, Chandler, AZ 85224; 602/839-2763.
- 857 Springboard Software, Inc., 7808 Creekridge Cir., Minneapolis, MN 55435; 800/654-6301.
- 858 Studio 231, 231 Bedford Ave., Bellmore, NY 11710;

## Reader

516/785-4422.

- 859 T/Maker Co., 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195.
- 860 Varityper, 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 94545; 201/887-8000.
- PowerPoint Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.



861 QMS ColorScript 100 QMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; 205/633-4300, 800/631-2692.



862 Radius Full Page Display, Radius Two Page Display System

## Reader

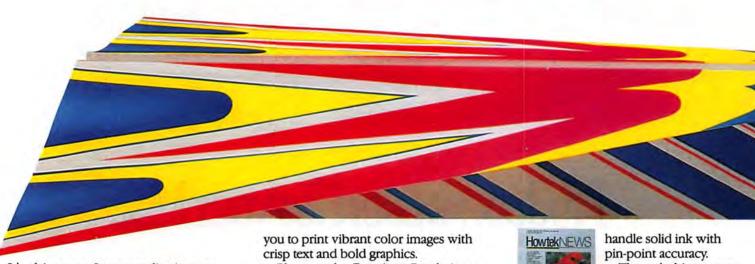
Radius, Inc., 404 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/434-1010.

863 Relax Plus drives Relax Technology, 3101 Whipple Rd.,
 #22, Union City, CA 94587;
 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.



- 864 ScanJet, ScanJet Plus Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.
- 865 ScanMan Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800/231-7717.
- 866 Scanmaster Howtek, Inc., 21 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 603/882-5200.
- 867 Shadow 80 Mirror Technologies, Inc., 2644 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113; 612/633-4450.
- The Shadows of Mordor Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.,

## Exceptional color.



It's plain to see. In any application, on any type of paper, Pixelmaster printers from Howtek bring blazing, highresolution color images, graphics and text to life.

Take a look. Compatible with most major software packages, the versatile Pixelmaster allows

Photographs. Drawings. Renderings.
Charts and graphs. Whatever the output,
Pixelmaster produces it with
precision. Thanks to our unique
'Thermo-Jet' process, special
piezo-crystal jets quietly propel

thousands of drops of Howtek's easy-toThrough this process, Pixelmaster combines four colors—cyan, magenta, yellow and black—to produce up to 256,000 brilliant shades in a single pass.

As for paper, anything goes with

## Reader

Route 128/Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; 617/944-3700.

- Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner
  Sharp Electronics Corp,.
  P.O. Box 650, Sharp Plaza,
  Mahwah, NJ 07430; 201/529-8979, 800/526-0264.
  Shufflepuck Cafe Brøderbund
  Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr.,
  San Rafael, CA 94903-2101;
  415/492-3200, 800/527-6263.
- 869 SilverView monitors Sigma Designs, 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/770-0100.
- Spectrum/8 monitors SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.
- 870 StandOut Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.
- 871 StarDrive 90 Ruby Systems,

## Reader

Inc., 188 S. Whisman Rd., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/967-1187, 800/888-1668.

- 872 Studio/8, Studio/32 Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
- 873 SuperMasterFile New Edge, Inc., Noone Falls, Peterborough, NH 03458; 603/924-6100, 800/284-3330.
- SuperView II SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.



- 874 Toxon Crystal View Taxan USA Corp., 161 Nortech Pkwy., City of Industry, CA 95134; 818/810-1291.
- 875 Tektronix 4693D Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Mail Stop 63-447, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 503/627-7111, 800/225-5434.

## Reader

- 876 **IF 3X** Truvel Corp., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/407-1031.
- 877 ThunderScan Thunderware,
   Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda,
   CA 94563; 415/254-6581
- TypeStyler Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; 415/ 492-3200, 800/527-6263.
- 878 TZ 3, TZ 3T, TZ 3X Truvel Corp., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/407-1031.



- 879 Viking 2/72, Viking 2/72 GS, Viking 2400 Moniterm Corp., 5740 Green Circle Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343; 612/935-4151.
- 300 Mirror Technologies, Inc., 2644 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113;

## Reader

612/633-4450.



- 881 World Class Leader Board Access Software, Inc., 545 W. 500 St., Bountiful, UT 84010; 801/298-9077, 800/824-2549.
- 882 WriteNow T/Maker Co., 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195.
- 883 Workstation Display Apple
  Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani
  Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014;
  408/996-1010.

Public domain software and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

## Plain paper.



Pixelmaster. From copier paper to quality bond, you get quick, reliable output that's superior in every way to other printers. All at less than ten cents per finished page.

Only Pixelmaster brings you to new heights of technology. From total versatility and outstanding color, to reliable performance and economical results. Pixelmaster has it all. For more



information on our complete line of color printers, color scanners and other color peripherals, call (603) 882-5200 today. And get the quality of your hard-copy output soaring.



United Kingdom: (44) 1-991-0121

France: (33)1-3-952-6253

West Germany: (49) 89-612-0010

Other Int'l.: 1-(617)-229-6900

# Find out what's up at MACWORLD Expo.

## Attendance 1985 - 1988



San Francisco Up 144%



Boston Up 166%

## Expo Booths 1985 - 1988



San Francisco Up 300%



Boston Up 280%

You can always count on seeing the newest, the best and the most at MACWORLD Expo. That's why, year after year, the original Macintosh-exclusive computer show keeps getting more and more popular, both for users and for vendors.

## Fact is, MACWORLD Expo will:

- Save you time and money... by literally putting at your fingertips the hardware, software and peripherals that represent the entire state of the art of Macintosh™ computing. You'll make smarter buying decisions.
- Build your knowledge . . . by enabling you to attend a helpful tutorial that meets your specific need, whether you use your Mac at the office, at school or at home. You'll learn from the experts.
- Develop your skills... by giving you plenty of opportunities to practice what you've learned, using one of the many Macintoshes that will be available to you. You'll get hands-on experience.

## The number of MACWORLD Expo cities is up too.

Now our nation's capital joins San Francisco and Boston in hosting MACWORLD Expo. You'll see special emphasis on the products, systems and applications representing the specific needs of government agencies and operations.

Pick from these Expos still to come in 1989:

WASHINGTON, DC April 26-28, 1989 DC Convention Center

BOSTON

August 10-12, 1989 Bayside Expo Center • World Trade Center

The next move is up. Just fill in, detach and return the coupon below to MACWORLD Expo, Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. We'll mail you the information you need to: get a special reduced rate on your

## What's up, MAC?

admission, avoid the registration lines and make the most of your time learning what's up.

Please send me details about attending the following MACWORLD Expo:

☐ Washington, DC April 26-28, 1989

☐ Boston, August 10-12, 1989

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company

Street \_\_\_\_

City

State \_\_\_\_

Phone

show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> Magazine. An IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade



## HARD DRIVES







HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

## Three great names, one low price!

The BIGGEST name in low priced hard drives comes to MACINTOSH.™

## HARD DRIVES International . . .

- Our Multi-Million Dollar buying power assures the lowest possible prices.
- Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the drives you need.
- Factory-trained technicians in our Technical Department can assist you with trouble-free installation and setup of your hard drive.
- Helpful Customer Service Representatives provide service after the sale.
- All products include a One Year Warranty and our 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.

## INTERNAL KITS FOR SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	68ms	\$299
30Mb Seagate	40ms	\$369
42Mb MiniScribe	28ms	\$449
80Mb Quantum	19ms	\$775

## INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC II ONLY

65Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 499	
160Mb MiniScribe	17ms	\$1222	
340Mb MiniScribe	16ms	\$1895	

These complete internal drive kits include the drive, UniMac™ formatting & partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

## EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	68ms	\$ 426
30Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 479
45Mb MiniScribe	28ms	\$ 549
60Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 589
80Mb Seagate	28ms	\$ 749
80Mb Quantum	19ms	\$ 919
160Mb MiniScribe	17ms	\$1275
340Mb MiniScribe	16ms	\$1995

External drives include drive, UniMac™ external case, power supply, cabling, formatting & partitioning software.







1912 W. 4th Street Tempe, Arizona 85281 (602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 829-9193

## 1-800-234-DISK

International Orders: (602) 967-7435

Phone Orders: 7am — 7pm Mon. — Fri. 10am — 4pm Sat. (MST)

Customer Service: 1-800-234-5197 TELEX: 405765



VISA

## Never A Surcharge For MC and Visa

Price and availability subject to Anage. All terms are new with manulacturer's warranty. 5% sucharge for American Express and COO orders. PV's accepted 2% 10 days, NET 20, subject to 5% sucharge. 30-day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charges not rehandable; product must be in original condition. Add 220 shipping for Verneas Military APOFFO EUPRESS Delivery. Hard Drives International is a division of insight Distribution Network, Inc. MACNITORS is a regis-

MCW 0589



If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

## PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBÉR		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE	
22		2 2		==		==	
READ		READ		READ		EEAD	
	Software	16	Casady & Greene Inc., 33	375	Clearpoint, 214		EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
		137	Casady & Greene Inc., 33	477	DayStar Digital, 22	161	Micron Technology, 84
	BUSINESS	400 217	CTA, 98	174 82	Dove, 242		CONTRACT CECURITY BOUGES
201	Adobe Systems, Inc., 74	155	Deneba Software, 39 Dubl-Click, 242	161	Irwin Magnetics, 188 Micron Technology, 84	106	SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES Rainbow Technologies, 88
306	Aldus Persuasion, 34-35 allan bonadio & assoc., 76	124	GW Instruments, Inc., 20	585	Microtek, 114		San
220	Ashion-Tale, 24-25	472	Lexpenise USA, Inc., 218	413	Mobius Technologies, 247		Accessories
187	Berkeley Systems Design, Inc., 248	435	Mansfield Systems, 67 Metro (mage Base, Inc., 54	196 347	National Semiconductor, 235 Novell, 62-63		Accessories
Ξ	Checkmark Software, 250	393	NuEquation, 259	13	RasterOps, 55		FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS
155	Claris Corp., 42-43, 104 Dubl-Click, 242	213	Paracomp, 108	-	SuperMac Technology, 90	479	BASP, 224
152	Fox Software, 256	297	Power Up, 203	445	Truevision, 29		TOTAL STREET
156	Great Plains Software, 227	295 115	Quark, 192 Qume, 232-233		Digitizers/Scanners	_	FURNITURE Anthro, 26
167 360	Individual SW, 253 Informix Software, 100-101	353	Qume, 232-233	425	Caere Corp. 255	296	ScanCo, 87
-	Intuit, 199	185	Springboard Software, Inc., 249	242	Digital Vision, 230		
94	Mainstay, 27	215	Symantec, 15	19	Forefront Graphics, 64	1722	MISCELANEOUS
33	Mansfield Systems, 67		PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME	585 176	Microtek, 114 Thunderware, 6	401 61	Advanced Gravis, 255
87	Microsoft, IFC-1 Monogram, 208	_	Intuit, 199	170	Mulderware, o	30	Computer Friends, 244 Kensington Microware Ltd., 106-107
160	M/H Group, 92	297	Power Up, 203		DISPLAY	192	Kensington Microware Ltd., BC
-	Oracle, 21	112	Survivor Software, 53	101	PMachines, 264-265	276	MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 263
51	Peat Marwick Advanced Technology, 281		ENTERTAINMENT	354 65	Mac Friends, 246 Mitsubishi, 40	239	Secure-It, 266
297	Personal Training Systems, 185 Power Up, 203	134	Casady & Greene Inc., 86	46	Radius, Inc., 16-17	29	Secure-It, 26 3M Visual Products, 179
237	Symaniec, 7	138	PCAI, 89	117	Sigma, 10-11		3.4 1 1000000, 173
491	Systat, 44	266	Silicon Beach Software, 110	24	Taxan USA Corp., 93		SERVICES
492	Systat, 44	358	Spectrum Holobyte, 197		MODEMS	195	GE Rental/Lease, 181
332	T/Maker, IBC		NETWORKING	61	Computer Friends, 244	406	MacAcademy, 65 Prix Ars Electronica, 266
	VERTICAL	371	Compuserve, 267	383	Hayes, 112-113		The first block states, and
-	Adobe Systems, Inc., 74	160	M/H Group, 92	469	Ven-Tel, 58		Mail Order
49	allan bonadio & assoc., 76	421	Shiva Corp., 5 Tops, 23		HARD DISKS/STORAGE		Mail Order
=	Checkmark Software, 250 Intuit, 199		TOPE, SO	403	American Micro, 234	5	Beverly Hills Computer, 276-277
374	MicroSpot, 38	- 6	LANGUAGES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS	3	Archive Corp. 36	32	CDA, 280
		23	Language Systems, Inc., 80	85	CMS Enhancements, 262	582	Diskette Connection, 274
	DATA MANAGEMENT		unumes	233	Corel Systems, 206 Cutting Edge, Inc., 231	368	Dr Mac Inc, 279
42	Oracle, 21 Personal Training Systems, 185	202	ALSoft, Inc., 4	452	Ehman Engineering, Inc., 94	449	Mac Friends, 246 Mac Zone, The, 68-71
451	ProVue, 263	187	Berkeley Systems Design, Inc., 248	110	Everex, 52	-	MacConnection, 116-123
		357	Central Point, 228	440	Hard Drives Int'l., 271	264	MacLand, 278
200	WORD PROCESSING	439 261	GDT Softworks, Inc., 54 Kent Marsh Ltd, 190	471 457	Irwin Magnetics, 61 Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 82-83	465 86	MacProducts USA, 222 MacProducts USA, 212
220	Ashton-Tate, 24-25 Claris Corp., 42-43	366	Microseeds, 28	21	Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 12	78	MacWarehouse, 236-241
472	Lexpertise USA, Inc., 218	284	Olduvai Corp, 60	145	LaCie Ltd., 18	45	Open Mac, 274
215	Symuntec, 15	317	Preferred Publishers, Inc., 220	354	Mac Friends, 246	44	Programs Plus, 46-51
332	T/Maker, IBC	237	Symaniec, 7	387 275	Maxcess, 8 Micronet Technology, 251	54	Software Library, 275 USA Flex/Comark, 275
	CAD/CAM		MISCHLANEOUS	458	Microtech International, 77	- 34	USA Flex/Comark, 275
459	Berol USA, 219	306	Aldus Persuasion, 34-35	243	Microtech International, 75		
12	Engineered Software, 8	-	Checkmark Software, 250	43	Mirror Technologies, 78-79		
77	Graphsoft, 210	439	GDT Softworks, Inc., 54	58 424	Mirror Technologies, 78-79 Mirror Technologies, 78-79		
374	MathSoft, 223 MicroSpot, 38		£2.0.000 m	223	Personal Computer Peripherals		
9,	macropol, 30		Hardware		Corp., 56-57		
	COMMUNICATION		COMPUTED SYSTEMS	149	Rodime, 229		
371	Compuserve, 267		COMPUTER SYSTEMS Cambridge North America, 282	414	Seagate, 245 Storage Dimensions, 183		
281 286	Dataviz, 96 Synengy Software, 74	1	STATE OF THE PARTY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY	455	SuperMac Technology, 91		
_	Tops, 23		PRINTERS	321	Tecmar Inc., 194		
		177	Compugraphic Corp., 173-175		VINEO		
200	HYPERCARD	344	GCC Technologies, 9 Hewlett Packard, 216-217	467	VIDEO General Parametrics, 260		
302	Symmetry, 230	254	Howiek, 268-269	-	Magnavox, 72		
	EDUCATIONAL	102	Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 201	13	RasterOps, 55		
472	Lexpenise USA, Inc., 218	125	Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 204-205 Mitsubishi, 40		MUSCELLANFOUS		
42	Personal Training Systems, 185	265	Orange Micro, 28	144	Adaptec, Inc., 102		
	FONTS	104	QMS, Inc., 186-187	401	Advanced Gravis, 255		
16	Casady & Greene Inc., 33	115	Qume, 232-233	403	American Micro, 234		
137	Casady & Greene Inc., 33	353	Qume, 232-233 Varityper, 30-31	186	Computer Friends, 244 Sun Remarketing, 81		
	GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING	14	mayper, 30-31	26	Trimar USA, Inc., 234		
-	Adobe Systems, Inc., 74		BOARDS	22	Tri-Data, 41		
306	Aldus Persuasion, 34-35	100	Air Land Systems, 247	27	VeloBind, 221		
35	Altsys, 66	403	American Micro , 234	267	Zericon, 222		

<b>MACWORLD</b>	Please print or type all information.	Check this	CATALOG INFORMATION
FREE PRODUCT	Name Title	in the appropriate information to sub-	601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
INFORMATION	Company	scribe to Macworld. You will be billed	631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 852 853 654 655 656 657 658 659 860 661 862 863 664 665 666 657 668 669 670
Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return	Address City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	\$24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscrip-	671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 683 600
one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.	Phone: Area code/Number	tion (U.S. only)	691 697 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
	(201-400) (401-600) (401-600) (401-600)	407 408 409 410	721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79	00 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 501 502 503 504 505 506 506 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 511 512 513 514 515 516 317 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 521 522 523 524 525 526 500 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 531 532 533 534 535 536 50 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 541 542 543 544 545 546	427 428 429 430 437 438 439 440 447 448 449 450 457 458 459 460 467 468 459 470 477 478 479 480 487 488 489 490 497 498 499 500 507 508 509 510 517 518 519 520 527 526 529 530 537 538 539 540 547 548 549 550	### WHERE TO BUY  751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760  761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770  771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780  781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790  801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810  811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820  821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830  831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840  841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850  851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860  861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870  871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 1 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 1	0 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 561 562 563 564 565 566 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 571 572 573 574 575 576	567 568 569 570 577 578 579 580	881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 20	0 ■ 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 ■ 591 592 593 594 595 596		911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
Expires 7/31/89	\$1	MAY 1989	941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
		Check this	CATALOG INFORMATION
MACWORLD	Please print or type all information.	box and fill in the appropriate	CATALOG INFORMATION 601 502 503 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 512 513 614 615 516 517 518 619 520 621 522 623 524 625 626 527 628 629 630
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION	Name Title	information to sub- scribe to Macworld. You will be billed	621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
Get more information on products you're interested in-simply return	Address City, State, Zip. (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	\$24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscrip-	661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.	Address City, State, Zip. (zip code needed to ensure delivery)  Phone: Area code/Number	tion (U.S. only)	691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
(1-200)	(201-400) (401-600)	407 408 400 410	721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	0 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 411 412 413 414 415 416 0 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 421 422 423 424 425 426	417 418 419 420 427 428 429 430	WHERE TO BUY
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	00 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 431 432 433 434 435 436 01 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 441 442 443 444 445 446 01 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 451 452 453 454 455 456	447 448 449 450 457 458 459 460	751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89	00 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 461 462 463 464 465 466 00 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 471 472 473 474 475 476 00 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 481 482 483 484 485 486	477 478 479 480	781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 10 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 11 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 11	00 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 491 492 493 494 495 496 00 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 501 502 503 504 505 506	50" 508 509 510	811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 523 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 1: 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 1: 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 1:	00 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 521 522 523 524 525 526 00 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 531 532 533 534 535 536	527 528 529 530 537 538 539 540	841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 1 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 1	0	557 558 559 560 567 568 569 570	881 882 883 884 885 885 887 888 889 890 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 11 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 11 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 2	0 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 581 582 583 584 585 586	587 588 589 590	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930
Expires 7/31/89	S2	MAY 1989	931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
MACWODID	Please print or type all information.	Check this	CATALOG INCODMATION
MACWORLD	Name Title	box and fill in the appropriate	CATALOG INFORMATION 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION	Company	information to sub- scribe to Macworld. You will be billed	611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 530 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 852 653 654 655 856 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 688 659 870
Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return	Address City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	\$24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscrip-	671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.	Phone: Area code/Number	tion (U.S. only)	691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
	(201-400) 10 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 401 402 403 404 405 406		721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	20 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 411 412 413 414 415 416 00 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 421 422 423 424 425 426 00 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 431 432 433 434 435 436	427 428 429 430 437 438 439 440	WHERE TO BUY
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69	00 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 441 442 443 444 445 446 00 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 451 452 453 454 455 456 00 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 461 462 463 464 465 466	457 458 459 460 467 468 469 470	751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 1	30 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 471 472 473 474 475 476 00 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 481 482 483 484 485 486 00 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 491 492 493 494 495 496	487 488 489 490 497 498 499 500	781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 739 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 1 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 1	00 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 501 502 503 504 505 506 307 313 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 511 512 513 514 515 516 30 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 521 522 523 524 525 526	507 508 509 510 517 518 519 520	821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 1 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 1	10 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 531 532 533 534 535 536 50 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 541 542 543 544 545 546	537 538 539 540 547 548 549 550	851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 1 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 1	70 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 561 562 563 564 565 566 30 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 571 572 573 574 575 576	567 568 569 570 577 578 579 580	881 852 883 884 885 886 887 888 859 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 1 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 2		597 598 599 600	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
Expires 7/31/89	\$3	MAY 1989	941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, M.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



# ADVERTISER INDEX

401

306

49

202

35

Adaptec, Inc., 102

Adobe System, 74

ALSoft, Inc., 4

Advanced Gravis, 255

Air Land Systems, 247

Aldus Persuusion, 34-35

allan bonadio & assoc., 76

Altsys, 66 403 American Micro, 234 Anthro, 26 Apple Computer, Inc., 88A-8811 Archive Corp. 36 220 Ashton-Tate, 24-25 479 BASF, 224 187 Berkeley Systems Design, Inc., 248 459 Berol USA, 219 Heverly Hills Computer, 276-277 425 Caere Corp. 255 Cambridge North America, 282 16 Casady & Greene Inc. 33 137 Casady & Greene Inc. 33 Casady & Greene Inc. 86 134 357 Central Point, 228 Checkmark Software, 250 Claris Corp., 42-43, 104 127 Clearpoint, 214 375 Clearpoint, 214 85 CMS Enhancements, 262 Compugraphic Corp., 173-175 371 Compuserve, 267 61 Computer Friends, 244 233 Corel Systems, 206 400 17 Cutting Edge, Inc., 231 281 Dataviz, 96 477 DayStar Digital, 22 217 Deneba Software, 39 242 Digital Vision, 230 562 Diskette Connection, 274 174 Dove, 242 368 Dr Mac Inc., 279 155 Dubl-Click, 242 452 Ehman Engineering, Inc., 94 12 Engineered Software, 8 110 Everex, 52 101 E-Machines, 264-265 19 Forefront Graphics, 64 152 Fox Software, 256 GCC Technologies, 9 177 GDT Softworks, Inc., 54 439 195 GE Rental/Lease, 181 467 General Parametrics, 260 Graphsoft, 210 Great Plains Software, 227 GW Instruments, Inc., 20 440 Hard Drives Int'l., 271 383 Hayes, 112-113 344 Hewlett Packard, 216-217 254 Howtek, 268-269 167 Individual SW, 253 360 Informix Software, 100-101 82 Irwin Magnetics, 188 471 Irwin Magnetics, 61 457 Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 82-83 125 Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 204-205 21 Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 12 102 Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 201 30 Kensington Microware Ltd., 106-107 Kensington Microware Ltd., BC Kent Marsh Ltd., 190 145 LaCie Ltd., 18 23 Language Systems, Inc., 80 472 Lexpertise USA, Inc., 218 354 Mac Friends, 246 449 Mac Zone, The, 68-71 MacAcademy, 65

MacConnection, 116-123 MacLand, 278 MacProducts USA, 222 MacProducts USA, 212 MacWarehouse, 236-241 Magnavox, 72 Mainstay, 27 33 Mansfield Systems, 67 MathSoft, 223 187 Maxcess, 8 435 Metro Image Base, Inc., 54 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 263 Micron Technology, 84 Micronet Technology, 251 Microseeds, 28 Microsoft, IFC-1 MicroSpot. 38 Microtech International, 77 Microtech International, 75 Microtek, 114 43 Mirror Technologies, 78-79 Mirror Technologies, 78-79 424 Mirror Technologies, 78-79 65 Mitsubishi 40 Mobius Technologies, 247 413 Monogram, 208 M/H Group, 92 National Semiconductor, 235 Novell, 62-63 NuEquation, 259 Olduvai Corp, 60 45 Open Mac, 274 Oracle, 21 265 Orange Micro, 28 213 Paracomp, 108 PCAL 89 Peat Marwick Advanced Technology, 281 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 56-57 Personal Training Systems, 185 297 Power Up, 203 Preferred Publishers, Inc., 220 Prix Ars Electronica, 266 Programs Plus, 46-51 451 ProVue, 263 QMS, Inc., 186-187 104 Quark, 192 Qume, 232-233 Qume, 232-233 46 Radius, Inc., 16-17 Radius, Inc., 60A-60D 106 Rainbow Technologies, 88 RasterOps, 55 149 Rodine, 229 296 ScanCo, 87 Seagate, 245 Secure-It, 26 Secure-It, 266 421 Shiva Corp., 5 117 Sigma Designs, Inc., 10-11 265 Silicon Beach Software, 110 Software Library, 275 Spectrum Holobyte, 197 Springboard Software, Inc., 249 Storage Dimensions, 183 Sun Remarketing, 81 455 SuperMac Technology, 91 SuperMac Technology, 90 112 Survivor Software, 53 215 Symantec, 15

237

Symantec, 7

Systat, 44

Systat, 44

Symmetry, 230

Synergy Software, 74

3M Visual Products, 179

Taxan USA Corp., 93

Tecmar, Inc., 194

176 Thunderware, 6 Tops, 23 26 Trimar USA, Inc., 234 Tri-Data, 41 Truevision, 29 337 T/Maker, IBC USA Flex/Comark, 275 Varityper, 30-31 VeloBind, 221 Ven-Tel, 58

# **HOW DO YOU GET A JOB** WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to

come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

### Power for your MACINTOSH

### **MEMORY**

4 Megabytes now only \$799!

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II

Ram II+II - Cost Effective SCALL 4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.

Ram II- Cost Effective (No Mac II)

Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs \$CALL

### For Macintosh Plus

RamPlus 2- Cost Effective Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

RamPlus 4-**\$CALL** Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

Reliable delivery for over 4 years!



We've reduced prices! Call now to get your RAM upgraded.

### VIDEO

### NOW WITH GENLOCK!

### Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.

Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD

\$599.

GENLOCK

\$999





### Digitization

### NEW!

### RGB Converter

Converts standard video to RGB for your frame grabber or digitizer. Saves you \$1000's since RGB camera is no longer required.



The RGB Decoder eliminates the need for special camera equipment Call for more information!

### All OPEN MAC products are Guaranteed:

- Are Manufactured by OPFN MAC Enterprise - Are User Installable - Preserve Manufacturer's Warranty - Carry a minimum 1 Year Warranty - Are stocked for rapid shipment -Are listed at a Cash Discount Price - Credit Cards not charged until shipment - Prices may vary

VISA/MC/AMEX/Discover Accepted

### OPEN MAC Enterprises

682-0440- FAX: 415-686-4244

FORTUNE 1000 PURCHASE ORDERS ENCOURAGED

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J, Concord, CA 94520

# Circle 45 on reader service card

# 5.9 BOX

Minimum order \$2000 "No Surcharge on Visa Master Card." COD orders add \$300. Surface Shipping UPS add \$300 per 100 for 31/2" or 51/4", add \$400 per 100 for 8." U.S. Mail delivery add 98 "Purser filos for 8." U.S. Mail delivery add 98 "Purser filos for 8." 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice TELEX 4933362 FAX (405) 495-4598

### MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of Macworld share with us a common goal—to serve you, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

### THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.

2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delays.

3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.

5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit can't the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.

6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO'S AND DON'TS

### DO'S AND DON'TS

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax —check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model make, size, component parts, etc.

  Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.

- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send
- Exercise Should include the company's name, address, and phone number, a description of the merchandise, your canceled check or money-order carbon, the date you mailed the order, and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

  Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the
- expected components.

  Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

### **Questions to ask:**

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?

  Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?

- Has the advertised price increased?
   What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service? What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund
- policy?

  If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

### PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.

2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.

4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip four right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by stove policy.

policy.

5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-inchief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation.

Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

### MACWORL

The Macintosh Magazine





THEW DUILWATE	
Aatrix Payroll+3.02NCP	\$ 154
Adobe Illustrator 881.8NCP	308
C•A•T2.0NCP	228
Certificate Maker2.0CP	24
Copy II for the Macintosh7.2NCP	20
DeskPaint 2.01NCP	68
Falcon 22.01NCP	32
FileMaker II4.0NCP	237
4th Dimension1.0.6NCP	399
Jam Factory1.32CP	138
KidTalk1.0NCP	30
Lightspeed C3.01NCP	139
MacGolf Classic (Color)3.0CP	54
MacDraw II2.0NCP	325
MacMoney3.02NCP	61
MicroPhone II2.0NCP	225
MiniCad+1.0NCP	519
Microsoft Excel1.5NCP	257
Panorama1.0NCP	209
PC Tools1.0NCP	45
PowerMath II2.5NCP	108
Quicken1.01NCP	33
Read-It! for ThunderScan1.06HNC	
☆Speller Bee1.0NCP	25
Spelling Coach Prof3.0CNCP	105
A Strictly Business GL1.98NCP	199
Suitcase II1.2.2NCP	45
SuperLaserSpool2.0NCP	82
SuperPaint II1.0NCP	129
Symantec Utilities1.1NCP	59
Tempo II1.02NCP	69
ThunderScan5.0NCP	199
Virex1.3NCP	69
WingZ1.0NCP	273

### Hardware / Other

Levco SE Accel. board1 yr.	\$ 299
1 Megabyte SIMMsSOJ/ 100 ns1 yr.	299
Cableslowest prices	Call
DataFrame XP30 ext HD1 MB/sec1	T. 672
Disks-Sony SS/DDBox of 10	13
Disks-Sony DS/DDBox of 10	18
☐ Emac 20 SE int HD40ms1 yr.	448
Emac 20 Deluxe ext HD40ms1 yr.	548
Emac 40 Impact+ HD19ms1 yr.	795
Emac MD 2400 Modem1 yr.	218
MacOpeneropens Mac caselifetime	17
Ribbons-BlackImageWr. I/ IIbox of 6	22
Ribbons-BlackImageWr. LQeach	17
Ribbons-MulticolorImageWr. IIeach	9
Taxan 19" Monitor includes: anti-glare,	
tilt/swivel, & cardSE/Mac II1 yr.	1375
ThunderScan Mac II power acc90 days	42
TurboNet STTN512K/+/SE/Mac II1	т. 30

All items subject to availability Prices subject to change without notice Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion

> Rental software is being blown out the door at blockbuster savings! All is guaranteed intact. 50% to 70% off. Call for price list!

- Toll-Free Order Line 24 hrs.
- Toll-Free Customer Service
- Tech Support (713) 529-1100
- \$3 Shipping (48 Hrs. if by 2:00 CST) Continental USA only
- · Visa & MasterCard no Surcharge
- · No charge on split ship completions

2211 Norfolk . Suite 518 . Houston, Tx . 77098





100 years of leadrership in surface science technology goes into every KAO diskettefrom raw materials to final packaging. You can be assured that every KAO diskette exceeds all world-wide industry standards

**Boxed in Tens** 

3.5" DS 1K38A12

1.20 ea.

Rainbow Pack

5 Colors per clear plastic box

Boxed in Tens

30+

3.5" HD 1K37A11 3.15 2.99 ea.

Boxed in Tens 100+

3.5" DS 1K3BA11-RB 1.65 1.54 ea.

MAC-PAC

Bulk Packaged in 50's 3.5" DS IK38A13 1.07 1.03 ea.

> Diskette Labels 5¢ each Minimum 50

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

20 MEG MAC ...... \$539

40 MEG MAC ...... \$699



**Boxed in Tens** 

3.5" SS 11G36A12

1.14 ea.

3.5" DS 11G38A12

1.29 ea.

Boxed in Tens

30+

3.5" HD 11G37A11 3.30 2.95 ea.

MAC-PAC

Bulk Packaged in 50's

Boxed in Tens

100+

3.5" DS 1K3BA13 1.08 1.05 ea.

Diskette Labels 5¢ each Minimum 50

'7 TO 7 CENTRAL M-F '9 TO 2 SATURDAY'

1-800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Minimum order \$100. No surcharge for MasterCard and Visa, Shipping and handling additional

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glandala Heights, R. 90130

Circle 54 on reader service card

# 20 Megabyte External

### Hard Drives

Hard Drives
CMS (Mac Plus, SE, II) SD 20 Megabyte
CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II 30 Megabyte SE rear .\$489 45 Megabyte SE rear .\$649 65 Megabyte SE rear .\$899 80 Megabyte SE rear .\$1199 100 Megabyte SE rear .\$1489 40 Megabyte Mac II .\$549 60 Megabyte Mac II .\$699 80 Megabyte Mac II .\$1145 150 Megabyte Mac II .\$1879 300 Megabyte Mac II .\$2749
Cutting Edge         800K External Drive         \$175           Wedge XL30         \$625           Wedge XL45         \$825
Everex/EMAC  External 20D

Micro Net Technology

External 300 Megabyte ..... \$2995

External 620 Megabyte ..... \$3995

### **Epson Printers** FX-850, FX-1050, LQ-500



<b>Epson</b> LX-800 9 pin, 180 cps
<b>Epson</b> LQ-500 24 pin, 180 cps
Hewlett Packard DeskJet



Portable ink-jet printer	5529
Monitors	
E-Machines	
Big Picture 17" Monochrome	\$1298
Big Picture T-16 Color	52698
Big Picture T-19 Color	54498
Magnovox	
14" Color	\$538
Moniterm	
Viking 1 19"	§1498
Viking 2400 24"	§1898
Viking GS 19"	52498
Viking 10 Color 19"	\$3898
Sigma Design	
Pageview Plus/SE 15"	988
Silverview 21"	
Siverview 256 Gray Shades .	
Colormax 19"	

GCC Write Move



### Scanners

Hewlett Packard ScanJet	\$1395
Microtek	
300C 16 gray levels	\$1349
300QS 64 gray levels	
300G 256 gray levels	\$2749
	\$3349
All Scanners bundled w/Softw	ware.











# Hard Drive \$449



Wodellis
Abaton InterFax\$348
Beverly Hills
External 1200 Baud
External 2400 Baud
Internal 2400 Mac IIs199
Epic Technology
Internal 2400 Mac II\$319

Emac External 2400 .....\$219

Madame

Everex

Accessories
Abaton Propoint <sup>\$</sup> 98
CH Products Flightstick \$48 Mach IV Joystick \$48 Mirage \$38
Cutting Edge Mac 105 ADB Keyboard <sup>\$</sup> 129
Datadesk Keyboard Mac 101 or ADB version \$129 Hyperdialer \$25
Dust Covers/Carrying Cases  Mac/Plus/Se

Generic Computer Supply
Disks Box of 10 DS/DD \$17
Mouse Pad
Monitor Stand \$18
Printer Stand 80 column§14
Printer Stand 132 column \$19
Surge Protector 6 outlet\$18
Kennsington
Superbase\$33
System Saver
System Saver SE552
Security System 534
Mac II System Stand519
Masterpiece Mac II \$105
Keyboard Cable ADB\$25
Monitor Extention Kit \$33
MacTilt & Swivel522
Turbo Mouses118
Turbo Mouse ADBs118
Microspeed
MacTrac Trackball\$78

# Low prices, great service!

Imagewriter LQ Printer ......\$14

Laserwriter Printer ..... \$24

Practical Peripherals	
Mac Pack 2400	229
U.S. Robotics External 2400s	169
DCA	
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE	795
Dove Computer	
MacSnap Tool Kit	. \$15
MacSnap Plus 2	Call
MacSnap 2 SE	Call
MacSnap 524S	
MacSnap 548S	Call
MaraThon 020 Accelerator	549
Co-Processor 68881	249

### Call for SIMM prices

GCC Technologies Hypercharger 020 Accelerator .§679

Tape Back-up Systems
CMS 60 Megabyte External
TS-60\$729
Micro Net Technology
150 Megabyte External \$1499

### oftware

Software								
Aldus Pagemake	r						.\$389	
Microsoft Excel.							.\$239	
Microsoft Word .							.\$239	
Microsoft Works							.\$189	

Imagewriter II Carrying Case \$59	
Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case \$59	
Mac SE w/Ext. Keyboard \$69	

### 

### Farallon

MacRecorder Sound System .. \$129

### **OUR POLICY**

- Plain and simple. Hardware; your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software; defective software will be replaced immediately. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- · C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- · International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To Place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- · Prices and availablility subject to change.

	V 20		~ SE		
			Silenc	er	
	- 0	-			
	1				
7		-			
0			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	V	
	Silencer				
	quiet				
	nal Fan				
Kee	os it coo	ol & au	iet	\$3	C

Mobius Fanny Mac SE Silencer									
Mouse Syst A+ Mouse . A+ ADB Mo						 		 	\$65 \$79

### SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. UPS ground shipments, please add 50¢ per pound. UPS Air Shipments, please add \$1 per pound. Minimum shipping charge \$4.00.

### The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

### **Externals**

	Reg.	Sale
	Price	Price
20 Megabyte		12 10 10
MicroNet 20 65ms	\$499.	\$449
MacBest 20 65ms		\$439
30 Megabyte		
CMS 30 38ms	\$589	\$569
MacBest 28ms		\$499
MicroNet 30 38ms		\$569
40 Megabyte		7.5
Conner 40 28ms	\$669.	\$639
MacBest 40 28ms		\$579
Quantum 40* 19ms		\$649
60 Megabyte		
CMS 60 40ms	\$749.	\$739
MacBest 60 28ms	\$729.	\$649
MicroNet 60 40ms	\$739.	\$719
80 Megabyte		
MacBest 80 28ms	\$849.	\$779
Quantum 80* 19ms	\$949.	\$899
90-100 Megabyte		
CDC 90 18ms	\$1,049.	\$949
Connor 100 25ms	\$999.	\$929
MacBest 90 18ms	\$939.	\$879

### **SE Internals**

20 Megabyte	
MacBest 20 65ms\$399.	\$339.
30 Megabyte	
CMS 30 38ms	\$449.
MacBest 30 28ms\$449.	\$399.
40 Megabyte	
Conner 40 28ms	\$529.
MacBest 40 28ms\$499.	\$479.
Quantum 40* 19ms\$599.	\$569.
80 Megabyte	
Quantum 80* 19ms\$889.	\$799.
100 Megabyte	
Connor 100 25ms	\$829.

### **Mac II Internals**

	20 Megabyte	
MacBest 20 65ms		\$339.
	10 Megabyte	1000
	\$549.	\$529.
MacBest 40 28ms		\$479.
		\$569.
	60 Megabyte	
	\$629.	\$549.
	80 Megabyte	
	\$749.	\$679.
	\$889.	\$799.
90	-100 Megabyte	
	\$949.	\$849.
	\$899.	\$829.
MacBest 90 18ms	\$949.	\$825.
1	50 Megabyte	
MacBest 150 17ms	\$1,499.	\$1,279.
3	00 Megabyte	
MacBest 300 17ms	\$1,999.	\$1,899.

### Removables

# Accelerators, Printers, Memory, Monitors and More!

Removable Cartridges	
(Will fit Any 44 Removable Drive)	\$99.
Qume	
Crystal Print Publisher	\$3,199.
Radius	
Radius 16 + Accelerator	\$599.
Radius 25 Accelerator	\$999.
Full Page Display +, SE	\$1,099.
Full Page Display II	\$1,099.
Two Page Display SE,II	\$1,649.

### SIMMS IN STOCK CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES.

All hard disk drives carry a manufacturers one year warranty except for the \*Quantum drives, which have a manufacturers two year warranty.

Prices good thru May 30, 1989









### For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353

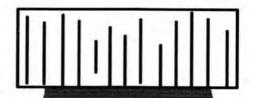
Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability





1-800-825-MACS FAX - 1-818-501-3760



# Examine Us!

Dr. Mac provides superior service.



Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special prescriptions.

1-800-825-6227

# **Your Prescription For Success**

= SOFTWARE =
3G GRAPHICS
Images with Impact Graphics 52 Images with Impact Business 65
ABA SOFTWARE Graphist Paint II265
ADOBE SYSTEMS Adobe Illustrator '88
Fonts Please Call AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AEC Info Manager 432
AEC Info Manager432
### AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
ALDUS Pagemaker
Freehand 2.0
ALSOFI
Disk Express
ASD SOFTWARE Fileguard 145
BEDFORD SOFTWARE
Simply Accounting
Stepping Out II49 BRODEBUND
Drawing Table81 DTP Advisor49
Print Shop37
BREAKTHROUGH PROD. Market Master R/A237
CAERE Omnipage
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II Mac
CENTRON SOFTWARE Casino Games24
Casino Master48
CE SOFTWARE QuicKeys50
Calendar Maker
Quickmail
CHANG LABS C.A.T. 2.0
CLARIS
MacDraw II
MacProject II388 COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Navigator40
Mac Link Plus125
DBFAST dBFast Mac115
DENEBA Canvas 2.0150
Comment 2.0
DMA MacTerm73
DESIGN SOFTWARE MacTree+ Includes DS Backup 45
DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE
World Class Fonts39
ELECTRONIC ARTS Studio 8
Thunder II 52 Disk Tools Plus 33
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback59
1 4010401

Suitcase	43
FOX SOFTWARE FOXBASE - / Mac FOXBASE + Runtime / Mac FOXBASE + /Mac Multiuser	200
FoxBASE + / Mac	155
FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser	316
ICOM SIMULATIONS Tmon	89
On Cue	35
INFORMIX WingZ	270
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Symbol Library	139
INTUIT Quicken	
LACIE	33
Silver Server	89
MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL 101 Macros for Excel	39
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Performer Professional Composer	316
MECA	
Managing Your Money	125
MICROSOFT MS Word	248
Charl	250
File 2.0	137
Flight Simulator	34
File 2.0 Works Flight Simulator Power Point Quick Basic	259
NILES & ASSOCIATES End Note	
NOLO PRESS	
Will Maker	33
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III	
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III	115
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III	115
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III	115
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional OLDUVAI	299 265 185 265
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip	299 265 185 265 265 195
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share	299 265 185 265 265 195
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip	299 265 185 265 265 195 145
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor OUARK	115 299 265 185 265 195 37 145
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional OLDUVAI Read II Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor QUARK XPress Style	115 299 265 195 37 145 319
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style	11529926518537145319475175
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style	11529926518537145319475175
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style	11529926518537145319475175
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style	11529926518537145319475175
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III  ODESTA CORPORATION Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read II Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor QUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom SOFTVIEW, INC.	11529926526537145319475123262615226
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax	11529926526537145319475123262615226
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES	115  259 265 185 265195379145319475262621926263
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES	115  259 265 185 265195379145319475262621926263
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES	115  259 265 185 265195379145319475262621926263
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES Microphone II SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL SmartScrap & The Clipper SuperGiue The Curator SUPERMAC SOFTWARE	259 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 175 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 26
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom  SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES Microphone II SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL SmartScrap & The Clipper SuperGiue The Curator SUPERMAC SOFTWARE	259 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 185 265 175 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 266 26
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timeslips III Double Helix II Double Helix II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  OUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES Microphone II SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL SmartScrap & The Clipper SuperGiue The Curator SUPERMAC SOFTWARE SuperGive The Curator SUPERMAC SOFTWARE SuperSpool 5.0 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 Multi-User Super aserSpool	
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE Timestips III Double Heikx II Double Heikx II Multi User GeoQuery Data Desk Professional  OLDUVAI Read It Multi Clip Font Share PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor  QUARK XPress Style SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Super Paint 2.0 Dark Castle Silicon Press Beyond Dark Castle Super 3D Digital Darkroom SOFTVIEW, INC. Macintax SOFTWARE VENTURES Microphone II SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL SmartScrap & The Clipper SuperGlue The Curator	

SYMANTEC
Mac SQZ46
Mac SQZ46 Symantec Utilities57
More II219
SYMMETRY CORPORATION
Acta 2.0
Acta 2.0
Pieture Page
Pícture Base 53
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Lap Link Mac82
Lap Link Mac82
T-MAKER
Write Now 2.0
TOPS
TOPS for Mac
Tons for DOS 116
TOPS Flashcard 165
Tops for DOS         116           TOPS Flashcard         165           TOPS Flashbox         125
Wonderson cons
WORDPERFECT CORP.
Wordperfect 189  HARDWARE 189
= HARDWARE =
- HANDWARL -
Interfax Fax-modem 324
CAMBRIDGE Maci tip 788 Portable Comp. 789
MacLife Z88 Portable Comp 789
CUTTING FROM
CUTTING EDGE CE 800K Disk Drive172
CE 800K DISK Drive1/2
DATADESK
Mac - 101149
DAYSTAR DIGITAL
33/030 Accelerator II / IIx 4595
16030 Accelerator SE 899
33/030 Accelerator SE 2295
DAYSTAR DIGITAL  33/030 Accelerator II / IIx 4595 16030 Accelerator SE 899 33/030 Accelerator SE 2295 Novy 20MX 16 Mhz for SE 695 Novy 20MX 25 Mhz for SE 1275 Math Coprocessors available Call MC LocalTalk Interface Board 315
Novy 20MX 25 Mirz for SE 1275
Math Conrocessors available Call
MC Legal Talk Interdess Deard 715
DOVE COMPUTER CORP.
DOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
BOVE COMPUTER CORP. 68020 Accelerator Boards MSE 1
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
## DOVE COMPUTER CORP.    68020 Accelerator Boards
BOVE COMPUTER CORP.

,033
Turbo Mouse111
MASS MICRO
Data Pak
MICROTEK
ScannersCall
MacBottom HD 32 meg 689
MacBottom HD 32 meg
PERIPHERAL LAND
PERIPHERAL LAND  30 Turbo - 14ms access time 622 50 Turbo - 14ms
70 Turbo - 14ms
70 Turbo - 14ms 923 Infinity 40 - 10ms 1222 Twin 40 - 10ms 2069
160i Internal - 8ms 1249 PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 Baud External Modem 105 2400 Baud External Modem 185
2400 Baud External Modem 185 Mac Comm. Pac 2400 226
SAMSUNG
15 In. Monitor Mac SE/II749 SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner 5295
SHIVA NetBridge 275
NetBridge275 Net Modem323
NetModem V2400432 NetSerial281
SIGMA DESIGNS
Color Max II
LaserView 19 in. II
Pageview799 SilverView SE/II1419
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB325 SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem 140
SYSTEMGATE 800K Floppy Drive
TARGUS
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case
Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case 66 Imagewriter II Carry Case
THUNDERWARE ThunderScan 4.0 with Pwr Port . 185
Mac II Power Accessory41
Lightning Scan419 SIMMS
1 Meg. 5 year Warranty289
POLICIES - Corporate Accounts Welcome. Please send
Purchase Orders
<ul> <li>Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted.</li> <li>Credit card is not charged until order is</li> </ul>
shipped
<ul> <li>California residents add 6.5% sales tax</li> <li>To order call Mon - Fri, 10 - 10 EST. Sat</li> </ul>
Noon - 5 EST. • Enquiries call (818) 501-6581, FAX# (818)
501-3760
<ul> <li>All prices subject to change without notice.</li> <li>Shipping</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>\$5. UPS Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will</li> </ul>
be shipped ground.  Same day shipping on orders placed by
7:30pm EST, if items are on hand.
Peterns     Defective software will be replaced
immediately by the same item. Call
customer service at (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

DR. MAC WELCOMES CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTS

# CDA Makes Macintosh Affordable

### Save on Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems

Same as SE Super System except includes one 800K disk drive and the Apple

Sugg. list \$4,469 CDA Price \$3,599

If you do not see a system that meets

your needs, call and our knowledgable

sales people will help design a system specifically for you.

Save Over \$870

**Macintosh SE** 

Package #8971

Hard Disk 20 System

20 megabyte internal hard disk

### Macintosh Plus Entry System

- Complete System includes:

   Macintosh Plus Computer w/
  1 Megabyte of Memory 800K Drive
  - Keyboard & Mouse
- Video Tech 800K External Drive
- · ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
- HyperCard Software
   Diskettes Box of 10
   Computer Paper Pkg. of 500
- Mouse Pad

Sugg. list \$2760 CDA Price \$2075 Package #8910 Save Over \$680

Above system with an external 30 megabyte hard drive by CMS. Sugg. list \$3260 CDA Price \$2399 Package #8912 Save Over \$860



### Macintosh SE Super System

Complete system includes:

- · Macintosh SE Computer w/ 2 Internal 800K Drives 1 Megabyte of Memory Keyboard and Mouse
  ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
  HyperCard Software
  Diskettes - Box of 10

- Computer Paper Pkg. of 500
- Dust Cover for Macintosh SE
- Dust Cover for ImageWriter II

Mouse Pad

Sugg. list \$3980 CDA Price \$3099 Package #8970 Save Over \$880

Macintosh SE Hard Disk 40/2 System

Same as SE Super System except includes one 800K floppy drive, the Apple 40 megabyte internal hard disk and 2 megabytes of memor

Sugg. list \$5180 CDA Price \$3899 Package #8972 Save Over \$1200

### New Macintosh SE/30 40 Meg Super System

Complete System includes:

- · Macintosh SE/30 w/ 40 Megabyte Hard Disk 1.44 Meg Disk Drive 2 Megabytes of Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- · HyperCard Software
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable Computer Paper - Pkg. of 500
- High Density Diskettes Box of 10
- Dust Cover for the Macintosh SE

 Dust Cover for the ImageWriter II Sugg. list \$6180 CDA Price \$4649 Package #8998 Save Over \$1500

### Macintosh SE/30 Hard Disk 80/4 System

Same as SE Super System system except includes the new SE/30 with an 80 meg hard disk and 4 megs of memory Sugg. list \$7380 CDA Price \$5599 Package #8997 Save Over \$1700

### Macintosh IIx 140 Meg Color System

Complete System Includes:

- Macintosh IIx Computer w/ 140 Megabyte Rodime Hard Drive 4 Megabytes of Memory Extended Keyboard and Mouse 1.44 Meg. Disk Drive Macintosh II Video Card Apple RGB Hi-Res. Color Monitor ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

- HyperCard Software
- · Diskettes Box of 10
- Computer Paper 1/2 Case
   Dust Covers for Macintosh, Keyboard and ImageWriter II
- · Mouse Pad

CDA Price\$7995 Sugg. list \$11,816 Package #8929 Save Over \$3800

### Apple Hardware Mac Plus Mac SE 2 Dr. w/Keyboard \$1349 \$2595 Mac SE/20 w/Keyboard \$3149 Mac SE 40/4 w/Keyboard Mac SE/30 w/Keyboard Mac SE/30 HD40-Keyboard \$3395 \$3449 \$3849 Mac SE/30 HD80 4Meg w/Keyboard Mac II 40/4 w Extd. Keybd. \$5095 \$5849 Mac IIx w/Extd. Keyboard Mac IIx 80/4 w Extd. Keybd. \$5549 \$6249 Monitors Apple Mac II Monochome Apple Mac II RGB \$ 329 \$ 799

Apple 4 Bit Video Card Apple 8 Bit Video Card Apple 8 Bit Enhancement Kit 399 519 Magnavox RGB w Tilt/Swivel NEC Mac Sync 599 599 Printers (prices include required cable) Apple ImageWriter II \$ 499 Apple ImageWriter IQ Apple LaserWriter IISC \$1099 \$2199 Apple LaserWriter IINT GCC Personal Laser Plus \$3795 \$1699 GCC WriteMove \$ 549 Drives Apple 3.5 Disk Drive \$ 349

Cutting Edge 800K CMS Emhancements \$ 179 MacStack SD20U (65ms) \$ 503 MacStack SD30U (38ms) \$ 567 MacStack SD40U (25ms) MacStack SD45U (29ms) MacStack SD60U (40ms) \$ 699 \$ 789 MacStack SD81U (26ms) \$1127 Everex EMAC 20 Deluxe (40ms) \$ 549 EMAC 40 Deluxe (28ms) \$ 799 EMAC 40+ Impact (19/12ms) \$ 799 Rodime Drives Plus External Series 20 thru 140 Megabytes Please Call

Input Devices Apple Extended Keyboard Data Desk 101 Keyboard ADB w/MasterKeys Software Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB \$ 108 Scanners Apple Flatbed Scanner ThunderScan 5.0 LightningScan NEW! \$1499 \$ 189 \$ 439 Modems Abaton Interfax Modem \$ 345 Practical 2400SA with cable \$ 225 and MicroPhone Software Software - Call for Low prices

Write for CDA's free Apple Users' Catalog
A complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories
30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period

At CDA our goal is customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support

CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. Apple Computers - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair. Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-4pm, (201)832-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 3% (\$3.50 min): UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% (\$5.50 min.): Alaska, Hawati, PR, add 6% (\$6.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 8% (\$8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or lax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Amex add 2% of order. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

### US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313 NJ/Outside US 201-832-9004



CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza Rt 513 Califon, NJ 07830 Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm EST Sat, 9am-5pm Customer Service (201) 832-9007 Fax# (201) 832-9740 Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

ter

Leasing now available to qualified businesses.

All prices subject to change, Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard, ImageWriter & LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



Powerful front-end design tool devours CASE look-alikes.

Recent survey scores Silverrun™ highest of leading CASE tools. Try it risk free!

At the very least, Silverrun will make you smile. Many people chuckle outright in amazement as they first see this design package in action. Its ease of use, power, uncompromising speed and graphics justify use of the cliche, "a data modeling breakthrough."

Silverrun has four modules. They simplify and enhance the often tedious work of systems analysts, database designers, and business analysts as they tackle the job of application development.

### Low cost front-end design.

New development typically consists of two stages. First, front-end design (upper CASE); second, code generation (lower CASE). Silverrun modules are inexpensive upper CASE tools that automate the various stages of systems analysis and data modeling. They help construct diagrams to illustrate business and data functions, and their complex relationships.

### Makes a Macintosh\* a CASE workstation.

Silverrun exploits the powerful graphics and speed of the Macintosh. Older design tools are slow: they depend on ancient architecture and they work from disk storage. Since the underlying purpose of a design tool is graphic representation why compromise? Order your Silverrun.

modules today.

In an October 1988 survey from Database Programming & Design, '... (KPMG Peat Marwick) products were the most attractive for dealing with the complexity of data structures...impor-

tant considerations appear to be the richness of modeling standards supported and the ability of the tools to deal with large models." A copy of the full 16-page survey is yours for the asking.

### Interfaces to lower CASE.

While Silverrun is a front-end CASE tool, the information developed is easily exported to many back-end tools for application generation, including our own Goldrun.™

Whether you're in the design stage of a project, or simply looking for an inexpensive way to investigate CASE tools, consider the market's leading design tools, Silverrun. There's no risk. Money back if you're not pleased for any reason.



A single source CASE vendor 800-323-3059

# Low cost front-end design tools offer an economical introduction to CASE.

Four modules, only \$1775 each, operate independently or in combination.

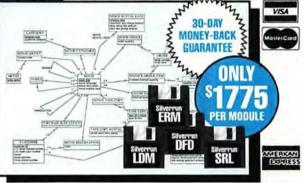
Silverrun/ERM (Entity-Relationship Models)—used by business analysts to create high-level data models.

Silverrun/LDM (Logical Data Models)—used by database designers to specify and diagram the appropriate database structure.

Silverrun/DFD (Data Flow Diagrams)
—used by systems analysts to illustrate functional decomposition information flow

Silverrun/SRL (Screen and Report Layouts)—used by systems analysts to illustrate details of screens and reports.

See Silverrun<sup>™</sup> run, only \$1775



### ORDER FORM:

Yes, I'd like to investigate the capabilities of Silverrun. Enclosed is my □ check or □ VISA or □ MC or □ MC or □ AMEX credit card authorization. Modules are \$175 each and the demos of each module, including tutorial are \$15 each. The Database Programming & Design survey results accompany each shipment.

Demos/ Modules  Silverrun/ERM — 286/386 PC running DOS 3 with windows Silverrun/ERM — Macintosh Plus or greater Silverrun/DPD — Macintosh Plus or greater Silverrun/DPD — Macintosh Plus or greater Silverrun/SRL — Macintosh Plus or greater total enclosed/authorized  Name Title Company Street City State Zip Phone Credit Card No Expiration date			
Title Company Street City Phone Credit Card NoExpiration date	- 1 DS	ilverrun/ERM — 286/386 PC with windo ilverrun/ERM — Macintosh	ws Plus or greater
\$ total enclosed/authorized  Name Title Company Street Zip Phone Credit Card No Expiration date		ilverrun/DFD - Macintosh	Plus or greater
Title			4
Company	Name	7	
Street         Zip           Phone         Expiration date			
City State Zip	Company		
PhoneExpiration date			
Credit Card NoExpiration date	City	State	Zip
TO BE SEED OF THE SECOND SECON	Phone		
Date:	Credit Card N	oEx	piration date
SignatureDate	Signature	Da Da	te

For inquiries in Canada, call 418-657-5582.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacLite

Imagine having a 2 pound Mac everywhere you go ...

You'd like to do some writing while you're on vacation in Hawaii; take your name, address and phone number file on a business trip; take a spreadsheet to a meeting down the hallway. You'd like to throw your Mac in your briefcase along with everything else.

Well, now you can - almost. MacLite isn't a Mac. It's a completely different kind of computer, with its own built-in word processor, spreadsheet, clock, calendar, diary, alarms, and operating system.

What's special about MacLite is that it can exchange data files with a Mac - and it weighs less than two pounds.

Word processing If your word processor can handle MacWrite or plain text files, you can create files on MacLite and transfer them to your Mac, and vice versa.

Spreadsheets MacLite can transmit and receive files in the WKS format, so you can download Excel files from your Mac, change them on MacLite, and upload them back to your Mac. To order Call 800-888-3723 Fax 207-761-3720

HyperCard stacks MacLite

HyperCard stacks MacLite includes HC Organiser™ - a HyperCard stack for your Mac that keeps track of names, addresses, phone numbers and things to do. Data from HC Organiser stacks can be transferred to and from MacLite.

Memory MacLite can be expanded to over 1.5Mb of memory. There's 32K built in, and three memory modules of up to 512K can be inserted under the keyboard. (A 128K memory module is included with MacLite, for a total of 160K.)

You can even put EPROM cartridges in the memory slots, and burn your own EPROMs. Virtually all the memory is available for your data files, because MacLite's built-in software is all in ROM.

Batteries MacLite runs on 4 AA disposable batteries for up to 20 hours, and your data is safe for months. You won't even lose data when you change batteries. Keyboard

MacLite has a silent keyboard, so you can use it anywhere - in the classroom, meetings, libraries.

Display The display is a supertwist LCD with eight lines by 106 characters. There's even a page map to show you the "shape" of a complete page. Peripherals MacLite is only 8.25"x11.5"x.875", but it's a complete computer, and can be used with a pocket modem, a serial or parallel printer.

Operating system MacLite's multi-tasking operating system allows you to have several documents open simultaneously, and to switch from one to another with just a few keystrokes. When you return to a document - even after switching off - you'll find it exactly as you left it, without booting, loading, opening, saving, closing or quitting.

MacLite includes Cambridge portable computer, an additional 128K RAM (for total of 160K), serial-to-serial cable, data file transfer software, and HC Organiser. \$899 (plus \$15 shipping; 5% sales tax in ME)

To order Call 800-366-0088 or 800-888-3723. Take MacLite everywhere you go for the next 21 days. If it doesn't change your life, send it back and owe us nothing. In fact, we'll even let you keep HC Organiser (retail value \$99.95) as our way of saying thanks for trying it.

Cambridge North America, 424 Cumberland Avenue, Portland, ME 04101 207-761-3700.

© 1989 Cambridge North America HC Organiser is a trademark of MAXSOLUTION

# ... try the next best thing for 21 days





### ≣Instant Link≣

# Macworld Catalo

Now Macworld connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

The Macworld Catalog is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through The Macworld Catalog.





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

# Furniture ......285

Accessories

### Hardware ......285 Mouse Pads ......285 Supplies ......285

### Hardware

Bar Code286
Computer Systems 286
Data Acquisition287
Emulators287
Expansion Chassis287
Memory Upgrade287
Miscellaneous289
Networking289
Peripherals289
Printers290

### Hypercard Stacks

290

### Services

Data Conversion	291
Desktop Publishing	291
Disk Duplication	292
Laser Recharge	292
Training	292

### Software

Graphics298
Health298
Investment298
Languages298
Medical299
Music/MIDI299
Networking299
Personnel299
Programming Tools300
Public Domain300
Real Estate300
Recreational300
Religion301

Rental ...... 301 Retail ......302 Sales/Marketing ......302

Scientific	302
Statistics	302
Utilities	302
Word Processors	302

### Miscellaneous

Business Oppor	r302
Mailing Lists	302

Categories are subject to change

# Advertising Rates & Information The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$399 per issue \$1197

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Instant Link: Macintosh Products. Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog 501 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 800/888-8622

Account Managers Niki Stranz, Western U.S. Carol Felde. Eastern U.S.

The Biggest Investment You Can



Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622





# The Macworld Catalog

### Accessories

### **Furniture**

### The MacDesk The Perfect Workstation Harwell Services 386 Freeman Suite 3 Long Beach, CA 90814 Only \$30

- Why spend \$100 or more ? Affordable, sturdy, functional, handsome
- Raises the Mac 4 inches

all Now To Order

(213) 433-3807

- Handmade of 100% wood
- Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
- 3 models to choose from
- Holds both external and hard disk drives
- Keyboard and other peripherals fit underneath Cost only \$30 plus shipping and handling

### Mouse Pads

### **Company Logo Specialist**

Grey, Green & Red Pads Size: 9 1/4in x 8 in x 3/8 in

- •12 pads \$9.50 w/logo · 36 pads \$8.50 w/logo
- •72 pads \$6.90 w/logo
- •44 pads \$4.70 w/logo •500 pads \$4.14 w/logo
- •1000 pads \$4.02 w/logo ENTIRE pad imprintable. Guaranteed to last. Multi-color

jobs OK. SAMPLES w/your company logo \$12.50. Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

PA 19104, 800/443-8278

### Supplies

### LASEREDGE® Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high resolution Paper/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted. CG Graphic Art Supply, Inc., 481 Washington St., NY, NY 10013, 800/342-5858 FAX#212/941-9765

### OUALITY

3½" DS-DD 100% Certified Lifetime Warranty Major Mfg.

Color 31/2" DS DD (5 Colors) Orange-Red-\$129

Yellow-Green-Gray DD80 Holds 80 31/2" \$1195 Holder w/Lock

\$.29 ea. 51/4" DS DD 5.69 ea. 51/4" DS HD 31/2" DS HD (2MB) Call for best price

Shipping \$4 per 100 diskettes Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP (800) 288-8025

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood, CA 91605

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### for the Macintosh Nationally advertised fine oak furniture Save upto 40% factory direct! CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS LASERWRITER CARTS PRINTER STANDS AND MORE . Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095 The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Custom Printed** Mouse Mats

- Prices include shipping
  Grey or Red Mats 8" x 9 1/2"
  Individual samples 12.50 each
  Long-lasting imprints will not rub off
  Custom colors, multi-color printing available
  Delivery Approx. 1-2 weeks
  Rush service is also available

1-800-782-8628

Peak Products, Inc.

### SECURITY

PADOLOCK TM physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to Install. Order keyed different or alike. \$ 79.95 + \$5.00 shipping CONTROL POWER TM gives you control

over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. \$69,95+\$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223 DOSS INDUSTRIES

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD





### Dust Covers for a Clean Machine

Protect your equip-ment from dust. spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers Attractive, water re-

With the original rain bow ribbon accent. Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including: NAVY, SILVER, or • IBM BROWN

· APPLE II SERIES

· MACINTOSH and numerous printers

Custom-fitted, stylish and durable.

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE OM 2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514 619/872-1946

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LEATHER PAD

8" x 10" black top-grain leather, neoprene backed.

Great gifts, 5 year warranty.

Send only \$9. for either (includes S/H) to:

Foresight Designs, Box 70, Southeastern, PA 19399

(215) 647-8534 VISA/MC

### Hardware

### Security Kits/Cust Cables

For Mac+, SE, II, Image II, LW, & Apple II, IBM, clones & terminals. Since 1984. Largest security line available. MacLock secures Mac, Keyboard, mouse & most peripherals with 8-ft red coated aircraft cable. MacGuard prevents unauthorized use or power up. Lock incl. No tools req. Also custom data cable for any computer need. Competitive prices. Vol. discounts & dealer pricing avail. MacProducts, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut,

CA 91789, 714/595-4838

### **Mouse Pads** Custom Printing Available

Red, Brown, Green, Black, Navy & Platinum Size: 8x71/2 8x91/2 81/2x11 12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75 3.50 72 3.00 3.25 3.35 144 2.85 3.10 PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray & Red Size: 81/2 x 11 12 Pads-16.50 36-16.00 144-15.25 CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR VIEW PAD AND PICTURE PAD. Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441

1-800/328-0077, 612/557-1979

Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy,





# ■The Macworld Catalog ■



### Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053 West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Reclaims Desk from Disks



To Order: 1-800-942-4008

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 3.5 DS Bulk Major U.S. Manu. 94¢

1 Meg SIMS

E.L.P \$249. LP \$219

**New HP Toner Cartridges** Laser I \$85, Laser II \$85

> **STELLAR** (609) 768-7950

Quality, Service, Value since 1983 Your Total Satisfaction Guarranteed MAC WORLD BOOTH# 406

### MACINTOSH **DUST COVERS**

Mac, keyboard & mouse. Reg. \$32 ..... NOW \$25 Mac II, monitor atop CPU. keyboard & mouse.

\*Free 8"x91/2" Mousepad valued at \$10 with cover set purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company 23352 Peralta, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA In CA: 800/237-5376 MC

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### MacDisks for less.

3.5 DS/DD Blue, Grav. Blk 50 or more. 5 Color Labels \$1.16 each, White Box less than 50. Shrink Wrapped (In 5 colors \$1.33, 50 or more)

3.5 DS/DD

Blue, Gray, Blk 50 or more. 5 Color Labels \$1.11 each. Shrink Wrapped less than 50. (In 5 colors \$1.28, 50 or more)

Continuous form labels! 23/4" x 23/4" - 1 across - 2500 . . .\$12.00/M



The Quality Disk & Label Specialist Since 1982\* 1040 Broadway, Westville, NJ 08093 1-800-426-3303

609-456-6996 · FAX #609-456-7172 All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ. Fresno, CA. C.O.D. orders add \$2.20. Purchase orders, Visa & MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Hardware

Bar Code

Multi-Function

BAR CODE READERS

\$ 285 only ( Decoder + Wand ) Keyboard emulation/ Programable with

MacIntosh, Mac Plus, Mac II, SE, IIGS IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, IBM terminals Compaca 286, 386: RS-232C Reads all standard codes

NO software or hardware modifications Ports for Pen and Laser Scanners

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC. 486 Casita way Los Altos, CA 94023 (415)949-0969, FAX (415)949-3814 >> Reseller Discounts Available <<

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **BAR CODE &** MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

Magnetic encoder Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics** 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### NATION'S LOWEST PRICES Hi End Specialty Systems

ORCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*SE 2 drive 800k CPU......2375.00 \*\*SE 1 drive-20MB CPU ... 2769.00 \*\*SE 1 drive-30MB CPU ... 2950.00 \*\*SE 1 drive-40MB CPU ...3275.00 ImageWriter II w/cable ......475.00 RasterOps Color 19" 108 System.....3999.00 Hi Res Color Monitor......720.00 Hi Res Mono Monitor .......322.00 CMS Hard Drives ......Call SIMM Packs 1MB .....Call 30 day trial period/guaranteed 100% satisfaction 90 day warranty on Apple Apple, ImageWriter, CMS, RasterOps are all registered trademarks of listed manufacturers. Shipping charge 1.5% MC/VISA add 3% • 15% restocking charge \*All CPU's come w/standard keyboard. \*\*All hard drives are internal.

### Hi End Specialty Systems (214)620-9332



P.O. Box 260576 Plano, TX 75026-0576



Hi End Specialty Systems is not an audienced Apple dealer therefore all 92 day warrantees double be seen to HESS for repair.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

768-7209

(609)

FAX





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

### DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Macintosh Plus\$129	5
Macintosh SE 2 800k drive\$229	15
Macintosh SE 30mb internal\$269	15
Macintosh SE 40mb internal\$289	15
Macintosh SE/30 40mb internalCa	11
Macintosh II 40mb internal\$399	15
Macintosh II 60mb internal\$415	
Macintosh IIX 80mb internal\$569	15
Apple keyboard for SE or II\$10	0
Apple extended keyboard\$18	5
Apple 13" color monitor\$75	50
Mac II 8 bit video card\$49	5
Imagewriter II w/cable\$45	
Imagewriter LQw/cable\$99 Apple Laserwriter II NT\$369	5
Apple Laserwriter II NT\$369	15
General Computer P.L.P. Plus\$159	<b>9</b> 5

KIWI COMPUTERS P.O. BOX 67381

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 67381

OS Angeles, CA 90067

(213) 553-4507

Mon-Fri 8A.M.-4.30P.M.

Mac SE prices do not include keyboard
Mac II prices don't include monitor, video card, keybd.
Ground or air shipping charges extra. Call for rates
Ground or air shipping charges extra. Call for rates
Foreign orders welcome. We ship to most countries.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
All items new, 90 days warranty on Apple products.
Prices subject to change without notice. All sales final.
Apple and Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATA (213)470-9555 Computers Fax 470-9457 2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWtr.SC/NT/NTX In Stock Mac+/20Mb 1345./1895. MacSE2Dr/20Mb\* 2275./2595. MacSE30/45Mb\* 2685./2895. MacII/40Mb\* 3565./3995. MacII60/80Mb\* 4145./4535. CMS Hard Drives MonitorMono/Color 325./725. \*Keyboard Reg./Ext. 99./175. COD & Next Day Devilvery Available No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Data Acquisition**

### MacPacq

The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. \$1195 complete. Biopac Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr., #D5, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/967-6615

### **Emulators**

# II in a Mac

An Apple //e computer ...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh. Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc. 12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614 (919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HARD DRIVES LIFETIME WARRANTY

20 MEG INTERNAL \$349 31 MEG INTERNAL \$415 46 MEG INTERNAL \$489 20 MEG EXTERNAL \$450 31 MEG EXTERNAL \$565 41 MEG EXTERNAL \$565 61 MEG EXTERNAL \$629 61 MEG EXTERNAL \$629 80 MEG EXTERNAL \$804 100 MEG UP Call

Fits in SE+Mac II with 2 drives Include PD+Backup Software External fits under Mac Sesgate-Miniscribe-Quantum WESTCOM COMPUTER P.O.Box 154-Ayden, NC 28513

800-422-8591-919-746-4961

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Expansion Chassis

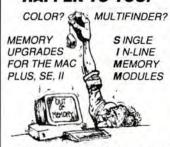
### Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH

Open up your Macintosh Plus,SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. ExpanSE Plus, ExpanSE, and Expanse II allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition **Industrial Control • Transputers** SECOND WAVE, INC. 9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-9661

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **DON'T LET THIS** HAPPEN TO YOU!



CDC ENTERPRISE (714) 630-4633 2970-F E. LA PALMA, ANAHEIM, CA 92806

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Memory Upgrade

### D SIMMS MODULE

FOR ALL MAC PRODUCTS

High Profile for the MacII 1MGx8 - 100ns \$ 340.

1MGx8 - 100ns Low Profile for the MacII, SE & Plus

Quantity Discounts Available! 1 YEAR WARRANTY

PRODUCTS INC.

8755 NW 57th St. Tamarac, Fl 33351

(305) 726-5544

### SIMM (Memory Modules)

Diamond-Pac,™ top quality American made memory modules, offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE II DRAM by 1, 2, 4, or 8 megabytes. (For additional information, see ad index toward back of magazine for our display ad elsewhere in this issue.) MC/ VISA/AMEX

AMDI (American Micro Distributors, Inc.), 16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/840-5560, Fax: 714/846-0570

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**

### About the Macintosh Finder

System: 6.0

Larry, John, Steve, and Bruce © Apple Computer, Inc. 1983-88

Total Memory: 4,096k

### JAPANESE MANUFACTURE LIFETIME GUARANTEE

 1Mb SIMMS • 120ns or faster Low Profile • In stock! We ship the same day of your order.

### Frustrated with your old 512 KE? Don't get mad . . . UPGRADE!

Accelerator card transforms your 512KE

- 2X speed of SE 16mHz
- 1, 2.5, 4 Mb of RAM SCSI port
- Internal fan 100% software compatability
  - Also upgrades Plus & SE



INNACLE INTERNATIONAL

2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

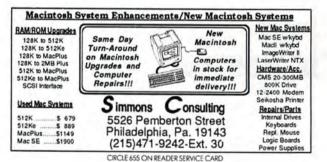
> (800) 622-1722 (408) 559-8544

VISA/Master Card Accepted University P.O.'s

Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# **■The Macworld Catalog**

Memory Upgrade

# A SIMM IS A TERRIBLE THING TO W

Computer Care Inc. has introduced a new line of cost effective memory upgrades for Macintosh computers. SOFTSTEP allows you to upgrade by using standard 256K SIMMs.

SOFTSTEP I & II are socketed SIMMs with onboard memory that accept the factory installed 256K SIMMs to increase the machine's memory.

SOFTSTEP III, IV & V are SIMM modules that allow you to build 512K & 1 Meg SIMMs for the Macintosh using 256K SIMMs.

No machine modifications are required when using any of our products. 1 year warranty on all parts. Made in USA. Call for free information. VISA / MC accepted.

### SIMMS

- 1 MEG SOJ
- 1 MEG DIPS
- 256K SIMMS

Computer Care, Inc.

5124 Russell Ave S Minneapolis, MN 55410 FAX: (612) 925-2720

ORDERS & INFO

In MN (612) 920-CARE (2273) Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Miscellaneous

### Upgrade w/Accu-Simms

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our surface mounted one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. \$225.00 per meg. (Oty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info 1-800/662- SIMM. Data Memory Systems Co., 15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840 Tel: 508/683-2325 Fax: 508/975-5232

### ■ We BUY Mac's & Mac Stuff!!

We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!

Mac Parts Call

Everex 20 meg. \$495. Used Mac's-----CALL

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm Street Shreveport,La. 71108

visa/m.c. O.K. 318-635-1121 Fax 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Networking

### PhoneNET® System

The PhoneNET System is a network solution incl. hardware & software to build networks, manage & use them to their full potential. Components incl. PhoneNET Connectors, PhoneNET Repeater, Phone-NET StarController™w/Star-Command™ network mgmt. software, TrafficWatch™ network analysis software, PhoneNET<sup>™</sup>, CheckNET<sup>™</sup>, Timbuktu™ & Timbuktu/Remote™ to operate other computers on local AppleTalk network or remote sites, & ScreenRecorder™ to record screen sessions for later viewing. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. 415/849-2331

**Peripherals** 

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compat-ible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

### IURLSTAR.

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822 Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

### Printer

### Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport, spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW \$449, RECONDITIONED \$349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor \$99, sheetfeeder \$49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

### ADD POWER TO YOUR STACKS



HyperTools™ #1: Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Scan Cards, Script & Font Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools and more. 16 Tools in all for stack de-

HyperTools™ #2: Multiple Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, Font Tools and more. 16 tools for visual presentation of data! \$99.95

Stack Cleaner™: Complete menu creation & editing facility for stacks. A script cleaner to reduce the size of scripts by using standard abbreviations. Plus utilities to merge, split, and clone stacks. \$49.95

Softworks Inc PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Uncle Max sez,



action!" maxStax+ HyperCard®

software.

The software that really works!

Write for our latest catalog.

"Quality software without the expensive packaging."



P.O. Box 2719, Dept. 4 Oakland, CA 94602

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Hypercard Stacks

### Изучайте языки!

HyperCard Foreign-Language

Software Spanish and French Pronunciation with sound-49.95 ea. Intro. to Russian with sound 39.95. Verb Tutors 29.95 ea; Vocabulary Tutors, 19.95 ea. in French, German, Spanish, &

Russian. Japanese Hiragana & Katakana Tutors, 45.00 for both.

The HyperGlot Software Company 505 Forest Hills Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37919 (615)558-8270

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HyperWindows™



Tulip Software

P.O. Box 3046 Andover, MA 01810 508/475-8711

- Add color to your stacks
- Show pictures of any size
- Create overlapping windows

...all under control of your scripts, which keep on running while the pictures are viewed. Only \$59. Macintosh Plus, SE & II compatible.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HyperBook™ Maker • S59.95

· Prints your HyperCard stack as a collated, ready-to-staple book.



Your book can show the cards full size, half size. or 1/4 size.

- · Another print option: both sides, 8-1/2" X 11" notebook format.
- · Create new stacks automatically from cards in any other stacks.
- Review: Oct. 88 Macworld, p. 192 Ideaform Inc. (515) 472-7256 P.O. Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HyperCONTROL™

### Report Generator ...

- · print selected cards
- · manipulate data field layouts
- · print faster than H-Card reports
- · save data in text files

Perfect for mailing labels. Just \$59.95, P&H included.



800-228-0417 NORDIC SOFTWARE 3939 North 48th Lincoln, NE 68504 402-466-6502

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Hyperworks

A supplemental development environment, with well over a hundred additional programming tools. Manipulate groups of objects with Object Tools™. Smart global editing with Script Tools<sup>TM</sup>. Add new capabilities with the Resource Installer™, including custommen Create Help cards automatically, change ID numbers. Includes the Workdesk™ editing environment, Stack Tools™, HyperCard and ResCopy software, deluxe manual. \$99.95 Call 1-800-544-0339 for orders only.

Hyperworks.

PO Box 5201, Mission Hills, CA 91345 818/891-0066

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### **CLIENT means Business!**

Client™ a user customizable client & sales management system, maintains customers. business & financial information, contract history & more. Specs Features: Pop-up choice lists for fields, redefine field names & formats, search by any combination of fields, mail labels. Includes latest Hyper-Card®, \$195.

Softworks, Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116

### 2 Great Business Stacks

Copyrights, Trademark & Patents

A comprehensive government information stack with "fill-outon-screen" forms. Complete How-To guidelines, Suggested Retail \$49.95.

Business LetterBase

An expandable letterbase stack of 200 plus business letters in 12 categories. Includes letter writing guide & much more! Suggested Retail \$99.95. Aardvark Software, 14400 Ella Blvd. #150, Houston, TX 77014, 713/872-8085





# **■The Macworld Catalog**

### MacRecorder™ Sound Sys.

When graphic & text are not enough, give presentations a dramatic dimension: narration & sound. MacRecorder Sound System is an audio workshop. Record, edit, play back live or pre-recorded sound. Includes: Digitizer & SoundEdit™ allows you to add voice, music & sound effects to HyperCard Video Works™, StudioSession™, JamSession™, & more; & Hypersound<sup>™</sup> lets you record & work w/sound within HyperCard. Combine MacRecorder w/our ScreenRecorder<sup>™</sup> (avail. separately) to create multi-media presentations.

Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

### Services

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

- Systems like:
   Mainframes
- Dedicated Word Minis
   Microcomputers Processors
  • Typesetters, etc.
- Formats like:

   MacWrite\*

   Microsoft Word\*/Works\*

   Jazz\*

   Excel\*

- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc. 4th Dimension\*

CompuData Translators, Inc. 3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202

Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/825-8251 · 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS 6



Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes Mini Computers
- Micro Computers Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR** COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:

(312) 459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Desktop Publishing**

### Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

### NYC/NJ/Phila DESIGNERS

We help top-notch designers achieve high resolution type & graphics using desktop tools. Keep your standards while lowering your costs. Original electronic art and PostScript special effects our specialty

 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotype L300s
 Repro, Pos. & Neg. film • Disk or modem • Color separations • Scitex system • Awardwinning prepress, printing, binding & mailing • 18 messengers! • Adobe dealer

We are the most knowledgeable people you will talk to. Call Mary Ann Ostberg for more information about our superb services. 212 925-2420 / 201 522-8778 / 215 627-7200 /

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From your disk, to our Linotronic 300's, to the printing press fast!

3 Linotronic 300's to Serve You 24 Hour Turn Around 1,400 Type Fonts PC, Macintosh or Postscript Files

### LAZER GRAPHIX

3250 S. Pollux-Las Vegas, NV 89102 1-800-873-8736

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LINOTRONIC 300 OUTPUT

If your current service bureau doesn't measure up, give us a call!

- Linotronic 300 PostScript Output (up to 2,540 dpl)
- Macintosh & IBM
  - Adobe Font Library
  - · BBS/Fax
  - Scanning
  - Professional Staff
  - Disk Conversion

Monotype Composition Company 2050 Rockrose Avenue Baltimore, MD 21211

Voice 301-467-3300 • Fax 301-467-0045 BBS 301-467-0156

CRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Type/Imagesetting

Island Color Productions has so many advantages:

- High-resolution typesetting
- · Linotronic imagesetting
- · Laser printing
- · Computer graphics & design
- · Speedy turnaround time
- · From MAC, IBM or any ASCII
- · Whether keyboard, disk, or modem

Why not take advantage of us? Island Color Productions, 11 Stony Brook Ave., Stony Brook, NY 11790, 516/751-0485 (voice), 516/751-0430 (24-hr. modem on line)

MacTypeNet™

Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ L300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/ software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh®, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users. MacTypeNet,™ P.O. Box 3009,

Farmington Hills, MI 48333, 313/477-2733

### New! Varityper 4300PS

Typesetting from your Mac/PC, disk or modem, offers superior imaging and speed using Adobe's newest PostScript RIP.

- · 1200/2400 dpi
- · Negs or paper
- Adobe fonts
- LaserWriter II NT
- Microtek 300G scanner
- H/P 10-color plotter
- Color seps/proofs/stats
- · 24-hr. turnaround
- Fax/Federal Express
- · Low Prices; M/C, VISA;

MacSunSet,™ 111 W. Kingsley, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/668-7330 (voice), 313/482-9880 (24-hr. BBS)

# Your Ad **Gets More** For Less.

Call The Macworld Catalog and see why.



800.888.8622





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

**Disk Duplication** 

Training

Artificial Intelligence

### SOFTWARE **DUPLICATION**

- All Formats
- Copy Protection
- Custom Packaging
- 48 Hour Turn Around
- Labels/Sleeves
- 100% Guaranteed
- Highly Competitive Pricing

1-800-331-4055 In WA (206) 633-0524



CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RECHARGES

LOW AS 🖙 \$34.95

- •24 HOUR TURN AROUND
- 100% GUARANTEE
- •BETTER THAN NEW
- · COLORS AVAILABLE

### Ribbon Land

THE BEST FOR LESS PO BOX 506-EXTON-PA-19341

CRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CBT Development Stacks



### Create Computer-Based Training in HYPERCARD

Four disks, 32 stacks, almost 3 megs of routines, templates and scriptsa roadmap for developing CBT in HyperCard. 100-page User Manual with documentation, instructions and authoring ideas. Price: \$135. No licensing fees First Reference, Inc. or royalties. VISA 516 Fifth Ave. #706

or MasterCard.

New York, NY 10036 New: Version 1.1 (212) 730-8211

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Instant-Expert<sup>™</sup> 2.0

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book." Macworld, April '88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. \$69.95.

Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-5939

### Laser Recharge

### aser aver 1352 Fifth Ave - San Diego - CA - 92101

Return Shipping Included

### LONG-LIFE RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES

- · 30% More Printing · Your Cartridge
- Blacker Blacks
- Colors Available
- 24-hr Turnaround
- 100% Guaranteed

Prepaid Return

100%

Satisfaction

24 Hour

Turnaround

for laser cartridges

1-800-234-3383

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$39.50

- Laser cartridges in Black
- Laser cartridges in Colors
- PC cartridges in Black
   Microfiche cartridges
- Remanufactured cartridge Get back <u>your</u> cartridge! Every cartridge pretested! Color test prints available!
- We support over 200 printers!
- Bulk toner Quantity Discounts Jumbo's
- We buy empties in quantities, please call.

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Software

Accounting

### Time Saver Payroll™ V.5

- NEW FEATURES FOR 1989
- Full Featured Payroll system
- ·Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages •11 deductions, incl. fed., state & local taxes • 401k deductions • Tax tables easily edited by user • Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA • Prints checks and W-2 forms • Flexible-easy to use! Requires Microsoft Excel \$99.50+\$3 s/h. MC/VISA/Chk. Demo \$15+\$3 s/h (applied to

Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595. 415/932-3999

Bar Code

### BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC

- · Code 39 and UPC symbologies.
- · PostScript fonts for the LaserWriter.
- Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter.
- Use PrintBar Mac<sup>TM</sup> with any software.
- CodeScan<sup>TM</sup> bar code reader works as second keyboard.

(916) 622-4640' / FAX 916 622 4775

### Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville CA 95667

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# The Macworld Catalog

Business



8753 Parkview

Milwaukee, WI 53226

LOAN AMORTIZATION

AmPack \$49.95

Variable Rates & Flexible Payments BiWeekly, Monthly, & Annual Loans What If Analysis & Balloons Negative Amortization Customized Professional Reports

### AmPack Plus \$89.95

365 or 360 Day Interest Skipped & Principal Only Payments Constant Principal Reduction Interest Only & Odd Day Interest Quarterly, SemiMonthly/Annual & Weekly And many more features

(414) 797-4490 Add \$5 S/H

CIRCLE A18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Strategic Business & Marketing

BizPlamBuilder Ouickly and easily complete an effective business marketing plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, suggestions... already typed & formatted in 29 MacWrite™ & MS WORD™ files. Includes spreadsheet financials in Excel<sup>TM</sup>.

Marketing & Sales Oriented

Everything you will need to organize, describe, promote & support your venture. (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No blank pages. Follow

the tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corporate managers & experienced consultants.

Also available:

- Investment Capital Sources
- Domestic & International Marketing

### · Employee Handbook Template

Tools For Sales™ Roadmaps to Better Mousetraps 13335 Wildcrest Drive • Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

\$9900+ \$3 Shipping & 7% Tax (CA) 30-day acceptance / return. Site licenses available.

Visa MC Amex

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **50 TEMPLATES - \$ 79.95**

### FOR MICROSOFT EXCEL™ and WORKS™

PRE-BUILT . READY TO USE . JUST ADD VALUES

- Monthly payments
- Loan Amortizations
- Depreciations
- Full Cash flows
- Break-Even analysis
- Present Values
- Future Values
- Rates of Return
- Financial Ratios
- and much more!

REAL ESTATE • ACCOUNTING • FINANCIAL PLANNING

1.800.284.8367 FINANCIAL CALCULATORS

318 MENDOCINO AVENUE, SUITE 22, SANTA ROSA, CALIFORNIA 95404

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Do-it-Yourself Business** Plans and Forecasts

Over 10,000 sold since 1985. The only ones with fully linked spreadsheets, step-by-step manuals, real analysis. Look at these reviews:

"...a powerful and practical tool for solving real-world problems... clear and concise... an excellent example of the power and beauty contained in simplicity." (MacGuide v 1, no.4). "Complete a professional business plan in a few hours without expensive consultants." (Micro Times 12/88)

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit™: Complete linked spreadsheets for forecasts, financials, ratios, charts. Includes text-builder HyperCard stack, sample plan on disk, 150-page manual. ....... Financial Forecasting Toolkit™: Complete linked income, cash flow, and balance statements, macros, charts, 200-page manual \$69.95
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit\*: Step-by-step guide with sample models, macros, charts, 200-page manual ......\$69.95

Order today with Visa, MC, COD. 30-day guarantee.

\$5 Shipping & handling per order. CA residents add 7% tax. Toolkits work with any SYLK-compatible



(800) 336-5544 In CA, (415) 325-3190

260 Sheridan Ave., Suite 219 Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

### MILITARY CLIP ART



Each \$69.95 plus \$3 s/h 800-441-1228

Visa · Mastercard 913-682-3668



Storm King Technology Department JHW-30608 • PO Box 185 • Wilson, WY 83014



CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■**The Macworld Catalog



### Color EPSF Art 5 new Volumes

- · Flags of the USA
- · Flags of the World
- · Creative Theme Art
- Seasonal Art

\$125 each To Order Call DiskArt<sup>TM</sup> 800-333-3305 415-820-3734

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Quality

# Color **PostScript**

### Totem Graphics

5109-A Capitol Blvd. Tumwater, WA 98501-4415 (206)352-1851

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cathay Europa Designs 579 postpaid P.O. Drawer B Newmarket, NH 03857 Call Toll Free 800-533-5504 Visa, MC, AX

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Data Base

### **Bookends Mac**

Bookends<sup>™</sup> is a specialized database for managing your references. You can quickly put your finger on any article from books, journals, or newspapers. When it comes time to print your bibliography, Bookends outputs your bibliography in almost any style without reentering references. \$99.95. Sensible Software, Inc., 335 E. Big Beaver, Ste. 207, Troy, MI 48083, 313/528-1950

### Communications

### PacerLink (was pcLINK)

Connects Macs to VAX (VMS/ ULTRIX), DG Stratus & UNIX systems. Supports connections via RS232, direct Ethernet, & LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100), file transfer, virtual disk, & print services. PacerShare extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server; PacerTOPS extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server on TOPS newwork. Pacer Software, Inc, 7911 Herschel Ave. #402, La Jolla,

CA 92037, 619/454-0565



CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mac II Pioneers Alert!!! Send US your VHS, your Beta, your 8mm, your huddled Stills, COLOR/B&W, 8/24 Bit. Pict/ TIFF, DIGITIZED from ANY IMAGE!! Custom Graphics for DeskTop Publishing, Interior Design, Scho Landscaping, PHOTO REALISTIC ART, or For complete Details CALL THE SORCEROR'S APPRENTICE 1716 Madison Rd Cin., Ohio 45206

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Paint PCX Maps of the World, USA, and all 50 states! All major Macintosh & IBM formats Ideal for publications and presentations.

800-334-4291 CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For FREE brochure please call or write:



CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Burroughs emulation**

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture - all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc. 1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc Canada, G1N 2C9 - Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Desktop Publishing**

### MacPalette

By Microspot, prints multicolored graphics & text from most Macintosh® software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from MacDraw, MacDraft MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, Excel, etc. (not MacPaint.) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. \$69. CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484



- Support MAC & PC/XT/AT/PS2
  Read text from documents,
  from books and magazines
  uaing "SPOT" OCR program
  Trainable for English and foreign

- anguage characters

  Works with most scanners

  FAX and networking capability

  Customized software available

  Large inventory of Canon,

  Panasonic and HP scanners

  Free "SPOT" demo program

  Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341 ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

Desktop Publishing

### Japanese FrontEnd Processer



### Sweet JAM™ MacVJE™

- \*Works with English O.S. \*Works with KanjiTalk
- \*Compatible with major \*Automatic kanji conversion
- Macintosh application programs \*Includes sophisticated dictionary \*Supports kanji level I & II \*Supports kanji level I & II

  - \*Req. only 1MB RAM \*Req. 2MB RAM
  - \*List Price \$249. \*List Price \$249.

A & A Co. Ltd. Dynaware Corp.

Order:415-848-8080 Distributed by: Qualitas Trading Co. Fax 415-848-8009 5907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Educational



MacBaby" Math

Teach children, 6 months and up, number quantity recognition (1-100) and math concepts (+, -, x, +). Call (408) 739-9517 or send \$39.95 (plus tax) to: Babyware, 730 Bantry Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 FREE book-Teach Your Baby Math

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### .O. TEST

### Superb New Software!

Test yourself and family. Highly accurate and entertaining. 3 million sold in book form.

MC/VISA/AM EX/DISCOVER

\$49.95 To Order

Hawthorne University P.O. Drawer 27042 SLC. UT 84127 Requires Hypercard

800-777-8814, Ext. 351

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Scientific Plotting Package

SoftWear Plot produces publication-quality plots using multicolumn ASCII file (e.g., program outputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or logarithmic formats in either axis, overlays, zoom, on-line measurements, custom labels and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. LaserWriter and big-screen compatible, \$99.95+\$5 s/h. SoftWear Products, 7230 Oliver

St., Lanham, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

### MacKids<sup>TM</sup>

Call or write for your free catalog of Macintosh™ educational programs. Written especially for preschool to elementary students. \$39.95 each, VISA/MC accepted.



800-228-0417 NORDIC SOFTWARE 3939 North 48th Lincoln, NE 68504 402-466-6502

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals . Records disciplinary actions . Class size reports . Up to 315 students per file . Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512SE, 2 drives • \$99 Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions. 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

### **NOW Available!!** MicroTest III Reasonably priced

full featured **Test Generation** 

Large database . Auto Question Select • Easy to Use • DA Graphics Editor **GUARANTEED!!** 

Ask for our Special Buy on MicroTest III & MicroGrade.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**

### Educational

### TEST GENERATION AND SCORING!

LXR•TEST™- the only complete testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market." (714) 980-0046 AppleLink: D0626

Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Kieran

Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child's name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in MacUser. Great gift! MC/VISA \$39.95. Ohm Software, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

### Algebra Homework Tutor

Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure. Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569

### MacAnatomy

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications Inc.. 7530 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036, 713/977-2655

### Engineering

### Electronic (

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
   Unlimited multilayers
   SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
   Schematic w/ digital simulation

· Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

### Douglas

Pro. Layout: \$1500 Schematic: \$700 718 Marina Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **IEEE 488**

MacSCSI488 · SCSI/IEEE controller Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

> Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

216) 439-4091



CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Road Design

MacRoad is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:

- · Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types
- Design vertical gradings graphically
- · Produce a schedule of quantities
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities
- Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St, Wilston Queensland 4051. Australia, +61 73566271



- FRAME Mac\*\*

  NEW VERSION!! LANDesign...

  for surveying & land & road layout.

  Import/Export data; radial stakeout; log; sideshots.

  All information is displayed graphically at all times.

  Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can
- be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated FRAME mac, BEAM mac 2, BEAM mac; for structural analysis of 2-D frames, trusses, and beams.
- MacShapes for calculating structural properties. programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-bac parantee, free support. From \$145-\$595. Visa or MC

Compuneering Inc. – (416) 738-4601 113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 CANADA

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation **DesignWorks**

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM\*\* PCB layout
   full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output user-definable device symbols with full simulation.
- full simulation

DesignWorks: \$685 LPLC: \$535 Low-cost educational versions also available



Capilano Computing
545-108th NE. Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98804 (604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



- · Connects to modem port. Pull-down comm.
- · No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros. All 24/28/32 pin Eproms to 1 MBit (upgradeable to 32 Mb).
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55,9761; EEPROMS.
- Memory Cards (Seiko/Epson,GI);Flash Eproms; On Board Programming capability; Modular design; Easy F/W upgrades
- Stand alone E(E)Prom and Memory Card duplication Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- · Built-in Eraser/Timer option (\$50); Gang Module ready. Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.
- VISA MC AMEX Call today for datasheets!

### **B&C MICROSYSTEMS**

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086 PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■



Fast, Full Macintosh interface. Output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, condi-tional assy, local and automatic labels, symbol table cross-ref, module sectioning. Editor included. MC/V.

Micro Dialects, Inc. Dept W PO Box 30014 nati, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100 MCI Mail MICRODIALECTS

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Entertainment



CIRCLE ARD ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Rotisserie League Baseball

Box Score Baseball provides the Greatest Experience the excitement of managing your own Major League Franchise. Draft Major League players and battle for the permant. Game maintains teams, league standing, waivers, trades, reserves, player stats and the official Rotisserie League rules are built in. Thrill for Baseball Fans since Baseball.

"A must for any Fan !" Start your own office or neighborhood league Order Now, Don't miss the 1989 Season. Premier Software Only \$34.95

26 Prosa Irvine, CA 92720 (714) 731-7257

Shipping Included Visa or MC

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Corrales Software

P.O. Box 2730 Corrales, NM 87048 505-897-4024

Bird Songs!

Improve your office - play digitized bird songs in the background while you work with your Macintosh. BirdSongs! program with 20 bird songs: \$45 Additional digitized bird & animal calls: \$15 per disk.

### Orbit War

Arcade-style spacewar in a gravitational field. Two can play, or one against a smart Macintosh. Strong, weak, or negative gravity. Torus or Klein-bottle spatial geometry!

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD







Tired of Arcade Games?

ons: Rommel's DESERT WAR . MIDWAY or SOLOMONS (carrier actions) . Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND . WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or THE ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA (Civil War) . NORWEGIAN SEA or U.S. invasion in RED STARS (U.S./Soviet clashes) \$34.95 each game or \$64.95 for two, 512K Minimum. VISA and MC Accepted, Allow 4-6 wks. SJP Enterprises PO Box 246 MCHenry IL 60050

### Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels) From the Father of Computer Go, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. Tve had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps" G. Entsminger, MicroComucopia #46

Go Master + \$6 S&H The only Go program to successfully imitate human play. Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MacScuba

Have you ever dreamed of scuba diving in some exotic port in seach of sunken pirate treasure?

The Ultimate Mac Simulator

MacScuba simulates the underwaser world using Mac's 3D graphics and dightized using Mac's 3D graphics and dightized sound. You centrol all supects of scuba driving from filling your task to doing decompression dives using the U.S. Navy dive tables. Fight off killer tiger and hammerhead sharks while you explore a sunken printer wrack in search of treasure. Fun for the experiment diver or if you have never been in the ocean before.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise Software Corp. P.O. Box 50996 Phoenix, AZ 85076

To Order Call: (602) 893-8324 Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo?



true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build eleborate model railroad systems on your MacIntosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Build layouts of one screen or more. Run your train at night. Use MacPaini to create more

Abracadata Box 2440, Dept. · M Eugene, OR 97402

4.00 Shipping MasterCard/Visa (503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Fonts**

### Beverly Hills

"Best Imagewriter" font available!"

- "Typeset" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions; horiz. lines
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual
- Two compatible versions available:
- v 2.0 (ImageWriter I or II): \$29.95
- v LQ-1.0 (IW LQ, Mac +): \$39.95 Direct orders, add \$3.00 S/H (plus \$1.80 or \$2.40 sales tax in Calif.) Site licenses; dealer inquiries invited



CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DOWNLOADABLE LASERWRITER FONTS

FOR SCIENCE - aaaAVαβγΦΨħf∓!!



FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEXTS Μῆνιν ἄειδε θεά, Πηληϊάδεω 'Αχιλῆος ączcilśńĄĘŻĆŹŁŚŃ

ALLOTYPE TYPOGRAPHICS 1600 PACKARD ROAD SUITE 5 ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104 (313) 663–1989

Compatible with all Macintosh systems CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Laser Typography

Complete line of LaserPerfect Fonts. Distinctive, downloadable fonts features legibility, good fit, kerning. Fine type: adaptations of Bembo, Gill Sans, Granjon, many others. Foreign: Hebrew, Ancient & Modern Greek, Hindi, Cyrillic. Also: Fractions, Bar code, Phonetic, OCR-A, LCD, \$55-125, Logo conversions, custom fonts. Free samples and estimates. Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

### **Fund Raising**

### Community Contact Sys.

A unique approach and solution for nonprofits to more effectively communicate to the public they serve. The system enables organizations to increase fund-raising, public relations and marketing activities. Macintosh and the Community Contact System. Set yourself apart! Call today. Campagne Associates, Ltd.,

### Hyper Family-Tree™ the family tree stack

The Hypercard stack that easily records and graphically displays genealogy in-formation including digitized photos of your relatives, all standard genealogy facts, and up to 5000 words of miscellaneous information per person. Keeping track of your family was never so much fun! Click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Automatically create, print, and export 5-generation pedigree charts, 20-generation descendant charts, family group sheets, family lines, family history books, mailing lists and labels, birthday calendars, person sheets, and indexes. \$69 plus \$3 s&h. VisaMC orders welcome. Call or write for free details. for free details.

Leister Productions 14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MiniCAD 3.0

By Diehl Graphsoft, boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/ add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim-lines tools, object sizer & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads MacDraw & MacDraft files. \$495. Demo avail. CompServCo., 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

### Investment

### The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes and commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info. T.B.S.P. Inc., 2265 Westwood Blvd. #793, Los Angeles, CA 90065, 213/312-0154

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the

"big" computer any longer. Lan-

guage Systems Fortran lets you

run the same high performance

Fortran programs at your desk.

point data types, complete acc-

ess to Toolbox, direct code gen-

MPW programming environment

eration for the Mac II, and the

make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon,

Language Systems Corp.,

VA 22070, 703/478-0181

VAX-compatible extensions,

high precision IEEE floating

### Genealogy

491 Amherst Street, Nashua,

NH 03063, 603/595-8774

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/VISA/AE. Quinsept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

### MacGene™ (new 3.1)

- Largest Installed base Easy for Novice/Tools for the Expert 100% Mac-Friendly. Combines Data-Entry, Search & Graphics: Group Sheets, Pedigree, Family Tree, HOTkey, Biography, Lists, Labels, History, Error Checking, no record limits, unique Auto-Link Generation, Publish-ready. The Fastest.....
- Custom religious & breeder info •Custom search & Reporting •Import/Export •no copy protect • \$ - guarantee •\$145. Demo \$25.

Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Free info: 213/545-2996

### Graphics

### MacPerspective\*

It's simple and easy to construct accurate perspectives on screen with dimension coordinates input by relative commands (Left/right - up/down - forward/back)



KNICK DRAFTING, Inc. (407) 777-0275 1275 S. Patrick Dr. Ste. P. Satellite Beach, FL 32937

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CADMOVER**<sup>™</sup>

GRAPHIC TRANSLATION UTILITY

MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY

KANDU SOFTWARE CORP. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IGES

MINICAD

SPACE EDIT

### MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. MacPlot supports over 50 plots. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCAD,

CompServ Co, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

### Health

PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schoolscolleges-hospitals-homesfitness centers & businesses.

- ents. \$250
- CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242 or 585-7755

### Analyze Diets, Menus... so much more with the FOOD

- 2400-3000 foods 30 nutri-

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

MACDRAW

MSC/pal





# ■The Macworld Catalog

### MACTRAN PLUS

The versatile Integrated Madefor-Mac Development System Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager • Supports: 68020/68882 in-line code generation. Significant VAX FORTRAN & ANSI 8X extensions. Comprehensive MAC Tool Box Interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM DATA Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202

### Medical

Make Surgical Teaching Rounds on your Macintosh™ computer

### MacSurgery<sup>™</sup>

is an interactive program which presents you with commonly encountered clinical situations and provides you with answers and references. The format is that of multiple-choice questions and answers.

Great for board preparation and continuing education!!!



needs Hypercard™

### MacMedic Publications

7530 Harwin Houston Texas 77036 (713) 977-2655

\$125 + 8% tax in Tx.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CMAMedical CODA Dental

CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 5 Mulet Phase CMA
Yucca Valley, CA 92284 Mulet Wave CMA

Solo and multipractitioner office management systems for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II. Company them. Compare these features:

lectronic Claim Files Ledgers Financial Histories

Managem Reports Analysis

Corvus, TOPS Responsible Party
Billing
Audit & Backup
Patient Labels

File Interchange
with other Data
programs

Please Call (619) 365-9718



CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Medical Office Mgmt.

Tess System™ software for insurance and billing. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Our \$650 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Multiuser & electronic claims available. Call for Demo software, VHS tape, or documentation. System prices from \$650 to \$5000.

Wabash Medical Resources, Inc., 4727 Shireton Court, Indianapolis, IN 46254, 317/299-7800

### MedQuest™

Our program handles all the routine medical office tasks: e.g., patient & third party billing, DX & procedure tracking with recall, appointments and practice analysis. MedQuest is running in over 180 medical offices, support & training available. Single or multi-user version \$2,495 & demo \$50 (+, SE, MacII).

The Program Workshop, Inc., 159 Marine Street, Suite 6, Anderson Gibbs Bldg., St. Augustine, FL 32084, 904/829-6500

### Mac ON-CALL

Intuitive expert system and program generator. Data format for medical practice. User can customize for specialty. Does problems analysis, sets up studies and differentiates diagnoses for findings, builds and prints reports. Encrypts saved patient files if desired. Therapeutics can be attached. A versatile reference tool for teaching and reviews, \$595 to \$795. IatroCom, 7159 Navajo Rd., Ste. E., San Diego, CA 92119, 619/698-6927

### Music/Midi



BOX 40629, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93140 CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Call 1/800/FOR MIDI

MIDI for everyone! Start your computer/MIDI system today with discount prices & expert help from FUTURE MUSIC. You don't have to be a PRO-most of our customers are just "plain folks" with a home computer and a love of music. Call for FREE CATALOG of Hardware, Software, Synthesizers, 4-tracks and more. All major brands avail. Future Music Inc., 489 E. Plumb Lane, Reno, NV 89502. 702/826-6434

### Networking

### ScreenShare

ScreenShare is a software product which enables an instructor to do demonstrations in a classroom of networked Macintosh computers. ScreenShare broadcasts the contents of an instructor's Macintosh screen to the screens of the students' Macintoshes while temporarily suspending the students' work. ScreenShare for a classroom \$249 (\$295 Canada). White Knight Software Corp., P.O. Box 564 - 810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 290-4855

### Personnel

### ABRA 2000MAC - \$995

First HRIS on Mac. Magically cuts paperwork! Complete employee record keeping system for companies up to 7000. Tracks: Personal Info, Job History, Benefits, Skills and user-defined events. More than 50 built-in reports. 1000+ happy customers. Test "The Magic". Send \$25 for Demo & Manual. Abra MacDabra Software Company, 485 Pala Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/737-9454





# The Macworld Catalog ■

### **Public Domain**

### FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

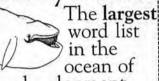
Lowest Price **Best Quality** Fast Service

Over 1000 Macintosh Software

Write to: SOFTSHOPPE POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Programming Tools



development. Over 350,000 English words and phrases on six double-sided diskettes. It's B-i-g. And only \$79.

Send \$79 + \$3 S+H (CA add 7%) to Illumind 380 N Bayview Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Or call [24 h] (408) 732-9953 for ∞D orders.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LOAN AND LEASE TRACKING



Demo Disk Available MC/VISA

Soffflair, Inc. 8753 Parkview Milwaukee, WI 53226  Tracks Loan or Lease Payments or Receipts easily.

Keeps up-to-date records for Principal & Interest Payments, Penalties & Balance Due

· Ideal for Note Holders, Lending Institutions, Landlords, & Equipment Lessors.

· Great for payments which vary in

amount & date paid or received.

Use it for record keeping, what-if analysis & client reports.

Call or write for FREE brochure, sample reports & screens.

(414) 797-4490

\$69.95 Add \$5 S/H

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Free Custom Software!

Don't buy public domain software you don't want! Pick the programs you want from our catalog of thousands P.D.-S.W. programs to create a custom disk. We do not charge for programs, pay only a small fee for producing a custom disk. No club fees. Prices as low as \$2.90 per disk. Call now for a free catalog!

Software Supermarket, 5101 Addison Dr., Charlotte, N.C. 28211, 800/438-1242 Ext. 515. in N.C. 800/534-0476 Ext. 515

### POWER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

- · Programmer's EXTENDER Vol 1: Macintosh User interface Vol 2: lists, printing, graphics, tiling, popups
- EXTENDER GRAFPAK high quality color graphs - bar, line, log; customizable symbols, grid patterns

Invention Software 313-996-8108

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### New from RealData -Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0

Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our *Investment Analysis* have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What can it do? Real Estate Investment allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex Tax Reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft ExcelTM or WorksTM on the Mac 512 or greater - just \$250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send \$2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.



78 North Main St. South Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 255-2732

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### You Pick It!

Tired of getting what they want to send you? Choose an 800K disk of what YOU want from our library of over 300 meg of high quality shareware & public domain software, graphics, games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY \$15. Prices reduced for multiple disks. Send \$5 (refundable) for a catalog. HK Distribution, P.O. Box 201432, Austin, TX 78720-1432 (512) 331-8170

### Real Estate

### **Property Management**

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/ manager-\$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management-\$1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc., 813 Reddick St., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3666

### Real Estate Software

### ■ Property Manager

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own

### ProAnalysis

A Sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

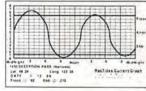
Demos Now Available!

Metropolis 499 Hamilton Ave., Suite. 202 Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-2001

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Recreational

### **Tidal Predictions**



MacTides: Current & tide height plots, tables & more: 5400 stations on 5 discs: valid 'til 2010: \$99/disc + \$3 sh. MC/Visa. Info: 1 (800) 999-5221. Nautasoft Inc. Box 282, Rockland, DE 19732

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# **■The Macworld Catalog**■

### New dimensions in Bible study THE WORD processor

A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only \$199.95

> Our family of products Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 Austin, Texas 78728 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Mucintosh. Some products for Apple II.

ORCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Religion

### ConCensus™

Contributions and Census management software from the nation's largest publisher of church bulletins. Made for the Mac, it tracks and reports membership, statements, donations, fees, labels and more. Multi-user version available. For literature or demo pack, call today: Liturgical Publications Inc., 1025 S. Moorland Rd., Ste. 300, Brookfield, WI 53005, 800/558-7918, 414/785-1188

PROGRAM AVAILABLE . . . 3 SEC. Search by: Words, Phrase or Word/Phrase Combinations

- IT'S POWERFUL
- IT'S EASY TO USE
- IT'S ONLY \$149.95 FREE SHIPPING FREE DEMO

(408) 426-2766 or send check or money order to:

Market Maker ennial St. • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 ne Registered Trademark of Kingdom Age soltwar

CIPCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rental

# **Mac Software Rentals**

Try before you buy...We have a complete inventory of Macintosh software, including hard to find programs, ready for your evaluation. Of course your rental fee is applied to the regular low price, should you decide to purchase.

In addition to software, we stock a full line of Mac peripherals, such as hard drives, full-page monitors, and modems at low discount prices.

Call for our free catalogue.

From California: 800 426-2777 Outside California:

800 622-4774

714 879-7422



SoftCore





# **■The Macworld Catalog**

### Retail



Retail Engine — The complete point of sale software system for apparel stores with up to 10 locations. Retail Engine eliminates steps, allowing you to save time and improve productivity. We are committed to quality support because our success comes from your success.

> Houlberg Development PO Box 1515O1 San Diego. CA 92115 (619) 287-7444

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Sales/Marketing

### MarketMaster for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the best sales lead follow-up you can buy". Enter leads whenever you get them and MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn and use. Frees salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE! Breakthrough Productions. 10659 Caminito, Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/281-6174

### Scientific

### Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! Lithologic log plotting

· Gridding · Contouring · Piper/

Stiff plots •Oil & Gas economics •Stereonet plots •Plate tectonics . Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

### Equations Made Easy

equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing.

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have..."- Jean Louis Gassée VP, Apple Computer, Inc.

Expressionist<sup>™</sup> 2.0

A powerful application and desk accessory that generates

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro #56, SF, CA 94114, (415) 282-5864 \$129.95 CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Statistics

### RATS! Version 2.1

Best-selling econometrics software program. Now available on the Mac. Multiple regression, including stepwise, 2SLS, logit, probit, and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing, model simulations, support for daily/ weekly data. \$300. VISA/MC. 512K+external drive. VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 312/864-8772,

### MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

800/822-8038

MINITAB features intuitive analysis. Includes basic statistics regression • time series • tabulation · ANOVA · plots · histograms

· LOTUS interface · hi-res graphics no copy protection. Now available for MAC+, MAC SE, and MACII's. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

Minitab, Inc. 3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARL

### **CLR ANOVA**

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/ entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$100 + \$3 s/h. Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842

### Utilities

### DiskQuick TM

the Macintosh Disk Librarian

Disk**()**uick

- Catalogs hard disks and floppies
- Powerful "Subset" finds files fast
- Shows folder chain **Exports catalog**
- Info box comments Renames disks

Only \$49.95

"Essential for anyone who owns more than two floppy disks."... MacGuide

Ideaform Inc. (515) 472-7256 PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. Visa/MC.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Word Processors

### Japanese Software

- New Kanji Pagemaker 2.0: Japanese DTP. Int'l. standard w/professional quality. \$995.
- New EGBook 1.2: Japanese DTP. Supports vertical format.
- New EGWord 3.0: Japanese WP. Auto kana-kanji conversion, \$499.
- •EG Word & EGBook Bundle. \$799 • New MacVJE 1.0: Japanese FEP. \$249.
- MacKanji 2.0: Japanese FEP. \$99.95. All Req. 2MB RAM.
- · NewSweetJAM v.3.51: Japanese FEP. \$249. Req. 1MB RAM. Distributed by Qualitas Trading Co., 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/848-8080 or

A TOOL THAT HELPS YOU WRITE Business, Gov't & Personal Documents

Much more than a Thesaurus. Instant access to over a thousand phrases written by professionals.

### · Write More Effectively

Choose a phrase without leaving your document using any Mac word processor - Copy & Paste. Add your own phrases to our library. \$59.95 + \$3 S/H - MC/VIsa

(301) 766-0510 SKYLAR TECHNOLOGY, INC 7440 Ritchie Hwy • Glen Burnie, MD 2106

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Miscellaneous

**BusinessOpportunities** 

# Mac<sub>Underground</sub>



THE MAC UNDERGROUND WANTS YOU !!!! The demand for our on-line electronic magazine for the Mac is more than we can handle. Distribute our magazine, hardware & software products in the US, Can., U.K., Australia. Far East or Europe. We offer:

· EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIES · · PROVEN MARKET ·

SMALL INVESTMENT - BIG RETURNS -· TECHNICAL and SALES SUPPORT ·

Have fun and make \$\$ with your Mac! You can launch this ess from your home or existing business, and expand from there. For further information...

MAC UNDERGROUND, 1180 South 1300 East, Sait Lake City, Utah 84105 USA (801)-582-1676

CRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **MAILING LIST** of Mac Users



Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.

Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003 (408) 688-9200 (Voice) 662-2717 (modern)

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622 CRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

415/848-5815

# Come to Sugaroste

Come and exhibit at the first truly international MacWorld, here in Singapore, the historic meeting place between East and West, the cross-roads of Asian trade routes.

All the big names will be here. The expo is attracting distributors, dealers, VARs and users from every country you can think of. Over 40,000 visitors are now expected in the four days, 29th June to 2nd July. Don't miss the opportunity to reach half the world at one show.



# MacWorld Expo Asia 189

Please send me your Exhibitor's	Pack	Please post or fax to the office nearest you: Singapore Office 39 Sixth Avenue, Level 2, Mulpha Building, Singapore			
Address		1027 Tel: (65) 468 3888 Tlx: RS 26193 ROBOT Fax: (65) 469 8193			
City	_ State	US Office 1181-B Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404 Tel: (415) 341 2227 Tlx: 349 445 TECHNIPOL FTCY Fax: (415) 341 2859			

# BEST-SELLERS

▲ Months on chart	▲ Last month	■ This month	BUSINESS SOFTWARE
27	1	1	Microsoft Works Microsoft
48	2	2	Microsoft Word Microsoft
39	3	3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft
35	4	4	PageMaker Aldus
4	_	5	MacInTax SoftView
8	8	6	WordPerfect for the Macintosh WordPerfect
7	6	7	QuarkXpress Quark
24	5	8	MacWrite Claris
37	10	9	MacDraw Claris
10	_	10	WriteNow for Macintosh T/Maker
•	•	•	EDUCATION SOFTWARE
2	1	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund
31	3	2	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates
15	2	3	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
28	5	4	Typing Tutor Simon & Schuster Computer Software
28	4	5	KidsTime Great Wave Software
•	•	•	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
30	1	1	Flight Simulator Microsoft
31	4	2	MacGolf PCAI
27	2	3	Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software
12	-	4	Falcon Spectrum Spectrum HoloByte
11	3	5	Beyond Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software
	•	-	NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS
27	1	1	TOPS TOPS
23	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
18	3	3	PhoneNet Farallon Computing
3	5	4	MacLink Plus DataViz
7	-	5	Smartcom II Hayes Microcomputer Products

Months on chart	Last month	This month	HARD DISKS*
	•	•	·····
8	_	1	SD 20 Macstack CMS Enhancements
4	5	2	DataFrame 30/XP30 SuperMac Technology
5	3	3	EMAC 20 External Everex
23	4	4	Apple Hard Disk 20SC Apple Computer
15	_	5	Rodime 20 Plus External Rodime
	-	-	ADD-IN BOARDS
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18	1	1	Radius Accelerator Radius
5	2	2	Radius Interface Display Radius
10	_	3	Macintosh II Video Card Apple Computer
16	4	4	Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit
			Apple Computer
17	5	5	Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit
			Apple Computer
			PRODUCT WATCH
			Editors' choice of other recent or forth-
			coming products of particular interest.
			MacWrite II Claris word processor
			Nikon Film Scanner LS-3500
			Nikon high-resolution 35mm film scanner
			Virtual Connectix virtual memory
			software-and-PMMU-chip combination
			Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than

125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during January 1988.

\*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

# The WriteNow difference: Ease, Performance, and...



				MICTURY
	WriteNow 2.0	MacWrite 5.0	MS Write	MS Word 3.0
Spelling checker size Font size range Maximum recommended document size (in pages) Number of open documents	100,000 words 4-127 pts. Over 2,000 Unlimited *	100,000 words 7-24 pts. 240 1	80,000 words 7-72 pts. 50 30	80,000 words 2-127 pts. 500 30
Mail merge	Yes	No	No	Yes
Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG) On-screen auto-numbering footnotes Automatic repagination Graphics in same line as text Multiple headers and footers Extensive Undo Variable line spacing (in points) Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes	4 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	1 No Yes No No No No No	1 No No Yes No No No	1 No No Yes Yes No Yes Yes
MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor	Yes	No	No	No
Search for a word Spell Check document Copy & Paste large area Change font size of document Change font of document 'Save As' a 12-page document	2.4 sec 6.3 sec 6.8 sec 10.7 sec 10.8 sec 3.6 sec	7.6 sec 2 min 34.0 sec 1 min 0.9 sec 50.2 sec 37.1 sec 9.4 sec	9.5 sec 2 min 2.3 sec 12.4 sec 17.6 sec 14.1 sec 20.3 sec	9.7 sec 1 min 48.0 sec 12.3 sec 16.2 sec 15.2 sec 19.6 sec
Retail Price	\$195	\$125	\$175	\$395

Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

...Happy Users!

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the *usability* of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they *feel* under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's

clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

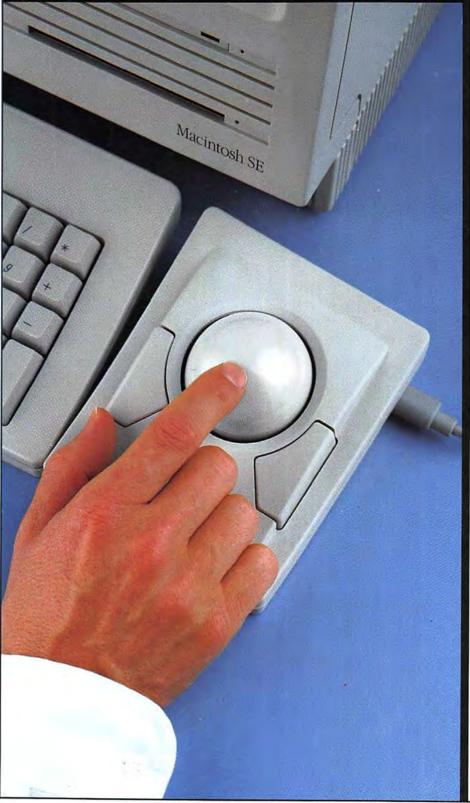
### What's new with WriteNow 2.0? Over 50 New Features And Improvements!

Mail Merge • 100,000-Word Dictionary • Character and Word Count Direct Opening and Saving of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word Option) Cursor Key Support • Windows Menu • Decimal Tabs Case Change • Hide Pictures Option • "Smart Quotes" Fixed Line Spacing • MultiFinder/Network Compatibility • and More! WriteNow Wri

T/Maker Company 1390 Villa Drive Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 962-0195 Attention Wife Body 20 Estate To Make

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co

# Kensington Turbo Mouse. For those who'd rather be quick and to the point.



Admit it. Aren't you tired of rolling your mouse around, running into papers or off the edge of the desk, knocking over coffee cups with its tail? Wouldn't you love an easier way to do things? We thought so. That's why we developed the Turbo Mouse.

It takes half the space. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse, so there's no rolling room required.

It's twice as fast. Fly across the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. It senses your working speed and moves the cursor further when you roll faster.

It's twice as smart. Its 200 CPI resolution is twice that of a mouse. It lets you use one button as a click, the other as a click lock. And with a Mac SE or Mac II, it will even perform one command when you press both buttons at once.

It's perfect for any Mac. For Mac or Mac Plus, choose Turbo Mouse Plus. For Mac SE or Mac II, Turbo Mouse ADB. Both are \$169.95.

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a dealer near you. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.



See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth Number 1124

Circle 192 on reader service card